

94-003/064/28

Micro/RSX
Master Index

Order No. AA-AB44C-TC

Micro/RSX Version 4.0

First Printing, December 1983
Revised, July 1985
Revised, September 1987

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital Equipment Corporation assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

No responsibility is assumed for the use or reliability of software on equipment that is not supplied by Digital Equipment Corporation or its affiliated companies.

Copyright ©1983, 1985, 1987 by Digital Equipment Corporation

All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A.

The postpaid READER'S COMMENTS form on the last page of this document requests the user's critical evaluation to assist in preparing future documentation.

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation:

| | | |
|--------------|-------------|------------|
| DEC | EduSystem | UNIBUS |
| DEC/CMS | IAS | VAX |
| DEC/MMS | MASSBUS | VAXcluster |
| DECnet | MicroPDP-11 | VMS |
| DECsystem-10 | Micro/RSX | VT |
| DECSYSTEM-20 | PDP | |
| DECUS | PDT | |
| DECwriter | RSTS | |
| DIBOL | RSX | |

digital

ZK3369

HOW TO ORDER ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION
DIRECT MAIL ORDERS

USA & PUERTO RICO*

Digital Equipment Corporation
P.O. Box CS2008
Nashua, New Hampshire 03061

CANADA

Digital Equipment
of Canada Ltd.
100 Herzberg Road
Kanata, Ontario K2K 2A6
Attn: Direct Order Desk

INTERNATIONAL

Digital Equipment Corporation
PSG Business Manager
c/o Digital's local subsidiary
or approved distributor

In Continental USA and Puerto Rico call 800-258-1710.

In New Hampshire, Alaska, and Hawaii call 603-884-6660.

In Canada call 800-267-6215.

* Any prepaid order from Puerto Rico must be placed with the local Digital subsidiary (809-754-7575).

Internal orders should be placed through the Software Distribution Center (SDC), Digital Equipment Corporation, Westminister, Massachusetts 01473.

This document was prepared using an in-house documentation production system. All page composition and make-up was performed by T_EX, the typesetting system developed by Donald E. Knuth at Stanford University. T_EX is a trademark of the American Mathematical Society.

1 Introduction to the Micro/RSX Master Index

The Master Index is a comprehensive index for manuals included in both the Base Kit and the Advanced Programmer's Kit of the Micro/RSX documentation set. The indexes of individual manuals are compiled into one, unabridged, Master Index.

Audience

The Master Index is a valuable tool for all users of the Micro/RSX operating system. It enables experienced users to find the best reference for a topic discussed in more than one manual; also, it serves as a guide for new users who are not sure which manual contains the information they need.

1.1 Format of the Master Index

Master Index entries appear in alphabetical order in a two-column format. Primary index entries begin with a capital letter in the left margin (acronyms and command names are in all capital letters). Subentries are not capitalized and are indented.

Book references appear in italics immediately after the index entry. Note that the book references in the Master Index are abbreviated versions of the actual manual titles. (See the table in the next section for manual titles and abbreviations used in the Master Index.)

The following example shows how a topic discussed in more than one manual appears in the Master Index:

Object module
linking, *Task Builder*, 1-1
name assignment, *MACRO-11*, 6-15
storing in library
LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-19

1.2 Manuals Included in the Master Index

The following table lists all of the manuals included in the Master Index and their abbreviated titles. Note that the indexes for the *EDT Editor Manual*, the *Micro/RSX Base Kit Release Notes*, and the *Micro/RSX Release Notes* are not included in the Master Index. Please refer to the individual indexes for information on topics pertaining to those manuals.

| Index Title | Manual Title |
|---------------------|---|
| Advanced Kit IG (D) | <i>Micro/RSX Advanced Programmer's Kit Installation Guide for Diskettes</i> |
| Advanced Kit IG (T) | <i>Micro/RSX Advanced Programmer's Kit Installation Guide for Tape</i> |
| Adv Programming | <i>Micro/RSX Guide to Advanced Programming</i> |
| Base Kit IG (D) | <i>Micro/RSX Base Kit Installation Guide for Diskettes</i> |
| Base Kit IG (T) | <i>Micro/RSX Base Kit Installation Guide for Tape</i> |

| Index Title | Manual Title |
|----------------------|--|
| Crash Dump Analyzer | <i>RSX-11M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Crash Dump Analyzer Reference Manual</i> |
| Debugging | <i>RSX-11M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Debugging Reference Manual</i> |
| Error Logging | <i>RSX-11M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Error Logging Manual</i> |
| Executive | <i>RSX-11M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Executive Reference Manual</i> |
| I/O Drivers | <i>RSX-11M-PLUS and Micro/RSX I/O Drivers Reference Manual</i> |
| I/O Operations | <i>RSX-11M-PLUS and Micro/RSX I/O Operations Reference Manual</i> |
| Introduction | <i>Micro/RSX System Manager's Guide</i> |
| MACRO-11 | <i>PDP-11 MACRO-11 Language Reference Manual</i> |
| Management | <i>RSX-11M-PLUS and Micro/RSX System Management Guide</i> |
| RMS-11 Introduction | <i>RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11: An Introduction</i> |
| RMS-11 User's Guide | <i>RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11 User's Guide</i> |
| RMS-11 Utilities | <i>RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11 Utilities</i> |
| System Library | <i>RSX-11M-PLUS and Micro/RSX System Library Routines Reference Manual</i> |
| System Manager | <i>RSX-11M-PLUS and Micro/RSX System Management Guide</i> |
| Task Builder | <i>RSX-11M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Task Builder Manual</i> |
| User's Guide (Vol 1) | <i>Micro/RSX User's Guide, Volume 1</i> |
| User's Guide (Vol 2) | <i>Micro/RSX User's Guide, Volume 2</i> |
| Utilities | <i>RSX-11M-PLUS Utilities Manual</i> |
| Writing I/O Driver | <i>RSX-11M-PLUS and Micro/RSX Guide to Writing an I/O Driver</i> |

Master Index

A

A/D converter

function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-11

AA11-K D/A converter, *I/O Drivers*, 13-2

AAV11-A D/A converter, *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
/ABAUD keyword

SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-50

ABODF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-3

:AB option

QUE /STO command, *Management*, 3-33

Abort

CTRL/C, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-16

ABORT command, *Debugging*, 1-6; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 7-6 to 7-8, 10-2; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-20 to 15-24

IOX, *Management*, 12-15

Shadow Recording, *Management*, 16-7

ABORT option, *Task Builder*, 12-5

/ABORT qualifier

STOP/PROCESSOR command,
Management, 3-33

STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER command,
Management, 3-35

Abort Task directive, *Executive*, 5-10

ABRT\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-10

Absolute address, *Debugging*, 2-2; *MACRO-11*, D-2

Absolute binary output, *MACRO-11*, 6-19

Absolute location, *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-4; *XDT*, 2-11

Absolute mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-1, 5-7, B-2, G-2, G-4

Absolute Mode switch

See /AB switch

Absolute module, *MACRO-11*, 6-42

Absolute program section, *MACRO-11*, 6-42 to 6-45, B-4

Absolute program section (cont'd.)

See also .ASECT directive

ABSPAT option, *Task Builder*, 12-6

/AB switch

ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-2, 15-5

Acceptance routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14

Access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-7; *RMS-11 Intro*, 1-1

See also Access mode

See also Shared access

block, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-20, 3-6;
RMS-11 Intro, 4-7

direct, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-4

modes, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-11

random, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-7, 1-9;
RMS-11 Intro, 2-4

to indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
5-7, 5-9

sequential, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-7;
RMS-11 Intro, 2-4

to indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
5-16

shared, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-4

structure, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-1

Access control, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-9

Access control parameter

F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-12

Access declaration, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6

read/write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6

read-only, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6

relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-6

sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-6

/ACCESSED qualifier

BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-9

MOUNT command, *Management*, 1-8

Access mode, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-1, 3-11

See also Random access

- Access mode (cont'd.)
 - See also Sequential access
 - and file organization, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-13
 - block, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-20, 3-6;
 - RMS-11 Intro*, 3-11, 3-12, 4-7
 - sequential, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-12
 - VBN, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-11
 - FIND operation
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-3
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 - GET operation
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-4
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-9
 - PUT operation
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-6
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-11
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10
 - random
 - by key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12
 - by RFA, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12
 - by VBN, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-20
 - to indexed files, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-14
 - to relative files, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-15
 - to sequential files, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-14
 - record, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12;
 - RMS-11 Intro*, 3-11, 4-5
 - FIND operations, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-6
 - GET operations, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-6
 - key, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-12
 - PUT operations, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-6
 - RFA, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-11
 - sequential, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-11
 - sequential
 - blocks, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-20
 - records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12
 - to indexed files, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-14
 - to relative files, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-14
 - to sequential files, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-14
 - switching, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-13
- Access path
 - switching between, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12
- Access shared function, *I/O Operations*, 2-14
- Access shared read function, *I/O Operations*, 1-14
- Access shared write function, *I/O Operations*, 1-13
- Access sharing, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-4
 - See also Shared access
 - read, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-6
 - write, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-6
- Access stream, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
 - multiple, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-17
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-9 to 2-10
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
- <ACCOUN> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-27
- Account
 - adding, *System Manager*, 2-9 to 2-12
 - example, *System Manager*, 2-10
 - deleting, *System Manager*, 2-13
 - example, *System Manager*, 2-13
 - examining, *System Manager*, 2-14 to 2-15
 - example, *System Manager*, 2-14
 - listing, *System Manager*, 2-15 to 2-17
 - example, *System Manager*, 2-15
 - modifying, *System Manager*, 2-17 to 2-18
 - example, *System Manager*, 2-17
 - nonprivileged, *System Manager*, 1-4
 - privileged, *System Manager*, 1-4
 - transferring, *Management*, 2-2; *System Manager*, 2-23
- ACCOUNT.DAT file, *Management*, 10-17
- ACCOUNT.DMP listing file, *System Manager*, 2-15
- ACCOUNT_FILES configuration file
 - statement, *System Manager*, 6-3
- Account blocks, *Management*, 10-23
 - memory-resident, *Management*, 10-23
 - non-memory-resident, *Management*, 10-23
- Account file
 - contents, *System Manager*, 1-4
 - increasing size of, *Management*, 2-13; *System Manager*, 2-23
 - sorting, *System Manager*, 2-19
 - example, *System Manager*, 2-19
 - using from another system, *Management*, 2-2; *System Manager*, 2-22
- Account File Maintenance Program
 - See ACNT

Accounting Startup Transaction Block,
Management, 10-34

Account number
 adding to account entry, *System Manager*,
 2-9, 2-12

Accpath status flag, *Management*, 4-13

ACFPAR.DAT file, *Management*, 4-1
 modifying, *Management*, 4-2

record format
 controller, *Management*, 4-2
 CPU, *Management*, 4-2
 line frequency, *Management*, 4-2

ACFPRE.TSK file, *Management*, 4-1

\$ACHCK routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-7

\$ACHKB routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-7

ACHN\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-12

ACNDF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-5

ACNT, *Management*, 2-1; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-3 ; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-11 to 11-14, 12-3; *System Manager*, 1-4, 2-8 to 2-24

account entry
 contents, *Management*, 2-1; *System Manager*, 2-9
 deleting, *Management*, 2-6
 examining, *Management*, 2-8
 listing, *Management*, 2-10
 modifying, *Management*, 2-11

account file
 copying, *Management*, 2-3
 extending, *Management*, 2-3
 maximum number of entries,
Management, 2-4
 sorting, *Management*, 2-13

changing password, *Management*, 2-2

description, *Management*, 1-11

error messages, *Management*, 2-14; *System Manager*, 2-20 to 2-21

example, *System Manager*, 1-5 to 1-6

exiting, *System Manager*, 2-9, 2-19
 example, *System Manager*, 2-19

invoking, *Management*, 2-3

nonprivileged use, *Management*, 2-2

options, *Management*, 2-3; *System Manager*, 2-8
 ADD, *Management*, 2-4; *System Manager*, 2-9
 CREATE, *Management*, 2-3
 DELETE, *Management*, 2-6; *System Manager*, 2-13
 EXAMINE, *Management*, 2-8; *System Manager*, 2-14

ACNT
 options (cont'd.)
 EXIT, *Management*, 2-13
 LIST, *Management*, 2-10; *System Manager*, 2-15
 MODIFY, *Management*, 2-11; *System Manager*, 2-17
 SORT, *Management*, 2-13; *System Manager*, 2-19

password encryption, *Management*, 2-1

protection
 restoring, *Management*, 2-3
 using ESCAPE key to list options,
Management, 2-4

ACNTRN.CMD file, *Management*, 10-18

ACP, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-4, 13-46

error return, *I/O Operations*, H-3
 IE.ABO, *I/O Operations*, H-3
 IE.ALC, *I/O Operations*, H-3
 IE.ALN, *I/O Operations*, H-3
 IE.BAD, *I/O Operations*, H-3
 IE.BDR, *I/O Operations*, H-4
 IE.BTP, *I/O Operations*, H-4
 IE.BVR, *I/O Operations*, H-4
 IE.BYT, *I/O Operations*, H-4
 IE.CKS, *I/O Operations*, H-4
 IE.CLO, *I/O Operations*, H-4
 IE.DFU, *I/O Operations*, H-4
 IE.DUP, *I/O Operations*, H-4
 IE.EOF, *I/O Operations*, H-4
 IE.HFU, *I/O Operations*, H-4
 IE.IFC, *I/O Operations*, H-4
 IE.IFU, *I/O Operations*, H-4
 IE.LCK, *I/O Operations*, H-5
 IE.LUN, *I/O Operations*, H-5
 IE.NOD, *I/O Operations*, H-5
 IE.NSF, *I/O Operations*, H-5
 IE.OFL, *I/O Operations*, H-5
 IE.PRI, *I/O Operations*, H-5
 IE.RER, *I/O Operations*, H-5
 IE.SNC, *I/O Operations*, H-5
 IE.SPC, *I/O Operations*, H-5
 IE.SQC, *I/O Operations*, H-5
 IE.WAC, *I/O Operations*, H-5
 IE.WAT, *I/O Operations*, H-5
 IE.WER, *I/O Operations*, H-6
 IE.WLK, *I/O Operations*, H-6

QIO\$ function
 closing a file, *I/O Operations*, H-3
 creating a file, *I/O Operations*, H-2
 deleting a file, *I/O Operations*, H-3
 extending a file, *I/O Operations*, H-3

- ACP
 - QIO\$ function (cont'd.)
 - opening a file, *I/O Operations*, H-3
 - using, *I/O Operations*, H-2
 - QIO\$ interface, *I/O Operations*, H-1
 - specifying task, *Task Builder*, 10-5, 11-10
- ACP function mask, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-19
- ACS command, *Management*, 1-5
- ACSUB module, *Management*, 10-18
- /AC switch, *Task Builder*, 10-5
- /ACT, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-3, 2-5
- ACTFIL option, *Task Builder*, 12-7
- Action routine, *I/O Operations*, 7-5
 - calling, *I/O Operations*, 7-5
 - using, *I/O Operations*, 7-6
- Action statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-30 to 5-31
- Active page register
 - See APR
- Active task
 - address of TCB, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-16
 - AST queue, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-18
 - attribute bits, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-17
 - blocking bits, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-17
 - name, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-16
 - partition, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-16
 - receive-by-reference queue, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-19
 - receive queue, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-18
 - state bits, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-17
 - task image, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-16
- Active Task display
- RMD
 - altering from MCR command line, *Management*, 7-11
 - altering from setup page, *Management*, 7-11
 - description, *Management*, 7-10
 - example, *Management*, 7-10
 - OWNER command, *Management*, 7-11
 - PRIORITY command, *Management*, 7-11
 - TASK command, *Management*, 7-11
- Active task dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-16
- AST queue, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-16
- Offspring Control Block, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-16
- receive-by-reference queue, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-16
- receive queue, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-16
- Activity report
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-12, 12-42
 - directing to device, *Management*, 12-34
 - generating summary, *Management*, 12-42
- AD11-K converter, *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
- Add & Print command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-17
- Add command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-17
- ADD instruction, *MACRO-11*, E-12, G-3, H-2
- Addition binary operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-14
- Addition operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, 3-5, B-1
- Addition precedence class operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-16
- ADD option
 - ACNT, *Management*, 2-4; *System Manager*, 2-9
- Address
 - See also RFA
 - absolute, *Debugging*, 2-2, 5-5
 - multicast mode (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-2
 - pairs
 - Ethernet (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-2
 - physical
 - See Physical address
 - physical mode (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-2
 - record, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-9
 - relative, *Debugging*, 2-2
 - format, *Debugging*, 2-2
 - relocatable, *Debugging*, 2-2, 5-5; *XDT*, 2-13
 - calculating, *Debugging*, 2-8, 7-1
 - relocating, *Task Builder*, 2-12
 - virtual, *Task Builder*, 2-15
 - See also Virtual address
- Address boundary, *MACRO-11*, 6-39
 - See ZAP utility
- Address doubleword, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-1, 7-2
- Address expression
 - See Expression
- Addressing mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-1
- Address mapping, *Executive*, 3-2
- Address space
 - allocating, *Task Builder*, 2-5
 - logical, *Executive*, 3-2; *Task Builder*, 2-15
 - virtual, *Executive*, 3-2; *Task Builder*, 2-15
 - reducing use, *Task Builder*, 3-1

Address window
 creating, *Executive*, 5-47
 declaring number of, *Task Builder*, 12-45
 deleting, *Executive*, 5-74
 mapping to region, *Executive*, 5-145
 unmapping, *Executive*, 5-292
 virtual, *Executive*, 3-3

Addr parameter
 DIR\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-16

ADINP: subroutine
 initiating single analog output (K-series),
I/O Drivers, 13-7

ADSWP: subroutine
 initiating synchronous A/D sweep
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-8
 synchronous A/D sweep
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-3
 /ADV, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-3, 2-5

ADV11-A D/A converter, *I/O Drivers*, 13-2

ADVANCE (EDT keypad function), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-15

ADVANCE command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-68

Advanced kit
 software options
 file transfer, *Adv Programming*, 1-2
 magnetic tape software support, *Adv Programming*, 1-2
 program development
 advanced MACRO-11, *Adv Programming*, 1-1
 privileged, *Adv Programming*, 1-2
 terminal emulation, *Adv Programming*, 1-2

Advance driver feature, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-18, 2-4

ADVANCE function
 EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-8

Adwell parameter
 XRATE: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-28
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-23

A error, MACRO-11, 3-10, 3-13, 6-15, 6-25, 6-26, 6-28, 6-40, 6-42, 6-44, 6-47, 6-56, 7-2, 7-12 to 7-14, 7-16, 7-17, 7-20

/AFF keyword
 INS command (VMR), *Management*, 5-21
 SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-51

/AFTER:TOMORROW qualifier, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-17

/AFTER qualifier
 SUBMIT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-17

\$ALBLK (Allocate block), *System Library*, 8-10

ALERR module, *Task Builder*, 4-17, 5-62

ALERR routine, *Task Builder*, 4-19

Alignment
 RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-14

/ALIGN qualifier
 START/PROCESSOR command,
Management, 3-37

/ALL, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-5

ALL argument
 See ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command
 See START/ERROR_LOG command

ALL block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7, 5-71 to 5-72, 5-78, 5-102, 5-108, 5-116; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-8
 chaining to FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-11
 initializing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2

All devices switch
 See /ADV

/ALL keyword
 ASN command, *Management*, 8-18
 DFL command, *Management*, 8-18

Allocate Checkpoint Space command
 See ACS command

ALLOCATE command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-2; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-12, 13-37 to 13-39
 /TYPE qualifier, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-36

Allocate Device Transaction Block,
Management, 10-40

ALLOCATION
 RMSDES utility
 area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-44
 file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-31

Allocation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-22
 DEQ, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-26
 initial, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-22
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-3
 DEQ, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
 initial, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-3

RMSDEF utility
 data, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-16
 file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-14

RMSDES utility
 areas, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10, 2-25

RMSDSP utility

Allocation

- RMSDSP utility (cont'd.)
 - displaying, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-4
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-4
 - DEQ, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-4
 - initial, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-4
- /ALL qualifier
 - DEASSIGN command, *Adv Programming*, 7-9
 - SHOW ASSIGNMENTS command, *Adv Programming*, 7-15; *Management*, 8-18
 - SHOW LOGICALS command, *Adv Programming*, 7-15; *Management*, 8-18
- \$ALOC1 routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-8
- \$ALOCB routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-8
- /AL option
 - QUE /STA command, *Management*, 3-37
- /ALO switch
 - BAD utility, *Utilities*, 2-2
 - <ALPHAN> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-11
- ALSCT subroutine, *Task Builder*, 5-70 to 5-73
- /AL subswitch
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 14-4; *System Manager*, 11-36
- \$ALSVB (Allocate small virtual block), *System Library*, 8-26
- /AL switch, *Task Builder*, 10-6
- ALT command
 - VMR
 - definition, *Management*, 5-8
 - example, *Management*, 5-8
 - format, *Management*, 5-8
 - parameters, *Management*, 5-8
 - /PRI keyword, *Management*, 5-8
- ALTER command
 - VMR
 - See ALT command
- Alternate CLI
 - definition of, *System Manager*, 11-6
- Alternate index
 - See Index
- Alternate index (RMSIFL), *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-11 to 3-12
- Alternate key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-7, 1-11; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-7
 - RMSDEF utility
 - defining, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-1
 - RMSIFL utility

Alternate key

- RMSIFL utility (cont'd.)
 - allocating file space, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-13
 - sorting, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-11
- Alternate key file (RMSIFL)
 - device allocation, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7
- Alter Priority directive, *Executive*, 5-15
 - <ALTMOD> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-11
- ALTMODE key
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-17
- ALTP\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-15
- ALUN\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-17
 - example, *I/O Drivers*, 1-18
 - LUN assignment, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
 - summary, *I/O Operations*, F-1
- ALUN\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-15, 1-17
- \$ALVRT (Allocate virtual memory), *System Library*, 8-23
- AM11-K multiple gain multiplexer, *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
- American Standard Code for Information Interchange
 - See ASCII
- Analysis listings, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-1 to 3-46
 - interpreting, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 4-1
- Analysis routines switch
 - See /ALL
- Analysis switches, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-3 to 2-7
- ANALYZE/CRASH_DUMP command, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-7
 - error messages, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, A-1
 - examples, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-20
 - format, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-11
 - input to, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-12
 - qualifiers, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-12 to 2-20
 - specification, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-12
- ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, *System Manager*, 10-16
 - See also RPT
 - /BRIEF qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-17
 - command line, *Error Logging*, 3-3
 - defaults, *Error Logging*, 3-3
 - MCR and DCL equivalents, *Error Logging*, 3-1
 - qualifiers, *Error Logging*, 3-5

- ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command (cont'd.)
- /COMMAND qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-17
 - /DEVICES qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-18
 - conventions for device names, *System Manager*, 10-18
 - /ENTRY qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-18
 - /FULL qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-19
 - /INCLUDE qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-19
 - ALL argument, *System Manager*, 10-19
 - CONTROL argument, *System Manager*, 10-19
 - ERRORS argument, *System Manager*, 10-19
 - MEMORY argument, *System Manager*, 10-19
 - PERIPHERAL argument, *System Manager*, 10-19
 - PROCESSOR argument, *System Manager*, 10-19
 - SYSTEM_INFORMATION argument, *System Manager*, 10-19
 - /[NO]WIDE qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-22
 - /NODETAIL qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-20
 - /OUTPUT qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-20
 - /PREVIOUS_DAYS qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-20
 - /REGISTERS qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-20
 - /SERIAL_NUMBER qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-20
 - /SINCE qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-21
 - /STATISTICS qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-21
 - ALL argument, *System Manager*, 10-21
 - DISK_GEOMETRY argument, *System Manager*, 10-21
 - ERRORS argument, *System Manager*, 10-21
 - HISTORY argument, *System Manager*, 10-22
 - NONE argument, *System Manager*, 10-22
 - /THROUGH qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-22
 - /TODAY qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-22
- ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command (cont'd.)
- /VOLUME_LABEL qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-22
 - /YESTERDAY qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-22
- ANALYZE/MEDIA command, *Introduction*, 3-20
- ANALYZE command
- ANALYZE/CRASH_DUMP, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-3 to 10-4
 - ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-4
 - ANALYZE/MEDIA, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-5; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-13, 13-16 to 13-23
- /ANCILLARY_PROCESSOR qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-10
- Ancillary Control Processor
- See ACP
- ANSI, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-2
- /ANSI keyword
- SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-51
- ANSI magtape, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-2, 5-20, 5-37, 5-70, 5-88, 5-97, 5-103
- ANSI-standard tape
- RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-1, 6-8
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3
- ANSI tape standard, *I/O Operations*, G-1
- Answer speed
- TTDRV
 - determining for modem, *I/O Drivers*, 2-84
- Apostrophe, *MACRO-11*, G-4
- Apostrophe operator (')
- See Operator
- APPEND (EDT keypad function), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-24
- APPEND/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 2-11; *System Manager*, 10-13
- See also /APPEND switch
- /DELETE qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-13
- APPEND command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-6; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-67 to 12-69
- APPEND/ERROR_LOG, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-6
- APPEND command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-68
- Append file open function, *I/O Operations*, 2-14

- /APPEND qualifier
 - BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-11, 9-15
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-10
- /APPEND switch
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 6-8
 - ELI, *Error Logging*, 2-11
 - See also APPEND/ERROR_LOG command
 - DELETE subswitch, *Error Logging*, 2-11
- Append-to-file operation
 - subpacket information, *Error Logging*, 4-65
- Application, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-13
 - See also Designing applications
 - extended error logging, *System Manager*, 8-1
 - installing, *System Manager*, 1-1
 - optimization, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-11
- /APPLICATIONS_PROCESSOR processor type, *Management*, 3-20
- APR, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-3; *Task Builder*, 2-16 ; *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-2, 1-3
 - and memory-resident overlays, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-6
 - changing mapping, *Executive*, 5-152
 - getting information, *Executive*, 5-152
 - specifying
 - example, *Task Builder*, 5-7
 - supervisor mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-7; *Task Builder*, 8-2
- /AP switch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-8
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-5, 4-7, 4-13, 4-15
- Area, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-10, 8-3
 - See ALL block
 - contiguity, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-13
 - definition, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2
 - multiarea indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-12
 - RMSDEF utility
 - defining, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-13
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10, 2-25
 - defining, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1, 2-42
 - and BUCKET_SIZE attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-32
 - and DATA_AREA attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-40
 - and INDEX_AREA attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
- Area
 - RMSDES utility
 - defining (cont'd.)
 - and LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
 - and SIZE attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-36
 - by default, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-43
 - explicitly, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-43
 - defining by default, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-17, 2-38
 - CREATE command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-8, 2-28
 - SET ALL command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-14
 - defining explicitly, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-17
 - numbering, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-8, 2-28, 2-43
 - single-area indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-11
 - Area description
 - obtaining
 - See DISPLAY operation
 - Area extending allocation
 - See EXTEND operation
 - Area information
 - displaying, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-4
 - Area number (RMSDEF), *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-16
 - A register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-2; *XDT*, 2-11
 - Arg1 parameter
 - CALLS
 - calling macro (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-24
 - macro (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-29
 - ARGCHA routine, *Executive*, 1-13
 - Argument
 - register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-2
 - separator, *Debugging*, 2-4
 - Argument separator, *XDT*, 2-10
 - Arithmetic calculations, *Debugging*, 7-1
 - Arithmetic operator, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-34
 - See Operator
 - Array
 - setting for buffered sweep (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-26
 - virtual
 - See Virtual array

- Arrow keys
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-8
- ASCII
 - character set, *MACRO-11*, A-1
 - conversion character, *MACRO-11*, 6-23 to 6-26
 - data type
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-5
 - displaying, *Debugging*, 4-6
 - operator, *Debugging*, 2-6
 - byte mode, *Debugging*, 4-6; *XDT*, 2-12
 - word mode, *Debugging*, 4-6; *XDT*, 2-12
- .ASCII directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-1, 6-21, 6-26 to 6-28, 6-36, B-3
- ASCII number conversion
 - ASCII to Radix-50 (\$CAT5), *System Library*, 4-8
 - ASCII with blanks to Radix-50 (\$CAT5B), *System Library*, 4-9
 - decimal to binary
 - (\$CDTB), *System Library*, 4-4
 - doubleword (.DD2CT), *System Library*, 4-1
 - octal to binary
 - doubleword (.OD2CT), *System Library*, 4-3
 - octal to binary (\$COTB), *System Library*, 4-6
- ASCII stream file
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-3, 4-8
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-1
- .ASCIZ directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-1, 6-28, 6-36, B-4
- .ASCPP routine
 - converting UIC to binary, *I/O Operations*, 4-7
- .ASECT directive, *MACRO-11*, 3-11, 3-13, 3-14, 6-2, 6-44 to 6-47, B-4
- ASG option, *Task Builder*, 12-8
- ASG TKB option
 - LUN assignment, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
- .ASK directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-48
- .ASKN directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-50
- .ASKS directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-53
- .ASLUN routine
 - assigning LUN, *I/O Operations*, 4-11, 4-16
- ASN command
 - MCR
 - /ALL keyword, *Management*, 8-18
 - ASN command (cont'd.)
 - VMR
 - definition, *Management*, 5-9
 - examples, *Management*, 5-10
 - formats, *Management*, 5-9
 - keywords
 - /GBL, *Management*, 5-9, 5-10
 - /SYSTEM, *Management*, 5-9, 5-10
 - parameters, *Management*, 5-9
- ASR-33 teletypewriter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-4
- ASR-35 teletypewriter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-4
- Assembler directive
 - See also Permanent symbol table
 - version number, *MACRO-11*, 6-4
- Assembly, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-20
 - conditional, *Adv Programming*, 1-4
 - error
 - See A error
 - language, *Adv Programming*, 1-3
 - See also *MACRO-11*
 - listing
 - examining at a terminal, *Adv Programming*, 3-5
 - formatting, *Adv Programming*, 2-7
 - generating, *Adv Programming*, 3-4
 - page break, *Adv Programming*, 2-7
 - printing, *Adv Programming*, 3-6
 - spooling, *Adv Programming*, 3-6
 - table of contents, *Adv Programming*, 2-7
 - terminal format, *Adv Programming*, 2-7
 - listing symbols, *MACRO-11*, 4-1
 - pass 1, *MACRO-11*, 1-1, 1-2, 6-12, 6-15, 6-16, 6-49, 8-10, 8-12, D-3
 - pass 2, *MACRO-11*, 1-2, 6-12, 6-21, 7-15, D-3
- ASSIGN/QUEUE command, *Management*, 3-29
 - See also ASSIGN command
 - assigning batch queues, *Management*, 3-13
 - assigning print queues, *Management*, 3-9
- ASSIGN/REDIRECT command, *Management*, 9-9
 - See also ASSIGN command
 - format, *Management*, 9-1
 - parameters, *Management*, 9-2
 - redirecting CO, *Management*, 9-1
- Assign Channel directive, *Executive*, 5-12
- ASSIGN command, *Adv Programming*, 7-3, 7-4, 7-5; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-7; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-24 to 13-29

ASSIGN command (cont'd.)

- ASSIGN/QUEUE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-7
- ASSIGN/REDIRECT, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-7; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-30 to 13-32
- ASSIGN/TASK, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-8; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-53 to 15-54
- error message, *Adv Programming*, 7-9
- example, *Adv Programming*, 7-7
- in logical name translation, *I/O Operations*, 4-9
- LUN
 - assignment, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
 - redirection, *I/O Drivers*, 1-3
- qualifiers
 - /FINAL, *Adv Programming*, 7-4, 7-5
 - /GLOBAL, *Adv Programming*, 7-5
 - /GROUP, *Adv Programming*, 7-5
 - /LOCAL, *Adv Programming*, 7-5
 - /LOGIN, *Adv Programming*, 7-5
 - /SYSTEM, *Adv Programming*, 7-5
 - /TERMINAL, *Adv Programming*, 7-5
 - /TRANSLATION:FINAL, *Adv Programming*, 7-5
- VMR
 - See ASN command
- Assign LUN directive, *Executive*, 5-17
- Assignment operator
 - See Direct assignment operator
- Assignment statement
 - See Direct assignment statement
- Assign table dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-1, 3-15
 - logical device names, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-15
 - physical device names, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-15
- /AS switch
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-3
- AST, *Executive*, 2-5, 2-7; *I/O Drivers*, 1-9, 1-10; *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-15
 - blocking, *I/O Drivers*, 1-11
 - declared by Executive, *Management*, 1-7
 - disabling recognition, *Executive*, 5-68
 - enabling recognition, *Executive*, 5-82
 - interrupt routine, *I/O Drivers*, 1-10
 - IO.ATA function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-22
 - parity error, *Management*, 1-7
 - processing, *I/O Drivers*, 1-11

AST (cont'd.)

- queue, *I/O Drivers*, 1-11
- recognition
 - disable, *I/O Drivers*, 1-11
 - enable, *I/O Drivers*, 1-11
- service
 - exit routine, *I/O Drivers*, 1-11
 - termination, *I/O Drivers*, 1-24
- service routine, *Executive*, 2-8; *I/O Operations*, 2-42
- FORTRAN, *Executive*, 1-19
- specifying, *Executive*, 5-236
- terminating, *Executive*, 5-19
- specifying
 - Floating Point Processor exception, *Executive*, 5-229
 - for CLI, *Executive*, 5-211
 - power recovery, *Executive*, 5-239
 - receive-by-reference, *Executive*, 5-263
 - receive data, *Executive*, 5-253
 - requested exit, *Executive*, 5-255
- unsolicited input (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-20
- using, event flag, *I/O Drivers*, 1-11
- Ast2 parameter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-12
 - IO.ATA function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-24
- ast addr parameter
 - device-specific (CRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 9-3
- Asterisk (*)
 - See also Wildcard
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-8
- Asterisk separator (*)
 - See Separator
- Ast parameter
 - general (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-12
 - I/O completion, *I/O Drivers*, 1-36
 - IO.ATA function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-23
 - IO.ATT function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-27
 - IO.CCO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-26
 - IO.DET function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-28
 - IO.EIO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-28
 - IO.GTS function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-35
 - IO.HNG function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-38
 - IO.KIL function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
 - IO.RAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-38

- Ast parameter (cont'd.)
 - IO.RLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
 - IO.RNE function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-40
 - IO.RPR function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-43
 - IO.RST function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-45
 - IO.RTT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-47
 - IO.RVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
 - IO.SMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-62
 - IO.WAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-49
 - IO.WBT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-51
 - IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32
 - IO.WVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-33
 - IO.XCL function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-19
 - IO.XIN function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-20
 - IO.XOP function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-6
 - IO.XRC function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-16
 - IO.XSC function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-7
 - IO.XTL function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-21
 - IO.XTM function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-12
 - QIO\$ basic syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 1-5, 1-9
 - SF.GMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-53
 - standard function (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 14-3
- AST Service Exit directive, *Executive*, 5-19
- ASTX\$\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-19; *I/O Drivers*, 1-11
- ASTX\$\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-15, 1-24
- \$ASUMR routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-9
 - calling from driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-4
- Asynchronous I/O
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-24
- Asynchronous operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2, 8-4, 8-7 to 8-8
 - I/O techniques, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-17
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-8
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-14
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14
- Asynchronous system trap
 - See AST
- Asynchronous terminal line, *Utilities*, C-1
- AT., *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-1
- /ATL, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-3, 2-5
- ATL command
 - secondary pool usage, *Management*, 8-17
- ATLNK.CMD
 - saving, *Task Builder*, 11-55
- ATRG\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-22
- At sign (@), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-1
 - indirect command file, *Task Builder*, 1-12
 - ODT, *Adv Programming*, 5-8
- At sign command (@), *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-4; XDT, 2-11
- Attach mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-63
- Attach Region directive, *Executive*, 5-22
- Attribute, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-2, 1-18; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-15
 - block spanning, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19
 - bucket size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19
 - contiguity, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19
 - file allocation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19
 - file organization, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18
 - file specification, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18
 - keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19
 - MRN, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19
 - placement control, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19
 - protection, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18
 - record format, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18
 - record-output handling, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19
 - record size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-29
- ALLOCATION
 - area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-44
 - file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-31
- BLOCK_SPAN, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-37
- BUCKET_SIZE
 - area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-43, 2-45
 - file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-32
- CARRIAGE_CONTROL, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-37
- CHANGES, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-40
 - clearing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-6, 2-22, 2-25
 - individual values, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-26

Attribute

RMSDES utility (cont'd.)

CLUSTER_SIZE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-31

CONTIGUOUS
 area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-46
 file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-35

CONTROL_FIELD_SIZE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-37

DATA_AREA, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-40

DATA_FILL, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-40

displaying, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-15, 2-26
 individual values, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-26
 sections, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-27

DUPLICATES, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-40, 2-42, 2-44

EXTENSION
 area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-45
 file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-32

FILE PLACEMENT
 system section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-30

FORMAT, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-36

INDEX_AREA, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41

INDEX_FILL, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41

informational, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1, 2-17, 2-29

LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41

MAGTAPE_BLOCK_SIZE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-34

MAX_RECORD_NUMBER, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-34

NAME
 file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-31
 key section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-38

NULL_KEY, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-39

ORGANIZATION, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-31

OWNER, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-34

POSITION, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-46

PROTECTION, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-33
 resetting, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-21

REWIND_MAGTAPE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-34

RMS-11, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1, 2-17, 2-29

SEG0_POSITION, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-42

SEGN_LENGTH, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-42

Attribute

RMSDES utility (cont'd.)

SEGN_POSITION, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-42

setting, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-13
 from a data file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-25
 from a description file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-24
 individual values, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-21
 setting sections, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-21

SIZE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-36

SOURCE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-30

SUPERSEDE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-35

TARGET, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-30

TYPE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-38

Attribute buffer
 F11ACP
 address, *I/O Operations*, H-9

Attribute list
 F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-7

Attribute size, *I/O Operations*, H-8

Attribute type
 F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-7
 file characteristic, *I/O Operations*, H-7
 file name, *I/O Operations*, H-8
 file owner, *I/O Operations*, H-7
 file protection, *I/O Operations*, H-7
 file type, *I/O Operations*, H-8
 placement control, *I/O Operations*, H-8
 read file header, *I/O Operations*, H-8
 record I/O area, *I/O Operations*, H-7
 revision number, *I/O Operations*, H-8
 statistics block, *I/O Operations*, H-8
 version number, *I/O Operations*, H-8

Audit trail
 See SLP utility

/AU switch
 SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-15

Autobaud speed detection
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-84

Autocall
 enabling for modem (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-55

Autoconfigure, *Management*, 4-1

Autodecrement deferred mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-1, 5-5, B-2, G-1

Autodecrement indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2

Autodecrement mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-1, 5-4, B-1, B-2, G-1

Autoincrement deferred mode, *MACRO-11*,
 5-1, 5-4, B-2, G-1
 Autoincrement indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2
 Autoincrement mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-1, 5-3,
 B-2, G-1
 Autoload, *Task Builder*, 4-1
 indicator, *Task Builder*, 4-2, 4-6
 path loading, *Task Builder*, 4-4
 specifying, *Task Builder*, 4-3
 Autoload vector, *Task Builder*, 3-22, 3-25, 4-5
 to 4-7, B-20 to B-21
 I- and D-space task, *Task Builder*, 7-10
 overlaid shared region, *Task Builder*, 5-14
 AUTO module, *Task Builder*, 4-15, 4-16, 5-61
 AUTOT module, *Task Builder*, 4-16, 5-61
 Auxiliary buffer
 XEDRV
 transmitting, *I/O Drivers*, 10-12
 a variable, *Debugging*, 2-1; *XDT*, 2-10
 /AVO keyword
 SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-51

B

BACK_UP SET statement
 merging, *Adv Programming*, 8-28
 separating, *Adv Programming*, 8-28
 Backing up file, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-10,
 1-12
 Backslash operator (\), *Adv Programming*,
 5-5
 See Operator
 BACK SPACE key, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-13;
 User's Guide (Vol 2), 11-17; *Introduction*,
 1-7
 BACK SPACE key (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*,
 4-72
 /BACKSPACE qualifier
 START/PROCESSOR command,
 Management, 3-37
 Backup
 See Online backup
 definition, *System Manager*, 2-24, 9-1
 BACKUP (EDT keypad function), *User's Guide*
 (*Vol 1*), 4-15
 BACKUP.ERR
 error log backup file, *Error Logging*, 2-3
 /BACKUP_FILE qualifier
 See SET ERROR_LOG command
 /BACKUP_SET qualifier
 BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-11
 Backup and Restore Utility

Backup and Restore Utility (cont'd.)
 See BRU utility
 BACKUP command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-8
 to 10-10 ; *System Manager*, 9-1
 /BAD_BLOCKS qualifier
 AUTOMATIC argument, *System*
 Manager, 9-9
 MANUAL argument, *System Manager*,
 9-9
 OVERRIDE argument, *System Manager*,
 9-9
 /CREATED qualifier
 AFTER: argument, *System Manager*,
 9-7
 :BEFORE argument, *System Manager*,
 9-7
 examples, *System Manager*, 9-7
 description, *Management*, 1-14
 disk processing qualifiers
 /APPEND, *System Manager*, 9-15
 /DIRECTORY, *System Manager*, 9-15
 /LABEL:INPUT, *System Manager*, 9-16
 /LABEL:OUTPUT, *System Manager*,
 9-16
 /MOUNTED, *System Manager*, 9-16
 /[NO]PRESERVE, *System Manager*,
 9-17
 /NOINITIALIZE, *System Manager*,
 9-16
 display qualifiers
 /IDENTIFICATION, *System Manager*,
 9-14
 /LIST, *System Manager*, 9-14
 /[NO]LOG, *System Manager*, 9-14
 error messages, *System Manager*, 9-21 to
 9-53
 examples, *System Manager*, 9-18 to 9-20
 general format, *System Manager*, 9-4
 /IMAGE qualifier
 :RESTORE argument, *System Manager*,
 9-15
 :SAVE argument, *System Manager*, 9-15
 /INDEX qualifier
 BEGINNING argument, *System*
 Manager, 9-10
 END argument, *System Manager*, 9-10
 MIDDLE argument, *System Manager*,
 9-10
 n argument, *System Manager*, 9-10
 initialization qualifiers
 /ACCESSED, *System Manager*, 9-9
 /BAD_BLOCKS, *System Manager*, 9-9

BACKUP command

initialization qualifiers (cont'd.)

- /EXTENSION, System Manager, 9-9*
- /FILE_PROTECTION, System Manager, 9-11*
- /HEADERS, System Manager, 9-10*
- /INDEX, System Manager, 9-10*
- /INITIALIZE, System Manager, 9-8*
- /MAXIMUM_FILES, System Manager, 9-10*
- /SAVE_SET, System Manager, 9-12, 9-17*
- /WINDOWS, System Manager, 9-11*

/INITIALIZE qualifier, *System Manager, 9-3*

/MODIFIED qualifier

- AFTER: argument, System Manager, 9-8*
- :BEFORE argument, System Manager, 9-8*
- examples, System Manager, 9-8*

/MOUNTED qualifier, *System Manager, 9-3*

selective backup and restore qualifiers

- /CREATED, System Manager, 9-7*
- /EXCLUDE, System Manager, 9-8*
- /IMAGE, System Manager, 9-15*
- /MODIFIED, System Manager, 9-8*
- /NEW_VERSION, System Manager, 9-16*
- /[NO]REPLACE, System Manager, 9-17*

tape control qualifiers

- /APPEND, System Manager, 9-11*
- /DENSITY, System Manager, 9-12*
- /ERROR_LIMIT, System Manager, 9-12*
- /LABEL, System Manager, 9-12*
- /LENGTH, System Manager, 9-12*
- /REWIND, System Manager, 9-12*

verification qualifiers

- /COMPARE, System Manager, 9-13*
- /VERIFY, System Manager, 9-14*

BACKUP command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1), 4-68*

Backup date, file

- RMSRST utility, RMS-11 Utilities, 7-8, 7-10*

Backup file

- error log, Error Logging, 1-4, 2-1, 2-12*
- ELI defaults, Error Logging, 2-3*
- on fixed disk, System Manager, 2-25*

BACKUP function

- EDT editor, Introduction, 2-8*

Backup operation

- considerations, System Manager, 3-3*
- definition, System Manager, 3-1*
- frequency of, System Manager, 3-3*
- full, System Manager, 3-3*
 - requirements for diskettes, System Manager, 3-6*
 - requirements for tape, System Manager, 3-12*
- starting, System Manager, 3-6*
- use of installation diskette, System Manager, 3-6*

incremental, *System Manager, 3-4*

- requirements for diskettes, System Manager, 3-13*
- requirements for tape, System Manager, 3-17*
- selecting files by date, System Manager, 3-17*
- starting, System Manager, 3-13*
- purpose of, System Manager, 3-3*

Backup set

- appending to existing volume, System Manager, 3-16*
- definition, System Manager, 3-2*
- displaying name, System Manager, 3-22*
- labeling, System Manager, 3-3*
- preparation for restore operation, System Manager, 3-24*

/BACKUP switch

- ELI, Error Logging, 2-12*

Backus-Naur Form metalanguage,

- Management, 18-8*

/BAD_BLOCKS qualifier

- BACKUP command, System Manager, 9-9*
- Bad block, User's Guide (Vol 2), 13-13, 13-16 to 13-23, 13-71; Introduction, 3-19 to 3-20*
- See also RCT task*
- detection, Management, 13-3*
- handling of MSCP disks, Management, 13-3*
- information, Utilities, 6-8*
- listing with IOX, Management, 12-16*
- locating*
 - BAD utility, Utilities, 2-1*
 - FMT utility, Utilities, 9-1*
 - VFY utility, Utilities, 14-6; System Manager, 11-38*
- notification of DUDRV, Management, 13-4*

Bad block (cont'd.)

- processing
 - BAD utility, *Utilities*, 2-7
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-29
- removing from IOX test, *Management*, 12-16
- replacing, *Management*, 13-1, 13-5
 - partial, *Management*, 13-6
 - revectoring, *Management*, 13-3, 13-6
 - specifying in IOX, *Management*, 12-16
- Bad Block Locator Utility
 - See BAD utility
- Bad Block Replacement Control Task
 - See RCT task
- BADBLOCKS command
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-16
 - displaying bad blocks, *Management*, 12-16
 - examples, *Management*, 12-16
 - specifying individual blocks, *Management*, 12-16
 - specifying range of blocks, *Management*, 12-16
 - use, *Management*, 12-16
- /BADBLOCKS qualifier
 - INITIALIZE command
 - Shadow Recording preparation, *Management*, 16-2
- Badge Reader hint
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-84
- /BAD keyword
 - INI command
 - Shadow Recording preparation, *Management*, 16-2
- /BAD qualifier
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-12, 3-29
 - option
 - AUTOMATIC, *Utilities*, 3-12
 - MANUAL, *Utilities*, 3-12
 - OVERRIDE, *Utilities*, 3-12
 - options, *Utilities*, 3-29
- Bad sector
 - track (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 4-11
- /BAD switch
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 6-8
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 9-3
 - options, *Utilities*, 9-3
- BAD utility
 - bad block descriptor entry, *Utilities*, 2-8
 - bad block processing, *Utilities*, 2-7
 - command line, *Utilities*, 2-1, A-1

BAD utility (cont'd.)

- device verification, *Utilities*, 2-7
- indirect command file, *Utilities*, 2-6
- INI command, *Utilities*, 2-8
- interaction with RCT, *Management*, 13-1
- media failures and, *Management*, 11-2
- messages, *Utilities*, 2-9
 - error, *Utilities*, 2-10
 - informational, *Utilities*, 2-10
- programming consideration, *Utilities*, 2-9
- running with EXECUTE command
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-2⁷
- switches
 - /ALO, *Utilities*, 2-2
 - /LI, *Utilities*, 2-4
 - /LIST, *Management*, 16-2
 - /MAN, *Utilities*, 2-4
 - /OVR, *Utilities*, 2-5
 - /PAT, *Utilities*, 2-5
 - /RETRY, *Management*, 13-1; *Utilities*, 2-5
 - /UPD, *Utilities*, 2-5
- /BA function
 - QUE /SP command, *Management*, 3-20
 - interactive use, *Management*, 3-11
- :BA option
 - QUE /STA command, *Management*, 3-37
- Base level, *MACRO-11*, E-14
- Base priority for nonprivileged tasks, *Management*, 8-10
- /BASIC qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-11
- /BA switch
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-3
- BATCH.TXT file
 - description, *Management*, 1-11
- /BATCH_PROCESSOR processor type, *Management*, 3-20
- /BATCH_PROCESSOR qualifier
 - INITIALIZE command
 - interactive use, *Management*, 3-11
- BATCH_PROCESSORS configuration file
 - statement, *System Manager*, 6-3
- /BATCH_QUEUE qualifier
 - INITIALIZE/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-20
- Batch file
 - example, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-2
- Batch job
 - contents of, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-1
 - defined, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-1
 - stopping, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-96

- Batch job information file
 - See BATCH.TXT file
- Batch log, *Introduction*, 4-15
- Batch log file, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-38
 - line identifiers
 - DATA, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-39
 - SKIP, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-39
 - TERM, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-39
- Batch processing, *Management*, 3-1; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-18; *Introduction*, 4-1, 4-14 to 4-16
- Batch processor
 - initializing, *Management*, 3-11
 - installation, *Management*, 3-10
- Batch processor prototype task
 - See BPR
- Batch queue, *Management*, 3-17
 - assigning, *Management*, 3-13
 - initializing, *Management*, 3-12
 - setting up
 - example, *System Manager*, 7-8
- Batch-specific command
 - list, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-4
- Baud rate
 - list (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-60
 - remote terminal
 - setting, *Management*, 5-63
 - split
 - modem support (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-84
- BC, *Management*, 18-30
- BCC instruction, *MACRO-11*, E-13
- BCD print radix
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-5
- B command, *Debugging*, 2-7, 3-1, 3-2; *XDT*, 2-12
 - ODT, *Adv Programming*, 5-6
- BCS instruction, *MACRO-11*, E-14
- BCT, *Management*, 18-31
- BDB pool, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
- /BD switch
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8, 7-10
- Begin command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-18
- .BEGIN directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-3, 9-55
- Begin-End block, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-3
 - beginning, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-55
 - ending, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-69
- Begin-End block processing
 - terminating, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-72
- BEGIN-END statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-35
- Bell, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-28
- BEQ instruction, *MACRO-11*, H-2
- /BF switch
 - SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-15
- BGE instruction, *MACRO-11*, E-13
- BHI instruction, *MACRO-11*, E-14
- BHIS instruction, *MACRO-11*, E-13
- Bias value, *Debugging*, 2-3
 - Trace program, *Debugging*, 8-3
- BIC instruction, *MACRO-11*, E-13
- Binary conversion
 - binary byte to octal
 - (\$CBTMG), *System Library*, 5-10
 - binary date to decimal (\$CBDAT), *System Library*, 5-2
 - binary to signed decimal (\$CBDSG), *System Library*, 5-5
 - binary to signed octal (\$CBOSG), *System Library*, 5-9
 - binary to unsigned decimal (\$CBDMG), *System Library*, 5-3
 - binary to unsigned octal (\$CBOMG), *System Library*, 5-8
 - double-precision binary to decimal (\$CDDMG), *System Library*, 5-6
 - general purpose binary to ASCII (\$CBTA), *System Library*, 5-12
- Binary key
 - 2-byte unsigned, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-5
 - 4-byte unsigned, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-5
- Binary operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-4, 3-5, 3-16
- Binary output file size switch
 - See /MEMSIZ
- BINARY print radix
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-5
- Binary prompt
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14, 2-29, 2-43
- Binary to ASCII conversion
 - UIC, *I/O Operations*, 4-8
- Bit, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-1
- 22-bit addressing
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-31, 12-32
- Bit Clear
 - See BC
- Bit Clear Test
 - See BCT
- Bit extraction unary suffix operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-11
- Bit map
 - use, *Management*, 1-7

- Bit Set
 - See BS
- Bit Set Test
 - See BST
- Bit-to-text translation
 - device-level module, *Error Logging*, 4-7
 - user-written module, *Error Logging*, 4-27, 4-33
- Bitwise AND binary operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-14
- Bitwise complement unary operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-15
- Bitwise operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-14, 5-15, 5-16
- Bitwise OR binary operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-14
- Bitwise XOR binary operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-15
- /BL, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-8
- Blank
 - ignoring in command line, *I/O Operations*, 7-8
- BLINE command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-68
- .BLKB directive, *MACRO-11*, 3-14, 6-2, 6-36 to 6-38, B-4, D-3
- \$BLKC1 routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-10
- \$BLKC2 routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-17, 7-10
- \$BLKCK routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-17, 7-10
- Blkh parameter
 - standard function (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 4-7
- /BLKMOD keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-52
- .BLKW directive, *MACRO-11*, 3-14, 6-2, 6-36, 6-38, 6-48, B-4, D-3
- Block, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16; *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-3
 - See also Control block
 - access mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-20, 3-6; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-11 to 3-12, 4-7
 - see also Shared access
 - remote, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - sequential, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-12
 - VBN, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-12
 - allocating, *Utilities*, 14-7
 - VFY utility, *System Manager*, 11-39
- bad
 - See Bad block
- Block (cont'd.)
 - context, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
 - readable block, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
 - writeable block, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
 - disk
 - changing default number allocated, *Management*, 1-8
 - extension
 - overriding default, *Management*, 1-8
 - locking, *I/O Operations*, 2-16, 2-43
 - enable, *I/O Operations*, 2-15
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-10, H-12
 - logical, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-3; *I/O Operations*, 5-2
 - operations, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
 - processing, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-1, 4-7
 - reading
 - See READ operation
 - recovering lost, *Utilities*, 14-6
 - size (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-14
 - nolabel tape, *I/O Drivers*, 6-17
 - spanning, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16, 1-19, 3-1
 - variable-length records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-16
 - unlocking, *I/O Operations*, 2-44
 - verifying, *Utilities*, 14-6
 - virtual, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-3; *I/O Operations*, 5-2
 - writing
 - See WRITE operation
- BLOCK_SPAN
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-37
- Block access
 - initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-11
 - READ\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-11
 - WRITE\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-11
- Block boundary, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
 - crossing
 - record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
 - fixed-length record
 - PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-27
 - FSR block buffer, *I/O Operations*, 3-26
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-9
 - variable-length record
 - PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-27
- Block buffer
 - initializing FDB, *I/O Operations*, 2-17
 - pool space
 - FSR, *I/O Operations*, 2-36
- Block I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-9, 2-10

Block I/O (cont'd.)

- block size, *I/O Operations*, 2-12
- buffer, *I/O Operations*, 2-12
- completion event flag, *I/O Operations*, 2-12
- I/O status block, *I/O Operations*, 2-12
- operation, *I/O Operations*, 1-8
 - FD.RWM parameter, *I/O Operations*, 3-6
- request
 - record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
- Block mode
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-1
- Block number switch
 - See /BL switch
- Block On/Off command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-18
- Block operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-14
- Block-operation macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 - \$READ, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-98
 - \$WRITE, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-127
- Block processing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-11
- Block-replacement operation
 - subpacket information, *Error Logging*, 4-66
- Block size
 - block I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-12
 - override, *I/O Operations*, 3-10
 - resetting
 - CLOSE\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-18
- Block stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-14
- Block tape
 - override size, *I/O Operations*, 2-18
- BLO instruction, *MACRO-11*, E-13
- BLOS instruction, *MACRO-11*, E-13
- /BL subswitch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-37
- /BL switch
 - CMP utility, *Utilities*, 4-3
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-4
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 6-11
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-7
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-8
- BLT instruction, *MACRO-11*, E-13, H-2
- \$BLXIO routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-11
- \$BMSET Executive routine, *Error Logging*, 4-21
- BNE instruction, *MACRO-11*, E-10, G-3, H-2
- BOO command, *System Manager*, 11-2
 - error messages, *System Manager*, 11-3 to 11-4
- /BOOT keyword
 - SAV command (VMR), *Management*, 5-45
- Bootstrap, *Introduction*, 1-4, 1-21
- Bootstrapping
 - See BOO command
- /BOT keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-52 to 5-53
- BOTTOM (EDT keypad function), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-17
- Bottom command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-19
- BOTTOM command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-68
- BOTTOM function
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-8
- BPR, *Management*, 3-2
 - error messages, *Management*, 3-51 to 3-53
- BPR.TSK
 - installing, *Management*, 3-11
- /BP switch
 - RMSDPS utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3 to 5-4
- BPT trap instruction, *XDT*, 1-8
- Branch
 - location, *Debugging*, 2-5; *XDT*, 2-11
 - offset, *Debugging*, 4-5, 7-2
 - calculating, *Debugging*, 4-5
- Branch instruction
 - addressing, *MACRO-11*, 5-9, D-2
 - use of, *MACRO-11*, E-13
- Breakpoint, *Debugging*, 3-1, 3-3; *XDT*, 1-9, 2-14
 - address register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 3-2, 5-4; *XDT*, 2-12
 - clearing, *Debugging*, 3-2
 - inserting with OPEN command, *XDT*, 1-9
 - inserting with ZAP utility, *XDT*, 1-11
 - instruction register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-4; *XDT*, 2-12
 - proceed count, *Debugging*, 3-4
 - register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-4
 - proceed count register, *XDT*, 2-12
 - removing, *Debugging*, 2-7, 3-2; *XDT*, 2-12
 - setting, *Debugging*, 2-7, 3-1
 - in a driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-5
 - setting in a task, *Adv Programming*, 5-6
 - setting with *XDT*, *XDT*, 2-2
- Breakpoint register, *Adv Programming*, 5-6
- Breakthrough write
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18, 2-20
 - nonprivileged task, *I/O Drivers*, 2-20

Breakthrough write

TTDRV (cont'd.)

privileged task, *I/O Drivers*, 2-20**B register**, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-4; *XDT*, 2-12**Brief format report**, *Error Logging*, 1-4processing, *Error Logging*, 4-10, 4-17RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-13**/BRIEF qualifier**ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 3-13

See also /FORMAT switch

BR instruction, *MACRO-11*, E-10, E-11, G-3**BRK command**, *System Manager*, 11-5; *XDT*, 1-9See also *XDT***BROADCAST command**, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-23 to 3-27, 10-10; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-41 to 11-44; *Introduction*, 3-12 ; *System Manager*, 1-9**/BRO keyword**SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-53**/BR subswitch**PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-19**BRU Utility**bad block processing, *Utilities*, 3-29command line, *Utilities*, A-2format, *Utilities*, 3-6parameters, *Utilities*, 3-6copying system images, *Utilities*, 3-30data transfer, *Utilities*, 3-30device information, *Utilities*, 3-2device support, *Utilities*, 3-5disk initialization, *Utilities*, 3-18examples, *Utilities*, 3-32file creation date, *Utilities*, 3-31file revision date, *Utilities*, 3-31

file specification

wildcard, *Utilities*, 3-7, 3-9file treatment, *Utilities*, 3-31file header, *Utilities*, 3-31file synonym, *Utilities*, 3-31lost file, *Utilities*, 3-31messages, *Utilities*, 3-39fatal, *Utilities*, 3-51informational, *Utilities*, 3-39warning, *Utilities*, 3-40

qualifiers

/APPEND, *Utilities*, 3-10/BACKUP_SET, *Utilities*, 3-11/BAD, *Utilities*, 3-12/BUFFERS, *Utilities*, 3-12/COMPARE, *Utilities*, 3-13**BRU Utility**

qualifiers (cont'd.)

/CREATED, *Utilities*, 3-13/DENSITY, *Utilities*, 3-14/DIRECTORY, *Utilities*, 3-14/DISPLAY, *Utilities*, 3-16/ERRORS, *Utilities*, 3-16/EXCLUDE, *Utilities*, 3-16/EXTEND, *Utilities*, 3-16/HEADERS, *Utilities*, 3-16/IDENTIFICATION, *Utilities*, 3-17/IMAGE, *Utilities*, 3-17/INITIALIZE, *Utilities*, 3-18/INVOLUME, *Utilities*, 3-18/LENGTH, *Utilities*, 3-19/MAXIMUM, *Utilities*, 3-19/MOUNTED, *Utilities*, 3-20/NEW_VERSION, *Utilities*, 3-20/NOINITIALIZE, *Utilities*, 3-21/NOPRESERVE, *Utilities*, 3-21/NOSUPERSEDE, *Utilities*, 3-21/OUTVOLUME, *Utilities*, 3-21/POSITION, *Utilities*, 3-22/PROTECTION, *Utilities*, 3-22/REVISED, *Utilities*, 3-23/REWIND, *Utilities*, 3-24/SUPERSEDE, *Utilities*, 3-24/TAPE_LABEL, *Utilities*, 3-24/UFD, *Utilities*, 3-24/VERIFY, *Utilities*, 3-25/WINDOWS, *Utilities*, 3-25standalone, *Utilities*, 3-27booting, *Utilities*, 3-28locating, *Utilities*, 3-28tasks, *Utilities*, 3-27**BRU utility**, *Management*, 1-14copying a saved system, *Management*, 5-20**BS**, *Management*, 18-30**/BS switch**FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-7PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-9**BST**, *Management*, 18-31**Bucket**, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-2continuation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5fill number, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-2populating indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-28high-key value, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5 to 5-6I/O units, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16index, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-6

- Bucket (cont'd.)
 - locking
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-8
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-8
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-8
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10
 - BUCKET_SIZE
 - RMSDES utility
 - area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-43, 2-45
 - file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-32
 - Bucket format
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2
 - Bucket size
 - calculation
 - alternate indexes, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-19
 - primary index, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-16
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-15
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-2
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-15
 - Bucket splitting, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-11
 - RRV, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-12
 - Buf0 parameter
 - SETIBF: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-26
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-21
 - Bufadd parameter
 - device-specific function
 - receiving (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-9
- Buffer
 - attribute
 - address, *I/O Operations*, H-9
 - cache, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 - count
 - multiple, *I/O Operations*, 2-18
 - diagnostic (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-22
 - format
 - declaring size, *Task Builder*, 12-16
 - full escape sequence (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-76
 - I/O*, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-14
 - size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5
 - intermediate (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-81
 - item list 1 structure (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-32
- Buffer (cont'd.)
 - item list 2 structure
 - IO.EIO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-34
 - load microcode
 - IO.LOD function (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-26
 - management
 - call RLSBUF (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-29
 - device queue (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-29
 - input sweep (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-29
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-29, 13-30
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-28, 12-29
 - output sweep (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-29
 - overrun (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-29
 - task queue (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-29
 - multiple, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-18, 3-14, 4-15; *I/O Operations*, 2-18
 - count, *I/O Operations*, 3-10
 - type, *I/O Operations*, 2-18
 - pool
 - private (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-80
 - pool space
 - FSR, *I/O Operations*, 2-36
 - protocol/address pair (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-9
 - read
 - protocol type (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-17
 - reading
 - destination address (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-18
 - Ethernet address (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-16
 - protocol type (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-17
 - received character (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-79
 - record
 - declaring size, *Task Builder*, 12-24
 - removing from device queue (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-24
 - set
 - multicast address (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-10
 - protocol type (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-14

- Buffer (cont'd.)
 - setting
 - characteristics (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-8
 - destination address (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-12
 - size
 - maximum, *I/O Drivers*, 10-24
 - minimum, *I/O Drivers*, 10-24
 - remote line (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-84
 - special user
 - sample of driver handling, *Writing I/O Driver*, 8-15, 8-30
 - specifying number, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
 - task
 - checkpointing (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-79
 - task record, *I/O Operations*, 3-20
 - locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-26
 - PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-26
 - type-ahead (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-79
 - user, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-14
 - Buffer (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-13 to 4-14, 4-45 to 4-51
 - main, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-13
 - Buffer auxiliary characteristic
 - zero size, *I/O Drivers*, 10-24
 - Buffer boundary
 - locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-22
 - Buffer count
 - default, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
 - Buffer descriptor
 - task, *I/O Operations*, 3-10
 - Buffered I/O, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-16
 - Buffer flush routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-28
 - Buffer FSR block
 - locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-21
 - space allocation, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
 - Buffering
 - big, *I/O Operations*, 1-12
 - multiple
 - performance, *I/O Operations*, 1-12
 - record I/O, *I/O Operations*, 1-11
 - Buffer pool, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-5
 - BUFFERSIZE command
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-18
 - Command mode, *Management*, 12-18
 - initial default, *Management*, 12-18
 - Interactive mode
 - restriction, *Management*, 12-10
 - IOX (cont'd.)
 - random data pattern, *Management*, 12-18
 - restriction
 - DECTapes, *Management*, 12-18
 - FILES11 disk testing, *Management*, 12-18
 - SELECT command line, *Management*, 12-18
 - VERIFY command line, *Management*, 12-18
 - /BUFFERSIZE keyword
 - SET command
 - messages to CO, *Management*, 9-4
 - Buffer space
 - PARAMETERLIST display statistics
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-36
 - /BUFFERS qualifier
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-12
 - /BUF keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-53
 - Buf parameter
 - GLUN\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-22
 - Bufptr parameter
 - IO.STA function (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-27
 - Bugcheck facility, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-4; XDT, 2-5
 - BUILD command, *Management*, 4-10
 - example, *Management*, 4-10
 - format, *Management*, 4-10
 - Building tasks, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12
 - See also Task builder
 - Bus run
 - naming convention for, *Management*, 4-19
 - switched
 - disconnecting from processor, *Management*, 4-32
 - linking, *Management*, 4-19
 - modifying connection to processor, *Management*, 4-31
 - Bus switch, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-18
 - /BY switch
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-4
 - .BYTE directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-2, 6-23, 6-36, B-4, D-4
 - Byte location
 - displaying, *Debugging*, 4-2, 4-4
 - opening, *Debugging*, 4-2, 4-4
 - Byte mode
 - changing to word mode, *Debugging*, 4-3

Byte mode (cont'd.)

operator

ASCII, *Debugging*, 2-6; XDT, 2-12
octal, *Debugging*, 2-7, 4-2; XDT, 2-12

BYTE numeric data type

CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-5

BYTE value

equivalent string, *Error Logging*, 5-4

C

C.CHRL

XEDRV

destination address, *I/O Drivers*, 10-14

multicast address, *I/O Drivers*, 10-11

protocol/address buffer, *I/O Drivers*,
10-10

reading

destination address, *I/O Drivers*,
10-18

Ethernet address, *I/O Drivers*,
10-17

protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 10-17

set characteristics buffer, *I/O Drivers*,
10-8

C.DATI

XEDRV

destination address, *I/O Drivers*, 10-14

multicast address, *I/O Drivers*, 10-11

protocol/address buffer, *I/O Drivers*,
10-10

protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 10-14

reading

destination address, *I/O Drivers*,
10-18

Ethernet address, *I/O Drivers*,
10-17

protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 10-17

set characteristics buffer, *I/O Drivers*,
10-8

C.DATO

XEDRV

destination address, *I/O Drivers*, 10-14

multicast address, *I/O Drivers*, 10-11

protocol/address buffer, *I/O Drivers*,
10-10

protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 10-14

reading

Ethernet address, *I/O Drivers*,
10-17

protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 10-17

set characteristics buffer, *I/O Drivers*,
10-8

C.STAT

XEDRV

destination address, *I/O Drivers*, 10-14

multicast address, *I/O Drivers*, 10-11

protocol/address buffer, *I/O Drivers*,
10-10

protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 10-14

reading

destination address, *I/O Drivers*,
10-18

Ethernet address, *I/O Drivers*,
10-17

protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 10-17

set characteristics buffer, *I/O Drivers*,
10-8

C.TYP

XEDRV

multicast address, *I/O Drivers*, 10-11

protocol/address buffer, *I/O Drivers*,
10-10

protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 10-14

reading

destination address, *I/O Drivers*,
10-18

Ethernet address, *I/O Drivers*,
10-17

protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 10-17

set characteristics buffer, *I/O Drivers*,
10-8

setting destination address, *I/O Drivers*,
10-14

\$C5TA (Radix-50 to ASCII), *System Library*,
5-13

/CACHE, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-5

Cache, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15

definition, *Management*, 15-1

indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9

CACHE configuration file statement, *System
Manager*, 6-3

Cache dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-44

Cache memory, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-44

Cache memory switch

See /CACHE

/CACHE qualifier

options, *Management*, 15-2

use with MOUNT command, *Management*,
15-2

Cache region

See Disk data caching

Cache Region display
RMD
detailed statistics, *Management*, 7-21
altering from MCR command line,
Management, 7-24
altering from setup page,
Management, 7-23
contents, *Management*, 7-22
example, *Management*, 7-21
general statistics, *Management*, 7-19
altering from MCR command line,
Management, 7-21
altering from setup page,
Management, 7-21
contents, *Management*, 7-20, 15-9
example, *Management*, 7-19
RATE command, *Management*, 7-21
REGION command, *Management*, 7-21
Calculating file work space (RMSIFL), *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-12
CALDEV Executive routine, *Error Logging*, 4-26
Call
operation routine
arguments in memory, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-15
macro argument, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-13, 2-14
CALL ABORT, *Executive*, 5-10
CALL ACHN, *Executive*, 5-12
CALL ALTPRI, *Executive*, 5-15
CALL ASNLUN, *Executive*, 5-17
CALL ATRG, *Executive*, 5-22
CALL CANALL, *Executive*, 5-62
CALL CANMT, *Executive*, 5-40
CALL CLREF, *Executive*, 5-35
CALL CNCT, *Executive*, 5-42
CALL CNCTN, *Executive*, 5-42
CALL CPR, *Executive*, 5-45
CALL CRAW, *Executive*, 5-47
CALL CRELOG, *Executive*, 5-36
CALL CRELON, *Executive*, 5-36
CALL CRGF, *Executive*, 5-51
CALL CRRG, *Executive*, 5-53
CALL CRVT, *Executive*, 5-59
CALL DECLAR, *Executive*, 5-64
CALL DELLOG, *Executive*, 5-65
CALL DELLON, *Executive*, 5-65
CALL DISCKP, *Executive*, 5-70
CALL DSASTR, *Executive*, 5-68
CALL DTRG, *Executive*, 5-72
CALL ELAW, *Executive*, 5-74
CALL ELGF, *Executive*, 5-76
CALL ELVT, *Executive*, 5-78
CALL EMST, *Executive*, 5-80
CALL ENACKP, *Executive*, 5-84
CALL ENASTR, *Executive*, 5-82
CALL EXIT, *Executive*, 5-88
CALL EXITIF, *Executive*, 5-85
CALL EXST, *Executive*, 5-89
CALL EXTTSK, *Executive*, 5-91
CALL FEAT, *Executive*, 5-93
CALL FSS, *Executive*, 5-97
CALL GETCII, *Executive*, 5-105
CALL GETDDS, *Executive*, 5-108
CALL GETLUN, *Executive*, 5-126
CALL GETMCR, *Executive*, 5-129
CALL GETPAR, *Executive*, 5-134
CALL GETREG, *Executive*, 5-136
CALL GETTIM, *Executive*, 5-140
CALL GETTSK, *Executive*, 5-142
CALL GMCX, *Executive*, 5-131
CALL GTCMCI, *Executive*, 5-100
CALL INASTR, *Executive*, 5-68
Calling convention, *MACRO-11*, E-8
Calling module, *Adv Programming*, 6-4
CALL instruction, *MACRO-11*, H-2
CALL macro
special-purpose (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-28
CALL MAP, *Executive*, 5-145
CALL MARK, *Executive*, 5-148
CALL op code
standard (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-28
CALL PRSFCS, *Executive*, 5-157
CALL PRSRMS, *Executive*, 5-163
CALL PWRUP, *Executive*, 5-239
CALL QIO, *Executive*, 5-168
CALL RCST, *Executive*, 5-174
CALL RCTLOG, *Executive*, 5-186
CALL RCTLON, *Executive*, 5-186
CALL READEF, *Executive*, 5-181, 5-183, 5-184
CALL READSW, *Executive*, 5-138
CALL RECEIV, *Executive*, 5-176
CALL RECOEX, *Executive*, 5-178
CALL REQUES, *Executive*, 5-195
CALL RESUME, *Executive*, 5-204
CALL RMAF, *Executive*, 5-190
CALL RPOI, *Executive*, 5-191
CALL RREF, *Executive*, 5-198
CALL Rrst, *Executive*, 5-201
CALL RUN, *Executive*, 5-206

CALLS

- calling macro example (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-24
- special calling macro (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-24
- CALL SDRG, *Executive*, 5-222
- CALL SDRCN, *Executive*, 5-222
- CALL SDRP, *Executive*, 5-225
- CALL SEND, *Executive*, 5-217
- CALL SETCLI, *Executive*, 5-215
- CALL SETDDS, *Executive*, 5-219
- CALL SETEF, *Executive*, 5-228
- CALL SETTIM, *Executive*, 5-268
- CALL SMSG, *Executive*, 5-231
- CALL SNXC, *Executive*, 5-234
- CALL SPAWN, *Executive*, 5-241
- CALL SPAWNN, *Executive*, 5-241
- CALL SREA, *Executive*, 5-255
- CALL SREF, *Executive*, 5-259
- CALL SREX, *Executive*, 5-255
- CALL STAF, *Executive*, 5-266
- CALL START, *Executive*, 5-206
- CALL statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-32
- CALL STLOR, *Executive*, 5-271
- CALL STLORS, *Executive*, 5-271
- CALL STOP, *Executive*, 5-274
- CALL STOPFR, *Executive*, 5-275
- CALL SUSPND, *Executive*, 5-238
- CALL TFEA, *Executive*, 5-283
- CALL TRALOG, *Executive*, 5-286
- CALL TRALON, *Executive*, 5-286
- CALL ULGF, *Executive*, 5-290
- CALL UNMAP, *Executive*, 5-292
- CALL USTP, *Executive*, 5-294
- CALL VRCD, *Executive*, 5-296
- CALL VRCS, *Executive*, 5-298
- CALL VRCX, *Executive*, 5-300
- CALL VSDA, *Executive*, 5-302
- CALL VSRC, *Executive*, 5-304
- CALL VSRCN, *Executive*, 5-304
- CALL WAIT, *Executive*, 5-148
- CALL WAITFR, *Executive*, 5-311
- CALL WFLOR, *Executive*, 5-309
- CALL WFLORS, *Executive*, 5-309
- CALL WFSNE, *Executive*, 5-307
- CALL WTQIO, *Executive*, 5-172
- CANCEL command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-10; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-27 to 15-28
- VMR
 - See CAN command
- Cancel I/O
 - entry point, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-60
 - overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-5
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-4
- Cancel Mark Time Requests directive, *Executive*, 5-40
- Cancel Scheduled Initiation Requests directive, *Executive*, 5-62
- CAN command
 - VMR
 - definition, *Management*, 5-11
 - example, *Management*, 5-11
 - format, *Management*, 5-11
 - parameter, *Management*, 5-11
- CAPS LOCK key, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-14; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-18
- /CARD_READER processor type, *Management*, 3-20
- Card reader (CRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 9-1
 - checks
 - pick, *I/O Drivers*, 9-4
 - read, *I/O Drivers*, 9-4
 - recovery, *I/O Drivers*, 9-5
 - stack, *I/O Drivers*, 9-5
 - console message, *I/O Drivers*, 9-5, 9-6
 - control character, *I/O Drivers*, 9-7, 9-8
 - formats
 - alphanumeric, *I/O Drivers*, 9-8
 - binary, *I/O Drivers*, 9-8
 - data, *I/O Drivers*, 9-8
 - function, *I/O Drivers*, 9-7
 - code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-12
 - indicator, *I/O Drivers*, 9-4, 9-5
 - input card limitation, *I/O Drivers*, 9-8
 - input error, *I/O Drivers*, 9-4
 - programming hint, *I/O Drivers*, 9-8
 - ready message, *I/O Drivers*, 9-5
 - switches, *I/O Drivers*, 9-4, 9-5
 - power, *I/O Drivers*, 9-4
 - reset, *I/O Drivers*, 9-5
 - stop, *I/O Drivers*, 9-5
- Card Reader Processor
 - See CRP
- Card Reader Spooling Transaction Block, *Management*, 10-47
- CARRIAGE_CONTROL
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-37
- Carriage control, *I/O Operations*, 2-6, 2-7
 - record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
- RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-9
- word
 - record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 3-9

Carriage return
 automatic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-77
 CTRL/R (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-71
 CASE conditional declaration
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-29
 CASE statement
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-34
 Cassette, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-2, 5-20, 5-37,
 5-43, 5-77, 5-88, 5-104, 5-111, 5-118
 exercising with IOX, *Management*, 12-2
 function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-12
 /CA switch
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-8
 \$CAT5 (ASCII to Radix-50), *System Library*,
 4-8
 \$CAT5B (ASCII with blanks to Radix-50),
 System Library, 4-9
 CATCHALL.COMD file
 See also TDX
 example, *Management*, 19-5; *System*
 Manager, 11-50
 Catchall task, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-2
 See also TDX
 Catchup
 definition, *Management*, 16-5
 Cathode-ray tube
 See CRT
 CBD, *Management*, 5-26
 \$CBDAT (Binary date to decimal), *System*
 Library, 5-2
 \$CBDMG (Binary to unsigned decimal),
 System Library, 5-3
 \$CBDSG (Binary to signed decimal), *System*
 Library, 5-5
 C bit, *MACRO-11*, E-9
 CBM, *Management*, 18-33
 \$CBOMG (Binary to unsigned octal), *System*
 Library, 5-8
 \$CBOSG (Binary to signed octal), *System*
 Library, 5-9
 Cb parameter
 device-specific function
 tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-7
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-3
 IO.STC function (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 3-6
 /CB switch
 CMP utility, *Utilities*, 4-3
 \$CBTA (General purpose binary to ASCII),
 System Library, 5-12
 \$CBTMG (Binary byte to octal), *System*
 Library, 5-10
 CCML\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-12
 /CC switch, *Task Builder*, 10-7
 CDA, *Error Logging*, 1-1; *Management*, 1-17;
 Writing I/O Driver, 6-1
 analysis listing, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-1
 to 3-46
 function, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-1
 input to, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-5
 messages, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, A-1
 running, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-6
 as installed task, *Crash Dump Analyzer*,
 1-7
 as uninstalled task, *Crash Dump*
 Analyzer, 1-7
 switches, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-3 to 2-11
 CDA command line, *Crash Dump Analyzer*,
 2-1 to 2-11
 binary file, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-2
 crash input file, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-3
 default, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-10
 format, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-1
 list file, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-1
 symbol file, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-2
 \$CDDMG (Double-precision binary to
 decimal), *System Library*, 5-6
 /CD switch
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-10
 RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-8 to
 6-9
 \$CDTB (Decimal to binary), *System Library*,
 4-4
 CE.ACN address protocol/pair
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-10
 CE.IUM address protocol/pair
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-10
 CE.MCE multicast error
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-11
 CE.NMA multicast error
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-11
 CE.PCN protocol usage conflict
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-10
 CE.RES error code
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-9
 CE.RTL error code
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-9
 CE.RTS error code
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-9
 Cell, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-5
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2

Central buffer pool, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-4
 Central processing unit
 See CPU
 CFL, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-13; *System Manager*, 10-23
 command line
 DEVSM1, *Error Logging*, 4-11
 comments, *Error Logging*, 5-3
 data types, *Error Logging*, 5-4 to 5-8
 numeric, *Error Logging*, 5-5 to 5-7
 string conversion, *Error Logging*, 5-4
 declaration
 conditional, *Error Logging*, 5-28 to 5-30
 CASE, *Error Logging*, 5-29
 IF, *Error Logging*, 5-28
 data item, *Error Logging*, 5-25
 definition, *Error Logging*, 5-3
 scope, *Error Logging*, 5-25
 variables, *Error Logging*, 5-25
 definition, *Error Logging*, 4-2, 5-2
 error messages
 See ERLCFL error messages
 expression list, *Error Logging*, 5-38 to 5-39
 expression operand
 literal, *Error Logging*, 5-9
 variable, *Error Logging*, 5-9
 expression operators, *Error Logging*, 5-9 to 5-16
 expressions, *Error Logging*, 5-3, 5-9 to 5-15
 conditionals, *Error Logging*, 5-3
 definition, *Error Logging*, 5-3
 list, *Error Logging*, 5-3
 expression type
 function, *Error Logging*, 5-10
 literal, *Error Logging*, 5-9
 subexpression, *Error Logging*, 5-9
 variable, *Error Logging*, 5-9
 file
 command input, *Error Logging*, 5-3
 data input, *Error Logging*, 5-3
 error output, *Error Logging*, 5-4
 report output, *Error Logging*, 5-3
 user-prompting, *Error Logging*, 5-3
 format string, *Error Logging*, 5-41
 control directives, *Error Logging*, 5-41
 data-formatting directives, *Error Logging*, 5-42
 formatting directives, *Error Logging*, 5-41
 functions, *Error Logging*, 5-16 to 5-25
 computational, *Error Logging*, 5-20

CFL
 functions (cont'd.)
 conditional, *Error Logging*, 5-17
 conversion, *Error Logging*, 5-17, 5-19
 encoding, *Error Logging*, 5-19
 format, *Error Logging*, 5-16
 look-ahead, *Error Logging*, 5-21
 packet information, *Error Logging*, 5-22
 report control, *Error Logging*, 5-22
 RPT control, *Error Logging*, 5-20
 string-handling, *Error Logging*, 5-23
 time-handling, *Error Logging*, 5-24
 user I/O, *Error Logging*, 5-25
 intermediate form modules, *Error Logging*, 5-1
 keyword, *Error Logging*, 5-3
 literal value, *Error Logging*, 5-9
 See also LITERAL statement
 named variables, *Error Logging*, 5-8, 5-8 to 5-9
 numeric literals, *Error Logging*, 5-6
 numeric operators, *Error Logging*, 5-13 to 5-16
 parsing routines, *Error Logging*, 4-4
 primitives, *Error Logging*, 5-1
 print radices, *Error Logging*, 5-5
 defaults, *Error Logging*, 5-6
 signalling, *Error Logging*, 5-39
 spaces and tabs in text, *Error Logging*, 5-3
 statements, *Error Logging*, 5-3, 5-25 to 5-40
 action, *Error Logging*, 5-30 to 5-31
 control, *Error Logging*, 5-31 to 5-36
 lexical conditionals, *Error Logging*, 5-35
 table, *Error Logging*, 5-36, 5-37, 5-38
 user interface
 command mode, *Error Logging*, 5-42
 option mode, *Error Logging*, 5-43
 CFL compiler, *Error Logging*, 1-1, 1-5, 5-1
 user interface, *Error Logging*, 5-42
 \$CFORK, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-19
 CFT, *Utilities*, C-7
 .CHAIN directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-56
 Changeable key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9;
 RMS-11 Intro, 3-10
 CHANGE command
 EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-7
 See also CHANGE command (EDT)
 Change command
 EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-19
 CHANGE command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-55

- Change-limits operation
 - subpacket information, *Error Logging*, 4-66
- Change mode
 - See Character mode
- CHANGES
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-40
 - defining areas by default, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-44
 - in indirect command file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-4
 - PROTECTION attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-33
 - with CREATE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-8, 2-28
 - with SAVE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-27
- Change supervisor mode
 - See CSM library
- Channel
 - definition
 - multiaccess (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-27
 - set information (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-25
- /CHAR_LENGTH keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-53
- Character
 - control
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-7, 9-8
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69 to 2-72
 - padding (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-17
 - receive buffer (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-79
 - unprocessed (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-61
- Characteristic
 - resetting
 - importance of (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-15
 - set
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-10
- Characteristics
 - buffer
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-8
 - zero size, *I/O Drivers*, 10-24
 - clearing on remote (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-84
 - multiple (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-6
 - obtaining (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-8
 - physical (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 4-1
 - setting
 - Ethernet, *I/O Drivers*, 10-7
 - protocol/address (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-9
- Characteristics
 - setting (cont'd.)
 - side effect (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-65
 - terminal (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-7
 - XEDRV multicast address, *I/O Drivers*, 10-10
 - table (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-8
 - terminal
 - get multiple (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-20, 2-53
 - set multiple (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-20
- Character mode
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-4 to 2-7
- Character set
 - ASCII, *MACRO-11*, A-1 to A-3
 - DEC multinational, *MACRO-11*, A-6
 - legal, *MACRO-11*, 3-1 to 3-3
 - Radix-50, *MACRO-11*, A-5, A-6
- CHAR function
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-9
- Checkpoint
 - region, *Management*, 1-3
 - task, *Management*, 1-3
- /CHECKPOINT:SYSTEM qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-12
- /CHECKPOINT:TASK qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-13
- /CHECKPOINT_FILE qualifier
 - SET DEVICE command, *Management*, 1-5
- Checkpointable task
 - fixing, *Management*, 5-19
- Checkpoint area
 - task, *Task Builder*, B-12
- Checkpoint Common Region directive, *Executive*, 5-45
- Checkpointing, *Management*, 1-3, 5-21
 - common, *Management*, 5-26
 - during prompt (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-16, 2-42
 - during read (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-30
 - dynamic space allocation, *Management*, 1-5
 - task (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-5
 - task buffer (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-79
 - terminal
 - input TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
- Checkpoint space
 - allocating, *Task Builder*, 10-6, 11-12, 11-13
 - dynamic allocation, *Management*, 1-5
- Check recovery
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-5

Checksum

calculating

SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-2

validating file content, *Utilities*, 11-8

value, *I/O Operations*, 5-5

CHNGCASE (EDT keypad function), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-27

CHNGCASE command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-68

CINT\$, *Executive*, 5-24; *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-1

Circumflex command (^), *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-3, 4-4; *XDT*, 2-11

\$CKBFB routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-12

\$CKBFI routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-12

\$CKBFR routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-12

\$CKBFW routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-12

Ckcsr parameter

IO.CLK function (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-26

/CKP keyword

INS command (VMR), *Management*, 5-21

CLEAN_UP parameter

STOP/ACCOUNTING command, *Management*, 10-10

CLEAR command, *Management*, 4-11

example, *Management*, 4-11

format, *Management*, 4-11

RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-6, 2-18, 2-25 to 2-26

CLEAR command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-62

Clear Event Flag directive, *Executive*, 5-35

Clear screen command

See CLR command

CLEF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-35

/CLI, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-5

CLI

adding to account entry, *Management*, 2-4; *System Manager*, 2-9, 2-12

application, *Management*, 17-4

changing, *Management*, 2-11

command processing

serial, *Management*, 17-8

continuation lines, *Management*, 17-4

DCL, *Management*, 17-2

definition, *Management*, 1-18, 17-1

displaying, *Management*, 2-8, 2-10

eliminating, *System Manager*, 11-7

examples, *Management*, 17-9, 17-15

FORTTRAN, *Management*, 17-15 to 17-20

CLI

examples (cont'd.)

MACRO-11, *Management*, 17-9 to 17-15

getting information, *Executive*, 5-105

in account entry, *Management*, 2-2, 2-4

including security checks in, *System Manager*, 11-9

initializing

/NULL qualifier, *Management*, 17-3

/PROMPT qualifier, *Management*, 17-4

/SNGL keyword, *Management*, 17-4

interaction with system, *Management*, 17-4, 17-5

MCR, *Management*, 17-2

as default, *Management*, 2-4

prompting, *Management*, 17-3

prompts

CTRL/C, *Management*, 17-3

empty-line, *Management*, 17-3

task-exit, *Management*, 17-4

receiving system message, *Executive*, 5-100

retrieving command buffer, *Executive*, 5-100

setting up, *Executive*, 5-215

spawning, *Executive*, 4-5

specifying ASTs, *Executive*, 5-211

specifying task, *Task Builder*, 10-8, 11-14

supplied with system, *Management*, 1-18

system messages

codes, *Management*, 17-6

receiving, *Management*, 17-5

task, *Management*, 5-21

task names, *Management*, 17-3

writing

alternate, *Management*, 1-18

Executive directives for, *Management*, 17-4

<CLI> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-28

CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-6

controlling alternate CLIs with, *Management*, 17-2

/DISABLE keyword, *System Manager*, 11-7

/ELIM keyword, *System Manager*, 11-7

/ENABLE keyword, *System Manager*, 11-7

/INIT keyword, *Management*, 17-2;

System Manager, 11-7

/CPR subkeyword, *System Manager*, 11-8

/CTRLC subkeyword, *System Manager*, 11-8

CLI command
 /INIT keyword (cont'd.)
 /DISABLE subkeyword, *System Manager*, 11-8
 /DPR subkeyword, *System Manager*, 11-9
 /LOG subkeyword, *System Manager*, 11-9
 /MESSAGE subkeyword, *System Manager*, 11-9
 /NULL subkeyword, *System Manager*, 11-10
 /PRIV subkeyword, *System Manager*, 11-10
 /PROMPT subkeyword, *System Manager*, 11-10
 /QUIET subkeyword, *System Manager*, 11-10
 /RESTRICT subkeyword, *System Manager*, 11-10
 /SNGL subkeyword, *System Manager*, 11-10
 /TASK subkeyword, *System Manager*, 11-11
 keywords, *System Manager*, 11-6 to 11-11
 /MESSAGE keyword, *System Manager*, 11-11
 /SHOW keyword, *System Manager*, 11-11
 /UNOVR keyword, *System Manager*, 11-11
 CLI configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-3
 CLI dispatcher task, *Management*, 18-5
 /CLI keyword
 INS command
 MCR, *Management*, 17-2
 INS command (VMR), *Management*, 5-21
 CLI mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-64
 \$CLINS routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-13
 CLI parser block dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-24
 /CLI qualifier, *System Manager*, 5-6
 CLI status bits
 meaning of, *System Manager*, 11-11
 /CLI switch
 Indirect, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-4, 9-42
 CLKDF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-12
 Clock
 computing rate and presetting (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-27
 line frequency
 rate of interrupts, *Management*, 1-6
 programmable
 rate of interrupts, *Management*, 1-6
 setting frequency, *Management*, 4-2
 CLOCKA: subroutine
 setting clock A rate
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-10
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-6
 Clock B
 controlling (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
 CLOCKB: subroutine
 controlling clock B
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
 Clock queue, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-48;
 User's Guide (Vol 2), 15-15 to 15-19,
 15-27 to 15-28
 deleting entry, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-27
 displaying, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-86
 Clock queue dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-41
 Clock queue switch
 See /CLQ
 Clock start command
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-25
 CLOG\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-36
 CLON\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-36
 CLOSE\$
 example of, *I/O Operations*, 5-10
 CLOSE\$ example, *I/O Operations*, 5-10
 CLOSE\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
 file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-17
 completion, *I/O Operations*, 2-8
 format
 file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-18
 resetting
 block size, *I/O Operations*, 2-18
 Close & Delete command
 EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-20
 Close command
 EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-20
 CLOSE directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-57
 \$CLOSE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-3
 CLOSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-9, 5-3;
 RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-18; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-2
 BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 Close Secondary command
 EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-20
 /CLQ, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-6

CLR command, *Introduction*, 1-9
 CLR instruction, *MACRO-11*, G-3, H-2
 CLSTR option, *Task Builder*, 12-9 to 12-10
 /CL switch, *Task Builder*, 10-8
 CLUSTER_SIZE
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-31
 Cluster library, *Task Builder*, 5-49
 building, *Task Builder*, 5-50 to 5-55
 examples, *Task Builder*, 5-55 to 5-60
 overlay run-time system, *Task Builder*, 5-61
 \$C macro form, *Executive*, 1-6
 processing errors, *Executive*, 1-7
 CMKT\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-40
 \$CMPAL routine, *Task Builder*, 8-2
 \$CMPCS routine, *Task Builder*, 8-2
 CMP instruction, *MACRO-11*, E-13, H-2
 CMPRT option, *Task Builder*, 8-4, 12-11
 /CMP switch
 DSC utility, *Utilities*, 6-13
 CMP utility
 command line, *Utilities*, 4-1, A-6
 default switches, *Utilities*, 4-4
 messages, *Utilities*, 4-8
 error, *Utilities*, 4-8
 informational, *Utilities*, 4-8
 output file format, *Utilities*, 4-5
 switches
 /BL, *Utilities*, 4-3
 /CB, *Utilities*, 4-3
 /CO, *Utilities*, 4-3
 /DI, *Utilities*, 4-3
 /FF, *Utilities*, 4-3
 /LI, *Utilities*, 4-3
 /LN, *Utilities*, 4-3
 /MB, *Utilities*, 4-3
 /SL, *Utilities*, 4-3
 /SP, *Utilities*, 4-3
 /TB, *Utilities*, 4-4
 /VB, *Utilities*, 4-4
 /CM switch, *Task Builder*, 10-9
 SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-15
 CNCT\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-42
 %CND\$IF
 CFL conditional function, *Error Logging*, 5-17
 %CND\$SELECT
 CFL conditional function, *Error Logging*, 5-17
 CNF module, *Error Logging*, 4-2
 %CNV\$BCD
 CFL conversion function, *Error Logging*, 5-18
 %CNV\$BINARY
 CFL conversion function, *Error Logging*, 5-18
 %CNV\$DECIMAL
 CFL conversion function, *Error Logging*, 5-18
 %CNV\$DECIMAL_P
 CFL conversion function, *Error Logging*, 5-18
 %CNV\$HEX
 CFL conversion function, *Error Logging*, 5-18
 %CNV\$MACHINE
 CFL conversion function, *Error Logging*, 5-19
 %CNV\$OCTAL
 CFL conversion function, *Error Logging*, 5-18
 %CNV\$RAD50
 CFL conversion function, *Error Logging*, 5-19
 %CNV\$RSX_TIME
 CFL conversion function, *Error Logging*, 5-19
 %CNV\$STRING
 CFL conversion function, *Error Logging*, 5-19
 %CNV\$VMS_TIME
 CFL conversion function, *Error Logging*, 5-19
 %COD\$BCD
 CFL encoding function, *Error Logging*, 5-19
 %COD\$BINARY
 CFL encoding function, *Error Logging*, 5-20
 %COD\$DECIMAL
 CFL encoding function, *Error Logging*, 5-19
 %COD\$HEX
 CFL encoding function, *Error Logging*, 5-19
 %COD\$MACHINE
 CFL encoding function, *Error Logging*, 5-20
 %COD\$OCTAL
 CFL encoding function, *Error Logging*, 5-19
 %COD\$RSX_TIME
 CFL encoding function, *Error Logging*, 5-20
 %COD\$VMS_TIME
 CFL encoding function, *Error Logging*, 5-20
 /CODE:CLI qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-14
 /CODE:DATA_SPACE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-15
 /CODE:EAE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-16
 /CODE:FAST_MAP qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-17

/CODE:FPP qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-18
 /CODE:OTS_FAST qualifier, *Task Builder*,
 11-19
 /CODE:PIC qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-20
 /CODE:POSITION_INDEPENDENT
 qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-21
 Code and mask symbol
 declaring
 ALL block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4
 DAT block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4
 FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1
 KEY block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4
 NAM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 PRO block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4
 RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 SUM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4
 XAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4
 value
 ALL block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2
 DAT block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-14
 FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
 NAM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
 PRO block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-108
 RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 SUM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-145
 Code symbol
 See Code and mask symbol
 CO device, *Management*, 9-1
 as default, *Management*, 9-6
 assigning to null device, *Management*, 9-6
 attaching, *Management*, 9-3
 detaching, *Management*, 9-3
 disabling, *Management*, 9-6
 displaying current assignment, *Management*,
 9-5
 enabling, *Management*, 9-6
 monitoring status, *Management*, 9-8
 reading from, *Management*, 9-4
 reassigning, *Management*, 9-6
 redirecting, *Management*, 9-9
 using as pseudo device, *Management*, 9-1
 using with the Console Logger,
 Management, 9-2
 writing to, *Management*, 9-4
 Coding standard, *MACRO-11*, E-1
 CODRV driver, *Management*, 1-14, 9-1
 loading, *Management*, 9-3
 reasons for, *Management*, 9-2
 /COLOG keyword, *Management*, 9-5
 %COM\$AND
 CFL computational function, *Error Logging*,
 5-20

%COM\$HARDWARE
 CFL computational function, *Error Logging*,
 5-20
 %COM\$LONGWORD
 CFL computational function, *Error Logging*,
 5-20
 %COM\$NEGATE
 CFL computational function, *Error Logging*,
 5-20
 %COM\$NULL
 CFL computational function, *Error Logging*,
 5-20
 Comma (,)
 ODL operator, *Task Builder*, 3-26
 Command, *Introduction*, 1-1
 abbreviating, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-8;
 Introduction, 1-10
 adding your own, *Management*, 19-3;
 System Manager, 11-48
 at sign (@), *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-4; XDT,
 2-11
 B, *Debugging*, 2-7; XDT, 2-12
 circumflex (^), *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-3, 4-4;
 XDT, 2-11
 D, *Debugging*, 2-7; XDT, 2-13
 E, *Debugging*, 2-7, 6-2
 equal sign (=), *Debugging*, 2-7, 7-2; XDT,
 2-12
 F, *Debugging*, 2-7, 6-4
 G, *Debugging*, 2-8; XDT, 1-8, 2-13
 I, *Debugging*, 2-8; XDT, 2-13
 K, *Debugging*, 2-8; XDT, 2-13
 L, *Debugging*, 2-8, 6-4; XDT, 2-14
 left angle bracket (<), *Debugging*, 2-5,
 4-6; XDT, 2-11
 LINE FEED, *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-4; XDT,
 2-10
 N, *Debugging*, 2-8, 6-2
 O, *Debugging*, 2-9, 7-2; XDT, 2-14
 P, *Debugging*, 2-9; XDT, 1-9, 2-14
 R, *Debugging*, 2-9; XDT, 2-14
 RETURN, *Debugging*, 2-4, 4-2; XDT, 2-10
 right angle bracket (>), *Debugging*, 2-5,
 4-5; XDT, 2-11
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1, 2-4
 S, *Debugging*, 2-9; XDT, 2-2, 2-14
 system programmer, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*,
 2-3
 U, *Debugging*, 2-9
 underscore (_), *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-5; XDT,
 2-11
 V, *Debugging*, 2-9

Command (cont'd.)

- variable
 - a, *Debugging*, 2-1; *XDT*, 2-10
 - k, *Debugging*, 2-1; *XDT*, 2-10
 - m, *Debugging*, 2-1
 - n, *Debugging*, 2-1; *XDT*, 2-10
 - #symbol, *XDT*, 2-10
 - list, *XDT*, B-1
 - x, *Debugging*, 2-1; *XDT*, 2-10
- VMR
 - See also VMR commands
 - comments in, *Management*, 5-5
 - continuation lines, *Management*, 5-5
 - file specifications, *Management*, 5-5
 - keywords
 - overview, *Management*, 5-4
 - name, *Management*, 5-4
 - parameter, *Management*, 5-4
- W, *Debugging*, 2-9, 6-2
- X, *Debugging*, 1-5, 2-10; *XDT*, 2-1, 2-14
- Z, *Debugging*, 2-10
- COMMAND (EDT keypad function), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-27
- COMMAND command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-46, 4-68
- Command file, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-8
 - closing, *I/O Operations*, 6-12
 - indirect
 - See Indirect command file
- LINK command
 - saving, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-16
- resetting scan macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-11
- RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
- TKB, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-15
- Command format
 - VMR, *Management*, 5-4
- COMMAND function
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-12, 2-24
- Command library, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-42
 - default file type, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-42
 - DIGITAL-supplied, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-44
- Command line, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-3 to 2-4
 - comments, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-16
 - continuation, *Management*, 5-5; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-16
 - file specifications, *Management*, 5-5
 - general format, *Utilities*, 1-3
 - ignoring blanks and tabs, *I/O Operations*, 7-8
 - length, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-15

Command line (cont'd.)

- maximum number of characters in,
 - Management*, 5-5
- parsing, *I/O Operations*, 7-1
- parsing, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-93
- processing, *I/O Operations*, 6-1
- rejected, *Management*, 5-82
- total length, *Management*, 5-5
- VMR
 - components, *Management*, 5-4
 - extending, *Management*, 5-5
 - format, *Management*, 5-4
 - including comments, *Management*, 5-5
- Command line (TKB)
 - DCL format, *Task Builder*, 1-4
 - MCR format, *Task Builder*, 1-2
 - multiline input, *Task Builder*, 1-7
 - terminating, *Task Builder*, 1-7
- Command line interpreter
 - See CLI
- Command line interpreter switch
 - See /CLI, /CPB
- Command mode
 - IOX
 - description, *Management*, 12-9
- Command procedure
 - invoking, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-44
 - universal library, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-42
- Command processing
 - aborting, *System Manager*, 11-8
- /COMMAND-qualifier
 - ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 3-23, 3-26
 - See also /REPORT switch
- COMMANDS configuration file statement,
 - System Manager*, 6-4
- Command string
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2 to 6-3
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-3 to 4-4
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2 to 3-3
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2 to 7-3
- Command string checking (RMSIFL), *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-9
- Command String Interpreter
 - See CSI

- Command syntax
 - VMR, *Management*, 5-4
 - continuation lines, *Management*, 5-5
 - entering comments, *Management*, 5-5
 - keywords
 - overview, *Management*, 5-4
 - parameters, *Management*, 5-4
- Command utility
 - messages, *RMS-11 Utilities*, C-1
- COMMAN symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-38
- Comma separator (,)
 - See Separator
- Comment, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-4; *MACRO-11*, E-1, E-5
 - delimiter, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, B-1, E-12
 - field, *MACRO-11*, 2-1, 2-4, 2-5, E-1
- Comment character
 - format in batch jobs, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-15
- Commercial instruction set, *MACRO-11*, C-3
- COMMEEXEC configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-4
- Common, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-19 to 14-21
 - checkpointing, *Management*, 5-26
 - device
 - See Device common
 - directive
 - fixing, *Management*, 5-18
 - displaying, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-87 to 15-89
 - installing, *Management*, 5-26
 - name, *Management*, 5-33
 - partition
 - read/write, *Management*, 5-33
 - read-only, *Management*, 5-33
 - protecting, *Management*, 5-23
 - read/write
 - checkpointing, *Management*, 5-26
 - read-only
 - installing, *Management*, 5-26
 - resident
 - See Resident common
 - shared
 - See Shared common
 - status flags, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-87 to 15-89
 - synchronizing task use, *Management*, 5-25
 - task sharing, *Management*, 5-25
 - unfixing, *Management*, 5-80
- Common Block Directory
 - See CBD
- Common Block Directory dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-29
- Common directive, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-20
- Common event flag, *Executive*, 2-2
 - reading, *Executive*, 5-184
- Common exit, *MACRO-11*, E-11
- COMMON option, *Task Builder*, 5-16, 12-12
- Common region
 - checkpointing, *Executive*, 5-45
 - code libraries, *Management*, 1-1
 - data commons, *Management*, 1-1
 - shuffling, *Management*, 1-4, 8-20
- Communication
 - function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-12
 - parallel link, *I/O Drivers*, B-13
 - with other systems, *Management*, 1-19
- Communications port
 - connecting computer systems, *Utilities*, C-1
 - setting, *Utilities*, C-3
 - setting terminal characteristics, *Utilities*, C-1
- Compaction (memory)
 - definition, *Management*, 1-4
- COMPAREDATA command
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-19
 - error report, *Management*, 12-19
 - FILES11 command line, *Management*, 12-19
 - initial default, *Management*, 12-19
 - SELECT command line, *Management*, 12-19
- \$COMPARE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-16, 2-17
 - example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-7, 7-11, 7-15
- /COMPARE qualifier
 - BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-13
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-13
- Compatibility mode
 - building task, *Task Builder*, 10-9, 11-22
 - /COMPATIBLE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-22
- Compilation path
 - control file module, *Error Logging*, 4-11
- Compiler
 - See High-level language
- Compiler literal declaration, *Error Logging*, 4-11
- Completion
 - handler, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-18
 - return macro
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2

Completion (cont'd.)

symbol

declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3

Completion routine, *Task Builder*, 8-2

specifying, *Task Builder*, 12-11

user-written, *Task Builder*, 8-25

Complex relocatable expression, *MACRO-11*, 3-18

Complex relocation, *MACRO-11*, 4-1, G-4

Compound test, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-81

Compressing deleted records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-10, 5-16, 6-7, 6-9

Compression

RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-11

/COMPRESS qualifier

LIBRARY command, *Adv Programming*, 6-7

CON

command descriptions, *Management*, 4-7 to 4-32

CON_ONLINE_ALL configuration file

statement, *System Manager*, 6-5

system startup, *System Manager*, 11-15

/CONCATENATE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-23

Concatenation Character command

EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-20

Concatenation indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-3, B-1, B-3

CON command, *System Manager*, 11-15

VMR

definition, *Management*, 5-12

examples, *Management*, 5-13 to 5-15

formats, *Management*, 5-12

keywords

CONTROLLERS, *Management*, 5-12

CPU, *Management*, 5-13

FULL, *Management*, 5-13

UNITS, *Management*, 5-13

parameters, *Management*, 5-12

CON commands

abbreviating, *Management*, 4-7

BUILD, *Management*, 4-8, 4-10

CLEAR, *Management*, 4-8, 4-11

DISPLAY, *Management*, 4-8, 4-12

entering, *Management*, 4-7

ESTATUS, *Management*, 4-8, 4-15

HELP, *Management*, 4-8, 4-17

IDENT, *Management*, 4-8, 4-18

LINK, *Management*, 4-8, 4-19

LIST, *Management*, 4-8, 4-20

OFFLINE, *Management*, 4-8, 4-22

CON commands (cont'd.)

OFFLINE MEMORY, *Management*, 4-25

ONLINE, *Management*, 4-8, 4-26

ONLINE MEMORY, *Management*, 4-28

SET, *Management*, 4-8, 4-29

storing command sequence, *Management*, 4-20

summary, *Management*, 4-7

SWITCH, *Management*, 4-8, 4-31

UNLINK, *Management*, 4-8, 4-32

Concurrent I/O, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14

Condition

high pool, *Management*, 8-3

low pool, *Management*, 8-3

Conditional assembly, *MACRO-11*, 6-51 to 6-56, 7-8, 7-16, D-4

Conditional assembly block, *MACRO-11*, 7-3, B-4, B-5

Conditional assembly directive, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-2; *MACRO-11*, 6-49

Conditional declaration

CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-28 to 5-30

Conditional fork, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-19

necessity, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-19

Conditional INS File Statements, *Adv Programming*, 8-12

<CONFIG> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-28

Configuration

See also Device state

IOX test, *Management*, 12-20

nonstandard, *Management*, 4-2

peripheral

choosing at system generation, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-10

CONFIGURATION command

VMR

See CON command

Configuration data file

See SYSPARAM.DAT configuration data file

Configuration file statements, *System Manager*, 6-2

descriptions

ACCOUNT_FILES, *System Manager*, 6-3

BATCH_PROCESSORS, *System Manager*, 6-3

CACHE, *System Manager*, 6-3

CLI, *System Manager*, 6-3

COMM_EXEC, *System Manager*, 6-4

Configuration file statements
descriptions (cont'd.)

COMMANDS, *System Manager*, 6-4
CON_ONLINE_ALL, *System Manager*,
6-5
CONFIGURE, *System Manager*, 6-5
DAPRES, *System Manager*, 6-6
DECNET, *System Manager*, 6-5
DECNET_RMS, *System Manager*, 6-6
DRIVER, *System Manager*, 6-6
ERROR_DISPLAY, *System Manager*,
6-7, 8-7
ERROR_LIMIT, *System Manager*, 6-7,
8-7
ERROR_LOG, *System Manager*, 6-7,
8-7
ERROR_SIZE, *System Manager*, 6-7,
8-8
LOGOUT, *System Manager*, 6-8
LONG_TEXT, *System Manager*, 6-8
MODEM_PARAMETER, *System
Manager*, 6-9
PARAMETERS, *System Manager*, 6-9
PRINTER, *System Manager*, 6-10
QUEUE_MANAGER, *System Manager*,
6-11
QUIET, *System Manager*, 6-11
SECONDARY_POOL, *System Manager*,
6-12
SET_OPTIONS, *System Manager*, 6-12
STARTFILE, *System Manager*, 6-13
STEP_DISPLAY, *System Manager*, 6-12
SYSTEM, *System Manager*, 6-14
TERMINAL, *System Manager*, 6-14
CONFIGURE command
IOX, *Management*, 12-20
device type
default values, *Management*, 12-20
specifying, *Management*, 12-20
display command, *Management*, 12-20
example, *Management*, 12-21
examples, *Management*, 12-21
logical names, *Management*, 12-20
parameter command, *Management*,
12-20
IOX test configuration, *Management*, 12-4
examples, *Management*, 12-5
CONFIGURE configuration file statement,
System Manager, 6-5
CON interface, *Management*, 4-4
error messages, *Management*, 4-33 to 4-36
format, *Management*, 4-33

CON interface (cont'd.)

invoking, *Management*, 4-6
direct task format, *Management*, 4-6
indirect command file, *Management*,
4-7, 4-20
interactively, *Management*, 4-6
Connect directive, *Executive*, 5-42
Connecting printers, *System Manager*, 1-9
Connecting terminals, *System Manager*, 1-9
Connectivity mask, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-19
\$CONNECT macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-6
CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-6, 5-
7; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11
Intro*, 4-4
BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
\$CONNECT macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-6
I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*,
2-7
indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-2
IRAB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
key buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-6
record stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-8
relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
Connect to Interrupt Vector directive,
Executive, 5-24
Console
displaying current assignment, *Management*,
9-5
CONSOLE.LOG file, *Management*, 9-6
as default log file, *Management*, 9-5
Console Logger, *Management*, 9-1
communication with, *Management*, 9-3
description, *Management*, 1-14
messages
length, *Management*, 9-4
task communication, *Management*, 9-3
Console Logging
commands
format, *Management*, 9-4
functions, *Management*, 9-4
command summary, *Management*, 9-3
default log file, *Management*, 9-6
displaying CO assignment, *Management*,
9-5
displaying log file assignment, *Management*,
9-5
error messages, *Management*, 9-14 to 9-15
installing COT, *Management*, 9-2
loading CODRV, *Management*, 9-2

- Console Logging
 - log file
 - changing specification, *Management*, 9-7
 - creating a new version, *Management*, 9-7
 - disabling, *Management*, 9-8
 - example, *Management*, 9-10
 - reading, *Management*, 9-10
 - reassigning, *Management*, 9-6
 - sample session, *Management*, 9-10
 - starting, *Management*, 9-5
 - stopping, *Management*, 9-5
 - using multiple commands, *Management*, 9-8
 - writing to CO, *Management*, 9-4
- Console Output Device
 - See CO device
- /CONSOLE qualifier
 - INITIALIZE/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-20
- Console switch register
 - obtaining contents, *Executive*, 5-138
- Console terminal
 - default assignment, *Management*, 9-6
 - disabling, *Management*, 9-6
 - reassigning, *Management*, 9-6
- Constant register
 - See C register
- Container file
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-1, 6-3, 6-7
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-1, 5-3 to 5-4
 - detailed display, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-4
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-3, 7-9 to 7-10
- CON task, *Management*, 1-12; *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-24, 5-2, 5-7, 5-8, 5-9
 - overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-24
- CONTEXT
 - CFL named variable, *Error Logging*, 5-9
- Context, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-9, 1-15
 - block, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
 - readable block, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
 - writable block, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
 - block stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-12
- CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7, 4-7, 7-2
 - current record, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-5
- Context (cont'd.)
 - DELETE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7, 7-3
 - DISCONNECT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7, 4-8
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-8, 4-8, 7-3
 - FLUSH operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-9, 4-10, 7-5
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10, 4-11, 7-5
 - next record, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-9, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-5
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-11, 4-11, 7-6
 - record stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-2
 - REWIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-11, 4-12, 7-6
 - TRUNCATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
 - UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-13, 4-12, 7-6
- Context (device)
 - definition, *Management*, 4-6
- Context block, *Executive*, 5-109, 5-220
- Context status flag, *Management*, 4-13
- Contiguity, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19, 8-12
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-13
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-2
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-15
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-1, 3-6
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-5
 - virtual, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-3
- CONTIGUOUS
 - RMSDES utility
 - area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-46
 - file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-35
- Contiguous KRB and SCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-7, 4-48
- Continuation bucket, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
- Continuation line
 - CLI, *Management*, 17-4
 - example, *Management*, 5-5
 - use in a command line, *Management*, 5-5
- CONTINUE command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-11; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-25 to 15-26
 - See also ON and IF commands
 - format, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-11
 - Shadow Recording, *Management*, 16-8

- /CONTINUE qualifier
 - START/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-37
- Contradictory Bit Mask
 - See CBM
- CONTROL_C command
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-22
 - Command mode, *Management*, 12-9
 - CTRL/C
 - disabling, *Management*, 12-22
 - effect on, *Management*, 12-22
 - enabling, *Management*, 12-22
 - Execution mode, *Management*, 12-9
 - initial default, *Management*, 12-22
- CONTROL_FIELD_SIZE
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-37
- Control and status register
 - See CSR
- CONTROL argument
 - See ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command
 - See START/ERROR_LOG command
- Control block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 1-2; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-14, 2-2; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
 - ALL, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-8
 - chaining, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-13
 - DAT, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-8
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - examining, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-16
 - FAB, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-8
 - initializing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 - KEY, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-8
 - NAM, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-8
 - PRO, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-8
 - RAB, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-8
 - setting up, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-11
 - SUM, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-8
- Control block field
 - See Field
- Control character
 - TTDRV
 - escape sequence, *I/O Drivers*, 2-75
 - use with OPE command, *System Manager*, 11-28
- Control commands
 - IOX
 - description, *Management*, 12-6
- Control event
 - error logging, *Error Logging*, 4-4
- Control file
 - definition, *Error Logging*, 4-2
- Control file (cont'd.)
 - error log, *Error Logging*, 3-1, 3-2
 - universal library, *Error Logging*, 5-1
- Control File Language
 - See CFL
- Control file module, *Error Logging*, 1-3, 1-5
 - architecture, *Error Logging*, 4-2
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-1
 - compilation path, *Error Logging*, 4-11
 - CPU-level, *Error Logging*, 4-7
 - universal, *Error Logging*, 4-7
 - definition, *Error Logging*, 4-2
 - device-level, *Error Logging*, 4-7 to 4-9
 - DIGITAL-supplied, *Error Logging*, 1-5, A-5
 - error log, *Error Logging*, 3-1, 3-27
 - general format, *Error Logging*, 5-3
 - interaction, *Error Logging*, 4-12 to 4-15
 - modifying, *Error Logging*, 4-12
 - non-DIGITAL device, *Error Logging*, 4-27
 - program control flow, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 - recompiling, *Error Logging*, 4-12
 - summary, *Error Logging*, 4-4 to 4-7
 - table of, *Error Logging*, 2-7 to 2-8
 - universal library
 - See ERRLOG.ULB
 - user-written, *Error Logging*, 1-5
- Control function mask, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-18, 4-19
- Control information code
 - event-level dispatching, *Error Logging*, 4-16
- Control key
 - See CTRL key
- Controller, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-4
 - access, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-11
 - delayed, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12
 - dual support, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12
 - access list, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-2
 - ACFPAR.DAT record format, *Management*, 4-2
 - activating with ONLINE command, *Management*, 4-26
 - allowing parallel operations, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-2
 - assignment, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12
 - busy/not busy, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12
 - configuration status for, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-2
 - defining type, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-1
 - definition (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*; 10-26
 - group number, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-5
 - I/O count, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12, 1-14

Controller (cont'd.)

- interrupts, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12
- interrupt vector, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-7
- 2-level controllers, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14
- location of a CSR for a, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-2
- maintaining hardware-specific information for, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-2
- making accessible, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-6
- name, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-1
- number, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-5
- placing on line, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-7
- reassignment, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12
 - and load sharing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12
- status, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12
- subcontroller device, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14
 - block, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14
 - supporting more than one device, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-13
- Controller failure, *Management*, 11-4
- Controller Request Block
 - See KRB
- Controller request queue, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12, 2-2
- Controller status change
 - entry point, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-62, 4-63
 - overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-6
- Controller status extension 2, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-39
- Controller status extension 3, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-37
- Controller table
 - See CTB
- Controller Table Block
 - See CTB
- Controller table status byte, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-53
- /CONTROL qualifier
 - SET TERMINAL command, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-2
- Control statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-31 to 5-36
- Control task tape, *I/O Operations*, G-9
- Control-Z mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-64
- Conversion
 - See ASCII number conversion
 - See Binary conversion
 - See Date conversion
 - See Decimal conversion
 - See Octal conversion

Conversion (cont'd.)

- See Radix-50 conversion
- See Time conversion
- A/D input to floating point (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
- UIC
 - ASCII/binary, *I/O Operations*, 4-7
 - unsigned integer (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
- Conversion routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-17
- CONVERT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-11; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-54 to 12-61
- Converting file, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-10, 1-12
- COP, *Management*, 18-35
- COPY command, *Adv Programming*, 4-2; *Utilities*, C-7; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-41 to 5-44, 10-12; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-45 to 12-50; *Introduction*, 3-5
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-22
 - example, *Utilities*, C-8
 - /REMOTE option, *Utilities*, C-8
- COPY command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-47, 4-62
- Copyright statement, *MACRO-11*, E-5
- CORAL.MAC file, *Management*, 8-2
 - pool monitoring interface, *Management*, 8-2
- Coroutine statement
 - user-written module, *Error Logging*, 4-32
- /CO subswitch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-37
- /CO switch, *Task Builder*, 10-10
 - CMP utility, *Utilities*, 4-3
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-7
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-12
- \$COTB (Octal to binary), *System Library*, 4-6
- /COTERM option
 - SET /COLOG command, *Management*, 9-6
- Co-tree, *Task Builder*, 3-32
 - creating statement, *Task Builder*, 3-42
- COT task, *Management*, 1-14, 9-1
 - aborting, *Management*, 9-5
 - installing, *Management*, 9-2
 - reasons for, *Management*, 9-2
 - redirecting CO, *Management*, 9-9
- COUNT
 - CFL named variable, *Error Logging*, 5-9
- /CPB, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-5
- CPCR\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-45

- /CPR subkeyword
 - CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-8
- /CP switch, *Task Builder*, 10-11
- CPU, *Introduction*, 1-20
- CPU affinity
 - removing, *Executive*, 5-190
 - setting, *Executive*, 5-265
- CPU-detected error code
 - event-level dispatching, *Error Logging*, 4-16
- CPU interval
 - displaying, *Management*, 7-19
 - transaction file, *Management*, 10-16
- CPU-level module, *Error Logging*, 4-7, 4-11, A-6
- Cpu parameter
 - UNIBUS switch driver
 - device-specific, *I/O Drivers*, 14-4
 - IO.CON function, *I/O Drivers*, 14-5
- CPU tick
 - displaying, *Management*, 7-19
- CR11 card reader, *I/O Drivers*, 9-1
- Crash, *Introduction*, 1-21
 - See System failure cause
 - determining, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 4-1
 - HALT, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-5
 - HALT instruction, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-4
 - infinite loop, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-4, 1-5
 - processor trap, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-4
 - restart procedure, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-4
- CRASH_REASON parameter
 - START/ACCOUNTING command, *Management*, 10-5
- Crash dump
 - obtaining, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-4
- Crash dump analysis, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-1
- Crash Dump Analyzer
 - See CDA
- Crash dump binary file, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-5, 1-6, 2-2
- Crash dump device, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-1, 1-5
 - displaying current one, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-3
 - invalid, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-5
 - limitations, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-2
 - loadable, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-2
- Crash dump device (cont'd.)
 - restrictions, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-2
 - selecting, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-3
 - specifying, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-2
 - valid for RSX-11M/M-PLUS system, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-2
 - valid for Micro/RSX system, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-2
 - valid for pregenerated RSX-11M-PLUS system, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-2
- Crash dump driver, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-1
 - procedure, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-5
 - unloading, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-4
- Crash dump listing
 - See also Analysis listings
 - interpreting, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 4-1 to 4-3
 - mapping data, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 4-1
 - stack depth, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 4-2
- Crash notification device, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-1, 1-2, 1-5
- Crash Recovery Transaction Block, *Management*, 10-37
- CRASH statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-40
- \$CRAVL, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-12, 3-36
- CRAW\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-48
- CRE argument to ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
- CREATE/CFL command, *System Manager*, 10-23
 - /[NO]INTERMEDIATE_FORM qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-23
 - /[NO]LIST qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-23
 - /[NO]OPTIONS qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-24
 - /[NO]SYMBOL qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-23
- CREATE/DIRECTORY command, *Introduction*, 3-7
 - See also CREATE command
- Create Address Window directive, *Executive*, 5-47
- CREATE command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-19 to 5-21, 10-13; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-19 to 12-20; *Introduction*, 2-2, 3-6
- CREATE/CFL, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-13
- CREATE/DIRECTORY, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-22, 10-13; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-21 to 12-23

CREATE command (cont'd.)

- RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-7, 2-18, 2-28, 2-31
 - defining areas by default, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-44
 - defining areas explicitly, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-43
- INDEX_AREA attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
 - key numbering, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-38
- LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
 - setting attributes, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-21
 - with GET, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10, 2-25
- /CREATED qualifier
 - BACKUP command
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-13
 - option
 - AFTER, *Utilities*, 3-13
 - BEFORE, *Utilities*, 3-13
- Create Group Global Event Flags directive, *Executive*, 5-51
- Create Logical directive, *Adv Programming*, 7-2
- Create Logical Name directive, *Executive*, 5-36
- \$CREATE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-9
 - \$CLOSE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-3
- CREATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-9, 5-9, 5-10, 5-11, 5-12, 5-14, 5-15, 5-16, 5-17, 5-18, 5-19, 5-20, 5-21; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-2
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
 - BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 - \$CREATE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-9
 - declaring with ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
 - I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 - IFAB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
 - remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2 to B-3
- CREATE option
 - ACNT, *Management*, 2-3
- /CREATE qualifier
 - LIBRARY command, *Adv Programming*, 6-1 to 6-2, 6-3
- Create Region directive, *Executive*, 5-53
- Create Virtual Terminal directive, *Executive*, 5-56
- C register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3; XDT, 2-12
 - indicator, *Debugging*, 2-7, 7-3; XDT, 2-13
- CRF utility, *Adv Programming*, 1-8
 - assembly cross-reference, *Adv Programming*, 3-5 to 3-6
 - /CRO switch, *Utilities*, B-1, B-2
 - data processing, *Utilities*, B-1
 - error messages, *Utilities*, B-7
 - file
 - listing, *Utilities*, B-2
 - object, *Utilities*, B-2
 - symbol table, *Utilities*, B-2, B-3
 - task image, *Utilities*, B-2
 - global cross-reference, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
 - MACRO-11, *Utilities*, B-1, B-2
 - messages, *Utilities*, B-6
 - SEND packet, *Utilities*, B-2, B-5
 - /SP switch, *Utilities*, B-3
 - TKB, *Utilities*, B-1, B-2
- CRGF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-51
- /CRO qualifier
 - See /CROSS_REFERENCE qualifier
- /CROSS_REFERENCE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-24
 - LINK command, *Adv Programming*, 1-8, 4-4, 5-2
 - MACRO command, *Adv Programming*, 1-8, 3-5
- .CROSS directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-2, 6-22, B-4, C-5
- Cross-reference
 - listing
 - example, *Task Builder*, 10-12 to 10-14, 11-25 to 11-26
 - map file, *Task Builder*, 10-12, 11-24
- Cross-reference listing, *MACRO-11*, 3-12, 6-19, 8-8, 8-9, 8-14, 8-16 to 8-18, 9-2, 9-3, 9-5 to 9-7
 - assembly, *Adv Programming*, 3-5 to 3-6
 - global, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
- Cross-Reference Processor
 - See CRF utility
- /CRO switch
 - CRF utility, *Utilities*, B-1, B-2
- CRP, *Management*, 3-2
- \$CRPKT Executive routine, *Error Logging*, 4-25
- CRRG\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-53
- /CR switch, *Task Builder*, 10-12
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-13

CRT, *I/O Drivers*, 2-7
 rubout (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-21
 /CRT keyword
 SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-53
 CRVT\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-60
 CSECT directive, *MACRO-11*, 3-11, 3-13,
 6-2, 6-44 to 6-47, 9-6, B-4
 CSI, *I/O Operations*, 6-1
 expanding file specification, *I/O Operations*,
 6-18
 initializing control block, *I/O Operations*,
 6-18
 parsing file specification, *I/O Operations*,
 6-18
 CSI\$1 macro
 command syntax analyzer, *I/O Operations*,
 6-18
 CSI\$2 macro
 command semantic parser, *I/O Operations*,
 6-19
 initializing control block, *I/O Operations*,
 6-18
 parsing file specification, *I/O Operations*,
 6-18
 CSI\$4 macro
 command semantic parser, *I/O Operations*,
 6-21
 expanding file specification, *I/O Operations*,
 6-18
 CSI\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-14
 CSI\$ND macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-22
 defining end of descriptor table, *I/O*
 Operations, 6-29
 CSI\$SV macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-22
 creating switch value descriptor table entry,
 I/O Operations, 6-27
 CSI\$SW macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-22
 creating switch descriptor table entry, *I/O*
 Operations, 6-22
 CSI control block
 bit values definition, *I/O Operations*, 6-14
 offsets definition, *I/O Operations*, 6-14
 CSI macro
 switch definition, *I/O Operations*, 6-22
 CSI routine, *I/O Operations*, 6-13
 CSI run-time macros, *I/O Operations*, 6-18
 CSM library, *Task Builder*, 8-7
 building, *Task Builder*, 8-7
 converting from SCAL library, *Task Builder*,
 8-23
 dispatching, *Task Builder*, 8-23
 example, *Task Builder*, 8-9 to 8-19
 linking task, *Task Builder*, 8-9
 CSM library (cont'd.)
 linking task, *Task Builder*, 8-9
 CSR, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-1
 accessing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-1
 address space, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-1
 assignment
 error, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-8
 setting, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-7
 changing address value, *Management*, 4-29
 definition (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-26
 CSRQ\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-62
 /CS switch
 PAT utility, *Utilities*, 11-2, 11-8
 SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-15
 /CTB
 use in LOAD, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-14
 CTB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-4; *System*
 Manager, 11-17
 composite arrangement, *Writing I/O Driver*,
 2-16
 definition, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-4
 details, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-48, 4-49, 4-53
 format, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-49, 4-53
 layout, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-49
 overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-1
 requirement, *Writing I/O Driver*, A-3
 system list, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-1
 use in handling interrupts, *Writing I/O*
 Driver, 2-1
 use in LOAD, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-14
 validation during LOAD, *Writing I/O*
 Driver, 5-11
 CTBDF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-14
 /CTB keyword
 LOA command, *System Manager*, 11-17
 LOA command (VMR), *Management*, 5-29
 /CTL, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-6
 %CTL\$CLOSE function
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-21
 %CTL\$EOF function
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-21
 %CTL\$FILE_STATUS function
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-21
 %CTL\$INPUT function
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-21
 %CTL\$OPEN function
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-21
 %CTL\$STATUS function
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-21
 \$CTLST symbol, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-16

CTRL/C
 IOX
 disabling in, *Management*, 12-9
 effect on, *Management*, 12-22
 enabling in, *Management*, 12-9
 entering Interactive mode, *Management*, 12-10
 ODT, *Debugging*, 1-6
 CTRL/C character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-15, 2-70
 aborting, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
 abort task, *I/O Drivers*, 2-19
 directed to task, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
 excluding, *I/O Drivers*, 2-19
 hold screen mode, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
 terminate read, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
 TF.RPT, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 TF.RST, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 CTRL/C command
 See CONTROL_C command
 CTRL/G sequence
 messages to CO, *Management*, 9-4
 CTRL/I character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
 CTRL/J, *Debugging*, 4-4
 CTRL/J character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
 CTRL/K character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
 CTRL/L character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-71
 CTRL/M character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-71
 CTRL/O
 Command mode
 IOX, *Management*, 12-39
 Interactive mode
 IOX, *Management*, 12-39
 XDT, XDT, 2-14
 CTRL/O character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-15, 2-16, 2-71
 canceling, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18, 2-20, 2-25, 2-29, 2-30, 2-50, 2-52
 canceling on breakthrough write, *I/O Drivers*, 2-27
 IO.RPR, *I/O Drivers*, 2-42
 state, *I/O Drivers*, 2-61
 TF.RPT, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 TF.RST, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 CTRL/O command, *Adv Programming*, 3-5
 CTRL/P command, *Utilities*, C-5
 CTRL/Q character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-15
 resume output, *I/O Drivers*, 2-71
 state, *I/O Drivers*, 2-61
 TF.RPT, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 TF.RST, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 CTRL/Q command, *Adv Programming*, 3-5
 CTRL/R character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16, 2-71
 carriage return, *I/O Drivers*, 2-71
 line feed, *I/O Drivers*, 2-71
 prompt, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 redisplay, *I/O Drivers*, 2-27
 automatic, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18
 input, *I/O Drivers*, 2-20
 retype, *I/O Drivers*, 2-20
 TF.RPR, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16, 2-30
 TF.RST, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 CTRL/S character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-15, 2-71
 breakthrough write, *I/O Drivers*, 2-20
 state, *I/O Drivers*, 2-61
 suspend output, *I/O Drivers*, 2-71
 TF.RPT, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 TF.RST, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 CTRL/S command, *Adv Programming*, 3-5
 CTRL/U
 ODT, *Debugging*, 2-7
 CTRL/U character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16, 2-72
 delete start of line, *I/O Drivers*, 2-72
 prompt, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 TF.RPR, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16, 2-30
 TF.RST, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 CTRL/U command, *Adv Programming*, 5-3
 CTRL/X character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-72, 2-74
 clear type-ahead, *I/O Drivers*, 2-72
 CTRL/Z
 RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-4
 file terminator, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-8
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-2, 2-9, 2-18
 RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2
 RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2
 CTRL/Z character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-15, 2-72, 2-74
 exit task, *I/O Drivers*, 2-72
 TF.RPT, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16

CTRL/Z command
 EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-21
 CTRL/Z exit, *System Manager*, 2-9
 /CTRLC subkeyword
 CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-8
 CTRL key, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-16; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-23
 CTRL/C, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-16; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-2 to 11-3, 11-24, 15-22 to 15-24; *Introduction*, 1-17
 CTRL/G, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-18; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-28
 CTRL/I, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-28
 CTRL/K, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-28
 CTRL/L, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-28
 CTRL/M, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-28
 CTRL/O, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-17; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-25; *Introduction*, 1-16
 CTRL/Q, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-25
 CTRL/R, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-27
 CTRL/S, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-25
 CTRL/U, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-18; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-26; *Introduction*, 1-8
 CTRL/U (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-22
 CTRL/X, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-28
 CTRL/Z, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-16, 3-17; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-26; *Introduction*, 1-8, 1-9, 1-10
 EDT, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-72
 .CTRL routine
 control device, *I/O Operations*, 4-27
 tape, *I/O Operations*, 5-7
 Current Error Summary Report
 See Error logging reports
 Current location counter, *MACRO-11*, 2-2, 3-2, 3-12 to 3-14, 3-17, 5-8, 6-11, 6-36 to 6-38, 6-43 to 6-44, B-5, B-7, D-2, D-3
 Current location indicator (.), *Debugging*, 7-3; *XDT*, 2-10
 /CURRENT qualifier
 SHOW ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 2-13
 Current-record context, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-3
 See also Context
 Cursor, *Introduction*, 1-2, 1-4
 control (TTDRV)
 terminal-independent, *I/O Drivers*, 2-21, 2-81
 position (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-15
 Cursor
 position (TTDRV) (cont'd.)
 restore, *I/O Drivers*, 2-29, 2-48, 2-50
 save, *I/O Drivers*, 2-29, 2-48, 2-50
 CUT (EDT keypad function), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-23
 CUT command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-68
 CUT function
 EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-11
 CVADF: subroutine
 converting A/D input to floating point
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-8
 \$CVLBN routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-14
 \$CVLOK (Page lock), *System Library*, 8-31
 \$CVRL (Virtual to real address), *System Library*, 8-34
 \$CVTUC (Uppercase text), *System Library*, 6-1
 CXA16 serial line multiplexer
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
 CXB16 serial line multiplexer
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
 CXY08 serial line multiplexer
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
 Cylinder, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-1
 See Placement control
 Cylinder crossed count, *Management*, 10-8
 Cylinder number, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-17
 Cylinder Scan
 definition, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-17

 D

 D.xxx offsets
 in DCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-16 to 4-21
 D\$CUIC, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-5
 DAP (data access protocol)
 See DECnet
 DAPRES
 remote access code, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
 remote access support, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-7
 DAPRES.TSK file
 definition, *System Manager*, 6-6
 DAPRES configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-6
 /DA switch, *Task Builder*, 10-15

- DASWP: subroutine
 - initiating synchronous D/A sweep
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-8
- \$DAT (Date conversion)
 - alternate format, *System Library*, 6-4
 - standard format, *System Library*, 6-3
- Data
 - asynchronous, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-16
 - sending to task, *Executive*, 5-222, 5-304
 - sharing, *MACRO-11*, 6-45
 - storage, *MACRO-11*, 6-2
 - directives, *MACRO-11*, 6-23
- DATA_AREA
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-40
- DATA_FILL
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-40
- Data access protocol (DAP)
 - See DECnet
- Database, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-23
 - assembling
 - during system generation, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-4
 - code
 - bit symbols, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-28
 - converting RSX-11M to RSX-11M-PLUS, *Writing I/O Driver*, A-1, A-2
 - defining CTB, *Writing I/O Driver*, A-3
 - SCB requirements, *Writing I/O Driver*, A-2
 - creating source code, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-2
 - defining link word for, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-3
 - details of structures, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-30 to 4-34, 4-44 to 4-48
 - driver
 - sample code, *Writing I/O Driver*, 8-1, 8-3
 - structures, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-1, 2-3
 - global label, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-2
 - \$USRTB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-3
 - \$xxDCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-3
 - labeling of data structures, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-2
 - loadable, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-24, 4-3
 - incorporating, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-1
 - module
 - inserting into library, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-4
 - overview of structures, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3
- Database (cont'd.)
 - owning CTB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-1
 - programming
 - requirements, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-2 to 4-3
 - removing from system, *System Manager*, 11-25
 - resident, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-24, 4-3
 - incorporating, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-1
 - linking to CTB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-3
 - structures
 - augmented, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14
 - composite arrangement, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-12
 - conventional, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14
 - ordering of, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-2
 - typical arrangements, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-6, 2-7, 2-8
 - validation during LOAD, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-11
- Data block
 - dequeuing, *Executive*, 5-174, 5-176, 5-178, 5-296, 5-298, 5-300
 - local, *Adv Programming*, 2-9
 - queuing, *Executive*, 5-217, 5-302
- Data Cache Manager
 - See DCM
- DATA command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-3
 - example, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-8, 8-9
 - format, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-7
 - qualifiers, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-7
- Data compare error
 - conditions for, *Management*, 12-47
 - definition, *Management*, 12-13
- .DATA directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-58
- Data diskette rotation, *System Manager*, 2-24
 - example, *System Manager*, 2-24
 - expanding, *System Manager*, 2-25
- Data file
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-3, 2-17, 2-24
 - creating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-3, 2-7, 2-28
 - GET command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10
- Data format
 - ANSI tape, *I/O Operations*, 1-8
 - file device, *I/O Operations*, 1-6
- Data integrity checking
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-6 to 6-7, 6-9
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-6, 7-8
- Data mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-64

- Data packet
 - sending, *Executive*, 5-231
- Data patterns
 - IOX
 - list, *Management*, 12-40
- Data record, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-7
- Data-set descriptor, *I/O Operations*, 2-27
 - address
 - initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-14
 - as data structure, *I/O Operations*, 1-5
 - definition, *I/O Operations*, 1-3
 - general description, *I/O Operations*, 1-5
 - OFNB\$x macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-15
 - pointer
 - definition, *I/O Operations*, 1-3
 - pointer file-open, *I/O Operations*, 2-13
 - pointer initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-14
 - specifying, *I/O Operations*, 2-26
- Data space, *Debugging*, 7-2; *Executive*, 3-1; *XDT*, 2-4
 - command, *Debugging*, 2-7; *XDT*, 2-13
 - enabling, *Debugging*, 1-3
 - Executive support for
 - running VMR, *Management*, 5-3
 - mapping, *Executive*, 3-3
 - moving data, *Executive*, 5-155
 - task, *Task Builder*, 7-1
- Data storage, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-1
 - and file organization, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5
 - control in assembly language, *Adv Programming*, 1-4
 - directive, *Adv Programming*, 1-4
 - MACRO-11 definition, *Adv Programming*, 2-9
 - program section, *Adv Programming*, 2-9
- Data structure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14
 - memory management directive, *Executive*, 3-10
- DATA subpacket, *Error Logging*, 4-3, 4-4
 - See also Dispatcher module
 - append-to-file operation, *Error Logging*, 4-65
 - block-replacement operation, *Error Logging*, 4-66
 - change-limits operation, *Error Logging*, 4-66
 - device error, *Error Logging*, 4-66
 - device information messages, *Error Logging*, 4-66
 - driver-load or unload event, *Error Logging*, 4-68
- DATA subpacket (cont'd.)
 - listing, *Error Logging*, 4-65 to 4-68
 - memory parity error event, *Error Logging*, 4-66
 - set-backup-file operation, *Error Logging*, 4-65
 - switch-logging-files operation, *Error Logging*, 4-65
 - system-crash event, *Error Logging*, 4-67
 - system-message event, *Error Logging*, 4-68
 - unknown interrupt event, *Error Logging*, 4-67
- Data Terminal Emulator
 - See DTE
- Data transfer, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-30
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 6-18
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-1
- Data transfer time
 - I/O service time and, *Management*, 14-2
- DATATRIEVE-11 program
 - as report generator, *Management*, 10-17
 - converting transaction file for, *Management*, 10-17
 - writing accounting report with, *Management*, 10-17
- Data type
 - keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-3
 - and segmenting, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
 - 2-byte-signed integer, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-4
 - 4-byte signed integer, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-4
 - 2-byte unsigned binary, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-5
 - 4-byte unsigned binary, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-5
 - packed decimal, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-6
 - string, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-3
 - key values, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-7
- DAT block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-78, 5-94; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-8
 - chaining to FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-11 to 2-13
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 - initializing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-12
- Date, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-10
 - See also DAT block
 - displaying, *Management*, 5-78

Date (cont'd.)

- setting, *Management*, 5-78
- <DATE> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-28
- Date conversion
 - alternate format date (\$DAT), *System Library*, 6-4
 - standard format date (\$DAT), *System Library*, 6-3
- Date-related qualifier (DCL), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-11 to 5-12
- Dates, specifying, *System Library*, 6-5
- /DATE switch
 - RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-8
 - arguments, *Error Logging*, 3-9
 - processing, *Error Logging*, 4-4
- /DCB, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-6
- DCB
 - ASCII device name, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-17
 - composite arrangement, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-12
 - creating mask words in, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-20
 - definition, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-4
 - details, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-16, 4-17
 - driver dispatch table pointer, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-18
 - driver-specific function masks, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-20 to 4-24
 - establishing characteristics for, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-7
 - establishing I/O function masks, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-21
 - fields, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-16, 4-17
 - format, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-16, 4-17
 - labeling, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-3
 - length of UCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-17
 - linking to next DCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-16
 - list of, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3
 - means to access Driver Dispatch Table, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3
 - number of units stored, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-3
 - overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3
 - pointer to first UCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-16
 - unit number range, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-17
 - validation during LOAD, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-12
- DCBDF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-15

- DCL, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2; *Adv Programming*, 1-3; *Management*, 17-2; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-1, 10-1; *Introduction*, 1-1, 1-10, 3-1
- commands
 - ASSIGN, *Adv Programming*, 7-3, 7-5
 - COPY, *Adv Programming*, 4-2
 - DEASSIGN, *Adv Programming*, 7-3, 7-9
 - DEFINE, *Adv Programming*, 7-1, 7-12
 - DIRECTORY, *Adv Programming*, 3-6, 6-4
 - LIBRARY, *Adv Programming*, 1-8, 6-1
 - LINK, *Adv Programming*, 1-5, 4-1, 5-2, 5-9, 6-4
 - MACRO, *Adv Programming*, 3-1, 6-3
 - PRINT, *Adv Programming*, 1-11, 3-6
 - PURGE, *Adv Programming*, 3-6
 - SET, *Management*, 18-4
 - SHOW ASSIGNMENTS, *Adv Programming*, 7-2, 7-15
 - SHOW LOGICALS, *Adv Programming*, 7-2, 7-15
 - TYPE, *Adv Programming*, 3-5, 4-4
- intermediate form
 - See IFORM
- interpretation, *Management*, 18-5
- mapping to MCR, *Management*, 18-16
- QMG
 - command format, *Management*, 3-15
 - naming conventions, *Management*, 3-15
- running as a task, *Management*, 18-3
- task
 - See DCL task
- DCL command
 - linking
 - ODT, *Debugging*, 1-3
 - ODTID, *Debugging*, 1-3
 - explicitly, *Debugging*, 1-4
 - supervisor-mode libraries, *Debugging*, 1-4
- DCL command table, *Management*, 18-6
- example, *Management*, 18-58 to 18-59
- interpreting, *Management*, 18-13
- modifying, *Management*, 18-22
- DCL Master Command Table
 - See MCT
- DCL task
 - commands
 - adding, *Management*, 18-22
 - deleting, *Management*, 18-27

- DCL task
 - commands (cont'd.)
 - modifying, *Management*, 18-27
 - definition, *Management*, 1-19, 18-1
 - IFORM, *Management*, 18-20
 - installation, *Management*, 18-2
 - alternatives, *Management*, 18-2
 - catchall task, *Management*, 18-4
 - conventional, *Management*, 18-2
 - MCR task, *Management*, 18-3
 - MCR fallthrough, *Management*, 18-4
 - modifying, *Management*, 1-19
 - overlay, *Management*, 18-24
 - parser process, *Management*, 18-6
 - parser table
 - example, *Management*, 18-15
 - PT/TT, *Management*, 18-26
 - file, *Management*, 18-22
 - task building, *Management*, 18-4
 - first pass, *Management*, 18-5
 - second pass, *Management*, 18-5
 - translator process, *Management*, 18-6
- DCM
 - definition, *Management*, 15-1
 - enabling, *Management*, 15-1
- D command, *Debugging*, 2-7; *XDT*, 2-13
- /DC switch
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-4
- DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-1
- \$\$DIV (Double-precision divide), *System Library*, 3-4
- DDS
 - See Default directory string
- /DD switch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-10
- DDT\$ macro call
 - arguments, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-5
 - use of, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-5
- \$DEAC1 routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-15
- \$DEACB routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-15
- Deaccess lock
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-10
- DEALLOCATE command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-14; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-40 to 13-41
- Deallocate Device Transaction Block, *Management*, 10-41
- Deallocation entry point, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-61
- DEASSIGN/QUEUE command, *Management*, 3-30
 - See also DEASSIGN command
- DEASSIGN command, *Adv Programming*, 7-3, 7-9; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-14; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-33 to 13-36
- DEASSIGN/QUEUE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-14
 - error message, *Adv Programming*, 7-11
 - example, *Adv Programming*, 7-11
 - qualifiers
 - /ALL, *Adv Programming*, 7-9
 - /GLOBAL, *Adv Programming*, 7-9
 - /GROUP, *Adv Programming*, 7-9
 - /LOCAL, *Adv Programming*, 7-9
 - /LOGIN, *Adv Programming*, 7-9
 - /SYSTEM, *Adv Programming*, 7-9
 - /TERMINAL, *Adv Programming*, 7-9
- \$DEBUG, *I/O Operations*, 7-2
- DEBUG command, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-55 to 15-56
 - RSX-11M-PLUS and Micro/RSX, *Debugging*, 1-6
- Debugging
 - MACRO-11 source file, *Adv Programming*, 3-2, 3-3
 - ODT, *Adv Programming*, 1-6
 - PMD task, *Adv Programming*, 1-7
 - \$SNAP, *Adv Programming*, 1-7
 - task, *Adv Programming*, 4-5, 5-1
 - tool
 - See ODT
 - using map, *Adv Programming*, 5-2, 5-8
- Debugging aid
 - including, *Task Builder*, 10-15, 11-27
 - /DEBUG qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-27
 - LINK command, *Adv Programming*, 5-2
- Debug routine, *I/O Operations*, 7-6
- .DEC directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-60
- Decimal conversion
 - decimal to binary
 - (\$CDTB), *System Library*, 4-4
 - doubleword (.DD2CT), *System Library*, 4-1
- Decimal mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-64
- DECIMAL print radix
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-5
- /DEC keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-54
- DECL\$S directive, *Executive*, 5-64
- Declare GSD record type, *Task Builder*, A-4
- Declare Significant Event directive, *Executive*, 5-64
- DECLARE statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-25

- DEC multinational character set, *MACRO-11*, A-6
 - argument strings, *MACRO-11*, 7-5, 7-10
 - ASCII conversion characters, *MACRO-11*, 6-25 to 6-27
 - comment field, *MACRO-11*, 2-4
 - directive support for
 - .ASCII, *MACRO-11*, 6-26
 - .ASCIZ, *MACRO-11*, 6-28
 - .ERROR, *MACRO-11*, 7-16
 - .IF, *MACRO-11*, 6-55
 - .IFF
 - See .IF directive
 - .IRP, *MACRO-11*, 7-18
 - .IRPC, *MACRO-11*, 7-19
 - .NCHR, *MACRO-11*, 7-13
 - .PRINT
 - See .ERROR directive
 - .REM, *MACRO-11*, 6-18
 - .SBTTL, *MACRO-11*, 6-15
 - .TITLE, *MACRO-11*, 6-15
- DECnet, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-6 to 8-8, B-1; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-11
 - and CREATE operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2 to B-3
 - and ERASE operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
 - and file organization, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - and OPEN operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2 to B-3
 - and PARSE operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
 - and REMOVE operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
 - and RENAME operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
 - and SEARCH operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
 - block access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - DAPRES resident library, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
 - disk-resident overlaid code, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
 - FALs
 - on different systems, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - file specification, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
 - default, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
 - node, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
 - quoted string, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
- DECnet (cont'd.)
 - I/O buffers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - limitations on functions, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
 - shutting down with SHUTUP.COMD, *Management*, 6-3
 - DECNET_RMS configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-6
 - DECNET configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-5
 - DECODE statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-31
 - DECREMENT statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-30
 - DEC standard editor
 - See EDT editor
 - DECtape, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-1, 5-20, 5-37, 5-77, 5-88, 5-97, 5-104, 5-111, 5-117
 - exercising with IOX, *Management*, 12-3
 - function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-8, B-13
 - DECTape file structure, *I/O Operations*, 5-1
 - DECTAPE II, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-1, 5-20, 5-37, 5-77, 5-88, 5-104
 - Dedicated mode
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-1
 - DEF\$SZ argument, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1
 - <DEFAULT> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-11
 - Default, *Introduction*, 1-15 to 1-16, 3-13
 - compilers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-2
 - DEQ, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
 - file specification, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-6, B-2; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-5 to 5-8, 5-77
 - file type
 - MACRO-11, *Adv Programming*, 3-4
 - TKB, *Adv Programming*, 4-1
 - RMS-11, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-2
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-21
 - system library search
 - MACRO-11, *Adv Programming*, 2-7
 - TKB, *Adv Programming*, 1-10, 4-1
 - transfer (starting) address, *Adv Programming*, 4-5
 - VMR
 - device, *Management*, 5-5
 - directory, *Management*, 5-6
 - file types, *Management*, 5-6

- Default
 - VMR (cont'd.)
 - version number, *Management*, 5-6
 - /DEFAULT_LIBRARY qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-28
- Default device
 - adding to account entry, *System Manager*, 2-9
- Default directory string, *Executive*, 5-109, 5-220; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-28, 9-33
 - adding to account entry, *System Manager*, 2-9
 - definition, *System Manager*, 2-12
 - retrieving, *Executive*, 5-108
 - setting, *Executive*, 5-219
 - specifying for account entry, *System Manager*, 2-12
- Default extension quantity
 - See also DEQ
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-15
- Default Filename Block
 - See DFNB
- Default file protection
 - adding to account entry, *System Manager*, 2-9
 - definition, *System Manager*, 2-10
 - format, *System Manager*, 2-11
- Default radix, *MACRO-11*, 3-14
- Default register definitions, *MACRO-11*, 3-10, 6-21
- Default system device
 - definition, *System Manager*, 2-11
 - specifying for account entry, *System Manager*, 2-11
- DEFER_WRITES option, *Management*, 15-5
- Deferred addressing indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, B-1
- Deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-17, 6-27
 - and mass insertion, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-29
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-8
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-14
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14
- Deferred write request
 - description, *Management*, 15-5
 - I/O completion time, *Management*, 15-5
- DEFINE command, *Adv Programming*, 7-1, 7-3, 7-12; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-15
 - error message, *Adv Programming*, 7-15
 - example, *Adv Programming*, 7-14
- DEFINE command (cont'd.)
 - qualifiers
 - /FINAL, *Adv Programming*, 7-4, 7-12
 - /GLOBAL, *Adv Programming*, 7-12
 - /GROUP, *Adv Programming*, 7-12
 - /LOCAL, *Adv Programming*, 7-12
 - /LOGIN, *Adv Programming*, 7-12
 - /SYSTEM, *Adv Programming*, 7-12
 - /TERMINAL, *Adv Programming*, 7-12
 - /TRANSLATION:FINAL, *Adv Programming*, 7-12
 - DEFINE key (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-35
 - DEFINE KEY command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-62
 - DEFINE MACRO command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-63
 - DEL argument to ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
 - .DELAY directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-61
 - DEL C function
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-10
 - DELET\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-2, 3-38
 - DELETE/ENTRY command, *Introduction*, 3-27
 - DELETE/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-27
 - See also DELETE command
 - processor types, *Management*, 3-27
 - DELETE/QUEUE command, *Management*, 3-26
 - See also DELETE command
 - Delete & Print command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-22
 - Delete access
 - common region, *Management*, 5-24
 - DELETE command, *Utilities*, C-9; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-34 to 5-37, 10-15; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-37 to 12-40; *Introduction*, 3-7 to 3-9, 3-10
 - DELETE/DIRECTORY, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-16; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-24 to 12-25
 - DELETE/ENTRY, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-62, 8-25, 10-16; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-85 to 12-86
 - DELETE/JOB, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-16; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-85 to 12-86
 - DELETE/PROCESSOR, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-17
 - DELETE/QUEUE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-17
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-19

DELETE command (cont'd.)
 /REMOTE option, *Utilities*, C-8
 Delete command
 EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-21
 DELETE command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-63
 /DELETE file qualifier
 SUBMIT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-17
 DELETE key, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-17, 3-13; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-17; *Introduction*, 1-7
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-73
 Delete Logical directive, *Adv Programming*, 7-2
 Delete Logical Name directive, *Executive*, 5-65
 \$DELETE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-25
 Delete mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-64
 DELETE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-11; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
 and key position, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
 and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
 compressing records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-10, 5-16, 6-7, 6-9
 declaring with ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
 deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
 \$DELETE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-25
 duplicate keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-15, 7-2, 7-9
 optimizing, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
 DELETE option
 ACNT, *Management*, 2-6; *System Manager*, 2-13
 /DELETE qualifier
 See APPEND/ERROR_LOG command
 See SET ERROR_LOG command
 Delimiting character, *MACRO-11*, 3-3, 6-17, 6-29, B-3 to B-5, B-8
 DEL L function
 EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-10
 DEL W function
 EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-10
 /DENS, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-8

Density
 bit 11 characteristic (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-9
 parameter
 device-specific (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 4-9
 selection (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-15
 Density (tape)
 displaying in IOX, *Management*, 12-23
 specifying in IOX, *Management*, 12-23
 DENSITY command
 IOX, *Management*, 12-23
 display command, *Management*, 12-23
 examples, *Management*, 12-23
 logical names, *Management*, 12-23
 SELECT command, *Management*, 12-23
 use, *Management*, 12-23
 valid tape densities, *Management*, 12-23
 /DENSITY qualifier
 BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-12
 BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-14
 default densities, *Utilities*, 3-14
 specifying densities, *Utilities*, 3-14
 /DENS keyword
 SAV command (VMR), *Management*, 5-45
 /DENS switch
 DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-4
 DSC utility, *Utilities*, 6-13
 FMT utility, *Utilities*, 9-3
 /DE option
 command
 MFT, *Utilities*, C-8
 MFT command, *Utilities*, C-8
 Depth
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
 DEQ
 default
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-26
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-5
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-26
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-4
 D error, *MACRO-11*, 2-3
 Description file
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-3, 2-13, 2-17, 2-24
 EXIT command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10

- Description file
 - RMSDES utility (cont'd.)
 - GET command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10
 - SAVE command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-27
- DESELECT command
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-25
 - Command mode, *Management*, 12-25
 - functions
 - Files-11 testing, *Management*, 12-25
 - NFS testing, *Management*, 12-25
 - Interactive mode, *Management*, 12-25
 - logical names, *Management*, 12-25
- Design buffer
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1, 2-16
- Designing applications, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-1, 2-2
 - considerations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-3
 - ease of design, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-10
 - shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5
 - space, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-4, 8-1
 - speed, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-3, 8-1
 - when to design, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-2
- Designing files, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-15
 - See also Indexed file organization
 - See also Relative file organization
 - See also Sequential file organization
 - indexed, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-1
 - relative, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-2
 - sequential, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-3
- Design session
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1
 - resuming, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-22
- Despooler
 - error messages, *Management*, 3-50 to 3-51
 - non-physical
 - adding to your system, *System Manager*, 7-9
 - definition, *System Manager*, 7-9
- Despool prototype task
 - See LPP
- /DE switch
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-7
 - Indirect, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-44
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-15
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-11
- /DE switch (cont'd.)
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7, 3-10, 3-14
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 14-3
- Detach mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-63
- Detach Region directive, *Executive*, 5-72
- \$\$DEUMR routine
 - calling \$DQUMR, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-16
- \$DEUMR routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-16
 - calling from driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-4
- DEUNA driver
 - See XEDRV
- /DEV, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-6
- DEV command
 - disk data caching, *Management*, 15-7
 - status of CO, *Management*, 9-8
 - VMR
 - definition, *Management*, 5-16
 - example, *Management*, 5-17
 - format, *Management*, 5-16
 - notes, *Management*, 5-16
 - parameter, *Management*, 5-16
- DEV-ctl parameter
 - IO.XOP function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-6
- \$DEVHD routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3, 2-12
- Device, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-1; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 6-2 to 6-5; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-1; *Introduction*, 1-5, 1-6, 1-13, 3-15
 - See also Medium
 - See also Pseudo device, Logical device
 - activating with ONLINE command, *Management*, 4-26
 - address, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-1
 - allocated, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-11 to 13-12
 - allocating from batch job, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-36
 - and record formats, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-15
 - assigned controller, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-20
 - attaching, *I/O Drivers*, 1-27
 - busy/not busy, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12
 - characteristic (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-1
 - configured on line, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14
 - deallocating, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-37
 - definition of context, *Management*, 4-6
 - detaching, *I/O Drivers*, 1-28

Device (cont'd.)

- disk, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12; *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-1
- displaying, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 6-25
- displaying attributes, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-103
- driver
 - See Device driver
- dual-access capability, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-19
- file specification, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-1, A-4
- fixed media, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-5
- generic name, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3
- getting information, *Executive*, 5-126
- improving response to requests, *Management*, 1-7
- information, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-106
- interrupt, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-5
- IOX configuration
 - adding to, *Management*, 12-20
 - displaying, *Management*, 12-20
 - removing from, *Management*, 12-20, 12-48
- IOX exercise
 - selecting, *Management*, 12-5
 - status during, *Management*, 12-54
- list of supported, *I/O Drivers*, 1-42, 1-43
- logical, *Adv Programming*, 7-5, 7-9, 7-15; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-6, 13-36
- logical name, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-109
- magnetic tape, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12
- making accessible, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-6
- name
 - nonphysical, *I/O Drivers*, 1-20
 - physical, *I/O Drivers*, 1-19, 1-20
 - pseudo, *I/O Drivers*, 1-20
- null, *Management*, 5-37
- offline, *Management*, 5-16
- peripheral, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-1 to 13-12
 - adding to configuration, *Management*, 4-2
- physical
 - See Physical device
- placing logically on line, *System Manager*, 11-15
- placing off line, *Management*, 4-6
- placing on line, *Management*, 4-6
- private, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-37; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-37 to 13-41
- pseudo, *Introduction*, 3-16

Device (cont'd.)

- public, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-15
- queuing I/O request, *Executive*, 5-168, 5-172
- REASSIGN command, *I/O Drivers*, 1-20
- REDIRECT command, *I/O Drivers*, 1-20
- redirecting, *Management*, 5-37
 - restrictions, *Management*, 5-37
- registers, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-1, 1-3, 4-45
- removing, *Management*, 5-81
 - attached device, *Management*, 5-81
- RL02
 - example of testing with IOX, *Management*, 12-63
- setting attributes, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-98
- storage of static characteristics, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3
- subcontroller, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14
- support
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-5
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 6-4
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-2
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 9-7
- switches, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-6
- system default
 - adding to account entry, *Management*, 2-4
 - changing, *Management*, 2-11
 - displaying, *Management*, 2-8, 2-10
 - in account entry, *Management*, 2-1, 2-4
- testing with IOX
 - file-structured, *Management*, 12-1
 - non-file-structured, *Management*, 12-1
 - steps involved, *Management*, 12-2
 - time, *Management*, 12-50
- TI
 - pseudo, *I/O Drivers*, 1-21
 - virtual, *I/O Drivers*, 1-21
- timeout, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-5
 - entry point, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-60
- unit failures, *Management*, 11-4
- unit-record, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-5
- unowned, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-11 to 13-12
- valid crash dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-2
 - verification, *Utilities*, 2-7
- DEVICE__ACTIVITY subpacket
 - See IO__ACTIVITY subpacket
- DEVICE_ID subpacket, *Error Logging*, 4-3
 - listing, *Error Logging*, 4-62

- DEVICE_OP subpacket, *Error Logging*, 4-3
 - listing, *Error Logging*, 4-63
- Device common
 - MACRO-11 example, *Task Builder*, 5-31 to 5-35
- Device control
 - LUN register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-4, 6-2
- Device Control Block
 - See DCB
- Device control code
 - event-level dispatching, *Error Logging*, 4-15
- Device control file module, *Error Logging*, 2-7 to 2-8
- Device controller dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-42
 - common interrupt address, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-42
 - Controller Request Block, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-43
 - controller status, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-43
 - Controller Table, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-42
- Device controller switch
 - See /CTL
- Device control routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-27
- Device driver
 - loadable, using LOA command, *System Manager*, 11-16
 - loading, *Management*, 5-29
 - mapping, *Management*, 5-30
 - testing, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-80
 - unloading from memory, *System Manager*, 11-25
- Device error, *Error Logging*, 1-5, 1-6
 - hardware register contents, *Error Logging*, 1-6
 - subpacket information, *Error Logging*, 4-66
- Device error code
 - event-level dispatching, *Error Logging*, 4-15
- Device error logging, *Error Logging*, 2-7 to 2-8
 - \$DVCER routine, *Error Logging*, 4-23
- Device identification subpacket
 - See DEVICE_ID subpacket
- Device information
 - .PRSDV routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-15
- Device information code
 - event-level dispatching, *Error Logging*, 4-15
- Device information dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-30
 - control processing flags, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-31
- Device information dump (cont'd.)
 - device characteristics word, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-31
 - Device Control Block, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-34
 - I/O request packet, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-34
 - Status Control Block, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-34
 - terminal status word, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-30
 - UCB extension, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-34
- Device information message
 - subpacket information, *Error Logging*, 4-66
- Device information table, *Error Logging*, 4-17, 4-18, 4-35
- Device interrupt address
 - overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-6
- Device interrupt vector, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-4
- Device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-7, 4-7 to 4-9, 4-11
 - adding to system, *Error Logging*, 4-27
 - bit-to-text translation, *Error Logging*, 4-7, 4-27, 4-33
 - coroutine statement, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 - device data declaration, *Error Logging*, 4-29
 - device name, *Error Logging*, 4-28
 - device registers, *Error Logging*, 4-29
 - error type, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 - example, *Error Logging*, 4-36 to 4-50
 - exiting, *Error Logging*, 4-34
 - flow of, *Error Logging*, 4-28
 - intermodule variables, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 - local work variables, *Error Logging*, 4-31
 - MODULE statement, *Error Logging*, 4-35
 - non-DIGITAL device, *Error Logging*, 4-21
 - notes requirement, *Error Logging*, 4-33
 - procedures, *Error Logging*, 4-28 to 4-34
 - PROCEDURE statement, *Error Logging*, 4-29
 - register declaration, *Error Logging*, 4-30
 - SUBPACKET declaration, *Error Logging*, 4-29
 - table of, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 - writing, *Error Logging*, 4-28 to 4-34
- Device malfunctions
 - detecting with error logging, *System Manager*, 4-3
 - using extended error logging, *System Manager*, 4-3

Device name
 notes module, *Error Logging*, 4-34
 string descriptor, *I/O Operations*, 2-27
 user-written module, *Error Logging*, 4-28

Device name field, *I/O Operations*, 2-32

Device names
 logical, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-14
 physical, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-14

Device operation subpacket
 See DEVICE_OP subpacket

/DEVICE processor type, *Management*, 3-19

Device register, *MACRO-11*, E-2
 device-level modules, *Error Logging*, 4-29

DEVICES command
 VMR
 See DEV command

DEVICE setup command, *Management*, 7-17

Device-specific QIO\$
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-25

/DEVICES qualifier
 ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-9
 See also /DEVICE switch
 arguments, *Error Logging*, 3-9

Device state, *Management*, 4-5
 marked for off line, *Management*, 4-5
 marked for on line, *Management*, 4-5
 off line, *Management*, 4-5
 on line, *Management*, 4-5

Device statistics
 Resource Accounting
 example, *Management*, 10-7

Device Statistics Block, *Management*, 10-49

Device support
 TK50 restriction, *System Manager*, 12-7

/DEVICE switch
 RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-9
 See also /DEVICES qualifier
 arguments, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-9
 processing, *Error Logging*, 4-4

Device timeout logging
 \$DTER routine, *Error Logging*, 4-22
 \$DVTMO routine, *Error Logging*, 4-22

Dev parameter
 ALUN\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-18

DEVSM1 control file module, *Error Logging*, 4-6, 4-11, 4-17, 4-36, A-5

DEVUDA control file module, *Error Logging*, 2-7, 4-6, 4-11, A-5

/DFB keyword
 INSTALL command (VMR), *Management*, 5-22

DFIN\$G argument, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1

DFIN\$L argument, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1

DFL command
 /ALL keyword, *Management*, 8-18

DFNB, *I/O Operations*, 2-29, 3-15
 as data structure, *I/O Operations*, 1-5
 definition, *I/O Operations*, 1-3
 FNBLK\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-29
 OFNB\$x macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-15
 specifying, *I/O Operations*, 2-26

/DF switch
 LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-16
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-12

/DG switch
 LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-17

DH11 multiplexer
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-82

DH11 serial line multiplexer
 TTDRV
 remote line, *I/O Drivers*, 2-84

DHQ11 multiplexer
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-82

DHU11 multiplexer
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-82

DHV11 multiplexer
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-82

Diagnostic
 buffer
 p5 address, *I/O Drivers*, 10-22
 p6 size, *I/O Drivers*, 10-22
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-22

function
 IO.DGN (DDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
 IO.XRC, *I/O Drivers*, 10-22, 10-23
 IO.XTM, *I/O Drivers*, 10-22, 10-23
 no data transfer (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-24
 request block (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-22
 user-mode function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-34, 1-35

Diagnostic error message, *Management*, 5-82

Diagnostic run
 MACRO-11 source file, *Adv Programming*, 3-1 to 3-2

Diagnostics Loader task
 See DLD task

Dial command string
 for modem, *Utilities*, C-5

- /DIAL option
 - SET HOST/DTE command, *Utilities*, C-5
- DIC, *Executive*, 1-2
- DIGITAL Command Language
 - See DCL
- Digital input
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
- Digital output
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
- Digital start event
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
- DIGO: subroutine
 - digital start event (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
- DINP: subroutine
 - digital input (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
- DIR\$ macro, *Executive*, 1-7; *I/O Drivers*, 1-15, 1-16
 - example, *I/O Drivers*, 1-16
 - format, *I/O Drivers*, 1-16
- DIR attribute, *Management*, 18-36
 - <DIRECT> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-28
- Direct access
 - See Random access
- Direct-access label, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-46
- Direct assignment
 - operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-1, 3-2, 3-9, B-1
 - statement, *MACRO-11*, 3-6 to 3-9, 3-13, 6-37
- Directive
 - conventions, *Executive*, 5-7
 - Create Logical, *Adv Programming*, 7-2
 - data storage, *Adv Programming*, 1-4
 - Delete Logical, *Adv Programming*, 7-2
 - DIC list, *Executive*, C-1
 - .END, *Adv Programming*, 2-9, 4-2, 4-5
 - EXIT\$, *Adv Programming*, 2-7
 - general-purpose, *Adv Programming*, 2-7 to 2-8
 - .IDENT, *Adv Programming*, 2-6
 - Indirect, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-3, 9-45; *Introduction*, 4-4 to 4-9
 - functions, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-3
 - summary, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-6 to 9-9
 - Indirect Command Processor, *Introduction*, 4-4 to 4-9
 - .LIST TTM, *Adv Programming*, 2-7
 - Macro, *Adv Programming*, 1-4
 - macros, *Executive*, 1-4
 - \$C form, *Executive*, 1-6
- Directive
 - macros (cont'd.)
 - \$ form, *Executive*, 1-5
 - naming conventions, *Executive*, 1-4
 - \$S form, *Executive*, 1-6
 - .MCALL, *Adv Programming*, 1-9, 2-7, 6-3
 - memory management, *Executive*, 3-1
 - data structures, *Executive*, 3-10
 - summary, *Executive*, 3-8
 - .NLIST, *Adv Programming*, 2-7
 - .PAGE, *Adv Programming*, 2-7
 - processing, *Executive*, 1-2
 - .PSECT, *Adv Programming*, 2-9
 - rejecting, *Executive*, 1-2
 - .SBTTL, *Adv Programming*, 2-7
 - short forms, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-127
 - system, *Adv Programming*, 1-8
 - .TITLE, *Adv Programming*, 2-6, 6-4
- Directive code
 - QIO, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 16-30
- Directive common
 - fixing, *Management*, 5-18
- Directive condition, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
- Directive Identification Code
 - See DIC
- Directive Parameter Block
 - See DPB
- Directive status, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
- Directive status code, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-21 to 9-22
- Directive Status Word
 - See DSW
- Directive summary
 - I/O related, *I/O Operations*, F-1
- Direct line access
 - See DLX
- Directory, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-1; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-1, 12-3; *Introduction*, 1-13
 - See also UFD
 - creating, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-21
 - default, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-6, 12-100, 12-105
 - deleting, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-24
 - file, *I/O Operations*, 5-2
 - identification information
 - .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-13
 - .PRSDI routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-15
 - least recently used list, *Management*, 1-8
 - library, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-34 to 15-37
 - listing, *Adv Programming*, 3-6
 - listing file, *Utilities*, 12-18

Directory (cont'd.)

- maintaining, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-26
 - named, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-100
 - numbered, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-100
 - protection, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-16 to 5-17, 5-83 to 6-1; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-16 to 12-17, 12-22, 12-114 to 12-117
 - default, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-118 to 12-120
 - purging, *Adv Programming*, 3-6
 - search time
 - decreasing, *Management*, 1-8
 - structure, *I/O Operations*, 5-3
 - system, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-34 to 15-37
 - validating, *Utilities*, 14-3
- DIRECTORY command, *Adv Programming*, 3-6, 6-4; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-25 to 5-33, 10-17; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-26 to 12-36; *Introduction*, 1-12, 3-9 to 3-10
- Directory entry
- deleting
 - .REMOV routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-19
 - inserting
 - .ENTER routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-19
 - locating
 - .FIND routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
 - replacing
 - See RENAME operation
 - routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
 - validating with VFY, *System Manager*, 11-35
- Directory I/O
- definition, *Management*, 15-6
- Directory identification
- FNB (F11ACP), *I/O Operations*, H-11
- Directory name
- valid characters for, *System Manager*, 2-12
- Directory operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-5; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-17; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-1
- See also Operation
- \$ENTER macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-35
- Directory-operation macro
- declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 - \$PARSE, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-78
 - \$REMOVE, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-102
 - \$RENAME, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-86
- DIRECTORY option, *Management*, 15-6
- default extent size for, *Management*, 15-6
- /DIRECTORY qualifier, *System Manager*, 5-4, 5-6

/DIRECTORY qualifier (cont'd.)

- BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-15
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 3-14
- Directory string
- default
 - read, *I/O Operations*, 4-3
 - write, *I/O Operations*, 4-3
 - routine
 - default, *I/O Operations*, 4-3
- Directory string descriptor, *I/O Operations*, 2-27
- Directory Validation switch
- See /DV switch
- /DIR keyword
- FIX command (VMR), *Management*, 5-18
- DIRSYM.MAC, *Executive*, 4-3
- /DISABLE:GLOBAL qualifier
- MACRO command, *Adv Programming*, 3-1
- Disable AST Recognition directive, *Executive*, 5-68
- Disable Checkpointing directive, *Executive*, 5-70
- .DISABLE directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-62
- /DISABLE keyword
- CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-7
- /DISABLE subkeyword
- CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-8
- \$DISCONNECT macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-27
- DISCONNECT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
- block stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-12
 - \$DISCONNECT macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-27
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-3
 - record stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-9
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
- Disk, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-1, 5-20, 5-37, 5-77, 5-88, 5-111, 5-117
- backing up
- BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-1
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 6-1
- blank, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-12 to 13-14
- comparing, *Utilities*, 6-13
- compressing, *Utilities*, 6-4
- conventional backup, *Utilities*, 3-3
- copying
- BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-1
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 6-1
- default number of blocks allocated
- changing, *Management*, 1-8

- Disk (cont'd.)
 - displaying free space
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-17
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 14-4
 - examining data, *Utilities*, 5-1
 - fixed, *Introduction*, 3-17
 - formatting
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-4
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 9-1
 - full backup, *Utilities*, 3-4
 - function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-8
 - image backup, *Utilities*, 3-3
 - initializing, *Utilities*, 3-2, 3-18
 - locating bad block, *Utilities*, 2-1
 - mounting, *Utilities*, 3-2
 - new, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-12 to 13-14
 - powerfail, *I/O Drivers*, 1-42
 - primary
 - shadowing, *Management*, 1-15
 - recovering
 - lost block, *Utilities*, 14-6
 - space, *Utilities*, 6-4
 - restoring, *Utilities*, 3-1
 - RL02
 - example of testing with IOX, *Management*, 12-63
 - scratch, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-12 to 13-14
 - selective backup, *Utilities*, 3-4
 - swapping
 - definition, *Management*, 1-4
 - testing with IOX, *Management*, 12-2
 - selecting random blocks, *Management*, 12-44
 - skipping blocks, *Management*, 12-33
 - transferring data, *Utilities*, 6-18
 - verifying, *Utilities*, 14-1
 - block, *Utilities*, 14-6
 - VFY switch /RC, *System Manager*, 11-38
 - verifying structure of, *System Manager*, 11-33
- DISK_GEOMETRY argument
 - See ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command
- Disk block
 - random or sequential
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-44
- Disk data caching
 - activating, *Management*, 15-1
 - cache region
 - creating, *Management*, 15-4
 - naming, *Management*, 15-5
 - using alternate, *Management*, 15-4
- Disk data caching (cont'd.)
 - definition, *Management*, 15-1
 - description, *Management*, 1-18
 - eliminating association with a device, *Management*, 15-12
 - I/O operations, *Management*, 15-2
 - including as a directive common, *Management*, 15-1
 - monitoring, *Management*, 15-7
 - options for different types of I/O, *Management*, 15-5
 - region, *Management*, 15-16
- Disk device
 - See also Medium
 - drive, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-1
 - structure, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-1
 - cylinder, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-1
 - platter, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-1
 - sector, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-1
 - track, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-1
- Disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-1 to 4-13
 - physical characteristic, *I/O Drivers*, 4-1
 - programming hints, *I/O Drivers*, 4-11
 - QIO\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 4-7
- Diskette, *Introduction*, 3-17
 - checking for bad blocks, *System Manager*, 3-10
 - preparing blank, *Introduction*, 3-19
- Diskette kit
 - copying
 - multivolume files, *Adv Programming*, 8-24
 - single volume files, *Adv Programming*, 8-22
 - creating, *Adv Programming*, 8-2
 - INS file, *Adv Programming*, 8-6
 - INSTALL.DAT file, *Adv Programming*, 8-3
 - grouping files, *Adv Programming*, 8-3
 - INS file example, *Adv Programming*, 8-13
 - INSTALL.DAT file example, *Adv Programming*, 8-5
 - INSTALL.DAT file statement, *Adv Programming*, 8-4
 - number of diskettes, *Adv Programming*, 8-3
 - setting up files, *Adv Programming*, 8-3
- Disk file structure, *I/O Operations*, 5-1
- Disk-resident
 - overlay, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-13, 8-3, 8-8 to 8-9
 - remote access code, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1

- Disk Save and Compress Utility
 - See DSC utility
- Disk swapping, *Management*, 1-4
- Disk Volume Formatter Utility
 - See FMT utility
- DISMOUNT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 6-15 to 6-18, 10-18; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-14, 13-63 to 13-68; *Introduction*, 3-20 to 3-24
- Dismount Device Transaction Block, *Management*, 10-43
- DISPATCH control file module, *Error Logging*, 4-4, 4-9, 4-10, A-5
 - as input symbol file, *Error Logging*, 4-11
 - subpacket declaration, *Error Logging*, 4-10
- Dispatcher module
 - See also DATA subpacket
 - DSP1P1, *Error Logging*, 4-4, 4-11, 4-17, 4-65, A-5
 - DSP2P1, *Error Logging*, 4-5, 4-11, 4-17, 4-66, A-5
 - DSP3P1, *Error Logging*, 4-5, 4-11, 4-17, 4-66, A-5
 - DSP4P1, *Error Logging*, 4-5, 4-11, 4-17, 4-66, A-5
 - DSP5P1, *Error Logging*, 4-5, 4-11, 4-17, 4-21, 4-66, 4-67, A-5
 - DSP6P1, *Error Logging*, 4-5, 4-11, 4-17, 4-67, A-5
 - DSP7P1, *Error Logging*, 4-6, 4-11, 4-17, 4-67, 4-68, A-5
 - DSP8P1, *Error Logging*, 4-6, 4-11, 4-17, A-5
 - example, *Error Logging*, 4-50 to 4-59
 - subpacket declaration, *Error Logging*, 4-61
- Dispatching
 - CPU-level, *Error Logging*, 4-5, 4-21
 - device-level, *Error Logging*, 4-17 to 4-21
 - event-level, *Error Logging*, 4-5, 4-15 to 4-17
- Display (RMSDSP), *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-5
- DISPLAY command, *Management*, 4-12
 - examples, *Management*, 4-13 to 4-14
 - format, *Management*, 4-12
 - keywords
 - ALL, *Management*, 4-12
 - ATTRIBUTES, *Management*, 4-12
 - CONTROLLERS, *Management*, 4-12
 - FULL, *Management*, 4-13
 - UNITS, *Management*, 4-13
- DISPLAY command (cont'd.)
 - parameter
 - FOR string, *Management*, 4-12
 - Shadow Recording, *Management*, 16-9
- Display commands
 - IOX
 - description, *Management*, 12-6
- Display information (RMSDSP), *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-1
- Displaying allocation information
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-4
- Displaying area information
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-4
- Displaying indexed file attribute
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-4
- Displaying key information
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-4
- \$DISPLAY macro
 - \$DISPLAY macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-29
- Display mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-64
- DISPLAY operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-6, 5-30, 5-31, 5-32 ; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18
 - BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 - wildcard loop, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-11
- /DISPLAY qualifier
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-16
- Display switch
 - ELI, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-12
- Distributed I/O, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-18
- /DI switch
 - CMP utility, *Utilities*, 4-3
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-7
- DISWP: subroutine
 - initiating synchronous digital input sweep
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-15
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-10
- \$DIV (Integer divide), *System Library*, 3-2
- Divide routine
 - divide (\$DIV), *System Library*, 3-2
 - double-precision divide (\$DDIV), *System Library*, 3-4
- DIV instruction, *MACRO-11*, H-2
- Division binary operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-13
- Division operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, 3-5, B-1
- DJ11 multiplexer
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-82

DL11-E serial line multiplexer
TTDRV
remote line, *I/O Drivers*, 2-84

DL11 serial line interface
TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-82

DLD task, *Management*, 11-6
how to use, *Management*, 11-7 to 11-9

.DLFNB routine
deleting file by filename block, *I/O Operations*, 4-26

DLOG\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-65

DLON\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-65

/DL switch, *Task Builder*, 10-16

DLX
XEDRV
definition, *I/O Drivers*, 10-26
incompatibility, *I/O Drivers*, 10-24

DLXDF\$ macro
XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3

DMAP attribute, *Management*, 18-40
/DMP, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-6

DMPALL control file module, *Error Logging*, 4-7, A-5

DMP utility
command line, *Utilities*, 5-2, A-8
error messages, *Utilities*, 5-10
example, *Utilities*, 5-7
mode
device, *Utilities*, 5-2
file, *Utilities*, 5-2
switches
/AS, *Utilities*, 5-3
/BA, *Utilities*, 5-3
/BL, *Utilities*, 5-4
/BY, *Utilities*, 5-4
/DC, *Utilities*, 5-4
/DENS, *Utilities*, 5-4
/FL, *Utilities*, 5-5
/HD, *Utilities*, 5-5
/HF, *Utilities*, 5-5
/HX, *Utilities*, 5-5
/ID, *Utilities*, 5-5
/LB, *Utilities*, 5-6
/LC, *Utilities*, 5-6
/LIM, *Utilities*, 5-6
/LW, *Utilities*, 5-6
/MD, *Utilities*, 5-6
/OCT, *Utilities*, 5-6
/R5, *Utilities*, 5-7
/RC, *Utilities*, 5-6
/RW, *Utilities*, 5-7
/SB, *Utilities*, 5-7

DMP utility
switches (cont'd.)
/SF, *Utilities*, 5-7
/SP, *Utilities*, 5-7
/WD, *Utilities*, 5-7

\$DMUL (Double-precision multiply), *System Library*, 3-3

DNA
XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-27

/DNS switch
FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-8

Dollar sign (\$), *Debugging*, 2-5, 5-1; XDT, 2-11
ODT, *Adv Programming*, 5-7, 5-8

/DOLLARS qualifier
DATA command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-7

DOS-11
device support, *Utilities*, 8-1
transferring file, *Utilities*, 8-4
volume
deleting, *Utilities*, 8-10
directory listing, *Utilities*, 8-9
initializing, *Utilities*, 8-10

DO statement
CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-34

/DO switch
FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-4

DOSWP: subroutine
initiating synchronous digital output sweep
K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-16
LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-13

Dot (.) indicator
See Register indicator

Double ASCII character indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, B-1

Double-precision divide (\$DDIV), *System Library*, 3-4

Double-precision multiply (\$DMUL), *System Library*, 3-3

Double-precision routine, *System Library*, 3-3

Doubleword
address, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-2

DOU: subroutine
digital output (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-18

DOWN command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-69

DPB, *Executive*, 1-2; *I/O Drivers*, 1-12, 1-15; *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-10
details, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-13, 4-15
diagnostic, *I/O Drivers*, 1-35
word data, *I/O Drivers*, 1-35
dynamic creation, *I/O Drivers*, 1-15

DPB (cont'd.)

- example, *I/O Drivers*, 1-12
- format, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-13, 4-14
- usage in creating I/O packet, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-2
- \$DPB\$\$, *Executive*, 1-6; *I/O Drivers*, 1-14
/DPR subkeyword
 - CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-9
- \$DQUMR routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-16
- DR11-K digital I/O interface, *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
- DRDSP
 - directive dispatcher, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-2
- D register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-4, 6-2
- DRERR\$ macro
 - I/O completion code, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
- Drive, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-1
- Drive and pack serial number switch
 - See /SERIAL switch
- Driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-2
 - acceptance routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14
 - accessing a controller, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-19
 - advanced features, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-8, 1-10, 1-16, 1-17, 1-18, 2-4
 - assembling
 - during system generation, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-4
 - in Micro/RSX, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-15
 - building
 - in Micro/RSX, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-15
 - loadable, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-2
 - resident, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-2
 - code, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-3, 1-23
 - creating, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-4
 - definition, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-5
 - function, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-4
 - general description, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-5
 - requirements, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-54
 - usage of symbolic offsets, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-54
 - conversion routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-17
 - converting RSX-11M to RSX-11M-PLUS
 - adding \$GTPKT, *Writing I/O Driver*, A-3
 - adding the DDT\$, *Writing I/O Driver*, A-4

Driver

- converting RSX-11M to RSX-11M-PLUS (cont'd.)
 - conditional symbols, *Writing I/O Driver*, A-3
 - handling function, *Writing I/O Driver*, A-5
 - interrupt entry, *Writing I/O Driver*, A-5
 - LBN conversion, *Writing I/O Driver*, A-5
 - modifying the driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, A-3
 - reconfiguration, *Writing I/O Driver*, A-4
 - using \$CVLBN, *Writing I/O Driver*, A-5
 - using INTSV\$, *Writing I/O Driver*, A-5
 - volume valid, *Writing I/O Driver*, A-5
- database, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-4, 1-23
 - linkages, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-23
- data structure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-4, 4-25
 - accessing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-2
 - details, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-9
 - symbolic offsets, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-2
- DDT\$ macro call
 - arguments, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-5
 - placement of, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-5
- debugging, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-24, 6-5, 6-10, 6-13 ; XDT, 2-2
 - using CDA, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-1
 - using XDT, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-2
- defining labels, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-55
- details of code, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-54, 4-65
- dual access, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12
- entry point
 - See Driver entry point
- executable instructions, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-4
- executing on correct processor, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-20
- Executive
 - choosing options, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-10
- Executive services, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-3 to 3-5
- for NPR devices (on PDP-11), *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-2
- full-duplex, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-12
- GTPKT\$ macro call
 - arguments, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-6

Driver

- GTPKT\$ macro call (cont'd.)
 - placement of, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-6
- handling full-duplex operations, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14
- handling multiple I/O requests, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14
- I/O packet, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-5
- I/O queue
 - placement of I/O packet, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-10
- I/O request
 - function codes for, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-12
 - processing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-18
- I/O requirements, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-18
- incorporating, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-22, 1-23, 5-1
 - at system generation, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-1
 - guidelines for, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-1
 - into a Micro/RSX system, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-22, 5-15
 - loadable, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-1
 - resident, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-1
- initiating I/O, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-19
- interrupt handling, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-8
- interrupt level, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-6, 1-8
- interrupts, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-1
- INTSV\$ macro call
 - arguments, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-7
 - placement of, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-7
- loadable
 - database, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-1, 5-3
 - definition, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-2
 - entry points for LOAD and UNLOAD, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-9
 - incorporating, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-22, 5-1, 5-3
 - rebuilding and reincorporating, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-13
 - with loadable database, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-23
 - with resident database, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-24
- loading, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-6
- macro call, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-5
- mapping with Executive, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-2, 1-3
- modifying data in UCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3

Driver (cont'd.)

- module
 - inserting into library, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-4
- partition, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-5
- predriver initiation, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-1
- process, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-9
 - definition, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-5
- processing
 - I/O request, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-5, 3-3
 - interrupts, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-6
- programming
 - conventions, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-1
 - requirements, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-4 to 4-9
- protocol, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-8, 4-1
- requesting I/O packet, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-5, 1-19
- resident, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-23
 - definition, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-2
 - incorporating, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-23, 5-1, 5-2
 - with resident database, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-24
- sample source code, *Writing I/O Driver*, 8-3, 8-15
- servicing
 - I/O request, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-5
- specifying as loadable, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-9
- standards, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-1
- system generation, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-5
 - dialogue summary, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-9
 - effect, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-3
- system macro call
 - arguments, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-5
 - general functions, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-5
- task-building, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-5
- type, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-2
- UMR procedures, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-2, 7-3
- vectored, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-21
- XDT support, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-2
- DRIVER configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-6
- Driver debugging, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-1
- Driver Dispatch Table, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-5
 - address of routines, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-4
 - entry points, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-4

- Driver Dispatch Table
 - entry points (cont'd.)
 - association of, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-54
 - format, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-54
 - generation of, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-5
 - from DDT\$, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-54
 - labels required, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-55
 - layout, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-55
 - linking to the driver code and database, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-54
- Driver entry point, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-4, 2-4
 - block check and conversion, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-57
 - cancel I/O, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-57, 4-59, 4-60
 - controller status change, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-57, 4-62, 4-63
 - deallocation, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-61
 - device timeout, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-57, 4-60
 - I/O initiation, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-57, 4-59
 - interrupt, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-57, 4-64, 4-65
 - next command, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-60
 - power failure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-57, 4-61
 - queue optimization, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-61
 - standard labels, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-57
 - unit status change, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-57, 4-63, 4-64
- Driver-load or unload event
 - subpacket information, *Error Logging*, 4-68
- Driver status flag, *Management*, 4-13
- Driver support
 - non-DIGITAL device, *Error Logging*, 4-21
- DRQIO
 - performing redirect algorithm, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-2
- \$DRQRQ routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-17
 - locating the conversion routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-17
- DRV11 digital I/O interface, *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
- /DRV keyword
 - OPE command, *System Manager*, 11-30
- .DSABL directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-2, 6-19 to 6-21, 8-6, 8-8, 9-4, B-4, D-1
- DSAR\$\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-68; *I/O Drivers*, 1-11
- DSCP\$\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-70
- DSC utility
 - bad block information, *Utilities*, 6-8
 - command line, *Utilities*, 6-5, A-9
 - data transfer, *Utilities*, 6-18
 - device support, *Utilities*, 6-4
 - file label, *Utilities*, 6-6
 - messages, *Utilities*, 6-21
 - codes, *Utilities*, 6-21
 - error, *Utilities*, 6-22
 - I/O, *Utilities*, 6-34
 - operation overview, *Utilities*, 6-1, 6-17
 - switches
 - /APPEND, *Utilities*, 6-8
 - /BAD, *Utilities*, 6-8
 - /BL, *Utilities*, 6-11
 - /CMP, *Utilities*, 6-13
 - /DENS, *Utilities*, 6-13
 - options, *Utilities*, 6-13
 - /RW, *Utilities*, 6-15
 - /VE, *Utilities*, 6-17
- DSK attribute, *Task Builder*, 3-30
- DSP1P1 dispatcher module, *Error Logging*, 4-4, 4-11, 4-17, A-5
 - DATA subpackets, *Error Logging*, 4-65
- DSP2P1 dispatcher module, *Error Logging*, 4-5, 4-11, 4-12 to 4-15, 4-17, A-5
 - DATA subpackets, *Error Logging*, 4-66
 - listing, *Error Logging*, 4-50 to 4-59
- DSP3P1 dispatcher module, *Error Logging*, 4-5, 4-11, 4-17, A-5
 - DATA subpackets, *Error Logging*, 4-66
- DSP4P1 dispatcher module, *Error Logging*, 4-5, 4-11, 4-17, A-5
 - DATA subpackets, *Error Logging*, 4-66
- DSP5P1 dispatcher module, *Error Logging*, 4-5, 4-11, 4-17, 4-21, A-5
 - DATA subpackets, *Error Logging*, 4-66, 4-67
- DSP6P1 dispatcher module, *Error Logging*, 4-5, 4-11, 4-17, A-5
 - DATA subpackets, *Error Logging*, 4-67
- DSP7P1 dispatcher module, *Error Logging*, 4-6, 4-11, 4-17, A-5
 - DATA subpackets, *Error Logging*, 4-67, 4-68
- DSP8P1 dispatcher module, *Error Logging*, 4-6, 4-11, 4-17, A-5
- D-space
 - See Data space
- DSPPAT option, *Task Builder*, 12-13
- \$DSW, *Executive*, 1-2

- DSW, *Executive*, 1-2
 - register, *Debugging*, 2-5, 5-3
 - DSW\$ status code return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
 - DT07 UNIBUS switch, *I/O Drivers*, 14-1;
 - Writing I/O Driver*, 1-18
 - DTE, *Management*, 1-19
 - CTRL/P command, *Utilities*, C-5
 - messages, *Utilities*, C-10
 - ODT, *Utilities*, C-6
 - requirements, *Utilities*, C-1
 - DTE command
 - example, *Utilities*, C-6, C-9
 - format, *Utilities*, C-4
 - /ID option, *Utilities*, C-5
 - parameters, *Utilities*, C-4
 - \$DTER Executive routine, *Error Logging*, 4-22
 - DTRG\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-72
 - Dual access, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12
 - operation of, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-11
 - Dual-access support, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-11
 - Dual-port device
 - placing ports on line separately, *Management*, 4-27
 - Dual-port terminal
 - switching, *Management*, 4-27
 - DUDRV driver
 - activating RCT, *Management*, 13-3
 - loading, *Management*, 13-2
 - Dummy argument, *MACRO-11*, 7-2, 7-11, 7-17
 - /DUMP, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-6
 - Dump
 - See also PMD postmortem
 - See Postmortem dump
 - snapshot
 - See Snapshot dump
 - DUPLICATE
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-40, 2-42
 - area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-44
 - Duplicate key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-8; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-10
 - Duplicate operation
 - definition, *System Manager*, 3-2, 3-5
 - difference from Restore operation, *System Manager*, 3-2
 - purpose of, *System Manager*, 3-5
 - requirements (fixed disk), *System Manager*, 3-32
 - Duplicate operation (cont'd.)
 - using a fixed disk, *System Manager*, 3-32
 - using diskettes, *System Manager*, 3-29
 - DV.UMD bit
 - UCB
 - set for diagnostic, *I/O Drivers*, 1-34
 - \$DVCER Executive routine, *Error Logging*, 4-22, 4-23
 - \$DVERR Executive routine
 - See \$DVCER Executive routine
 - \$DVMSG routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-17
 - /DV switch
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 14-3; *System Manager*, 11-35
 - \$DVTMO Executive routine, *Error Logging*, 4-22
 - Dwell parameter
 - XRATE: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-27
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-23
 - DYNAMIC_TABLE statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-37
 - See also FILE statement
 - Dynamic checkpoint space
 - allocation, *Management*, 1-5
 - Dynamic memory
 - See Memory
 - Dynamic region, *Executive*, 3-5; *Task Builder*, 2-18, 2-20
 - creating, *Executive*, 5-53; *Task Builder*, 5-46
 - example, *Task Builder*, 5-46 to 5-49
 - Dynamic storage region
 - See Pool
 - DZ11 serial line multiplexer
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
 - remote line, *I/O Drivers*, 2-84
 - serial line
 - with modem, *I/O Drivers*, 2-84
 - DZQ11 serial line multiplexer
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
 - DZV11 serial line multiplexer
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
- ## E
-
- .EXTEND routine
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-8
 - E1144 CPU-level module, *Error Logging*, 4-7, A-6
 - E117X CPU-level module, *Error Logging*, 4-7, A-6

- E118X CPU-level module, *Error Logging*, 4-7, A-6
- E11XX CPU-level module, *Error Logging*, 4-7, A-6
- /EA switch, *Task Builder*, 10-17
- /EBC keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-54
- Echo, *Introduction*, 1-5
- /ECHO keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-54
- Echo loops
 - intersystem, *Utilities*, C-2, C-5
- E command, *Debugging*, 2-7, 6-2, 6-3
- EDI editor
 - asterisk (*), *Utilities*, 7-8
 - basic commands, *Utilities*, 7-10
 - character erase, *Utilities*, 7-7
 - close & exit commands, *Utilities*, 7-16
 - command line, *Utilities*, A-10
 - commands
 - Add, *Utilities*, 7-17
 - Add & Print, *Utilities*, 7-17
 - ALTMODE key, *Utilities*, 7-17
 - Begin, *Utilities*, 7-18
 - Block On/Off, *Utilities*, 7-18
 - Bottom, *Utilities*, 7-19
 - Change, *Utilities*, 7-19
 - Close, *Utilities*, 7-20
 - Close & Delete, *Utilities*, 7-20
 - Close Secondary, *Utilities*, 7-20
 - Concatenation Character, *Utilities*, 7-20
 - CTRL/Z, *Utilities*, 7-21
 - Delete, *Utilities*, 7-21
 - Delete & Print, *Utilities*, 7-22
 - descriptions, *Utilities*, 7-17
 - End, *Utilities*, 7-22
 - Erase, *Utilities*, 7-23
 - ESCAPE key, *Utilities*, 7-23
 - Exit, *Utilities*, 7-23
 - Exit & Delete, *Utilities*, 7-24
 - File, *Utilities*, 7-24
 - Find, *Utilities*, 7-24
 - Form Feed, *Utilities*, 7-25
 - Insert, *Utilities*, 7-25
 - Kill, *Utilities*, 7-26
 - Line Change, *Utilities*, 7-26
 - List on Pseudo Device, *Utilities*, 7-26
 - List on Terminal, *Utilities*, 7-27
 - Locate, *Utilities*, 7-27
 - Macro, *Utilities*, 7-28
 - Macro Call, *Utilities*, 7-28

- EDI editor
 - commands (cont'd.)
 - Macro Execute, *Utilities*, 7-29
 - Macro Immediate, *Utilities*, 7-30
 - Next, *Utilities*, 7-30
 - Next & Print, *Utilities*, 7-31
 - Open Secondary, *Utilities*, 7-31
 - Output On/Off, *Utilities*, 7-32
 - Overlay, *Utilities*, 7-32
 - Page, *Utilities*, 7-33
 - Page Find, *Utilities*, 7-33
 - Page Locate, *Utilities*, 7-33
 - Paste, *Utilities*, 7-34
 - Print, *Utilities*, 7-34
 - Read, *Utilities*, 7-34
 - Renew, *Utilities*, 7-35
 - RETURN key, *Utilities*, 7-7, 7-35
 - Retype, *Utilities*, 7-36
 - Save, *Utilities*, 7-36
 - Search & Change, *Utilities*, 7-37
 - Select Primary, *Utilities*, 7-37
 - Select Secondary, *Utilities*, 7-38
 - Size, *Utilities*, 7-38
 - Tab On/Off, *Utilities*, 7-38
 - Top, *Utilities*, 7-39
 - Top of File, *Utilities*, 7-39
 - Type, *Utilities*, 7-40
 - Unsave, *Utilities*, 7-40
 - Uppercase On/Off, *Utilities*, 7-40
 - Verify On/Off, *Utilities*, 7-42
 - Write, *Utilities*, 7-43
 - control mode, *Utilities*, 7-3
 - convention
 - terminal, *Utilities*, 7-6
 - device output commands, *Utilities*, 7-16
 - ellipsis (...), *Utilities*, 7-8
 - example
 - editing, *Utilities*, 7-44
 - file editing, *Utilities*, 7-44
 - Macro commands, *Utilities*, 7-51
 - Macro Immediate command, *Utilities*, 7-50
 - Save and Unsave commands, *Utilities*, 7-48
 - file input commands, *Utilities*, 7-15
 - file output commands, *Utilities*, 7-15
 - file specification
 - default, *Utilities*, 7-3
 - format, *Utilities*, 7-2
 - initiating (invoking), *Utilities*, 7-2
 - line erase, *Utilities*, 7-7
 - locator commands, *Utilities*, 7-13

EDI editor (cont'd.)

- Macro commands, *Utilities*, 7-15
 - messages, *Utilities*, 7-53
 - error requiring EDI restart, *Utilities*, 7-58
 - fatal error, *Utilities*, 7-60
 - file access error, *Utilities*, 7-57
 - informational, *Utilities*, 7-53
 - paging, *Utilities*, 7-5
 - setup commands, *Utilities*, 7-12
 - text access mode, *Utilities*, 7-4
 - block mode, *Utilities*, 7-4
 - line-by-line mode, *Utilities*, 7-4
 - text file
 - creating, *Utilities*, 7-2
 - input, *Utilities*, 7-6
 - output, *Utilities*, 7-6
 - secondary, *Utilities*, 7-6
 - text manipulation commands, *Utilities*, 7-14
 - text modification commands, *Utilities*, 7-14
 - usage notes, *Utilities*, 7-43
- EDIT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-77 to 4-80; *Introduction*, 3-10
- /RECOVER qualifier, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-13
- /EDIT keyword
- SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-54
- Editor
- See EDI editor
 - See EDT editor
 - See SLP utility
- \$EDMSG (Edit message), *System Library*, 6-8
- EDT editor, *Adv Programming*, 1-3; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-1; *Introduction*, 2-3
- advanced features, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-32 to 4-51
 - ADVANCE keypad function, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-15, 4-21
 - BACKUP keypad function, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-15, 4-21
 - BOTTOM keypad function, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-17
 - buffer, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-13 to 4-14, 4-45 to 4-51
 - CHANGE command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-55
 - CHAR keypad function, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-18
 - command summary, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-51 to 4-61, 4-62, 4-67 to 4-76

EDT editor (cont'd.)

- control commands, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-55
- conventions, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-2
- COPY command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-47
- CTRL/U, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-19, 4-22
- CUT, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-19
- CUT keypad function, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-23, 4-25
- DEFINE key, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-35
- defining keys, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-34 to 4-38
- defining macros, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-33 to 4-34
- DEL C, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-19, 4-68
- DEL EOL, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-19, 4-68
- DELETE command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-63
- DELETE key, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-19
- deleting text, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-19, 4-68; *Introduction*, 2-10, 2-19
- DEL L, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-19, 4-69
- DEL W, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-19, 4-69
- DO function, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-21
- down arrow key, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-17
- editing entities, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-65 to 4-67
- ENTER keypad function, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-21
- EOL keypad function, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-18
- EXIT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-56
- FIND keypad function, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-25
- FNDNXT keypad function, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-25
- GOLD key, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-17, 4-23, 4-25, 4-27
- help, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-10 to 4-11
- HELP command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-56
- INCLUDE command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-47
- indirect command file, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-43
- inserting text, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-18; *Introduction*, 2-9
- invoking, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-3
- keypad mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-3 to 4-6, 4-14 to 4-28
- left arrow key, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-17
- LINE FEED key, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-19

EDT editor (cont'd.)

LINE keypad function, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-18
line mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-6 to 4-7, 4-28 to 4-32
locating text, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-21
mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-3
 changing, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-9
moving cursor, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-15, 4-17
moving text, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-23; *Introduction*, 2-11, 2-22
nokeypad mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-8 to 4-9
OPEN LINE keypad function, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-23
PASTE keypad function, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-23
PRINT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-63
QUIT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-56
range specification, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-52
/RECOVER qualifier, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-12
REPLACE keypad function, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-26
RESET keypad function, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-23
right arrow key, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-17
SELECT keypad function, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-23, 4-25
SET SEARCH EXACT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-22
setting tabs, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-44 to 4-45
SHOW TERMINAL command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-61
startup command file, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-38, 4-40
SUBS keypad function, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-25
substituting text, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-25
TOP keypad function, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-17
TYPE WHOLE command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-29
UND C, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-19, 4-71
undeleting text, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-19, 4-71; *Introduction*, 2-10
UND L, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-19, 4-71
UND W, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-19, 4-71

EDT editor (cont'd.)

up arrow key, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-17
WORD keypad function, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-18
WRITE command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-49, 4-65
EDTINI.EDT file, *Introduction*, 2-3
E error, *MACRO-11*, 6-40
Efn parameter
 general (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-12
 IO.ATA function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-23
 IO.ATT function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-27
 IO.CCO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-26
 IO.DET function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-28
 IO.EIO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-28
 IO.GTS function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-35
 IO.HNG function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-37
 IO.KIL function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-29
 IO.RAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-38
 IO.RLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
 IO.RNE function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-40
 IO.RPR function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-42
 IO.RST function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-45
 IO.RTT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-47
 IO.RVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
 IO.SMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-62
 IO.WAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-49
 IO.WBT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-51
 IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32
 IO.WVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-33
 IO.XCL function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-19
 IO.XIN function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-20
 IO.XOP function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-6
 IO.XRC function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-15

Efn parameter (cont'd.)

- IO.XSC function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-7
- IO.XTL function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-21
- IO.XTM function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-12
- QIO\$ basic syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 1-7
- SF.GMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-53
- WTSE\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-24
- ELAW\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-74
- Element extraction unary suffix operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-10
- Elevator
 - definition, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-17
- ELGF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-76
- ELI, *Error Logging*, 1-2, 1-4
 - command line
 - DCL, *Error Logging*, 2-2
 - defaults, *Error Logging*, 2-3
 - MCR, *Error Logging*, 2-2
 - MCR and DCL equivalents, *Error Logging*, 2-1
 - control packets, *Error Logging*, 2-6
 - error messages, *Error Logging*, 2-15 to 2-16; *System Manager*, 10-28
 - installing, *Error Logging*, 2-2
 - invoking, *Error Logging*, 2-2
 - from any terminal, *Error Logging*, 2-2
 - from privileged terminal, *Error Logging*, 2-2
 - nonprivileged use, *Error Logging*, 2-2
 - privileged use, *Error Logging*, 2-2
 - switches
 - display, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-12
 - error limiting, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-8, 2-9
 - file-naming, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-10
 - logging, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-5
 - table of, *Error Logging*, 2-3 to 2-5
- Eliminate Address Window directive, *Executive*, 5-74
- Eliminate Group Global.Event Flags directive, *Executive*, 5-76
- Eliminate Virtual Terminal directive, *Executive*, 5-78
- /ELIM keyword
 - CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-7
- Ellipsis (...)
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-8
- /EL switch, *Task Builder*, 10-18
- ELVT\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-78
- Emit Status directive, *Executive*, 5-80
- EML11 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 4-8, A-6
- EMST\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-80
- EMT 377 instruction, *Executive*, 1-1
- EMT instruction, *MACRO-11*, 5-9, D-4
- EMT trap instruction, *XDT*, 1-8, 2-5
- Emulation (terminal), *Management*, 1-19
- .ENABL directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-2, 6-19 to 6-21, 8-6, 8-8, 9-4, B-4, D-1, D-2, D-4, F-2
- Enable AST Recognition directive, *Executive*, 5-82
- Enable Checkpointing directive, *Executive*, 5-84
- .ENABLE directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-63
- .ENABLE GLOBAL directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-4
- /ENABLE keyword
 - CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-7
- ENABLE statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-39
- ENAR\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-82; *I/O Drivers*, 1-11
- ENCP\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-84
- Encryption routine
 - user-written support for, *Management*, 2-1
- .ENDC directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-2, 6-12, 6-53 to 6-56, 6-59, 7-3, B-4
- End command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-22
- .END directive, *Adv Programming*, 2-9, 3-3, 4-2, 4-5; *Task Builder*, 3-26; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-3, 9-69; *MACRO-11*, 6-2, 6-40, B-4, D-3, H-2
- .ENDM directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-13, 6-21, 7-2, 7-3, 7-6 to 7-8, 7-10, 7-11, 7-17 to 7-19, B-4, B-8, F-4
- End-of-block indicator
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
- End-of-file
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
- End-of-file label
 - tape, *I/O Operations*, G-8
- End-of-file READ\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-33
- End of GSD record type, *Task Builder*, A-13
- End-of-module record type, *Task Builder*, A-36
- End-of-tape handling, *I/O Operations*, G-9

End-of-volume label
 tape, *I/O Operations*, G-8
 .ENDR directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-19, 7-20, B-5, B-8
 /EN switch
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-13
 ENTER (EDT keypad function), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-21
 ENTER command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-69
 ENTER key, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-13; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-16
 ENTER operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-17
 file versions, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-3
 remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
 .ENTER routine
 inserting directory entry, *I/O Operations*, 4-19
 Entry point, *Adv Programming*, 6-3
 table, *Adv Programming*, 6-3, 6-6
 zero entry points, *Adv Programming*, 6-4
 Entry point symbol, *MACRO-11*, 6-52
 /ENTRY qualifier
 ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-10
 See also /PACKET switch
 Entry type
 completion routine definition, *Task Builder*, A-12
 complex relocation, *Task Builder*, A-24
 control section name, *Task Builder*, A-6
 global additive displaced relocation, *Task Builder*, A-19
 global additive relocation, *Task Builder*, A-19
 global displaced relocation, *Task Builder*, A-18
 global relocation, *Task Builder*, A-17
 global symbol name, *Task Builder*, A-8
 internal displaced relocation, *Task Builder*, A-18
 internal relocation, *Task Builder*, A-17
 internal symbol name, *Task Builder*, A-7
 location counter definition, *Task Builder*, A-20
 location counter modification, *Task Builder*, A-20
 mapped array declaration, *Task Builder*, A-12
 module name, *Task Builder*, A-6
 program limits, *Task Builder*, A-21
 Entry type (cont'd.)
 program section additive displaced relocation, *Task Builder*, A-23
 program section additive relocation, *Task Builder*, A-23
 program section displaced relocation, *Task Builder*, A-22
 program section name, *Task Builder*, A-9
 program section relocation, *Task Builder*, A-21
 program version identification, *Task Builder*, A-11
 resident library relocation, *Task Builder*, A-26
 transfer address, *Task Builder*, A-7
 EOD command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-3
 format, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-10
 <EOF> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-11
 :EOF option
 QUE /STO command, *Management*, 3-33
 /EOF switch
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-14
 EOJ command
 format, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-7
 :EOJ option
 QUE /STO command, *Management*, 3-33
 EOL command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-69
 EOL function
 EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-9
 /EO switch
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-8
 EPKDF.MAC system macro, *Error Logging*, C-1
 EPKDF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-17
 EPMDF\$ macro
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3
 /EP switch
 LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-18
 EPT
 See entry point
 Equality binary operator
 CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-12
 Equal sign (=), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-3
 Equal sign command (=), *Debugging*, 2-7;
 XDT, 2-12
 ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-18
 Equal sign operator (=)
 See Operator
 ER\$ACT
 asynchronous operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14, 4-14, 7-8

- ER\$CUR
 - DELETE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
 - TRUNCATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
 - UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12, 4-12, 7-6
- ER\$DEL
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8, 7-3
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-11, 7-4
- ER\$EOF
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-8, 4-8, 7-3
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10, 4-10, 7-5
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-11
- ER\$-family symbol
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 - value, *RMS-11 Macro*, A-1 to A-19
- ER\$IOP
 - UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
- ER\$KEY
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-8
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10
- ER\$LIB
 - and resident libraries, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-8
- ER\$MRN
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10
- ER\$NEF
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10
- ER\$RAC
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10
- ER\$REX
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-11
- ER\$RFA
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-8, 7-3
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10, 7-5
- ER\$RFM
 - UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
- ER\$RLK
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-10
- ER\$RNF
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8, 7-3
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10 to 4-11
- ER\$RSZ
 - UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
- ERASE
 - wildcard operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-4
- Erase command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-23
- .ERASE directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-70
- \$ERASE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-40
 - example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-11
- ERASE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-8, 5-36 to 5-38; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-2
 - BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - \$ERASE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-40
 - I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 - IFAB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
 - remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
 - wildcard loop, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-10 to 3-12; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-4
- E register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-4
- ERK05 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6
- ERK67 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6
- ERL12 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6
- ERLCFL error messages, *Error Logging*, 5-44 to 5-55
- ERLCNF error messages, *Error Logging*, 3-27 to 3-33
- ERLRPT error messages, *Error Logging*, 3-33 to 3-49
- /ERL switch
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 9-3
- ERM05 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, A-6
- ERM23 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, 4-12 to 4-15, 4-36 to 4-50, A-6
- ERM80 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6
- ERP07 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6
- ERP23 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6

ERP456 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6

ERR attribute, *Management*, 18-37

<ERRCTL> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-14

ERRDEFINE.CFS, *Error Logging*, 3-23

ERRLOG, *Error Logging*, 1-1, 1-3, 1-4

- backup file, *Error Logging*, 1-4, 2-3
- defaults, *Error Logging*, 2-3
- error messages, *Error Logging*, 2-16 to 2-18; *System Manager*, 10-30
- installing, *Error Logging*, 2-2
- log file, *Error Logging*, 1-3, 1-4

ERRLOG.ULB, *Error Logging*, 2-7, 3-3, 3-29

- universal library, *Error Logging*, A-1, A-5

<ERRNUM> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-14

Error

- assembly-time, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-20
- codes, *Debugging*, A-2; *XDT*, 2-6, 3-2
 - See also Error code
 - See also MACRO-11
- file operations, *I/O Drivers*, C-1; *I/O Operations*, 2-45
 - See also Error code
- data compare, *Management*, 12-13
 - conditions for, *Management*, 12-47
- detection, *Debugging*, A-1; *XDT*, 3-1
 - hard receive (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-21, 2-78
- diagnostic
 - limiting, *Task Builder*, 10-56, 11-29
- double-bit (multiprocessor systems), *Management*, 11-5
- facility codes, *XDT*, 2-6
- fatal, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-16
- handler, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-17
- handling, *Task Builder*, 4-12
- hard, *Management*, 10-7, 11-3
- hardware (XEDRV)
 - Ethernet, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3
- limit
 - See also Error limit
- IOX
 - altering, *Management*, 12-26
- nonrecoverable, *Management*, 10-7, 11-3
 - TKTN message, *Management*, 11-4
- parity
 - uncorrectable, *Management*, 11-5
- queue I/O, *Management*, 12-13
- recoverable, *Management*, 11-3

Error (cont'd.)

- retry (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-13
- return
 - See also Error return
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-3, 9-6
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
 - receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-11 to 11-12
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-10
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-7
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-7
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5
 - IO.XCL function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-20
 - IO.XIN function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-20
 - IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-18
 - IO.XTL function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-22
 - IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-15
- return
 - See also Error return
 - select (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-13
 - soft, *Management*, 11-3
 - task image, *Debugging*, A-2; *XDT*, 3-2
 - T-bit, *XDT*, 2-5
- ERROR.MAC, *Error Logging*, 4-21
- ERROR_DISPLAY configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 8-7
- ERROR_LIMIT configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-7, 8-7
- /ERROR_LIMIT qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-29
 - BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-12
- ERROR_LOG configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-7, 8-7
- ERROR_SIZE configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-7, 8-8
- Error code, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7, 4-7, 7-2
 - block locking, *I/O Operations*, 2-45
 - directive, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 16-21 to 16-22
 - ER\$ACT, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14, 4-14, 7-8
 - ER\$CUR, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12, 4-7, 4-12, 7-6
 - ER\$DEL, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8, 4-11, 7-3, 7-5

Error code (cont'd.)

- ER\$EOF, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-8, 3-10 to 3-11, 4-8, 4-10, 7-3, 7-5
 - ER\$IOP, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
 - ER\$KEY, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-8, 3-10
 - ER\$LIB, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-1
 - ER\$MRN, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8, 4-10
 - ER\$NEF, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10
 - ER\$RAC, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10
 - ER\$REX, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-11
 - ER\$RFA, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-8, 3-10, 7-3, 7-5
 - ER\$RFM, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
 - ER\$RLK, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-10
 - ER\$RNF, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8, 4-10 to 4-11, 7-3, 7-5
 - ER\$RSZ, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
 - file operations, *I/O Operations*, K-1
 - I/O, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 16-23 to 16-30
 - QIO directive, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 16-30
 - shared file, *I/O Operations*, 2-45
- ## Error code (RMSIFL)
- sort routine, *RMS-11 Utilities*, D-1
- ## .ERROR directive, MACRO-11, 7-16, B-5, D-4
- ## Error limit
- changing, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-9
 - default, *Error Logging*, 2-3
 - device mount, *Error Logging*, 2-9
 - error logging, *Error Logging*, 2-1
 - notification, *Error Logging*, 1-4
 - resetting, *Error Logging*, 1-4, 2-9, 2-10
 - starting, *Error Logging*, 2-5, 2-8
 - stopping, *Error Logging*, 2-5, 2-8
 - system reboot, *Error Logging*, 2-9
- ## ERRORLIMIT command
- IOX, *Management*, 12-26
 - example, *Management*, 12-26
 - FILES11, SELECT, and VERIFY command lines, *Management*, 12-26
 - initial default, *Management*, 12-26
 - use with SUMMARYTIME command, *Management*, 12-26
- ## Error log buffer
- address of, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-14
- ## Error log command packet, *Error Logging*, 1-2
- ## Error log control code
- event-level dispatching, *Error Logging*, 4-15
- ## Error log file, *Error Logging*, 1-1, 2-1, 2-3, 2-10, 5-1
- appending, *Error Logging*, 2-11
 - new data, *Error Logging*, 2-5

Error log file (cont'd.)

- backup, *Error Logging*, 2-1, 2-12
 - copying, *Error Logging*, 2-11
 - creating new version, *Error Logging*, 2-5, 2-11
 - default, *Error Logging*, 2-3
 - definition, *Error Logging*, 4-2
 - format, *Error Logging*, 5-1
 - processing, *Error Logging*, 5-1
- ## Error Logger, *Executive*, 5-231
- RCT and the, *Management*, 13-6
 - use in detecting faults, *Management*, 11-4
- ## Error Logger task
- See ERRLOG
- ## Error logging, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-4, 10-6, 10-31, 10-39, 10-49, 10-56, 10-59
- code and subcode combinations, *Error Logging*, 4-15
 - concurrent I/O activity, *Error Logging*, 4-23, 4-25
 - context information, *Error Logging*, C-1
 - control events, *Error Logging*, 4-4
 - CPU errors, *Error Logging*, 2-6
 - device errors, *Error Logging*, 1-1, 2-6, C-1
 - displaying information, *Error Logging*, 2-12
 - ERROR_DISPLAY configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-7
 - error limits, *Error Logging*, 1-4, 2-1, 2-5, 2-8
 - error processing module, *Error Logging*, 4-6
 - error types, *Error Logging*, 1-5
 - event information, *Error Logging*, 2-1
 - events, *Error Logging*, 1-1, 2-6, 5-2
 - Executive support, *Error Logging*, 1-1, 2-1
 - hard errors, *Error Logging*, 1-3, 2-9
 - I/O completion, *Error Logging*, 4-24
 - internal I/O operations, *Error Logging*, 1-1, 2-6
 - interrupt timeouts, *Error Logging*, 1-6
 - memory errors, *Error Logging*, 1-6, 2-6
 - non-DIGITAL device, *Error Logging*, 4-7, 4-21, 4-27
 - non-error events, *Error Logging*, C-1
 - nonsense interrupt, *Error Logging*, 4-23
 - recovered I/O errors, *System Manager*, 8-3
 - resetting counts, *Error Logging*, 2-9
 - root module, *Error Logging*, 4-4
 - soft errors, *Error Logging*, 1-3, 2-10
 - starting, *Error Logging*, 2-5
 - status information, *Error Logging*, 2-1
 - stopping, *Error Logging*, 2-5, 2-7
 - tasks, *Error Logging*, 1-1

Error logging (cont'd.)

- unexpected traps or interrupts, *Error Logging*, 1-6, 2-6
- updating, *Error Logging*, 2-6
- user-written module
 - See User-written module
- Error logging commands
 - ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG, *System Manager*, 10-16
 - APPEND/ERROR_LOG, *System Manager*, 10-13
 - CREATE/CFL, *System Manager*, 10-23
 - MESSAGE/ERROR_LOG, *System Manager*, 10-14
 - SET ERROR_LOG, *System Manager*, 10-3
 - SHOW ERROR_LOG, *System Manager*, 8-2, 10-6
 - START/ERROR_LOG, *System Manager*, 10-9
 - STOP/ERROR_LOG, *System Manager*, 10-12
- Error logging device
 - See also Control file module
 - subpacket information, *Error Logging*, 4-62
 - table of, *Error Logging*, 2-7 to 2-8
- Error logging reports
 - Current Error Summary Report, *System Manager*, 8-2
 - example, *System Manager*, 8-2
 - generating, *System Manager*, 10-16
 - Historical Error Summary Report, *System Manager*, 8-3
 - example, *System Manager*, 8-4
 - Text File Report, *System Manager*, 8-4
 - example, *System Manager*, 8-5
- Error logging system, *Management*, 1-15
 - configuration file statements
 - ERROR_DISPLAY, *System Manager*, 8-7
 - ERROR_LIMIT, *System Manager*, 8-7
 - ERROR_LOG, *System Manager*, 8-7
 - ERROR_SIZE, *System Manager*, 8-8
 - controlling displays, *System Manager*, 8-7
 - description of, *System Manager*, 10-1
 - error messages
 - ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG, *System Manager*, 10-33 to 10-37
 - ELI, *System Manager*, 10-28 to 10-29
 - ERRLOG, *System Manager*, 10-30 to 10-32
 - START, STOP, SET, SHOW, *System Manager*, 10-25 to 10-28

Error logging system (cont'd.)

- extended error logging application, *System Manager*, 8-1
- simple interface to, *System Manager*, 8-1
- use of, *System Manager*, 8-1
- using to display brief reports, *System Manager*, 8-2
- Error logging task
 - subpacket information, *Error Logging*, 4-62
- Error Log Interface
 - See ELI
- Error log packet, *Error Logging*, 1-1, 1-3, 1-4, 5-1
 - creating, *Error Logging*, 4-24, 4-25
 - definition, *Error Logging*, 4-2
 - format, *Error Logging*, 5-1, C-1
 - length word, *Error Logging*, 4-2
 - processing, *Error Logging*, 5-1
 - queueing, *Error Logging*, 4-24, 4-26
 - removing from queue, *Error Logging*, 4-27
 - selection, *Error Logging*, 2-6
 - structure, *Error Logging*, 4-3, 4-15, 5-2
- Error log packet dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-1, 3-14
- Error log subpacket, *Error Logging*, 5-2
- ERRORM control file module, *Error Logging*, 4-6, 4-11, A-6
- Error message format, *Management*, 5-82
- Error messages, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, A-1; *Introduction*, 1-1; *MACRO-11*, D-1 to D-5
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-44 to 5-55
 - DCL, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 16-1 to 16-21
 - ELI, *Error Logging*, 2-15 to 2-16
 - ERRLOG, *Error Logging*, 2-16 to 2-18
 - Indirect, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-131 to 9-137
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-71
 - MACRO-11, *Adv Programming*, 3-4
 - ODT, *Adv Programming*, 5-3
 - RMD, *Management*, 7-25
 - RPT
 - ERLCNF, *Error Logging*, 3-27 to 3-33
 - ERLRPT, *Error Logging*, 3-33 to 3-49
 - TAPEINS.CMD file, *Adv Programming*, 8-35
 - TKB, *Adv Programming*, 4-1; *Task Builder*, H-1 to H-12
 - TKTN, *Adv Programming*, 4-5
 - VFY utility, *System Manager*, 11-42
 - VMR, *Management*, 5-82 to 5-105

- VMR (cont'd.)
 - diagnostic, *Management*, 5-82
 - fatal, *Management*, 5-82
 - format, *Management*, 5-82
 - unmarked, *Management*, 5-82
- Error processing
 - Indirect, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-14, 9-85
- Error report
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-13
 - data compare, *Management*, 12-13
 - directing to device, *Management*, 12-34
 - disabling, *Management*, 12-47
 - enabling, *Management*, 12-47
 - I/O error, *Management*, 12-13
 - types, *Management*, 12-47
- Error return, *Executive*, 1-3
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-3
 - EIE.LCK, *I/O Operations*, 2-45
 - GCMLD\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-6
 - IE.IFC, *I/O Operations*, 2-46
 - IE.LCK, *I/O Operations*, 2-46
 - IE.ULK, *I/O Operations*, 2-46
 - IE.WAC, *I/O Operations*, 2-45
- Error routine
 - file macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-2
- ERRORS.ACC, *Error Logging*, 2-6, 2-13
- ERRORS.LOG, *Error Logging*, 2-6, 2-12
- ERRORS.LST, *Error Logging*, 2-13
- ERRORS argument
 - See ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command
 - See START/ERROR_LOG command
- /ERRORS qualifier
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-16
- ERROR summary report
 - processing, *Error Logging*, 4-6, 4-10
 - RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-21
- Error type, *Error Logging*, 1-5
 - determining with user-written module, *Error Logging*, 4-32
- Err parameter
 - ASTX\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-24
 - DIR\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-16
- ERRSEQ error sequence number, *Error Logging*, 1-3
 - <ERRSEV> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-15
- ERS11 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6
- ERS34 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6
- <ERSEEN> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-12
- /ER switch
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-5 to 3-6
- ERX01 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6
- ERX02 device-level module, *Error Logging*, A-6
- <ESCAPE> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-12
- ESCAPE key, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-16
- EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-23
 - requesting list of options
 - ACNT, *Management*, 2-4
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-72
- Escape mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-65
- Escape sequence
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14, 2-73 to 2-76
 - characteristic, *I/O Drivers*, 2-75
 - control character, *I/O Drivers*, 2-75
 - error, *I/O Drivers*, 2-75
 - DELETE character, *I/O Drivers*, 2-75
 - format, *I/O Drivers*, 2-74
 - full buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-76
 - handling, *I/O Drivers*, 2-20
 - interrupt, *I/O Drivers*, 2-20
 - prerequisite, *I/O Drivers*, 2-74
 - RUBOUT character, *I/O Drivers*, 2-75
 - syntax exception, *I/O Drivers*, 2-76
 - syntax violation, *I/O Drivers*, 2-75
- Escape-sequence mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-65
- ESC command
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-9, 2-21
- /ESCSEQ keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-55
- ESTATUS command, *Management*, 4-15
 - example, *Management*, 4-16
 - exit status values
 - ports, *Management*, 4-16
 - units and controllers, *Management*, 4-15
- ET0310 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6
- ET1645 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6
- ETA11 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6
- ETC11 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6

- Ethernet
 - XEDRV
 - address
 - auxiliary buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 10-12
 - device consideration, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2
 - hardware error, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3
 - message, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2
 - padding, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3
 - protocol
 - LF\$DEF, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3
 - LF\$EXC, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3
 - receive, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3
 - transmit, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3
 - ETK50 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6
 - ETK70 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 4-8, A-6
 - ETS11 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6
 - ETSV05 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6
 - ETU58 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6
 - ETU60 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8
 - ETU77 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6
 - ETU81 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-8, 4-8, A-6
 - EUNKWN control file module, *Error Logging*, 4-7, A-6
 - non-DIGITAL device, *Error Logging*, 4-21
 - .EVEN assembler directive
 - control block alignment, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - pool alignment, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
 - .EVEN directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-2, 6-29, 6-38, B-5
- Event, *Error Logging*, 1-1
 - definition, *Error Logging*, 1-3, 4-2
 - significant, *I/O Drivers*, 1-36
- Event flag, *Executive*, 2-2; *I/O Drivers*, 1-9
 - ast, *I/O Drivers*, 1-11
 - clearing polarity, *Executive*, 5-35
 - common, *I/O Drivers*, 1-9, 1-10
 - common, *Executive*, 2-2
 - group global, *Executive*, 2-2; *I/O Drivers*, 1-9
 - creating, *Executive*, 2-4, 5-51
 - decrementing use count, *Executive*, 5-290
 - deleting, *Executive*, 2-4, 5-76
- Event flag
 - group global (cont'd.)
 - displaying, *Executive*, 2-4
 - eliminating, *Executive*, 5-290
 - I/O coordination, *I/O Operations*, 2-40
 - I/O synchronization, *I/O Operations*, 3-10
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-61
 - none, *I/O Drivers*, 1-8
 - number, *I/O Drivers*, 1-9
 - reading, *Executive*, 5-181, 5-184
 - setting, *Executive*, 5-228
 - task, *I/O Drivers*, 1-9
 - testing, *Executive*, 2-3, 5-183
 - wait after I/O, *I/O Drivers*, 1-16
 - wait for single, *I/O Drivers*, 1-24
- Event information
 - error logging, *Error Logging*, 2-1
- Event-level dispatching, *Error Logging*, 4-5, 4-15 to 4-17
 - control information code, *Error Logging*, 4-16
 - CPU-detected error code, *Error Logging*, 4-16
 - device control information, *Error Logging*, 4-15
 - device error code, *Error Logging*, 4-15
 - device information code, *Error Logging*, 4-15
 - error log control code, *Error Logging*, 4-15
 - event code, *Error Logging*, 4-17
 - event type, *Error Logging*, 4-17
 - format, *Error Logging*, 4-17
 - modules, *Error Logging*, 4-17
 - system control information code, *Error Logging*, 4-16
- EVNDF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-25
- EXACT_POSITIONING
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-47
- EXAMINE option
 - ACNT, *Management*, 2-8; *System Manager*, 2-14
- Example
 - Indirect, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-117 to 9-124
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-10
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-16
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-47
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-14
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-12
- Exception code
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-5 to 3-6, 3-10

- Exclamation point (!)
 - ODL operator, *Task Builder*, 3-26, 3-29
- /EXCLUDE qualifier
 - See BACKUP command
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-16
- /EXCLUDE qualifier (DCL), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-11
- /EXECUTABLE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-30
- EXECUTE command
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-27
 - Command mode, *Management*, 12-27
 - examples, *Management*, 12-28
 - initiating tasks in parallel, *Management*, 12-27
 - Interactive mode, *Management*, 12-27
 - leading spaces, *Management*, 12-27
 - relationship to SPWN\$ directive, *Management*, 12-27
 - restrictions, *Management*, 12-27
 - running BAD utility, *Management*, 12-27
 - spawning tasks, *Management*, 12-27
- Execution mode
 - IOX
 - description, *Management*, 12-9
 - entering, *Management*, 12-55
- Executive, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-2
 - calling the driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-19
 - copy of task header
 - installing below task image, *Management*, 5-26
 - coroutine
 - \$INTSV, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-6
 - data space support
 - running VMR, *Management*, 5-3
 - DIC list, *Executive*, C-1
 - directive dispatcher
 - DRDSP, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-2
 - directive status code, *Executive*, B-1
 - directive summary, *Executive*, A-1
 - dispatching to correct driver routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-1
 - distributing I/O requests, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-19
 - interrupt exit routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-7
 - interrupts
 - handling, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-1
 - interrupt save routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-7, 1-8
 - loadable device driver, *Management*, 5-29
- Executive (cont'd.)
 - macro library
 - EXEMC.MLB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-4
 - mapping, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-3
 - modifying data in UCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3
 - module
 - DVINT, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-13
 - options for driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-10
 - partition
 - extended, *Management*, 8-16
 - performing processor specific functions, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-18
 - predriver initiation, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-4
 - queuing to the driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-5
 - request queue for controller, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12
 - routines
 - handling, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-5, 1-7
 - service routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-2, 1-3
 - stack and register dump, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-11
 - symbol
 - \$CTLST, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-16
 - task
 - loading, *Management*, 5-20
 - running, *Management*, 5-20
 - vectored, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-20
- Executive Debugging Tool
 - See XDT
 - Executive-level dispatching, *Executive*, 5-7
 - Executive library, *Adv Programming*, 1-10
 - Executive macro library, *Adv Programming*, 1-8, 1-9
 - Executive pool monitor code, *Management*, 8-2
 - Executive routine, *Error Logging*, 1-1, 1-3, 1-5, 1-6 ; *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12, 1-17, 4-38
 - See also Executive services
 - \$BMSET, *Error Logging*, 4-21
 - CALDEV, *Error Logging*, 4-26
 - \$CRPKT, *Error Logging*, 4-25
 - \$DTON, *Error Logging*, 4-22
 - \$DVCER, *Error Logging*, 4-22
 - \$DVTMO, *Error Logging*, 4-22
 - \$FNERL, *Error Logging*, 4-24
 - \$GTPKT, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-5, 1-14
 - \$IODON, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14
 - \$LOGGER, *Error Logging*, 4-24
 - LOGTST, *Error Logging*, 4-25

Executive routine (cont'd.)
 \$NSIER, *Error Logging*, 4-23
 \$QERMV, *Error Logging*, 4-27
 \$QUPKT, *Error Logging*, 4-26
 Executive services
 summaries of technically used, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-34
 Executive symbol table, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-2, 2-14
 EXELIB.OLB file, *Adv Programming*, 1-10
 EXEMC.MLB file, *Adv Programming*, 1-8, 1-9
 EXEMC.MLB macro library, *Error Logging*, 4-15
 EXIF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-85
 /EXIT, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-8
 EXIT\$S directive, *Adv Programming*, 2-7; *Executive*, 5-87
 Exit & Delete command
 EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-24
 EXIT command
 EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-12
 IOX, *Management*, 12-29
 RMSDES, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-9, 2-18, 2-27
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-3
 Exit command, *Debugging*, 2-10; *XDT*, 2-14
 EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-23
 EXIT command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-56
 .EXIT directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-72
 Exit If directive, *Executive*, 5-85
 EXIT option
 ACNT, *Management*, 2-13
 Exit status code, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-4
 Exit status value, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-15
 ports, *Management*, 4-15, 4-16
 units and controllers, *Management*, 4-15
 Exit switch
 See /EXIT
 Exit with Status directive, *Executive*, 5-89
 /EXP keyword
 LOAD command, *Management*, 8-16
 .EXPLG module
 logical name expansion, *I/O Operations*, 4-15
 Expression, *Debugging*, 2-3
 address, *Debugging*, 2-2
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-9 to 5-15
 evaluating, *Debugging*, 2-3, 7-2
 format, *Debugging*, 2-3
 illegal, *Debugging*, 2-7
 invalid, *XDT*, 2-12
 list, *Error Logging*, 5-38 to 5-39
 Expression
 list (cont'd.)
 declaring, *Error Logging*, 5-39
 operator, *Error Logging*, 5-9 to 5-16
 precedence, *Error Logging*, 5-15
 Radix-50
 evaluating, *Debugging*, 7-4
 register address, *Debugging*, 2-5; *XDT*, 2-11
 type, *Error Logging*, 5-9
 Expression, evaluation of, *MACRO-11*, 3-16
 Expression indicator, immediate, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, B-1
 EXST\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-89
 <EXSTAT> symbol, *Management*, 4-16; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-15
 <EXSTRI> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-28
 /EX switch
 LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-19
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-15
 EXTEND_SIZE parameter
 SET ACCOUNTING command, *Management*, 10-9
 START/ACCOUNTING command, *Management*, 10-5
 Extend access
 common region, *Management*, 5-24
 Extend control parameter
 F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-9
 Extended arithmetic element
 specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-17, 11-16
 Extended attribute block
 See XAB
 Extended error logging
 errors, *System Manager*, A-4
 installation, *System Manager*, A-3 to A-4
 retrying, *System Manager*, A-4
 Extended error logging application, *System Manager*, 8-1
 Extended error logging diskettes
 contents, *System Manager*, A-2
 Extended I/O (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-21, 2-27
 Extended User Control Block
 See UCB
 \$EXTEND macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-46
 EXTEND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-9, 5-47; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-2
 and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6

EXTEND operation (cont'd.)

- BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
- \$EXTEND macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-46
- I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
- /EXTEND qualifier
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-16
- Extend Task directive, *Executive*, 5-91
- EXTENSION
 - RMSDES utility
 - area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-45
 - file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-32
 - /EXTENSION_LIMIT qualifier, *System Manager*, 5-5, 5-6
- Extension default, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
- /EXTENSION qualifier
 - BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-9
 - INITIALIZE command, *Management*, 1-8
 - MOUNT command, *Management*, 1-8
- External expression, *MACRO-11*, 3-17
- External header, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-7
- /EXTERNAL qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-31
- External symbol, *MACRO-11*, 6-52
 - See also Global symbol
- EXTK\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-91
- /EXT keyword
 - INI command, *Management*, 1-8
 - MOUNT command, *Management*, 1-8
- .EXTND routine
 - extending file, *I/O Operations*, 4-24
- EXTSCT option, *Task Builder*, 12-14
- \$EXTSK (Extend task), *System Library*, 8-18
- EXTTSK option, *Task Builder*, 12-15

F

- F.ACTL field
 - number of retrieval pointers, *I/O Operations*, A-8
- F.ALOC field
 - number of blocks allocated for extend, *I/O Operations*, A-6
- F.BBFS field
 - block buffer size, *I/O Operations*, A-7
- F.BDB field
 - block buffer descriptor block address, *I/O Operations*, A-7
- F.BGBC field
 - big-buffer block count, *I/O Operations*, A-7

- F.BKDN field
 - AST service routine address, *I/O Operations*, A-6
- F.BKDS field
 - block I/O buffer descriptor, *I/O Operations*, A-5
- F.BKEF field
 - block I/O event flag, *I/O Operations*, A-7
- F.BKP1 field
 - FCS internal control bits, *I/O Operations*, A-7
- F.BKST field
 - I/O status block address, *I/O Operations*, A-6
- F.BKVB field
 - user virtual block number, *I/O Operations*, A-7
- F.CHR field
 - volume characteristics byte, *I/O Operations*, A-8
- F.CNTG field
 - number of blocks to be allocated, *I/O Operations*, A-6
- F.DFNB field
 - default filename block pointer, *I/O Operations*, A-7
- F.DSPT field
 - data-set descriptor pointer, *I/O Operations*, A-7
- F.EFBK field
 - end-of-file block number, *I/O Operations*, A-5
- F.EFN field
 - record I/O event flag, *I/O Operations*, A-7
- F.EOBB field
 - end-of-block buffer, *I/O Operations*, A-6
- F.ERR+1 field
 - F.ERR extension, *I/O Operations*, A-7
- F.ERR field
 - error return code byte, *I/O Operations*, A-7
- F.EXT field
 - FDB extension address, *I/O Operations*, A-8
- F.FACC field
 - file access byte, *I/O Operations*, A-6
- F.FFBY field
 - first free byte in last block, *I/O Operations*, A-5
- F.FLG field
 - flag byte, *I/O Operations*, A-8
- F.FNB field
 - filename block offset, *I/O Operations*, A-8

- F.HIBK field
 - highest allocated virtual block number, *I/O Operations*, A-4
- F.LUN field
 - FDB, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
 - LUN for FDB, *I/O Operations*, A-6
- F.MBC1 field
 - number of buffers in use, *I/O Operations*, A-7
- F.MBCT field
 - number of multiple buffers, *I/O Operations*, A-7
- F.MBFG field
 - multibuffer flag word, *I/O Operations*, A-7
- F.NRBD field
 - next record buffer descriptor, *I/O Operations*, A-5
- F.NREC field
 - address of next record in block, *I/O Operations*, A-6
- F.OVBS field
 - override block buffer size, *I/O Operations*, A-6
- F.RACC field
 - record access byte, *I/O Operations*, A-5
- F.RATT field
 - record attribute byte, *I/O Operations*, A-4
- F.RCNM field
 - random access record number, *I/O Operations*, A-6
- F.RCTL field
 - device characteristics byte, *I/O Operations*, A-5
 - .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-12
- F.RSIZ field
 - record-size word, *I/O Operations*, A-4
- F.RTYP field
 - record-type byte, *I/O Operations*, A-4
- F.SEQN field
 - sequence number, *I/O Operations*, A-8
- F.STBK field
 - statistics block address, *I/O Operations*, A-6
- F.URBD field
 - user record buffer descriptor, *I/O Operations*, A-5
- F.VBN field
 - virtual block number, *I/O Operations*, A-7
- F.VBSZ field
 - device buffer size word, *I/O Operations*, A-7
 - .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-12
- F1.xxx bit, *I/O Drivers*, 2-36
- F11ACP, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-13
 - See Files-11 ACP
- F11ACP stall I/O performance
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-12
- F11DF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-28
- F2.xxx bit, *I/O Drivers*, 2-36
- F4PRES library
 - building, *Task Builder*, 5-64
- F\$-family macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1
 - example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-7, 7-11, 7-15
- FA.DLK value
 - not lock file, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
- FA.EXL value
 - block locking, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
- FA.LKL value
 - block locking, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
- FA.NSP value
 - opening file no superseding, *I/O Operations*, 3-17
- FA.POS value
 - file position on close, *I/O Operations*, 2-15
- FA.RWD value
 - rewinding on close or open, *I/O Operations*, 2-15
- FA.SHR value
 - opening file shared access, *I/O Operations*, 3-17
- FA.TMP value
 - opening temporary file, *I/O Operations*, 3-17
- FAB, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-8
 - chaining to RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-14
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - initializing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
- FAB\$B macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8, C-1
 - example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-8, 7-11, 7-15
- FAB\$BT macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1
- FAB\$E macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1
 - example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-7, 7-11, 7-15
- FABOF\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1
- Facilities-declaration macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-2
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
- Failure
 - controller, *Management*, 11-4

Failure (cont'd.)

- device unit, *Management*, 11-4
- intermittent, *Management*, 11-2
 - example, *Management*, 11-2
 - recreating conditions, *Management*, 11-2
- media
 - definition, *Management*, 11-2
 - detecting, *Management*, 11-2
- memory, *Management*, 11-5
- MK11 memory box, *Management*, 11-5
- processor, *Management*, 11-5
 - recovery from, *Management*, 11-5
 - symptoms, *Management*, 11-5
- transient, *Management*, 11-2
- Fairness count, *Management*, 10-8
- FAL, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
 - RSTS/E, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1, B-2, B-3
 - RSX-11M/M-PLUS, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - VAX/VMS, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
- <FALSE> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-12
- Fast mapping, *Executive*, 3-19; *Task Builder*, 4-19
 - high-level language, *Executive*, 3-22
 - MACRO-11, *Executive*, 3-21
 - specifying for memory-resident overlay, *Task Builder*, 10-20, 11-19
 - specifying for task, *Task Builder*, 10-19, 11-17
 - status returns, *Executive*, 3-23
- Fast-mapping feature
 - installing task for use with, *Management*, 5-22
- /FAST qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-32
- Fast Task Builder
 - See FTB
- /FA switch
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-6
- Fatal error message, *Management*, 5-82
- Fault
 - codes, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-11
 - correction, *Management*, 11-3
 - detecting
 - Error Logger, *Management*, 11-3
 - IOX, *Management*, 11-3
 - hardware
 - categories, *Management*, 11-1
 - definition, *Management*, 11-1
 - intermittent, *Management*, 11-2

Fault

- hardware (cont'd.)
 - media, *Management*, 11-2
 - transient, *Management*, 11-2
- isolating, *Management*, 11-3
- system
 - definition, *Management*, 11-1
 - recovery from, *Management*, 11-4
 - tracing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-12, 6-13
- Fault isolation, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-5, 6-7
- FB\$-family symbol
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1
- \$FBCAL macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
- /FB switch
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-6
- FCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-15
- F command, *Debugging*, 2-7, 6-4
- FCS, *I/O Operations*, 1-1
 - data structure
 - general, *I/O Operations*, 1-5
 - default extension block count, *Management*, 1-8
 - file access method, *I/O Operations*, 1-6
 - I/O macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-1
 - important characteristic, *I/O Operations*, 1-4
 - library options, *I/O Operations*, L-1
 - library symbols, *I/O Operations*, I-1
 - macro
 - FDB information, *I/O Operations*, 2-2
 - .MCALL directive, *I/O Operations*, 2-2
 - processing string, *Executive*, 5-157
 - resident library
 - types, *Task Builder*, 5-62
 - term definitions, *I/O Operations*, 1-2
 - with Task Builder, *I/O Operations*, 1-1
- FCS.OBJ FCS library, *I/O Operations*, L-1
- FCS-11
 - sequential file compatibility, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
- FCSFSL library, *Task Builder*, 5-63
- FCS impure area, *I/O Operations*, 2-35
- FCSMBF.OBJ FCS library, *I/O Operations*, L-1
- FCSMTA.OBJ FCS library, *I/O Operations*, L-1
- FCSRES library, *Task Builder*, 5-63
 - building
 - memory-resident, *Task Builder*, 5-63
 - non-memory-resident, *Task Builder*, 5-63
- FCSRES routines, *I/O Operations*, 1-21

- /FC switch
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-8
- .FCTR directive, *Task Builder*, 3-27
 - arguments, *Task Builder*, 3-28
 - creating statement, *Task Builder*, 3-41
- .FCTYP routine
 - assembly parameters, *I/O Operations*, L-1
- FD.BLK parameter
 - record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
 - block boundary crossing, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
- FD.CR parameter
 - record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
 - line-feed character, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
- FD.FTN parameter, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
- FD.INS parameter
 - sequential file, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 - sequential mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-6, 3-9
- FD.PLC parameter
 - locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 2-10, 3-6
 - move mode, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
- FD.PRN parameter
 - record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
- FD.RAH parameter
 - read-ahead operation, *I/O Operations*, 3-11
- FD.RAH value
 - read-ahead, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
- FD.RAN parameter
 - random access, *I/O Operations*, 2-10, 3-9
 - random record I/O, *I/O Operations*, 3-6
- FD.RTN
 - record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
- FD.RWM parameter
 - block I/O operation, *I/O Operations*, 3-6
 - record access, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 - record attribute process with block I/O, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
- FD.WBH parameter
 - write-behind operation, *I/O Operations*, 3-11
- FD.WBH value
 - write behind, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
- FDAT\$A macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-5
- FDAT\$R macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-20
- FDB, *I/O Operations*, 2-3
 - address
 - run-time macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-23
 - allocating file block, *I/O Operations*, 2-8
 - as data structure, *I/O Operations*, 1-5
 - block I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-9
 - block locking, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
- FDB (cont'd.)
 - block size
 - resetting, *I/O Operations*, 2-18
 - carriage control, *I/O Operations*, 2-7
 - definition, *I/O Operations*, 1-2
 - description, *I/O Operations*, 1-5
 - extension
 - logical name translation, *I/O Operations*, 4-14
 - F.LUN field, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
 - F.xxxx field, *I/O Operations*, A-4
 - file identification, *I/O Operations*, 3-10
 - GET\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-20
 - initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-3
 - initializing block access, *I/O Operations*, 2-20
 - initializing block buffer, *I/O Operations*, 2-17, 2-20
 - initializing block buffer size, *I/O Operations*, 2-17
 - initializing file attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-5, 2-20
 - initializing file-open section, *I/O Operations*, 2-13, 2-20
 - initializing record access, *I/O Operations*, 2-9, 2-20
 - initial values, *I/O Operations*, 2-1
 - largest record size, *I/O Operations*, 2-8
 - LUN specification, *I/O Operations*, 3-10
 - macro global symbol, *I/O Operations*, 2-24
 - macro local symbol, *I/O Operations*, 2-25
 - macro run-time exceptions, *I/O Operations*, 2-21
 - macro run-time initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-20
 - multibuffering, *I/O Operations*, 2-18
 - multibuffering type, *I/O Operations*, 2-18
 - offset
 - global/local, *I/O Operations*, 2-24
 - OPEN\$x macro requirement, *I/O Operations*, 3-8
 - PUT\$ macro operation, *I/O Operations*, 3-25
 - record I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-9
 - record size, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
 - sequence number field, *I/O Operations*, 2-7
 - space allocation, *I/O Operations*, 2-5
 - WRITE\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-36
- FDBDF\$ macro
 - FDB space allocation, *I/O Operations*, 2-5
- FDBF\$A macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-17

- FDBF\$A macro (cont'd.)
 - example of, *I/O Operations*, 2-20
- FDBF\$R macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-20
- FDBK\$A
 - example of, *I/O Operations*, 2-13
- FDBK\$A macro
 - block access initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-11
 - record access
 - block I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-11
- FDBK\$R macro
 - initializing block access, *I/O Operations*, 2-20
- FDOP\$A macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-13
 - example of, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
- FDOP\$R macro
 - initialize file-open section, *I/O Operations*, 2-20
- FDRC\$A macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-9
 - example of, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
- FDRC\$R macro
 - initializing record access, *I/O Operations*, 2-20
- /FDX keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-55
- FEAT\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-93
- \$FETCH macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-16
 - example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-8, 7-11, 7-15
- /FF switch
 - CMP utility, *Utilities*, 4-3
- Field
 - clearing bits in, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-11
 - comparing value, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-16
 - copying value from, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-16
 - copying value into, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-11
 - examining, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-16
 - initializing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - mnemonic, *RMS-11 Macro*, 1-2
 - setting bits in, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-11
 - setting up, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
 - testing bits in, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-18
- Field-access macro
 - \$COMPARE, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-17
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 - \$FETCH, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-16
 - \$OFF, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-12
 - \$STORE, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-11
 - \$TESTBITS, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-18
- FIELD data type
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-7
- Field extraction suffix unary operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-13
- Field-initialization macro
 - declaring
 - ALL block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 - DAT block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 - FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1
 - KEY block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 - NAM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 - PRO block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 - RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 - SUM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
- Field-offset symbol
 - declaring
 - ALL block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4
 - DAT block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4
 - FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1
 - KEY block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4
 - NAM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 - PRO block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4
 - RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 - SUM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4
 - XAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4
 - value
 - DAT block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-14
 - FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-22
 - KEY block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
 - NAM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
 - PRO block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-108
 - RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
 - SUM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-145
- Field terminator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, B-1
 - <FILATR> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-29 to 9-31
- File, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-2; *RMS-11 Intro*, 1-1; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-1; *Introduction*, 2-1, 3-1
 - See also Account file
 - See also Indexed file organization
 - See also Relative file organization
 - See also Sequential file organization
 - accessing, *Management*, 5-25
 - access method
 - FCS, *I/O Operations*, 1-6
 - appending, *Utilities*, 12-8; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-67
 - area
 - See ALL block
 - attributes, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-2
 - See also File attribute
 - setting, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-106

File (cont'd.)

- attribute size (F11ACP), *I/O Operations*, H-8
- backing up, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-10, 1-12
- closing, *I/O Operations*, 3-17
 - See also CLOSE operation
- current command, *I/O Operations*, 6-12
- indirect command, *I/O Operations*, 6-11
- temporary, *I/O Operations*, 3-12
- comparing, *Utilities*, 4-1
- converting, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-10, 1-12
- copying, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-45
 - BRU utility, *Utilities*, 3-1
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 6-1
 - Files-11, *Utilities*, 12-35
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-35
 - using MFT, *Utilities*, C-7
- copying multivolume, *Adv Programming*, 8-24
- copying single volume, *Adv Programming*, 8-22
- creating, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-10, 1-12; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-3; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-19
 - See CREATE operation
 - FO.WRT value, *I/O Operations*, 3-16
 - temporary, *I/O Operations*, 3-12
 - temporary mark for deletion, *I/O Operations*, 3-13
- date
 - See DAT block
- declaring number of active, *Task Builder*, 12-7
- delete routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-26
- deleting, *I/O Operations*, 3-38; *Utilities*, 12-11; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-37
 - See ERASE operation
 - using DELETE command, *Utilities*, C-9
 - using MFT, *Utilities*, C-8, C-9
- deleting routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-26
- design, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-15
- designing, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-10, 1-12
- device
 - data format, *I/O Operations*, 1-6
- directory, *I/O Operations*, 5-2
- directory listing, *Adv Programming*, 3-6

File (cont'd.)

- displaying, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-10, 1-12
 - block number, *Utilities*, 12-19
- dumping, *Utilities*, 5-1
- editing, *Utilities*, 7-1; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-3, 4-11 to 4-12
- EDTINI.EDT, *Introduction*, 2-3
- extending, routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-24
- extending allocation
 - See EXTEND operation
- extending WRITES\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-35
- extension
 - default, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
 - default size, *I/O Operations*, 2-9
 - size, *I/O Operations*, 2-8
 - virtual block, *I/O Operations*, 2-9
- FORTTRAN direct access
 - See FLX utility
- I/O coordination, *I/O Operations*, 2-39
- I/O status block, *I/O Operations*, 2-41
- identification in FNB (F11ACP), *I/O Operations*, H-11
- index, *I/O Operations*, 5-3
 - listing contents, *Utilities*, 14-5
 - position
 - in large volumes, *Management*, 1-8
 - in small volumes, *Management*, 1-8
- indirect command
 - See Indirect command file
- input
 - See Input file
- initializing
 - record access, *I/O Operations*, 2-20
- library, *Utilities*, 10-1; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-6
- listing, *Adv Programming*, 3-5
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-7
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-22
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-18
- loading, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-10, 1-12
- location, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-2; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-2
- locking, *I/O Operations*, 2-15
- maintaining, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-10, 1-12
- map, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-17 to 14-18
- mapping pointer for file window, *Management*, 1-9

File (cont'd.)

- marking
 - for deletion, *I/O Operations*, 3-13
- merging, *Utilities*, 12-36
- name, *Introduction*, 3-1
 - See also File name
- name block
 - See NAM block
- name block pointer, *I/O Operations*, H-11
- name in FNB (F11ACP), *I/O Operations*, H-11
- no locking on close, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
- non-RMS-11, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-4
- object, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-4, 14-5
- ODL, *Task Builder*, 3-25
 - creating, *Task Builder*, 3-39
- open
 - declaring, *Task Builder*, 12-7
- opening
 - See OPEN operation
 - append, *I/O Operations*, 2-14
 - by filename block, *I/O Operations*, 3-14
 - by ID, *I/O Operations*, 2-32, 3-13
 - for appending FO.APD value, *I/O Operations*, 3-17
 - for file access, *I/O Operations*, 3-16
 - for modifying, *I/O Operations*, 3-17
 - for reading, *I/O Operations*, 3-16
 - for reading, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-91
 - for shared access FA.SHR value, *I/O Operations*, 3-17
 - for updating and extending, *I/O Operations*, 3-17
 - for writing FO.WRT value, *I/O Operations*, 3-16
 - lock on close, *I/O Operations*, 2-15
 - modify, *I/O Operations*, 2-14
 - no supersede, *I/O Operations*, 2-14, 3-16, 3-17
 - on LP for printing, *I/O Operations*, 8-2
 - processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-4
 - read access, *I/O Operations*, 2-14
 - shared access, *I/O Operations*, 2-14
 - tape position, *I/O Operations*, 2-15
 - temporary, *I/O Operations*, 2-14, 3-12
 - temporary FA.TMP value, *I/O Operations*, 3-17
 - temporary mark for deletion, *I/O Operations*, 3-13
 - update, *I/O Operations*, 2-14

File

- opening (cont'd.)
 - write access, *I/O Operations*, 2-14
- operation
 - multiple, *I/O Operations*, 5-7
 - single, *I/O Operations*, 5-7
- organization, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-1
- output
 - omitting, *Task Builder*, 1-3
- overlay, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-7 to 14-8
- owner, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-2; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-2
- ownership
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-37
- position
 - by byte, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 - on closing, *I/O Operations*, 2-15
- printing, *Adv Programming*, 3-6; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-73
- processing, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-1
- protection, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-12 to 5-16, 10-41; *Introduction*, 3-6
 - determined by task UIC, *Management*, 5-25
 - displaying, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-90 to 6-1
 - Files-11, *Utilities*, 12-22
 - setting, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-83 to 5-89
- purging, *Adv Programming*, 3-6; *Utilities*, 12-24; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-41
- random I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
- recovering lost file, *Utilities*, 14-5
- recovering with VFY utility, *System Manager*, 11-37
- relative file organization, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
- renaming, *I/O Operations*, 4-23; *Utilities*, 12-25; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-51
 - See RENAME operation
- saving
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-1
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 6-1
- sequenced, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
 - reading, *I/O Operations*, 2-7
 - writing, *I/O Operations*, 2-7
- sequence number, *I/O Operations*, 2-7
- sequential file organization, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
- shared access, *I/O Operations*, 1-13
- source, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-4

File

- source (cont'd.)
 - creating, *Adv Programming*, 2-9
 - editing, *Adv Programming*, 2-10
 - space preallocation, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
 - specification, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-1; *Utilities*, 1-4
 - definition, *I/O Operations*, 1-3
- specifying
 - within program, *I/O Operations*, 2-26
- spooling, *Utilities*, 12-30
- startup command, *Introduction*, 2-3
- symbol definition, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-19
 - See Symbol definition file
- system image, *Management*, 8-18
- system management, *Management*, 1-10
- task image, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-4, 14-16; *Introduction*, 2-1
- testing for, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-109
- text, *Introduction*, 2-1
- transfer
 - sample session, *Utilities*, C-9
- transferring, *Utilities*, 8-1, 8-4, C-3, C-7
 - DOS-11, *Utilities*, 8-4
 - RT-11, *Utilities*, 8-4
 - using VAX-11 RSX systems, *Utilities*, C-1
 - using MFT, *Utilities*, C-7
 - using professional personal computer systems, *Utilities*, C-1
- truncating, *Utilities*, 12-32
 - See TRUNCATE operation
- truncating routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-25
- truncation, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
- type, *Introduction*, 2-1
 - See also File type
- type FNB (F11ACP), *I/O Operations*, H-11
- typing, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-63
- universal library
 - See Universal library file
- unlocking, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-70
- updating
 - PAT utility, *Utilities*, 11-1
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-34
 - SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-1
 - ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-1
- validating contents, *Utilities*, 11-8
- version number, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-4
 - default, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-6

File (cont'd.)

- version number in FNB (F11ACP), *I/O Operations*, H-11
- wildcard search
 - See SEARCH operation
- window pointer number, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
- FILE.MAC source code, *Adv Programming*, 2-13
- /FILE_END qualifier
 - STOP/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-33
- /FILE_PROTECTION qualifier
 - BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-11
- File access
 - optimizing, *I/O Operations*, 2-32
- File access block
 - See FAB
- File access listener
 - See FAL
- File allocation
 - See Allocation
- File attribute, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-29
 - initializing, *I/O Operations*, 2-5
 - initializing run-time, *I/O Operations*, 2-20
 - specifying tape, *I/O Operations*, G-16
- File attribute (RMSDSP)
 - indexed file
 - detailed display, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-4
- File block
 - access initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-11
 - access initializing run-time, *I/O Operations*, 2-20
 - allocation, *I/O Operations*, 2-8
 - buffer initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-17
 - run time, *I/O Operations*, 2-20
 - locking, *I/O Operations*, 2-16
- File characteristic
 - system-controlled characteristic
 - SC.BAD, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 - SC.MDL, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 - user-controlled
 - UC.CON
 - contiguous file, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 - UC.DLK
 - file improperly closed, *I/O Operations*, C-4
- File command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-24
- File Compare Utility
 - See CMP utility

- File Control Block
 - See FCB
- File Control Processor
 - multiple, *Management*, 1-7
- File control processor, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16; *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-1
 - retrieval pointers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-11
 - window turning, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-12
- File control routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-1
- File Control Services
 - See FCS
- File creation (RMSDEF), *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-19
- File Descriptor Block
 - See FDB
- File Dump Utility
 - See DMP utility
- File header
 - deleting bad (VFY utility), *System Manager*, 11-39
- File header block, *I/O Operations*, 5-4
 - format, *I/O Operations*, C-1
 - H.XXXX field, *I/O Operations*, C-1, C-2
 - header area
 - file characteristics, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 - file owner information, *I/O Operations*, C-3
 - file protection code, *I/O Operations*, C-3
 - I.XXXX field, *I/O Operations*, C-2
 - identification area, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 - creation date, *I/O Operations*, C-5
 - creation time, *I/O Operations*, C-5
 - expiration date, *I/O Operations*, C-5
 - file name, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 - file type, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 - file version number, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 - revision date, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 - revision number, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 - revision time, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 - M.XXXX field, *I/O Operations*, C-2
 - map area, *I/O Operations*, C-5
 - tape, *I/O Operations*, G-9
- File header label
 - ANSI, *I/O Operations*, 5-5
 - tape, *I/O Operations*, G-4
 - HDR1, *I/O Operations*, G-4
 - HDR2, *I/O Operations*, G-5
- File header label
 - tape (cont'd.)
 - HDR3, *I/O Operations*, G-5
- File identification, *I/O Operations*, 5-4
 - FDB, *I/O Operations*, 3-10
 - field, *I/O Operations*, 2-32
- File Identification Block
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-7
- File identifier processing
 - by Files-11
 - tape, *I/O Operations*, G-7
- File label
 - tape, *I/O Operations*, G-1
- File macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
 - access privileges, *I/O Operations*, 3-4
 - error routine, *I/O Operations*, 3-2
- File name, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-4
 - default, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-6; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-5
 - file specifications, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-2
 - .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-14
 - .PRSFN routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
 - tape
 - Radix-50 conversion, *I/O Operations*, 4-18
- Filename block
 - See also FNB
 - default, *I/O Operations*, 2-29, 3-15
 - initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-14
 - default directory information
 - .GTDID routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-20
 - default file-open, *I/O Operations*, 2-13
 - default OFNB\$x macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-15
 - deleting file, *I/O Operations*, 4-26
 - directory information
 - .GTDIR routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-19
 - initializing, *I/O Operations*, 2-33
 - manually, *I/O Operations*, 2-34
 - local offset definition, *I/O Operations*, 2-31
 - N.DID field
 - .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-13
 - N.DVNM field, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
 - N.NEXT word
 - .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-15
 - N.STAT word
 - .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-15
 - NBOF\$L macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-31
 - NMBLK\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-29
 - OPEN\$x macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-33
 - opening file by, *I/O Operations*, 3-14

Filename block (cont'd.)

.PARSE routine

N.DID field, *I/O Operations*, 4-13

N.FID field, *I/O Operations*, 4-13

tape, *I/O Operations*, 4-11

routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-8, 4-19

specifying

default, *I/O Operations*, 2-26

Filename string descriptor, *I/O Operations*, 2-27

File number, *I/O Operations*, 5-4

File operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-7; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-2

See also Operation

error codes, *I/O Drivers*, C-1; *I/O Operations*, K-1

File-operation macro

\$CLOSE, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-3

\$CREATE, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-9

declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2

\$DISPLAY, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-29

\$ERASE, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-40

\$EXTEND, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-46

\$OPEN, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-72

File organization, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11, 1-18; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-1, 3-4

See also Indexed file organization

See also Relative file organization

See also Sequential file organization

and data storage, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5

and file design, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-11

and optimizations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-10

and record formats, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-20, 2-15

indexed, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-5, 1-11; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-6

alternate keys, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-7

changeable keys, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-10

duplicate keys, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-10

index, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-7

keys, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-6

null keys, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-10

primary key, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-7

segmented keys, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-10

random access

to indexed files, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-15

to relative files, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-15

relative, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-4, 1-11; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-5, 3-6

cell, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-5

File organization

relative (cont'd.)

RRN, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-6

RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-8

selection, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-11

sequential, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-3, 1-11; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-4

sequential access

to indexed files, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-12

to relative files, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-12

to sequential files, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-12

File owner word, *I/O Operations*, 4-6

reading, *I/O Operations*, 4-7

writing, *I/O Operations*, 4-7

FILE parameter

SET ACCOUNTING command, *Management*, 10-9

START/ACCOUNTING command, *Management*, 10-5

FILE PLACEMENT

RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-30

File pointer routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-21

File position

save, *I/O Operations*, 4-22

to byte

.POINT routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-21

to record

.POSRC routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-22

File processing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-1

completion CLOSE\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-8

File protection, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-12 to 12-16

See also Protection

default, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-121

setting, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-114 to 12-117, 12-118 to 12-120

system default

in account entry, *Management*, 2-1, 2-4

File protection word, *I/O Operations*, 4-5, 4-6

File read-ahead FD.RAH parameter, *I/O Operations*, 3-11

File record

attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-6

File rename routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-23

<FILERR> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-15 to 9-22

FILES-11, *MACRO-11*, 6-19

Files-11, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-4

volume

initializing, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-69

- Files-11 ACP
 - mounting separate, *Management*, 1-7
- Files-11 Ancillary Control Processor
 - See Files-11 ACP
- Files-11 file
 - copying, *Utilities*, 12-35
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-2
 - protection, *Utilities*, 12-22
 - verifying structure, *Utilities*, 14-1
- Files-11 structure, *I/O Operations*, 5-1
- Files-11 volume
 - selecting for IOX exercise, *Management*, 12-5, 12-30
 - testing with IOX
 - example, *Management*, 12-63
 - verifying with IOX, *Management*, 12-6
- FILES11 command
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-30
 - Command mode, *Management*, 12-31
 - default parameters, *Management*, 12-30
 - examples, *Management*, 12-31
 - function, *Management*, 12-5
 - Interactive mode, *Management*, 12-31
 - logical names, *Management*, 12-30
 - overriding default parameters, *Management*, 12-30
- Files-11 file
 - verifying structure, *System Manager*, 11-33
- File sequence number, *I/O Operations*, 5-4
- File sharing
 - See Shared access
- File space (RMSIFL)
 - calculating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-12
- Filespec
 - See File specification
- File specification, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18 to 1-19; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-1; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-3 to 5-8; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-3 to 12-5; *Introduction*, 1-13 to 1-16
- See also File
- default
 - directory, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-6
 - name, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-6
 - node, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
 - type, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-6
 - version, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-6
- default name string, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-5 to A-6
- defaults, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-5 to 12-8
- device, *I/O Operations*, 1-15
- File specification
 - device (cont'd.)
 - magnetic tape, *I/O Operations*, 1-17
 - .PRSDV routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-15
 - directory, *I/O Operations*, 1-15
 - magnetic tape, *I/O Operations*, 1-17
 - .PRSDI routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-15
 - dynamic processing
 - SYSLIB, *I/O Operations*, 2-32
 - file name string, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-5
 - format, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-3
 - fully qualified, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-4
 - generation, *I/O Operations*, 1-18
 - logical name
 - expanding, *I/O Operations*, 4-10
 - merging, *I/O Operations*, 4-10
 - parsing, *I/O Operations*, 4-10
 - magnetic tape, *I/O Operations*, 1-17
 - magtape, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-4, A-5
 - device, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-4
 - directory, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-4
 - quoted string, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-5
 - version, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-5
 - merged string, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-3
 - multiple, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-17
 - NAM block, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-6
 - name, *I/O Operations*, 1-16
 - node, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
 - processing, *Executive*, 5-12
 - quoted string
 - magnetic tape, *I/O Operations*, 1-18
 - quoted string, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
 - remote, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1, B-2
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-9
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-7
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-10
 - scanning, *Executive*, 5-97
 - standard, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-1
 - device, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-1
 - directory, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-1
 - name, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-2
 - type, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-3
 - version, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-3
 - syntax description, *I/O Operations*, 1-14
 - type, *I/O Operations*, 1-16
 - unit
 - .PRSDV routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-15
 - version, *I/O Operations*, 1-16
 - magnetic tape, *I/O Operations*, 1-18
- VMR
 - components, *Management*, 5-5

File specification

VMR (cont'd.)

- defaults, *Management*, 5-5
- device name, *Management*, 5-5
- directory, *Management*, 5-6
- file name, *Management*, 5-6
- file type, *Management*, 5-6
- format, *Management*, 5-5
- /IM switch, *Management*, 5-6
- named directory, *Management*, 5-6
- specifying, *Management*, 5-5
- version number, *Management*, 5-6
- wildcard, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-9; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-2 to A-3; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-1

File specification (TKB)

- defaults, *Task Builder*, 1-15
- format, *Task Builder*, 1-15

File specification parsing

- See PARSE operation

File Specification Scanner directive, *Executive*, 5-97

FILE statement

- CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-37
- See also DYNAMIC_TABLE statement

File Storage Region

- See FSR

File structure, *I/O Operations*, 5-1

- See Structure
- tape, *I/O Operations*, G-8
- user, *I/O Operations*, 5-2
- virtual blocks, *I/O Operations*, 5-2

File Structure Verification Utility

- See VFY utility

File system

- options, *Management*, 1-8

File trailer label

- tape, *I/O Operations*, G-8

File Transfer Utility Program

- See also FLX utility

File type, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-3; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-6; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-4

- CMD, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-8
- default, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-17; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-6, 12-7 to 12-8
- LST, *Adv Programming*, 3-4, 6-7
- MAC, *Adv Programming*, 3-1
- MAP, *Adv Programming*, 4-4; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-16, 14-17 to 14-18
- MLB, *Adv Programming*, 6-1

File type (cont'd.)

- OBJ, *Adv Programming*, 3-4; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-8
- ODL, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-7
- .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-14
- PMD, *Adv Programming*, 5-9
- .PRSFN routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
- STB, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-16
- TSK, *Adv Programming*, 4-1; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-16

File version

- .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-14
- .PRSFN routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-16

FILL (EDT keypad function), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-27

Fill command

- See F command

Fill number

- RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10
- RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-16
- RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-6

FILL print fill character option

- CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-5

Fill size

- See Bucket fill number
- <FILSPC> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-31

/FINAL qualifier

- ASSIGN command, *Adv Programming*, 7-4, 7-5
- DEFINE command, *Adv Programming*, 7-4, 7-12

FIN argument to ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3

FIND (EDT keypad function), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-21

Find and Return Task Information function (GIN\$), *Executive*, 5-122

FIND command

- EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-20

Find command

- EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-24

FIND command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-63, 4-69

FIND function

- EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-11

\$FIND macro

- key access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-46
- RFA access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-54
- sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-49

FIND NEXT function

- EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-11

- FIND operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-10; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
 - access modes, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-6
 - and bucket locking, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-8
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6, 2-10
 - and stream records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-16
 - declaring with ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
 - deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
 - \$FIND macro
 - RFA access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-49
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-44
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-3
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-3
 - random by key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-13
 - RFA access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-3
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-17, 7-3
 - key access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-51; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8
 - RFA access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8
 - RFA access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 - RFA access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
- .FIND routine
 - locating directory entry, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
- FIND statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-38
- FINIT\$ macro
 - FSR initialization run-time, *I/O Operations*, 2-37
- .FINIT routine
 - initializing before .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-11
- FINLP1 control file module, *Error Logging*, 4-4, 4-6, 4-11, A-6
- /FI switch
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-5
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-16
- FIX command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-19; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-48 to 15-50
 - VMR, *Management*, 5-18
 - definition, *Management*, 5-18
 - examples, *Management*, 5-19
 - format, *Management*, 5-18
 - keywords
 - /DIR, *Management*, 5-18
 - /NSF, *Management*, 5-19
 - /REG, *Management*, 5-19
 - /RON, *Management*, 5-19
 - parameter, *Management*, 5-18
- Fixed control area
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-8
- Fixed-length record
 - PUT\$ macro block buffer, *I/O Operations*, 3-27
- Fixed-length record format, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11, 2-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-2
- Fixer task
 - See FXR task
- FIX-IN-MEMORY command
 - VMR
 - See FIX command
- /FLAG_PAGE qualifier
 - INITIALIZE/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-21
- Flag page, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-76
- /FLAG qualifier
 - START/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-37
- Flagwd parameter
 - device-specific function
 - transmitting (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-4
- Floating-point directive, *MACRO-11*, B-5
 - See also .FLT2 directive
- Floating-point indicator, *MACRO-11*, B-3
- Floating Point Processor
 - specifying for task, *Task Builder*, 10-21, 11-18
- Floating-point processor, *MACRO-11*, 3-14, 6-34, 6-35, C-4
- Floating-point rounding, *MACRO-11*, 6-19, 6-32
- Floating-point truncation, *MACRO-11*, 6-35
- /FL option
 - QUE /STA command, *Management*, 3-37

/FL switch

- QUE /SP command, *Management*, 3-21
- FLT16: subroutine
 - converting unsigned integer to real constant
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-15
 - .FLT2 directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-2, 6-35, B-5
 - .FLT4 directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-2, 6-35, B-5
 - Flush buffer routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-28
 - \$FLUSH macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-56
 - FLUSH operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15;
RMS-11 Intro, 4-4
 - \$FLUSH macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-56
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-5
 - record stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-8
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-9
- .FLUSH routine
 - flushing buffer, *I/O Operations*, 4-28
- FLX utility, *MACRO-11*, 6-19
 - cassette, *Utilities*, 8-13
 - input file, *Utilities*, 8-14
 - multivolume support, *Utilities*, 8-13
 - output file, *Utilities*, 8-13
 - TA11/TU60 support, *Utilities*, 8-13
 - command line, *Utilities*, 8-3, A-15
 - control switches, *Utilities*, 8-4
 - device support, *Utilities*, 8-2
 - DOS-11 volume, *Utilities*, 8-9
 - deleting, *Utilities*, 8-10
 - directory listing, *Utilities*, 8-9
 - initializing, *Utilities*, 8-10
 - valid, *Utilities*, 8-1
 - file
 - deleting, *Utilities*, 8-7
 - Files-11, *Utilities*, 8-2
 - processing, *Utilities*, 8-7
 - specifying, *Utilities*, 8-3
 - FORTRAN direct access file, *Utilities*, 8-16
 - messages, *Utilities*, 8-16
 - error, *Utilities*, 8-17
 - informational, *Utilities*, 8-17
 - warning, *Utilities*, 8-17
 - paper tape support, *Utilities*, 8-15
 - RT-11 volume, *Utilities*, 8-10
 - deleting, *Utilities*, 8-11
 - directory listing, *Utilities*, 8-11
 - initializing, *Utilities*, 8-12
 - valid, *Utilities*, 8-2
 - switches
 - /BL, *Utilities*, 8-7
 - /BS, *Utilities*, 8-7

FLX utility

- switches (cont'd.)
 - /CO, *Utilities*, 8-7
 - /DE, *Utilities*, 8-7
 - default, *Utilities*, 8-4
 - /DI, *Utilities*, 8-7
 - /DNS, *Utilities*, 8-8
 - /DO, *Utilities*, 8-4
 - /FA, *Utilities*, 8-6
 - /FB, *Utilities*, 8-6
 - /FC, *Utilities*, 8-8
 - /ID, *Utilities*, 8-8
 - /IM, *Utilities*, 8-6
 - /LI, *Utilities*, 8-8
 - /NU, *Utilities*, 8-8
 - /RS, *Utilities*, 8-4
 - /RT, *Utilities*, 8-4
 - /RW, *Utilities*, 8-8
 - /SP, *Utilities*, 8-8
 - /UI, *Utilities*, 8-8
 - /VE, *Utilities*, 8-8
 - /ZE, *Utilities*, 8-9
- TK50, *System Manager*, 12-6
- transfer mode switches, *Utilities*, 8-4
- volume
 - directory listing, *Utilities*, 8-7
 - file deletion, *Utilities*, 8-7
 - file transfer, *Utilities*, 8-5
 - format switches, *Utilities*, 8-4
 - formatting, *Utilities*, 8-4
 - initializing, *Utilities*, 8-2
 - wildcard, *Utilities*, 8-3
- Flying installs, *Management*, 18-4
- /FMAP keyword
 - INS command (VMR), *Management*, 5-22
 - <FMASK> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-31
- /FM switch, *Task Builder*, 10-19
- FMTBUF option, *Task Builder*, 12-16
- FMTNP1 formatter module, *Error Logging*, 4-6, 4-10, 4-11, 4-17, A-6
- FMT utility
 - command line, *Utilities*, 9-1, A-17
 - device support, *Utilities*, 9-7
 - error messages, *Utilities*, 9-10
 - initiating, *Utilities*, 9-1
 - operation mode, *Utilities*, 9-5
 - operation range, *Utilities*, 9-7
 - switches
 - /BAD, *Utilities*, 9-3
 - /DENS, *Utilities*, 9-3
 - /ERL, *Utilities*, 9-3

- FMT utility
 - switches (cont'd.)
 - /MAN, *Utilities*, 9-4
 - /NOVE, *Utilities*, 9-4
 - /OVR, *Utilities*, 9-4
 - /VE, *Utilities*, 9-5
 - /WLT, *Utilities*, 9-5
 - /@Y, *Utilities*, 9-4
 - terminating, *Utilities*, 9-2
- FMTWP1 formatter module, *Error Logging*, 4-6, 4-10, 4-11, 4-17, A-6
- FNB
 - See also Filename block
 - definition, *I/O Operations*, 1-2
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-11
 - directory identification, *I/O Operations*, H-11
 - file identification, *I/O Operations*, H-11
 - file name, *I/O Operations*, H-11
 - file type, *I/O Operations*, H-11
 - file version number, *I/O Operations*, H-11
 - pointer, *I/O Operations*, H-11
 - status word, *I/O Operations*, H-11
 - wildcard context, *I/O Operations*, H-11
 - N.XXXX field, *I/O Operations*, B-3
- Fnc parameter
 - QIO\$ basic syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 1-6
- FNDNXT (EDT keypad function), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-21
- FNDNXT command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-69
- \$FNDPG (Find page), *System Library*, 8-38
- \$FNERL Executive routine, *Error Logging*, 4-24
- FO.APD value
 - opening file for appending, *I/O Operations*, 3-17
- FO.MFY value
 - opening file for modifying, *I/O Operations*, 3-17
- FO.RD value
 - opening file for reading, *I/O Operations*, 3-16
- FO.UPD value
 - opening file for updating and extending, *I/O Operations*, 3-17
- FO.WRT value
 - opening file for writing and creating, *I/O Operations*, 3-16
- /FO option
 - QUE /STA command, *Management*, 3-37
 - <FORATT> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-23
- Forbidden instruction, *MACRO-11*, E-13
- /FOREIGN qualifier
 - MOUNT command, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-11, 13-12, 13-15, 13-45
 - Shadow Recording preparation, *Management*, 16-3
- \$FORK1 routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-19
- Fork block, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-19
 - storage area, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-36
- /FOR keyword
 - MOU command
 - Shadow Recording preparation, *Management*, 16-3
- Fork list
 - head of (\$FRKHD), *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-15
- Fork process, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-8, 1-14, 1-19
 - definition, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-8
- \$FORK routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-8, 1-19, 7-18
 - driver use in I/O processing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-5
- Form
 - length
 - setting, *Management*, 3-21
 - types, *Management*, 3-21
 - width
 - setting, *Management*, 3-21
- FORMAT
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-36
- Format
 - See also Record format
 - MACRO-11
 - source file, *Adv Programming*, 2-1 to 2-4
 - skeleton, *Adv Programming*, 2-4
 - statement, *Adv Programming*, 2-1 to 2-4
 - memory listing, *Debugging*, 6-5
 - PSW, *Debugging*, B-1
 - Trace program listing, *Debugging*, 8-2
- Format control, *MACRO-11*, 2-5
- Format register
 - See F register
- Format string
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-41

- /FORMAT switch
 - RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-13
 - arguments, *Error Logging*, 3-13, 3-16, 3-19
 - processing, *Error Logging*, 4-4
- Formatted binary, *MACRO-11*, 6-19
- Formatter module, *Error Logging*, 4-5, 4-6, 4-10, 4-11, 4-17, A-6
- Form feed, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-28
- TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-71
- Form Feed command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-25
- /FORMFEED keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-55
- /FORMS qualifier, *System Manager*, 7-5
- INITIALIZE/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-21
- START/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-37
- Form types, *Management*, 3-21
 - specifying with /FORMS qualifier, *Management*, 3-22
- FOR string
 - CON command line, *Management*, 4-12
- FORTRAN, *MACRO-11*, 6-47, E-15, G-2
 - AST service routine, *Executive*, 1-19
 - common block
 - overlays, *Task Builder*, 3-20
 - interface
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-6 to 13-28
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-2
 - routine list (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-6
 - sample program (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-30 to 13-33
 - completion routine, *I/O Drivers*, 13-32
 - with event flag, *I/O Drivers*, 13-31
 - subroutine
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-2
 - virtual program section, *Task Builder*, 5-70
- FORTRAN carriage-control
 - record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
- FORTRAN subroutine
 - integer arguments, *Executive*, 1-12
 - list, *Executive*, 1-13
 - unavailable, *Executive*, 1-17
- Forward reference, *MACRO-11*, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10, 3-13, D-4
 - illegal, *MACRO-11*, D-3
- /FORWARDSPACE qualifier
 - START/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-37
- /FO subswitch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-37
- /FO switch, *Task Builder*, 4-19, 10-20
 - QUE /SP command, *Management*, 3-21
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-9, 4-15
- Four-byte signed integer key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-4
- Four-byte unsigned binary key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-5
- /FP switch, *Task Builder*, 10-21
- Fragmentation
 - extreme
 - PMT messages, *Management*, 8-6
 - pool
 - definition, *Management*, 8-6
 - setting fragment size, *Management*, 8-10
 - system disk, *System Manager*, 2-26
- Free block
 - eliminating with VFY utility, *System Manager*, 11-40
- \$FREE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-58
- FREE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-10
 - block stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-13
 - \$FREE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-58
 - record stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-8
- FREE setup command, *Management*, 7-8
- F register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3; *XDT*, 2-12
- Frequency
 - setting clock, *Management*, 4-2
- \$FRKHD symbol, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-15
- /FR switch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-17
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-7
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 14-4
- FSR
 - as data structure, *I/O Operations*, 1-5
 - block buffer
 - block boundary, *I/O Operations*, 3-26
 - locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-21, 3-26
 - pool space, *I/O Operations*, 2-36
 - space allocation, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
 - definition, *I/O Operations*, 1-3
 - general description, *I/O Operations*, 1-6
 - increasing size
 - FORTRAN, *I/O Operations*, 2-39
 - MACRO-11, *I/O Operations*, 2-38

FSR (cont'd.)

- initialization FINIT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-37
- initialization FRSZ\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-35
- initializing, *I/O Operations*, 2-35
- record I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-35, 2-36
- record I/O multibuffering, *I/O Operations*, 2-36
- \$\$FSR1 program section, *I/O Operations*, 1-6
- \$\$FSR2 program section
 - default UIC, *I/O Operations*, 4-4
 - file owner word, *I/O Operations*, 4-6
 - file protection word, *I/O Operations*, 4-5
 - general description, *I/O Operations*, 1-6
- FRSZ\$ macro
 - FSR initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-35
- FSS\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-97
- FSTMAP module
 - specifying for task, *Task Builder*, 10-20, 11-19
- FSTM module, *Task Builder*, 4-16
- FSTM routine, *Task Builder*, 4-19
- FTB, *Task Builder*, G-1 to G-2
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 11-32
- /FULL_SEARCH qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-33
- Full-duplex I/O, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14
- Full-duplex operation
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-80
- Full format report, *Error Logging*, 1-4, 1-5
 - processing, *Error Logging*, 4-10, 4-17
 - RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-13, 3-16
- /FULL qualifier
 - ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 3-13, 3-16
 - See also /FORMAT switch
 - LIBRARY command, *Adv Programming*, 6-7
- Function code
 - I/O, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 16-31 to 16-33
 - standard I/O, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 16-31
- Function commands
 - IOX
 - description, *Management*, 12-6
- Function control switch
 - See Switch, function control
- Function directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-18
- Function mask
 - ACP, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-18, 4-19
 - building for mask word, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-20
 - control, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-18, 4-19

Function mask (cont'd.)

- establishing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-21
- layout, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-18, 4-19
- legal
 - details, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-19
 - no-op, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-18, 4-19
- Function switches, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-7 to 2-10
- /FU subswitch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-19
- /FU switch, *Task Builder*, 10-22
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-22
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2, 5-4
- :FW option
 - QUE /STA command, *Management*, 3-37
- FXR task, *Management*, 11-5

G

- GBL attribute, *Task Builder*, 3-30
- GBLDEF option, *Task Builder*, 5-13, 12-17
- GBLINC option, *Task Builder*, 5-13, 12-18
- /GBL keyword
 - ASN command (VMR), *Management*, 5-9, 5-10
- GBLPAT option, *Task Builder*, 12-19
 - See also TKB
- GBLREF option, *Task Builder*, 5-13, 12-20
- GBLXCL option, *Task Builder*, 5-14, 8-4, 12-21
- GCCI\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-101
- GCII\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-105
- GCML, *I/O Operations*, 6-1, 6-3
 - control block
 - allocating, *I/O Operations*, 6-3
 - defining bit values, *I/O Operations*, 6-5
 - defining offsets, *I/O Operations*, 6-5
 - initializing, *I/O Operations*, 6-3
 - routine
 - run-time error, *I/O Operations*, 6-9
 - use, *I/O Operations*, 6-13
- GCML\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-9
- GCMLB\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-3
- GCMLD\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-5, 6-6
- G command, *Debugging*, 2-8, 3-3, 3-4; *XDT*, 1-8, 2-13
 - ODT, *Adv Programming*, 5-6, 5-7
- GDIR\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-108
- General Information directive, *Executive*, 5-111
- general-purpose directive, *Adv Programming*, 2-7 to 2-8

- General register, *Debugging*, 5-1
 - contents, *Debugging*, 5-2
 - examining, *Debugging*, 5-1
 - setting, *Debugging*, 5-1
- Generic match, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-12
- GEN partition
 - description, *Management*, 7-7
- GEOMETRY summary report
 - processing, *Error Logging*, 4-7, 4-10
 - RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-23
- GET
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-4
- GET\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 1-9, 3-1
 - example of, *I/O Operations*, 3-19
 - FD.RWM parameter
 - record I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 - FDB
 - file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-18, 3-20
 - locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-21
 - move mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-21
 - format
 - file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-19
- GET\$R macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
 - file processing
 - read logical record random mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-22
- GET\$S macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
 - file processing
 - read logical record sequential mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-23
- GETADR subroutine, *Executive*, 1-12
- GET argument to ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
- Get Assigned Device Name function (GIN\$), *Executive*, 5-111
- GET command
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10, 2-17, 2-24
 - PROTECTION attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-33
 - with SAVE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-28
- Get Command for Command Interpreter directive, *Executive*, 5-100
- Get Command Interpreter Information directive, *Executive*, 5-105
- Get command line macro
 - See GCML
- Get Default Directory directive, *Executive*, 5-108
- Get Device Information function (GIN\$), *Executive*, 5-119
- Get Feature Mask Words function (GIN\$), *Executive*, 5-116
- \$GETGSA macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-22
- Get LUN Information directive, *Executive*, 5-126
- \$GET macro
 - key access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-51
 - RFA access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-62
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-49
- Get Mapping Context directive, *Executive*, 5-131
- Get MCR Command Line directive, *Executive*, 5-129
- GET operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-8; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
 - access modes, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-6
 - and bucket locking, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-8
 - and ODL files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-5
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6, 2-10
 - and stream records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-16 to 2-17
 - declaring with ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
 - deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
- \$GET macro
 - key access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-63
 - RFA access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-67
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-60
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-5, 7-9
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-5
 - random by key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-13
 - RFA access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-5
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-17, 7-5
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16, 5-16
 - locate mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-8
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-13
 - move mode
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-7
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-13
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10

- GET operation
 - relative files (cont'd.)
 - RFA access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10
 - RFA access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-9
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-9
 - RFA access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-9
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-9
 - Get Partition Parameters directive, *Executive*, 5-134
 - Get Region Parameters directive, *Executive*, 5-136
 - Get Sense Switches directive, *Executive*, 5-138
 - Get-space routine, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-20
 - example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-18
 - macro
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 - RMS-11-supplied, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
 - Get System APRs function (GIN\$), *Executive*, 5-121
 - Get System UIC Information function (GIN\$), *Executive*, 5-112
 - Get Task Parameters directive, *Executive*, 5-142
 - Get Time Parameters directive, *Executive*, 5-140
 - Get User Account Block function (GIN\$), *Executive*, 5-118
 - GFB, *Executive*, 5-51, 5-76, 5-290
 - GIN\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-111
 - GI.APR function, *Executive*, 5-121
 - GI.DEF function, *Executive*, 5-114
 - GI.DEV function, *Executive*, 5-119
 - GI.FMK function, *Executive*, 5-116
 - GI.GAS function, *Executive*, 5-111
 - GI.QMC function, *Executive*, 5-117
 - GI.REN function, *Executive*, 5-115
 - GI.SPR function, *Executive*, 5-114
 - GI.UAB function, *Executive*, 5-118
 - GI.UIC function, *Executive*, 5-112
 - GI.UPD function, *Executive*, 5-124
 - \$\$\$GLB, *Executive*, 1-8
 - Global cross-reference
 - listing, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
 - Global default
 - disabling in MACRO-11, *Adv Programming*, 3-1 to 3-2
 - Global expression evaluation, *MACRO-11*, 3-17
 - Global label, *MACRO-11*, 6-51
 - Global mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-64
 - /GLOBAL qualifier
 - ASSIGN command, *Adv Programming*, 7-5
 - DEASSIGN command, *Adv Programming*, 7-9
 - DEFINE command, *Adv Programming*, 7-12
 - SHOW ASSIGNMENTS command, *Adv Programming*, 7-15
 - SHOW LOGICALS command, *Adv Programming*, 7-15
 - Global reference, *MACRO-11*, 6-21, 6-51, F-4, G-4
 - including, *Task Builder*, 5-13
 - /GLOBALS qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-34
 - Global switch
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-5
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-5
 - Global symbol, *Adv Programming*, 1-4;
 - MACRO-11*, 1-2, 3-7, B-5, D-2, D-3, E-4
 - absolute, *Task Builder*, 2-8
 - declaring, *Task Builder*, 12-20, 12-25, 12-38
 - defining, *Task Builder*, 5-13, 12-17
 - definition, *MACRO-11*, 2-2, 3-1, 3-2, 3-8, 6-51
 - See also .GLOBL directive
 - deleting definition, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-70
 - directory, *MACRO-11*, 1-2
 - entry point, *Adv Programming*, 1-4, 6-3, 6-6
 - excluding, *Task Builder*, 5-14
 - excluding from symbol definition file, *Task Builder*, 12-21
 - excluding from symbol table, *Task Builder*, 11-34
 - FDB macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-24
 - including, *Task Builder*, 5-13, 12-18
 - including in map file, *Task Builder*, 11-66
 - including in symbol table, *Task Builder*, 10-51, 11-57
 - relocatable, *Task Builder*, 2-8
 - reserved, *Task Builder*, E-1 to E-3
 - resolution, *Adv Programming*, 4-1, 6-6
 - resolving, *Task Builder*, 2-8, 3-18, 3-20
 - undefined, *Task Builder*, 2-8

Global symbol
 undefined (cont'd.)
 library resolution, *Adv Programming*, 6-5
 using library to resolve undefined, *Adv Programming*, 6-6

Global symbol directory
 See GSD

.GLOBL directive, *MACRO-11*, 3-7, 6-2, 6-51, B-5, E-4

GLUN\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-126
 summary, *I/O Operations*, F-1

GLUN\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-15, 1-21
 buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-9
 example, *I/O Drivers*, 1-21, 1-22, 1-23
 get information
 CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-1
 DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-2
 disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-6
 information table (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-9
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-2
 LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-3
 LRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-2
 tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-5
 UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-2
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-1
 information returned, *I/O Drivers*, 1-22

GMCR\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-129
 summary, *I/O Operations*, F-1

GMCX\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-131

\$GNCAL macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2

Go command
 See G command

GOLD command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-68, 4-69

GOLD function
 EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-4

GOLD key (EDT)
 keypad mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-15

.GOSUB directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-73

GOTO command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-11
 See also ON and IF commands
 example, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-11
 format
 label, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-11

.GOTO directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-74

GPRT\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-134

Greater-than binary operator
 CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-12

Greater-than-or-equal binary operator
 CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-12

GREG\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-136

G register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-4; XDT, 2-12

Group global event flag, *Executive*, 2-2
 creating, *Executive*, 2-4, 5-51
 decrementing use count, *Executive*, 5-290
 deleting, *Executive*, 2-4, 5-76
 displaying, *Executive*, 2-4
 eliminating, *Executive*, 5-290
 reading, *Executive*, 5-184

Group Global Event Flag Control Block
 See GFB

Group global event flag dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-1, 3-14

/GROUP qualifier
 ASSIGN command, *Adv Programming*, 7-5
 DEASSIGN command, *Adv Programming*, 7-9
 DEFINE command, *Adv Programming*, 7-12
 SHOW ASSIGNMENTS command, *Adv Programming*, 7-15
 SHOW LOGICALS command, *Adv Programming*, 7-15

GSA\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-20
 example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-7, 7-11, 7-15

GSD record, *Task Builder*, A-4

\$GSPKT routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14, 7-20

GSSW\$\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-138

\$GTBYT routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-19

\$GTCOR (Get core), *System Library*, 8-15

.GTDID routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-19
 default directory information, *I/O Operations*, 4-20

.GTDIR routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-19
 inserting directory information, *I/O Operations*, 4-19

GTHIST: subroutine
 gathering interevent time data (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-19

GTIM\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-140

GTPKT\$ macro call
 arguments, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-6

\$GTPKT routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-5, 1-14, 1-18, 7-20
 usage in driver code, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-4

GTSK\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-142

\$GTWRD routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-22

H

- H.CKSM offset
 - checksum word, *I/O Operations*, C-3
- H.FLEV offset
 - structure level, *I/O Operations*, C-1
- H.FNUM offset
 - file number, *I/O Operations*, C-1
- H.FOWN offset
 - offset to file owner, *I/O Operations*, C-1
- H.FPRO offset
 - file protection code, *I/O Operations*, C-1
- H.FSEQ offset
 - file sequence number, *I/O Operations*, C-1
- H.IDOF offset
 - header area, *I/O Operations*, C-1
- H.MPOF offset
 - map area offset, *I/O Operations*, C-1
- H.PROG offset
 - member number, *I/O Operations*, C-1
- H.PROJ offset
 - group number, *I/O Operations*, C-1
- H.SCHA offset
 - system-controlled file characteristics, *I/O Operations*, C-1
- H.UCHA offset
 - user-controlled file characteristics, *I/O Operations*, C-1
- H.UFAT offset
 - user file attributes, *I/O Operations*, C-1
- Halt
 - See System halted
- Halt button
 - correct position for system startup, *System Manager*, 4-4
- Halt indicators, *Management*, 11-6
- Handler routine
 - CFL signalling, *Error Logging*, 5-39
- /HARD_LIMIT qualifier
 - SET ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 2-9
 - See also /HL switch
- Hard error, *Error Logging*, 1-3; *Management*, 10-7
 - defined, *Error Logging*, 2-9
 - definition, *Management*, 11-3
 - definition of, *System Manager*, 10-4
- Hardware
 - disks, *Adv Programming*, 1-11
 - printers, *Adv Programming*, 1-11
 - program development, *Adv Programming*, 1-10
- Hardware (cont'd.)
 - terminals, *Adv Programming*, 1-11
- Hardware bootstrapping
 - description of, *System Manager*, 12-1
- Hardware configuration
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-2
 - relationship to structures at block level, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-1
- Hardware fault
 - categories, *Management*, 11-1
 - definition, *Management*, 11-1
 - intermittent, *Management*, 11-2
 - media, *Management*, 11-2
 - transient, *Management*, 11-2
- Hardware interrupt
 - processing, *Executive*, 5-24
- Hardware register, MACRO-11, E-2
 - /HDR, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-6
- HDRDF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-32
 - /HD switch, *Task Builder*, 10-23
 - /AL subswitch, *Utilities*, 14-4
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-5
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 14-4; *System Manager*, 11-36
- Header
 - external
 - specifying for task, *Task Builder*, 10-55, 11-31
 - specifying for task image, *Task Builder*, 10-23, 11-35
 - task, *Task Builder*, B-12 to B-15
 - LUT entry, *Task Builder*, B-17
 - Header area, *I/O Operations*, 5-4
 - file header block, *I/O Operations*, C-3
 - file number, *I/O Operations*, C-3
 - file owner information, *I/O Operations*, C-3
 - file protection code, *I/O Operations*, C-3
 - file sequence number, *I/O Operations*, C-3
 - identification area, *I/O Operations*, C-3
 - map area offset, *I/O Operations*, C-3
 - structure level, *I/O Operations*, C-3
 - user file attributes, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 - Header block
 - file, *I/O Operations*, 5-4
 - Header Delete switch
 - See /HD switch
 - /HEADER qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-35
 - /HEADERS qualifier
 - BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-10

/HEADERS qualifier (cont'd.)
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 3-16
 HEADER subpacket, *Error Logging*, 4-3
 listing, *Error Logging*, 4-61
 required, *Error Logging*, 4-10
 \$HEADR, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-7, 6-9
 pointer to first word of task header, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-7
 HELLO command, *Introduction*, 1-5
 HELP
 RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-4
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-5
 RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-2, 2-11
 RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-3
 RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-3
 Help
 EDT, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-10 to 4-11
 HELP command, *Management*, 4-17; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-6 to 2-8, 3-19 to 3-22, 10-20; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-29 to 11-33; *Introduction*, 1-11, 1-12, 3-13
 EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-7, 2-15
 example, *Management*, 4-17
 format, *Management*, 4-17
 IOX, *Management*, 12-32
 HELP command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-56, 4-70
 Help display
 RMD
 description, *Management*, 7-4
 Help file, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-33 to 11-40
 creating, *System Manager*, 6-23
 description, *Management*, 1-11
 locating on system, *System Manager*, 6-22
 modifying, *System Manager*, 6-22
 writing, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-33
 HEX print radix
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-5
 /HFILL keyword
 SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-55
 /HF switch
 DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-5
 /HHT keyword
 SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-55
 Highest precedence class operator
 CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-15
 High-key value
 buckets, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5 to 5-6
 LOA command, *System Manager*, 11-17
 High-level language, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
 access streams, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
 and asynchronous operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14
 and file design, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19
 and ODL files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-5
 and remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
 asynchronous operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-14
 bucket fill size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-29
 bucket size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-3, 6-21
 defaults, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-2
 DEQ, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-5, 4-4, 6-26
 file and directory operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15, 4-15, 7-10
 file operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-10
 initial allocation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-4, 4-4, 6-26
 key characteristics, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-8
 keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
 locate mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14, 4-13
 MRN, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-5
 placement control, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-14
 populating files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-26
 restrictions, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-13, 1-15, 2-1 ; *Executive*, 1-10
 subroutine, *Executive*, 1-9
 error conditions, *Executive*, 1-18
 optional arguments, *Executive*, 1-11
 specifying task names, *Executive*, 1-11
 supported, *Executive*, 1-10
 High memory limit register
 See H register
 High pool condition, *Management*, 8-3, 8-4
 High-speed device, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-18
 Historical Error Summary Report
 See Error logging reports
 HISTORY argument
 See ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command
 /HISTORY qualifier
 SHOW ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 2-13
 HISTORY summary report
 processing, *Error Logging*, 4-7, 4-10
 RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-23

- HLP attribute, *Management*, 18-38
 - /HL switch
 - ELI, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-9
 - See also /HARD_LIMIT qualifier with /SL switch, *Error Logging*, 2-10
 - HOLD/ENTRY command, *Introduction*, 3-27
 - HOLD command
 - HOLD/ENTRY, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-72, 8-34, 10-20 ; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-97
 - HOLD/JOB, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-20; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-97
 - /HOLD qualifier
 - SUBMIT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-17
 - HOLD SCREEN key, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-14; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-18; *Introduction*, 1-16, 1-17
 - Home block
 - checking with IOX, *Management*, 12-6
 - Host system, *Task Builder*, C-1
 - Hot backup
 - See Online backup
 - HRC task, *Management*, 1-12, 4-4
 - error messages, *Management*, 4-36 to 4-40
 - format, *Management*, 4-33
 - placing device off line, *Management*, 4-6
 - placing device on line, *Management*, 4-6
 - H register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-2; XDT, 2-11
 - /HSYNC keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-56
 - HWDDF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-34
 - /HX switch
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-5
 - Hyphen (-)
 - ODL operator, *Task Builder*, 3-26
 - Hyphen (-)
 - extending command line with, *Management*, 5-5
-
- I.CRDT offset
 - creation date, *I/O Operations*, C-2
 - I.CRTI offset
 - creation time, *I/O Operations*, C-2
 - I.EXDT offset
 - expiration date, *I/O Operations*, C-2
 - I.FNAM offset
 - identification area, *I/O Operations*, C-2
 - I.FTYP offset
 - file type, *I/O Operations*, C-2
 - I.FVER offset
 - file version number, *I/O Operations*, C-2
 - I.RVDT offset
 - revision date, *I/O Operations*, C-2
 - I.RVNO offset
 - revision number, *I/O Operations*, C-2
 - I.RVTI offset
 - revision time, *I/O Operations*, C-2
 - I/O
 - and performance, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-3
 - and record operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-17
 - asynchronous, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-16
 - asynchronous (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-24
 - block operation, *I/O Operations*, 1-8
 - buffer
 - disable (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-5
 - enable (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-5
 - canceling, *I/O Drivers*, 1-29
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-4
 - cancel in-progress, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-5
 - completion, *I/O Drivers*, 1-8, 1-9, 1-11, 1-36
 - completion status (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-6
 - data-transfer mode, *I/O Operations*, 1-10
 - device
 - attaching, *I/O Drivers*, 1-27
 - detaching, *I/O Drivers*, 1-28
 - device-dependent, *I/O Drivers*, 1-1
 - directive
 - condition, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
 - status, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
 - directive summary, *I/O Operations*, F-1
 - error
 - status list, *I/O Drivers*, B-1
 - extended
 - subfunction modifier (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-28
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-21, 2-27
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-21
 - failure, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
 - function support
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-1
 - MTAACP, *I/O Operations*, H-2
 - high-speed device, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-16
 - in progress
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-7

I/O (cont'd.)

- issuing requests, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
- kill I/O, *I/O Drivers*, 1-29
- locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 1-10, 1-11
- macro
 - QIO\$C form, *I/O Drivers*, 1-14
 - QIO\$ form, *I/O Drivers*, 1-13
 - QIO\$S form, *I/O Drivers*, 1-14
- move mode, *I/O Operations*, 1-10
- outstanding
 - before LUN reassignment, *I/O Drivers*, 1-3
- overlapped (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 4-8
- overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-3; *I/O Drivers*, 1-1
- packet, *I/O Drivers*, 1-13
- paging operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-10
- preparation
 - FCS macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-1
- processing requirements, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-17
- read logical block, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
- read virtual block, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
- record
 - big buffering, *I/O Operations*, 1-12
 - multibuffering, *I/O Operations*, 1-11
- record operation, *I/O Operations*, 1-8
- related macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-13
 - form, *I/O Drivers*, 1-13
- request
 - issuing, *I/O Drivers*, 1-15
- return code, *I/O Drivers*, 1-36
- second status word (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-12
- slow-speed device, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-16
- stall (RC25), *I/O Drivers*, 4-12
- standard function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-26
 - as a no-op, *I/O Drivers*, 1-26
 - code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-7
- success, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
 - status list, *I/O Drivers*, B-5
- synchronization, *I/O Operations*, 1-8
- terminating (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-6
- window turning, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-11
 - write logical block, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32, 1-33

I/O buffer, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-14;
RMS-11 Intro, 4-2

- application design, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5
- remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3

I/O buffer

- remote access (cont'd.)
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
- I/O buffer pool, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-6
- I/O code
 - error, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 16-23 to 16-30
 - function, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 16-31 to 16-33
 - status, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 16-23 to 16-30
- I/O completion
 - error logging, *Error Logging*, 4-24
 - overlapped, *Management*, 1-9; *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-11
- I/O coordination
 - event flag, *I/O Operations*, 2-40
 - file operation, *I/O Operations*, 2-39
- I/O count, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12
 - definition, *Management*, 10-7
- I/O Counts display
- RMD
 - altering from MCR command line, *Management*, 7-17
 - altering from setup page, *Management*, 7-16
 - contents, *Management*, 7-16
 - description, *Management*, 7-15
 - DEVICE command, *Management*, 7-17
 - example, *Management*, 7-15
 - RATE command, *Management*, 7-17
- I/O database structure
 - composite arrangement, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-12
 - typical arrangements, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-7, 2-8, 2-12
- I/O data structure
 - details, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-10
 - overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3
 - typical arrangements, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-6
- I/O error
 - IOX error codes, *Management*, 12-13
- I/O error codes, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-16 to 9-20
- I/O exercise
 - See also IOX
 - terminating, *Management*, 12-15
- I/O Exerciser
 - See IOX

- I/O finish
 - See \$IOFIN routine
- I/O function
 - code
 - basic syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 1-6
 - identical, *I/O Drivers*, 1-7
 - list, *I/O Drivers*, B-7
 - definition of types, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-3
 - introduction, *I/O Drivers*, 1-1
 - mask values, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-21
 - mask word bit settings, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-21, 4-23, 4-24
 - summary, *I/O Drivers*, A-1
 - card reader, *I/O Drivers*, A-1
 - DECtape II, *I/O Drivers*, A-1
 - DEUNA, *I/O Drivers*, A-2
 - disk, *I/O Drivers*, A-2
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-12
 - lab peripheral accelerator, *I/O Drivers*, A-2
 - line printer, *I/O Drivers*, A-3
 - magnetic tape, *I/O Drivers*, A-3
 - MTAACP, *I/O Operations*, H-14
 - parallel communication, *I/O Drivers*, A-4
 - terminal, *I/O Drivers*, A-4
 - UNIBUS switch, *I/O Drivers*, A-6
 - virtual terminal, *I/O Drivers*, A-6
- I/O function mask
 - establishing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-21
- I/O initiation
 - entry point, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-59
 - sample use of alternative, *Writing I/O Driver*, 8-15, 8-30
 - overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-5
- I/O macro
 - AST service routine, *I/O Operations*, 2-42
 - FCS, *I/O Operations*, 2-1
 - FDB, *I/O Operations*, 2-2
- I/O operation
 - subpacket information, *Error Logging*, 4-63
- I/O packet, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-5, 8-3, 8-15
 - building, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-10
 - composite arrangement, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-15
 - creation of, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-2
 - current address, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-36
 - fields, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-10, 4-12, 4-14
 - handling before it is queued, *Writing I/O Driver*, 8-3, 8-15, 8-30
 - layout, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-10
- I/O page, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-3
 - specifying for task, *Task Builder*, 10-25, 11-37
- I/O parameter
 - basic, *I/O Drivers*, 1-5
- I/O processing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-11
- I/O program example, *I/O Operations*, J-1
- I/O queue optimization, *Management*, 14-1
 - Cylinder Scan, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-17
 - default settings, *Management*, 14-4
 - description, *Management*, 1-18
 - displaying status, *Management*, 14-3
 - Elevator, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-17
 - error messages, *Management*, 14-5
 - fairness count
 - default value, *Management*, 14-3
 - maximum, *Management*, 14-3
 - modifying, *Management*, 14-4
 - specifying limit, *Management*, 14-3
 - initiating, *Management*, 14-2
 - methods, *Management*, 14-1
 - Cylinder Scan, *Management*, 14-2, 14-5
 - default, *Management*, 14-2
 - Elevator, *Management*, 14-2, 14-5
 - Nearest Cylinder, *Management*, 14-2, 14-4
 - selecting, *Management*, 14-4
 - Nearest Cylinder, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-17
 - supported device types, *Management*, 14-2
- I/O request, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-4, 1-5, 1-11, 1-16, 1-18
 - completing process for an, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-3
 - flow of, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-1, 3-3
 - issuing I/O for an, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-3
 - queuing, *Executive*, 5-168, 5-172
- I/O routines, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-16
- I/O sequential processing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-11
- I/O service time
 - components, *Management*, 14-2
- I/O status, *I/O Drivers*, 1-36
 - block, *I/O Drivers*, 1-8, 1-11, 1-36, 1-38
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-3
 - different content (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-53, 2-62
 - error test, *I/O Drivers*, 1-39
 - example, *I/O Drivers*, 1-38
 - first word content
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-29
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-28
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-6, 13-29

I/O status

block (cont'd.)

- LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-2, 12-27
- LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
- LRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-4, 11-5, 11-11
- return status (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-66
- SF.GMC different (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-53, 2-62
- UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-7, 14-8
- VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-8
- 4-word (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-27
- XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-21

code, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37

- binary value, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
- list, *I/O Drivers*, B-1

condition, *I/O Drivers*, 1-38

- table, *I/O Drivers*, 1-40

CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-6

return

- completion, *I/O Drivers*, 1-36
- DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
- disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-9
- TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-66

VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-5

word

- tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-12

I/O status block

See also I/O status

- block I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-12
- defined in task, *I/O Operations*, 2-42
- file I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-41

I/O subfunction

- bit, *I/O Drivers*, 1-26
- example, *I/O Drivers*, 1-26
- unsupported, *I/O Drivers*, 1-26

summary

- terminal, *I/O Drivers*, A-5

I/O synchronization event flag, *I/O Operations*, 2-17, 3-10

I/O technique

- asynchronous operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14
- deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-17
- indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-8
 - deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-8
 - multiple access streams, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10
 - multiple buffers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9

I/O technique

indexed files (cont'd.)

- sequential reads, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10

mass insertion, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-18

MBC, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-17

multiple buffers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-18

relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-14

- deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-14

multiple access streams, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15

multiple buffers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15

sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14

- deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14

MBC, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15

multiple access streams, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15

multiple buffers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14

I/O unit, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-14

blocks, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16

buckets, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16

I/O wait for completion block I/O, *I/O Operations*, 3-36

I- and D-space

See also Data space

See also Instruction space

specifying for task, *Task Builder*, 10-24, 11-15

user-mode, *Task Builder*, 7-1

I- and D-space system

privileged task, *Task Builder*, 6-13

mapping, *Task Builder*, 6-13

I- and D-space task

allocating memory, *Task Builder*, 7-10 to 7-19

autoload vector, *Task Builder*, 7-10

identifying, *Task Builder*, 7-2

mapping, *Task Builder*, 7-2, 7-4

multiuser, *Task Builder*, 9-4

overlaid, *Task Builder*, 7-5 to 7-9

symbol definition file, *Task Builder*, 7-10

window, *Task Builder*, 7-5

IAS, *MACRO-11*, 6-48, 7-21, 8-14 to 8-17, 8-19 to 8-22, G-1

<IAS> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-12

IBFSTS: subroutine
 get buffer status
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-20
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-15

Ibufno parameter
 IGTBUF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-21
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-16

INXTBF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-22
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-17

IWTBUF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-22
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-17

Ibuf parameter
 ADSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-8
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-3

 DASWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-8

 DISWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-15
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-10

 DOSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-17
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-13

 GTHIST: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-19

 IBFSTS: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-20
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-15

 IGTBUF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-21
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-16

 INXTBF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-22
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-17

 ISTADC: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-25

 IWTBUF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-22
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-17

 RLSBUF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-23
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-19

 RMVBUF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-24
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-20

 SETADC: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-20

Ibuf parameter (cont'd.)
 SETIBF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-26
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-21

 STPSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-27
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-22

ICB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-2, 1-7, 1-13
 number of controllers allowed, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-7

ICF module, *Error Logging*, 4-2

Ichan parameter
 ADINP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-8

Ichn parameter
 ADSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-10
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-5

 DASWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-10

 ISTADC: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-25

 SETADC: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-20

ICLOKB: subroutine
 read 16-bit clock (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-21

Icntrl parameter
 SCOPE: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-24

I command, *Debugging*, 2-8; *XDT*, 2-13

ICP
 See *Indirect*

Idata parameter
 DOUT: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-18

IDB pool, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5

IDENT command, *Management*, 4-18
 example, *Management*, 4-18
 format, *Management*, 4-18

.IDENT directive, *Adv Programming*, 2-6;
 MACRO-11, 6-2, 6-16, B-5, D-2, E-5, E-7, E-15, H-1

Identification area, *I/O Operations*, 5-4
 file header block, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 creation date, *I/O Operations*, C-5
 creation time, *I/O Operations*, C-5
 expiration date, *I/O Operations*, C-5
 file name, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 file type, *I/O Operations*, C-4

- Identification area
 - file header block (cont'd.)
 - file version number, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 - revision date, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 - revision number, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 - revision time, *I/O Operations*, C-4
- /IDENTIFICATION qualifier
 - BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-14
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-17
- IDENT option, *Task Builder*, 12-22
- /ID option
 - DTE command, *Utilities*, C-5
- Id parameter
 - device-specific function
 - transmitting (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-4
- Idsc parameter
 - LAMSKS: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-18
- /ID switch, *Task Builder*, 10-24
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-5
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-8
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-17
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-4 to 6-5
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-5, 4-9
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3, 5-5
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-3, 3-5
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-3
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 14-5
- Idsw parameter
 - LAMSKS: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-18
- Idwell parameter
 - ADSWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-4
 - DASWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-9
 - DISWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-11
 - DOSWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-13
- IDX argument to ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
- IE.ABO error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-40
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-3
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-6
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-9
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-5
 - receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-12
- IE.ABO error return (cont'd.)
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-10
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-8
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-66
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-7
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-8
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-19, 10-22
 - line error
 - initializing, *I/O Drivers*, 10-21
 - transmitting, *I/O Drivers*, 10-15
- IE.ADP error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
- IE.ALC error return
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-3
- IE.ALN error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-40
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-3
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-9
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5
- IE.BAD error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-40
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-3
 - receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-11
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-7
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-66
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-8
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-9
- IE.BBE error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-40
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-10
 - receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-12
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-10
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-8
- IE.BCC error return
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
- IE.BDR error return
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-4
- IE.BLK error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-40
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-10
- IE.BTP error return
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-4
- IE.BVR error return
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-4
- IE.BYT error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-40
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-4
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-10
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-10
- IE.CKS error return
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-4
- IE.CLO error return
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-4
- IE.CNR error return
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-8
- IE.DAA error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-40
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-6
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-5

- IE.DAA error return (cont'd.)
 - receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-12
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-10
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-8
- IE.DAO error return
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-10
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-19
- IE.DFU error return
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-4
- IE.DNA error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-41
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-6
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-5
 - receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-11
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-11
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-7
- IE.DNR error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-41
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-5
 - diagnostic
 - device not ready message, *I/O Drivers*, 1-35
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-10
 - powerfail, *I/O Drivers*, 1-42
 - receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-11
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-11
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-7
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
- IE.DOA error return
 - receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-11
- IE.DUN error return
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-9
- IE.DUP error return
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-4
- IE.EOF error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-41
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-4
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-7
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-11
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-9
- IE.EOT error return
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-11
- IE.EOV error return
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-11
- IE.FHE error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-41
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-5
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-10
 - receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-12
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-11
- IE.FLG error return
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-8
- IE.HFU error return
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-4
- IE.IEF error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-38
- IE.IES error return
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
- IE.IFC error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-41
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-4
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-7
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-5
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-10
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-5
 - receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-12
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-11
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-8
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-67
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-9
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-8, 3-9
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5, 10-15, 10-19, 10-20, 10-22
 - IO.XIN function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-21
- IE.IFU error return
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-4
- IE.ILU error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-38
- IE.LCK error return
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-5
- IE.LUN error return
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-5
- IE.NLN error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-41
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-10
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-15, 10-19, 10-20
 - IO.XIN function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-21
- IE.NOD error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-41
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-5
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-7
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-10
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-68
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-9
- IE.NSF error return
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-5
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5
- IE.NTR error return
 - receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-12
- IE.OFL error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-41
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-5
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-7
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-10
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-5
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-12
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-68
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-9
- IE.OVR error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-41
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-10

- IE.PES error return
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-68
- IE.PRI error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-41
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-5
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-11
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-68
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-22
- IE.REJ error return
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-8
- IE.RER error return
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-5
- IE.SDP error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-38
- IE.SNC error return
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-5
- IE.SPC error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-42
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-5
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-7
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-11
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-5
 - receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-11
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-12
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-7
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-68
 - IO.ATA function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-24
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-8
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-8
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-15, 10-19, 10-22
- IE.SQC error return
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-5
- IE.TMO error return
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-5
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-9
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-19
- IE.ULN error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-38
- IE.UPN error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-38
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-9
- IE.VER error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-42
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-5
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-11
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-12
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-7
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-68
- IE.WAC error return
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-5
- IE.WAT error return
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-5
- IE.WCK error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-42
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-11
- IE.WER error return
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-6
- IE.WLK error return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-42
 - ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-6
- IE.WLK error return (cont'd.)
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-5
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-11
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-12
- iefn parameter
 - ADSWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-9
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-5
 - DASWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-9
 - DISWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-16
 - DOSWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-17
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-14
 - GTHIST: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-19
 - IWTBUF: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-22
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-17
- iemc parameter
 - LAMSKS: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-18
- iemw parameter
 - LAMSKS: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-19
- I error, *MACRO-11*, 6-28, 6-30
- IFAB pool, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
- .IFACT directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-77
- IF command
 - See also STOP, CONTINUE, and GOTO commands
 - example, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-14
 - format, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-14
- IF conditional declaration
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-28
- .IFDF directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-77
- .IF directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-75;
 - MACRO-11*, 6-2, 6-12, 6-53 to 6-59, 7-3, 7-8, B-5, D-1, D-2
- .IFDISABLED directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-79
- .IFENABLED directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-79
- .IFF directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-80;
 - MACRO-11*, 6-2, 6-56 to 6-58, 6-59, B-5, B-6, D-1, D-2
- .IFINS directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-78
- IFLA.TMP (RMSIFL), *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-11
 - allocating space, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-13
- IFLA1.TMP (RMSIFL), *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-12

IFLA1.TMP (RMSIFL) (cont'd.)
 allocating space, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-14

Iflag parameter
 ADINP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-8
 ISTADC: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-25
 SETADC: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-20
 XRATE: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-28
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-23

IFLAP.TMP (RMSIFL), *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-10
 allocating space, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-13

.IFLOA directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-80
 .IFNACT directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-77
 .IFNDF directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-77
 .IFNINS directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-78
 .IFNLOA directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-80

IFORM, *Management*, 18-20
 IFORM (Intermediate Form-Modules), *System Manager*, 10-23

.IFT directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-80;
 MACRO-11, 6-2, 6-56 to 6-58, B-5
 .IFTF directive, MACRO-11, 6-2, 6-56, 6-57, B-6

IF-THEN-ELSE statement
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-33

IGTBUF: subroutine
 return buffer number
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-21
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-16

IHAR\$\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-68

Illegal characters, MACRO-11, 3-3, D-2, D-3
 Illegal forward reference, MACRO-11, D-3

/IMAGE qualifier
 BACKUP command
 BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-17
 option
 RESTORE, *Utilities*, 3-17
 SAVE, *Utilities*, 3-17

Immediate conditional assembly, MACRO-11, 6-59

Immediate expression indicator, MACRO-11, 3-2, B-1

Immediate mode, MACRO-11, 5-1, 5-6, B-2, G-2, G-4

Implicit .PAGE directive, MACRO-11, 6-61
 Implicit .WORD directive, MACRO-11, 2-1, 2-4, 6-25

/IM switch
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-6

/IM switch (cont'd.)
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-9

VMR
 definition, *Management*, 5-6, 5-44
 relationship to symbol definition file, *Management*, 5-6
 uses, *Management*, 5-6

.INC directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-83

/INC keyword
 INS command (VMR), *Management*, 5-22

INCLUDE command
 EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-24, 2-25

INCLUDE command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-47, 4-63

.INCLUDE directive, MACRO-11, 6-2, 6-61, 9-8, B-6, C-6

/INCLUDE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-36
 ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-11
 See also /TYPE switch
 arguments, *Error Logging*, 3-11, 3-12

LINK command, *Adv Programming*, 6-4, 6-5, 6-6

START/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 2-6
 See also /LOG switch

Inc parameter
 ISTADC: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-25
 SETADC: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-21

Incremental reorganization, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-12

INCREMENT statement
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-30

Indefinite repeat block
 See repeat block, indefinite

Index, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-7
 See KEY block

alternate
 bucket size calculation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-19
 level 0, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
 .SIDRs, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
 depth, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
 levels, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-4, 5-6
 data, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5

primary
 bucket size calculation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-16

Index

- primary (cont'd.)
 - level 0, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
 - root, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
- INDEX_AREA
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
- INDEX_FILL
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
- Index bucket, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-6
- Index deferred mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-1, 5-5, B-2, G-2, G-4
- Indexed file organization, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-5 ; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-6
 - See also Index
 - access declarations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1
 - allocation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-22
 - DEQ, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-26
 - initial, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-22
 - alternate keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-7
 - and remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - areas, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2, 6-10
 - multiarea files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-12
 - single-area files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-11
 - asynchronous operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-8
 - bucket fill size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-28
 - bucket format, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2
 - bucket size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-15
 - calculation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-16, 6-19
 - prologue, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2
 - bucket splitting, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-11
 - changeable keys, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-10
 - compressing deleted records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-10, 5-16, 6-7, 6-9
 - CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-2
 - contiguity, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-13
 - data level, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
 - data records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-7
 - declaring with ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
 - deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-27, 7-8
 - DELETE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-15, 6-7, 7-3, 7-9

Indexed file organization

- DELETE operation (cont'd.)
 - duplicate keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9
- depth, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
- design, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-1, 6-1
 - allocation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-22
 - areas, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-10
 - bucket size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-15
 - keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-2
 - placement control, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-13
 - populating files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-26
 - record format, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-1
 - record size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-1
- directory operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10
- DISCONNECT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-3
- duplicate keys, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-10
- file operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10
- FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-3, 7-9
 - random by key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-13
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-17
- GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-7 to 7-9
 - random by key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-13
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-17
- I/O techniques, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-8
- incremental reorganization, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-12
- index, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-7
- index buckets, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-6
- index levels, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-4, 5-6
- index records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2, 5-6; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-7
- keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-5, 6-2; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-6
 - changeable, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9
 - characteristics, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-8
 - data type, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-3; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-7
 - duplicates, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-8
 - null, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-10

Indexed file organization

keys (cont'd.)

- number of, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-2
- position, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
- size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-6

level 0

- alternate indexes, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
- primary indexes, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5

locate mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-7

mass insertion, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-28

move mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-7

multiple access streams, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10

multiple buffers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9

null keys, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-10

placement control, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-13

populating files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-26

- primary key order, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-27

- random insertions, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-28

primary key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11;
RMS-11 Intro, 3-7

prologue, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2

PUT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7,
7-5, 7-7, 7-9

- duplicate keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9

- mass insertion, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9

- random by key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-10

random access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-7,
6-12

record operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-2

- random access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-9

- sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-16

record transfer modes, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-6

- locate mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-7
- move mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-7

REWIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-6

root, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-7, 5-5

search times, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-8

segmented keys, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-10

Indexed file organization (cont'd.)

sequential reads, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10

shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1

- block access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1
- record access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1

sharing declarations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1

stream operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1

structure

- conceptual, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-4

- physical, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2

tree structure, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-7

UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-14, 7-6 to 7-9

- changeable keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-10

- duplicate keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9

Index file, *I/O Operations*, 5-3

format, *I/O Operations*, E-1

listing contents, *Utilities*, 14-5

position

- in large volumes, *Management*, 1-8

- in small volumes, *Management*, 1-8

Index mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-1, 5-5, 5-7, B-2,
G-2, G-4

/INDEX qualifier

BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-10

INITIALIZE command, *Management*, 1-8

Index record, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-6;
RMS-11 Intro, 3-7

Indicator

See Register indicator

Indirect, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-1;

Introduction, 4-1 to 4-2, 4-4

command file library

- file type of, *System Manager*, 1-12

directives, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-3, 9-45

- functions, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-3

- summary, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-6 to 9-9

error messages, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-131 to 9-137

error processing, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-14, 9-85

examples, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-117 to 9-124

invoking interactively, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-117

Indirect (cont'd.)

- switches, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-42 to 9-44
 - using to execute commands, *System Manager*, 6-21
- Indirect command file, *Task Builder*, 3-32;
Utilities, 1-9; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-18, 4-43, 9-1
- BAD utility, *Utilities*, 2-6
- block-structuring, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-3
- chaining, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-56
- comments in, *Task Builder*, 1-14
- default file type, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-2
- deleting, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-64
- error if nested while using BACKUP, *System Manager*, 9-46
- example of, *System Manager*, 6-21
- example using TDX (CATCHALL.CMD), *System Manager*, 11-50
- file type of, *System Manager*, 1-12
- formatting, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-45
- in batch jobs, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-36
- IOX, *Management*, 12-11
- LINK command
- saving, *Task Builder*, 11-55
- multiple, *Task Builder*, 1-13
- nested, *System Manager*, 6-13
- nesting, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-2
- ODL, *Task Builder*, 3-32
- options in, *Task Builder*, 1-12
- preprocessed
- file type of, *System Manager*, 1-13
- RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2
- RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-4
- RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-4
- comments, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-4
- RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2
- RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2
- RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2
- searching for, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-5
- SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-8
- STARTFILE configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-13
- tracing, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-42, 9-66
- TUNE.CMD, *Error Logging*, 2-7, A-1
- using, *Task Builder*, 1-12
- using as secondary startup file, *System Manager*, 6-13
- using for new system commands, *System Manager*, 6-21
- using with TDX
- MCR options, *System Manager*, 11-53

Indirect command file (cont'd.)

- VMR
- number of levels allowed, *Management*, 5-4
 - requirements, *Management*, 5-3
 - running VMR, *Management*, 5-3
 - specifying, *Management*, 5-3
- ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-4
- Indirect command file processing
- delaying, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-61
 - interrupting, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-95
 - IPP, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-124
 - suspending, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-114
 - terminating, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-72, 9-84, 9-103
- Indirect command file switch
- FMT utility, *Utilities*, 9-4
- Indirect Command Processor
- See Indirect
- Indirect Pre-Processor
- See IPP
- Ind parameter
- ADSWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-5
- CLOCKA: subroutine
- K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-6
- CLOCKB: subroutine
- K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-8
- DASWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-10
- DINP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-15
- DISWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-12
- DOSWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-14
- INXTBF: subroutine
- K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-22
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-17
- ISTADC: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-26
- LAMSKS: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-19
- RLSBUF: subroutine
- K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-23
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-19
- RMVBUF: subroutine
- K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-24
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-20

- Ind parameter
 - SETADC: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-21
 - SETIBF: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-26
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-21
 - STPSWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-27
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-22
- /INDX keyword
 - INI command, *Management*, 1-8
- Inequality binary operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-12
- Infile
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-3
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-5
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-3
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-3
- Information
 - preventing loss, *Management*, 1-14
- Information files
 - system, *System Manager*, 1-8
- Inhibit AST Recognition directive, *Executive*, 5-68
- \$INIBF routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-16, 7-22
- INI command
 - keywords
 - /BAD
 - Shadow Recording preparation, *Management*, 16-2
 - /EXT, *Management*, 1-8
 - /INDX, *Management*, 1-8
 - /WIN, *Management*, 1-9
- \$INIDM (Initialize memory), *System Library*, 7-2
- \$INISI routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-7
- Initial allocation
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-22
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-3
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-4
- Initial argument indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, B-1
- Initial expression indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2
- Initialization
 - field, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
- INITIALIZE/PRINTER command
 - qualifiers
 - /SHAREABLE, *Management*, 3-8
- INITIALIZE/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-19; *System Manager*, 7-16
- INITIALIZE/PROCESSOR command (cont'd.)
 - processor types, *Management*, 3-19
 - qualifiers, *Management*, 3-19
 - /BATCH_QUEUE, *Management*, 3-20
 - /CONSOLE, *Management*, 3-20
 - /FLAG_PAGE, *Management*, 3-21
 - /FORMS, *Management*, 3-21
 - /LOWERCASE, *Management*, 3-23
 - /NOWARNINGS, *Management*, 3-23
 - /PRINTER_QUEUE, *Management*, 3-20
 - /SHAREABLE, *Management*, 3-23
 - /UPPERCASE, *Management*, 3-24
 - restrictions, *Management*, 3-24
- INITIALIZE/QUEUE/BATCH command, *System Manager*, 7-14
- INITIALIZE/QUEUE/PRINT command, *System Manager*, 7-14
- INITIALIZE/QUEUE command, *Management*, 3-17; *System Manager*, 7-14
 - initializing batch queues, *Management*, 3-12
 - initializing print queues, *Management*, 3-5
 - qualifiers
 - /BATCH, *Management*, 3-17
 - /PRINT, *Management*, 3-17
- INITIALIZE command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 6-19 to 6-24, 10-21; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-5, 13-13, 13-69 to 13-82; *Introduction*, 3-20
 - /BADBLOCKS qualifier
 - Shadow Recording preparation, *Management*, 16-2
 - examples, *System Manager*, 7-14
 - /EXTENSION qualifier, *Management*, 1-8
 - /INDEX qualifier, *Management*, 1-8
- INITIALIZE/FORMAT, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-23; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-83 to 13-89
- INITIALIZE/PROCESSOR
 - input, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-22
 - output, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-22
- INITIALIZE/QUEUE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-23
- INITIALIZE/UPDATE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-24; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-90 to 13-94
- qualifiers
 - /BATCH_PROCESSOR
 - interactive use, *Management*, 3-11
 - /WINDOW qualifier, *Management*, 1-9

- /INITIALIZE qualifier
 - BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-8
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-18
- INITIALIZE VOLUME command
 - using to modify file system, *Management*, 1-8
- Initial register indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, B-1
- /INIT keyword
 - CLI command, *Management*, 17-2; *System Manager*, 11-7
- INITL module
 - errors from, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-3
- INITM1 control file module, *Error Logging*, 4-4, 4-33, A-6
- INITP1 control file module, *Error Logging*, 4-11
- INITS macro
 - calling example (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-24
 - special calling (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-24
 - special-purpose (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-28
- \$INIVM (Initialize virtual memory), *System Library*, 8-5
- Input, *Introduction*, 1-4
 - buffer
 - intermediate (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-81
 - checkpoint
 - terminal (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
 - default read (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-15
 - line
 - delete start (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-72
 - parameter
 - DINP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-15
 - unsolicited (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-15, 2-58, 2-70
- Input file
 - reducing processing, *Task Builder*, F-6
- Input file switch
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-8
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7
- /INPUT function
 - QUE /SP command, *Management*, 3-20
- /INPUT processor type, *Management*, 3-20
- /INQUIRE qualifier
 - SET TERMINAL command, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-50
- INS command
 - /CLI keyword, *Management*, 17-2
- VMR
 - definition, *Management*, 5-20
 - examples, *Management*, 5-27 to 5-28
 - format, *Management*, 5-20
 - keywords
 - /AFF, *Management*, 5-21
 - /CKP, *Management*, 5-21
 - /CLI, *Management*, 5-21
 - /DFB, *Management*, 5-22
 - /FMAP, *Management*, 5-22
 - /INC, *Management*, 5-22
 - /IOP, *Management*, 5-23
 - /PMD, *Management*, 5-23
 - /PRI, *Management*, 5-23
 - /PRO, *Management*, 5-23
 - /RON, *Management*, 5-24
 - /ROPAR, *Management*, 5-24
 - /SEC, *Management*, 5-24
 - /SLV, *Management*, 5-25
 - /SYNC, *Management*, 5-25
 - /TASK, *Management*, 5-25
 - /UIC, *Management*, 5-25
 - /WB, *Management*, 5-26
 - /XHR, *Management*, 5-26
 - notes, *Management*, 5-26 to 5-27
 - parameters, *Management*, 5-21
- INSERT command
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-18
- Insert command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-25
- INSERT command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-63
- /INSERT qualifier
 - LIBRARY command, *Adv Programming*, 6-6
 - inserting modules, *Adv Programming*, 6-6
- INS file
 - creating, *Adv Programming*, 8-6
 - example, *Adv Programming*, 8-13
 - inserting modules, *Adv Programming*, 8-19
 - multiple diskette option, *Adv Programming*, 8-14
 - single diskette option, *Adv Programming*, 8-13
 - using conditionals, *Adv Programming*, 8-16
 - using conditionals and multivolume files, *Adv Programming*, 8-17
 - statement, *Adv Programming*, 8-7

INS file
 statement (cont'd.)
 ABORT taskname, *Adv Programming*, 8-7
 BACKUP_SET volname, *Adv Programming*, 8-8
 COMMAND cmd, *Adv Programming*, 8-8
 DELETE filename, *Adv Programming*, 8-8
 ERROR - errmsg, *Adv Programming*, 8-8
 FILE filename /DELETE, *Adv Programming*, 8-8
 FILE filename /KEEP, *Adv Programming*, 8-8
 INSTALL_PROCEDURE filename, *Adv Programming*, 8-9
 INSTALL_VERIFICATION filename, *Adv Programming*, 8-10
 INSTALL filename /COMMON, *Adv Programming*, 8-9
 INSTALL filename /LIBRARY, *Adv Programming*, 8-9
 INSTALL filename /TASK, *Adv Programming*, 8-9
 LIBRARY_DELETE modname1, *Adv Programming*, 8-11
 LIBRARY_INSERT filename, *Adv Programming*, 8-10
 OPTION_VERSION vrsn, *Adv Programming*, 8-11
 REMOVE_PROCEDURE filename, *Adv Programming*, 8-11
 REMOVE taskname, *Adv Programming*, 8-11
 RUN_IMMEDIATE taskname, *Adv Programming*, 8-11
 RUN_SYSTEM taskname, *Adv Programming*, 8-11
 RUN_WAIT taskname, *Adv Programming*, 8-12
 STARTUP_PROCEDURE filename, *Adv Programming*, 8-12
 SYSTEM_VERSION vrsn, *Adv Programming*, 8-12
 ! text, *Adv Programming*, 8-7
 valid conditionals, *Adv Programming*, 8-13
 with conditionals, *Adv Programming*, 8-12
 template, *Adv Programming*, 8-26

INS file
 template (cont'd.)
 editing, *Adv Programming*, 8-29
 optimizing, *Adv Programming*, 8-27
 INSTALL.DAT file
 creating, *Adv Programming*, 8-3
 editing, *Adv Programming*, 8-29
 example, *Adv Programming*, 8-5
 statement, *Adv Programming*, 8-4
 COPY=NO, *Adv Programming*, 8-4
 COPY=YES, *Adv Programming*, 8-4
 DISKETTES=n, *Adv Programming*, 8-4
 OPTION=OPTDESC,[directory]OPTNAME.INS, *Adv Programming*, 8-4
 SYSTEM_VERSION=vrsn, *Adv Programming*, 8-4
 Installation
 applications, *System Manager*, 1-1
 documenting, *Adv Programming*, 8-34
 producing package, *Adv Programming*, 8-1
 prototype installation guide, *Adv Programming*, 8-34
 Installation (system), *Management*, 1-9
 Installation diskette
 use with system backup procedure, *System Manager*, 3-6
 INSTALL command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 7-9 to 7-11, 10-24; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-33 to 15-45
 installing BPR.TSK, *Management*, 3-10
 installing LPP.TSK, *Management*, 3-6
 /INTERPRETER qualifier, *Management*, 17-2; *System Manager*, 11-6
 keywords
 /TASK
 installing batch processors, *Management*, 3-11
 loading COT task, *Management*, 9-2
 qualifiers
 /TASK
 installing batch processors, *Management*, 3-11
 VMR
 See INS command
 Instruction set
 commercial, *MACRO-11*, C-3
 PDP-11, *MACRO-11*, C-1
 Instruction space, *Debugging*, 3-2, 7-2; *Executive*, 3-1; *XDT*, 2-4
 command, *Debugging*, 2-8; *XDT*, 2-13
 enabling, *Debugging*, 1-3
 mapping, *Executive*, 3-3

Instruction space (cont'd.)
 moving data, *Executive*, 5-155
 /IN switch
 LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-20
 Integer key
 2-byte signed, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-4
 4-byte signed, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-4
 Integer routine
 divide (\$DIV), *System Library*, 3-2
 multiply (\$MUL), *System Library*, 3-1
 Interactive mode
 IOX
 description, *Management*, 12-10
 valid commands, *Management*, 12-10
 Interactive utility
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1
 Interface
 customizing, *Management*, 1-18
 terminal (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-82
 INTERLEAVE command
 IOX, *Management*, 12-33
 FILES11, SELECT, and VERIFY
 command lines, *Management*,
 12-33
 initial default, *Management*, 12-33
 restrictions, *Management*, 12-33
 sequential testing, *Management*, 12-33
 specifying LBNs, *Management*, 12-33
 Intermediate Form Modules
 See IFORM
 Intermittent failure, *Management*, 11-2
 example, *Management*, 11-2
 recreating conditions, *Management*, 11-2
 Intermodule variable
 block number, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 cylinder error, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 declaration, *Error Logging*, 4-13
 device function, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 drive serial number, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 drive type, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 error type, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 group error, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 head error, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 physical unit number, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 sector error, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 user-written module, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 Internal register, *Debugging*, 5-2
 accessing, *Debugging*, 5-2
 Internal symbol directory
 See ISD
 /INTERPRETER qualifier
 INSTALL command, *Management*, 17-2
 Interrupt, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-1
 addresses
 overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-6
 connect-to directive, *Writing I/O Driver*,
 1-1
 dispatching, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-8
 for common interrupt devices, *Writing*
 I/O Driver, 1-13
 overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-6
 entry address, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-4
 entry point, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-64, 4-65
 for overlapped seek, *Writing I/O Driver*,
 1-13
 handling, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-5, 1-8, 1-9,
 1-13
 protocol, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-6, 1-9
 service routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-5, 1-6
 unexpected, *Error Logging*, 1-6
 vector, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-1, 1-13
 Interrupt (clock)
 rate, *Management*, 1-6
 Interrupt Control Block
 See ICB
 Interrupt processing, XDT, 1-4
 by driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-3
 Interrupt save
 See \$INTSV routine
 Interrupt Service Routine
 See ISR
 Interrupt timeout, *Error Logging*, 1-6
 Interrupt vector
 changing value, *Management*, 4-29
 Interrupt-vector linkage
 constructing with LOA command, *System*
 Manager, 11-16
 Intersystem echo loops, *Utilities*, C-2, C-5
 Intersystem file transfer, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 1-2, 6-1
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-1
 RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-1,
 7-10
 /FR switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-7
 Interval report
 IOX
 output frequency, *Management*, 12-56
 \$INTSE routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-23
 \$INTSI routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-7
 INTSV\$ macro call
 arguments, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-7
 \$INTSV routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-6, 1-7,
 7-23

- \$INTXT routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-7, 7-24
- Invalid Login Transaction Block, *Management*, 10-39
- Invoking
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-3
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-2
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2
- /INVOLUME qualifier
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-18
- INXTBF: subroutine
 - set next buffer
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-21
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-16
- IO.ACE function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-13
 - MTAACP, *I/O Operations*, H-14
- IO.ACP function
 - MTAACP, *I/O Operations*, H-16
- IO.ACR function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-13
 - MTAACP, *I/O Operations*, H-14
- IO.ACW function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-13
 - MTAACP, *I/O Operations*, H-14
- IO.APV function
 - MTAACP, *I/O Operations*, H-16
- IO.ATA function
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-22
- IO.ATF function
 - receiving (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-10
- IO.ATT function
 - before GLUN\$, (RX02), *I/O Drivers*, 4-11
 - standard function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-27
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-3
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-4
- IO.ATX function
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-5
- IO.BLS function
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
- IO.CCO function
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-25
 - VFC (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-77
- IO.CLK function
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-25
- IO.CON function
 - device-specific (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 14-5
- IO.CRE function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-12
 - MTAACP, *I/O Operations*, H-15
- IO.CRX function
 - receiving (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-9
- IO.CSR function
 - device-specific (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 14-6
- IO.DAC function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-13
 - MTAACP, *I/O Operations*, H-15
- IO.DEL function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-12
- IO.DET function
 - standard function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-28
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-3, 14-4
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-4
- IO.DGN function
 - diagnostic (DDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
- IO.DIS function
 - device-specific (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 14-5
- IO.DPT function
 - device-specific (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 14-5, 14-6
- IO.DRX function
 - receiving (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-10
- IO.DSE function
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-8
- IO.EIO function
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-27
 - item list 1 buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-32
 - item list 2 buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-34
 - remote terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-27
- IO.ENA function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-13
 - MTAACP, *I/O Operations*, H-14
- IO.ERS function (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-8
- IO.EXT function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-13
- IO.FNA function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-13
 - MTAACP, *I/O Operations*, H-14
- IO.GTS function
 - support
 - returned (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-36
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-20, 2-35
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-7
- IO.HNG function
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-37

- IO.INI function
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-26
- IO.KIL function
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-2
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
 - standard function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-29
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-6
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-4
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-4
- IO.LOD function
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-26
- IO.RAL function
 - Badge Reader (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-84
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-38
- IO.RAT function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-13
 - MTAACP, *I/O Operations*, H-16
- IO.RLB function
 - ignoring prompt (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-30
 - standard function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-8
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-5
- IO.RLC function
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
- IO.RNA function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-13
- IO.RNE function
 - Badge Reader (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-84
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-40
- IO.RPR function
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-42
 - VFC (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-77
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-7
- IO.RST function
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-45
 - successful completion, *I/O Drivers*, 2-45
- IO.RTF function
 - receiving (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-10
- IO.RTT function
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-46
- IO.RVB function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-14
 - MTAACP, *I/O Operations*, H-15
 - operation (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 4-8
 - standard function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-5
- IO.RWD function
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-8
- IO.RWU function
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-8
- IO.SEC function
 - before GLUN\$ (RX02), *I/O Drivers*, 4-11
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-8
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-5
- IO.SMC function
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-62
- IO.SMO function
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-10
- IO.STA function
 - data transfer start (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-26
- IO.STC function
 - LRDRV
 - transmitter, *I/O Drivers*, 11-6
 - parameters, *I/O Drivers*, 11-6
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-5
- IO.STP function
 - data transfer stop (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-27
- IO.SWI function
 - device-specific (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 14-7
- IO.ULK function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-13
- IO.WAL function
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-48
- IO.WBT function
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-51
 - VFC (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-77
- IO.WLB function
 - ignoring prompt (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-30
 - standard function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32, 1-33
 - VFC (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-77
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-5
- IO.WLC function
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
- IO.WVB function
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-14
 - operation (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 4-8
 - VFC (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-77
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-5
- IO.XCL function
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4, 10-19
 - error return, *I/O Drivers*, 10-20
 - status return, *I/O Drivers*, 10-20
 - syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 10-19
- IO.XIN function
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4, 10-20
 - error return, *I/O Drivers*, 10-20
 - status return, *I/O Drivers*, 10-20
 - syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 10-20

- IO.XOP function
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4, 10-5
 - syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5
- IO.XRC function
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4, 10-15
 - diagnostic, *I/O Drivers*, 10-22
 - error return, *I/O Drivers*, 10-18
 - status return, *I/O Drivers*, 10-18
 - syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 10-15
- IO.XSC function
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4, 10-7
 - syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 10-7
- IO.XTL function
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-21
 - error return, *I/O Drivers*, 10-22
 - status return, *I/O Drivers*, 10-22
 - syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 10-21
- IO.XTM function
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4, 10-11
 - diagnostic, *I/O Drivers*, 10-22
 - error return, *I/O Drivers*, 10-15
 - status return, *I/O Drivers*, 10-15
 - syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 10-11
- IO_ACTIVITY subpacket, *Error Logging*, 4-3
 - listing, *Error Logging*, 4-64
- /IO_PAGE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-37
- \$IOALT routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14, 1-17, 7-24
 - driver use in I/O processing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-5
- \$IODON routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14, 7-24
 - driver use in I/O processing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-5
- \$IODSA routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-24
- IOERR\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-8
 - I/O completion code, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
- \$IOFIN routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14, 1-16, 3-3, 7-26
- /IOP keyword
 - INS command (VMR), *Management*, 5-23
- IOSB
 - validity checks, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-2
- IOSB line termination
 - TTDRV
 - control characters, *I/O Drivers*, 2-75
- Iosb parameter
 - K-series
 - DINP: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 13-15
 - DOUT: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
 - SCOPE: subroutine, *I/O Drivers*, 13-24
- IOT trap instruction, *XDT*, 1-8
- Iout parameter
 - DOUT: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
- IOX, *Management*, 1-15
 - aborting tasks, *Management*, 12-15
 - clock
 - turning on, *Management*, 12-9
 - command categories
 - control, *Management*, 12-6
 - display, *Management*, 12-6
 - function, *Management*, 12-6
 - parameter, *Management*, 12-6
 - command language
 - conventions, *Management*, 12-14
 - syntax, *Management*, 12-14
 - commands
 - ABORT, *Management*, 12-15
 - BADBLOCKS, *Management*, 12-16
 - BUFFERSIZE, *Management*, 12-18
 - COMPAREDATA, *Management*, 12-19
 - CONFIGURE, *Management*, 12-20
 - CONTROL_C, *Management*, 12-22
 - DENSITY, *Management*, 12-23
 - descriptions, *Management*, 12-14 to 12-62
 - DESELECT, *Management*, 12-25
 - ERRORLIMIT, *Management*, 12-26
 - EXECUTE, *Management*, 12-27
 - EXIT, *Management*, 12-29
 - FILES11, *Management*, 12-30
 - HELP, *Management*, 12-32
 - Indirect Command Processor, *Management*, 12-11
 - Interactive mode only (list), *Management*, 12-10
 - INTERLEAVE, *Management*, 12-33
 - LOGFILE, *Management*, 12-34
 - LOOPBACK, *Management*, 12-35
 - PARAMETERLIST, *Management*, 12-36
 - PATTERN, *Management*, 12-40
 - PRINTSUMMARY, *Management*, 12-42
 - PROCEED, *Management*, 12-43
 - RANDOM, *Management*, 12-44
 - RANGE, *Management*, 12-45
 - RECORDS, *Management*, 12-46
 - REPORTERRORS, *Management*, 12-47
 - RESTART, *Management*, 12-48
 - restrictions (Interactive mode), *Management*, 12-10
 - RETRIES, *Management*, 12-49
 - RUNTIME, *Management*, 12-50
 - SELECT, *Management*, 12-51

IOX

- commands (cont'd.)
 - SPY, *Management*, 12-54
 - START, *Management*, 12-55
 - summary, *Management*, 12-6
 - SUMMARYTIME, *Management*, 12-56
 - TEMPORARYFILE, *Management*, 12-57
 - VERIFY, *Management*, 12-58, 12-68
 - VOLUMECHECK, *Management*, 12-60
 - WAIT, *Management*, 12-61
 - WRITECHECK, *Management*, 12-62
- configuration, *Management*, 12-20
 - adding units, *Management*, 12-4
 - displaying, *Management*, 12-4
 - examples, *Management*, 12-5
 - logical names, *Management*, 12-5
 - removing units, *Management*, 12-48
 - setting up, *Management*, 12-4
- controlling with CTRL/C, *Management*, 12-22
- data pattern
 - altering, *Management*, 12-40
 - displaying, *Management*, 12-40
- data transfer
 - size, *Management*, 12-18
- definition
 - file-structured device, *Management*, 12-1
 - non-file-structured device, *Management*, 12-1
- deselecting devices, *Management*, 12-25, 12-48
- device-dependent parameters, *Management*, 12-51
 - list, *Management*, 12-58
- displaying bad blocks, *Management*, 12-16
- error messages, *Management*, 12-71
- error retries
 - magnetic tape, *Management*, 12-49
 - NFS volumes, *Management*, 12-49
- exercise
 - device-dependent parameters, *Management*, 12-51, 12-58
 - Files-11 volume, *Management*, 12-30
 - example, *Management*, 12-63
 - NFS device
 - example, *Management*, 12-65
 - NFS volume
 - SELECT, *Management*, 12-51
 - VERIFY, *Management*, 12-58
 - removing devices from, *Management*, 12-25

IOX

- exercise (cont'd.)
 - running, *Management*, 12-3
 - selecting devices for, *Management*, 12-5
 - specifying time, *Management*, 12-50
 - starting, *Management*, 12-55
 - terminal, *Management*, 12-35
- exercise procedure
 - cassettes, *Management*, 12-2
 - DECtape, *Management*, 12-3
 - disks, *Management*, 12-2
 - magnetic tapes, *Management*, 12-2
 - terminals, *Management*, 12-2
- exiting, *Management*, 12-29
- home block
 - checking, *Management*, 12-60
- I/O error codes, *Management*, 12-13
- indirect command file, *Management*, 12-11
 - example, *Management*, 12-11
 - invoking, *Management*, 12-11
- installing, *Management*, 12-4
- interleaving with Executive, *Management*, 12-61
- invoking, *Management*, 12-3
 - installed version, *Management*, 12-4
 - uninstalled version, *Management*, 12-3
- log file
 - contents, *Management*, 12-34
 - creating, *Management*, 12-34
 - event lines, *Management*, 12-34
 - naming, *Management*, 12-34
- maximum number of test units
 - increasing, *Management*, 12-2
- modes, *Management*, 12-9
 - Command, *Management*, 12-9
 - Execution, *Management*, 12-9
 - Interactive, *Management*, 12-10
- NFS volume
 - displaying block range, *Management*, 12-45
 - specifying block range, *Management*, 12-45
- nondestructive read, *Management*, 12-58
- output
 - See IOX reports
- overview, *Management*, 12-1
- parameters
 - displaying default, *Management*, 12-36
 - exercising NFS volume, *Management*, 12-68
 - setting, *Management*, 12-51, 12-58

IOX

- parameters (cont'd.)
 - setting for Files-11 volumes, *Management*, 12-63
 - setting for magnetic tape, *Management*, 12-65
 - setting for NFS volumes, *Management*, 12-65
 - pattern checking, *Management*, 12-19
 - preparing to use, *Management*, 12-1
 - prompt, *Management*, 12-4
 - protecting Files-11 disk, *Management*, 12-57
 - removing tasks, *Management*, 12-48
 - report
 - See IOX reports
 - resetting parameters, *Management*, 12-48
 - restarting, *Management*, 12-48
 - selecting device, *Management*, 12-5
 - Files-11 volume, *Management*, 12-5, 12-30
 - NFS, *Management*, 12-51, 12-58
 - NFS volume
 - using SELECT, *Management*, 12-5
 - using VERIFY, *Management*, 12-5
 - sequential testing
 - See RANDOM command
 - IOX
 - setting parameters
 - examples, *Management*, 12-63
 - specifying record number
 - cassette, *Management*, 12-46
 - magnetic tape, *Management*, 12-46
 - starting, *Management*, 12-55
 - status display, *Management*, 12-54
 - steps for exercising a device, *Management*, 12-2
 - stopping, *Management*, 12-15
 - task-build file, *Management*, 12-2
 - terminating, *Management*, 12-29
 - PROCEED command, *Management*, 12-43
 - wait-for-event flag, *Management*, 12-61
 - write-check, *Management*, 12-62
- IOXBLD.BLD file, *Management*, 12-2
- ## IOX reports
- activity, *Management*, 12-12
 - accumulated totals, *Management*, 12-12
 - content, *Management*, 12-12
 - controlling output, *Management*, 12-13
 - directing to device, *Management*, 12-34
 - example, *Management*, 12-12

IOX reports

- activity (cont'd.)
 - format, *Management*, 12-12
 - interval, *Management*, 12-12
 - summary, *Management*, 12-12
 - generating, *Management*, 12-42
- error, *Management*, 12-13
 - data compare, *Management*, 12-13
 - directing to device, *Management*, 12-34
 - disabling, *Management*, 12-47
 - enabling, *Management*, 12-47
 - example, *Management*, 12-13
 - queue I/O, *Management*, 12-13
 - types, *Management*, 12-47
- interval
 - output frequency, *Management*, 12-56
 - types, *Management*, 12-11
- IPP, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-124
 - invoking, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-125
 - short forms, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-127
- Iprset parameter
 - ADSWP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-9
 - CLOCKA: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-10
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-6
 - CLOCKB: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
 - DASWP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
 - DISWP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-16
 - DOSWP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-17
 - GTHIST: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-19
 - XRATE: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-27
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-23
- /IP switch, *Task Builder*, 10-25
- IQ.Q function
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-8
- IQ.UMD bit
 - diagnostic function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-34
- IQ.X function
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-8
- IRAB pool, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
- Irate parameter
 - CLOCKA: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-10
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-6

Irate parameter (cont'd.)
 CLOCKB: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
 XRATE: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-27
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-23
 Irbuf parameter
 IO.INI function (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-26
 I register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-4; *XDT*, 2-12
 .IRPC directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-2, 7-17 to 7-19, B-6, D-2
 .IRP directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-2, B-6, D-2
 IS.CC status return
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-68
 IS.CR status return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-39
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-68
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-6
 IS.ESC status return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-39
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-6
 IS.ESQ status return
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-6
 IS.PND status return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-40
 CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-6
 disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-9
 LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69
 UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-8
 IS.RDD status return
 disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-9
 IS.SEC status return
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-68
 IS.SUC success return, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37, 1-40
 CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-6
 DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-5
 diagnostic success, *I/O Drivers*, 1-35
 disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-9
 initializing line
 IO.XIN function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-21
 line message status
 receiving, *I/O Drivers*, 10-19
 transmitting, *I/O Drivers*, 10-15
 load microcode (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-22
 LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
 receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-11
 tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-10
 transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-7
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69
 IS.SUC success return (cont'd.)
 UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-8
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-6, 3-8, 3-9
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5, 10-20
 IS.TMO status return
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69
 IS.TNC status return
 LRDRV
 transmitter, *I/O Drivers*, 11-7
 IS.TNC status return (LRDRV)
 receiver, *I/O Drivers*, 11-11
 Isb parameter
 general (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-12
 I/O completion, *I/O Drivers*, 1-36
 IO.ATA function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-23
 IO.ATT function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-27
 IO.CCO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-26
 IO.DET function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-28
 IO.EIO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-28
 IO.GTS function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-35
 IO.HNG function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-37
 IO.KIL function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-29
 IO.RAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-38
 IO.RLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
 IO.RNE function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-40
 IO.RPR function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-42
 IO.RST function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-45
 IO.RTT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-47
 IO.RVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
 IO.SMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-62
 IO.WAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-49
 IO.WBT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-51
 IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32
 IO.WVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-33
 omitted, *I/O Drivers*, 1-38
 QIO\$ basic syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 1-8
 SF.GMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-53
 ISD record type, *Task Builder*, A-26

ISD record type (cont'd.)
 format, *Task Builder*, A-27
 literal, *Task Builder*, A-36
 relocatable, *Task Builder*, A-30 to A-35
 TKB-generated, *Task Builder*, A-28 to A-30

I-space
 See Instruction space

ISR, *Executive*, 5-24

ISTAT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 7-1, 7-2

Istat parameter
 IBFSTS: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-20
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-15

ITBDF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-39

Item terminator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, B-1

Itim parameter
 ICLOCKB: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-21

Iunit parameter
 DIGO: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
 DINP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-15
 DISWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-16
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-12
 DOSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-17
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-14
 DOUT: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
 LAMSKS: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-18
 SCOPE: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-24

Ival parameter
 ADINP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-8
 CVADF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-8
 FLT16: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-19
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-15

Iwhen parameter
 STPSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-27
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-22

IWTBUF: subroutine
 wait for buffer
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-22
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-17

J

JMP instruction, *MACRO-11*, 5-3, E-13

/JOB_END qualifier
 STOP/PROCESSOR command,
 Management, 3-33

JOB command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-4
 example, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-6
 format, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-5
 qualifiers, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-5

Journal file (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-12 to 4-13
 See also /RECOVER qualifier

JSR instruction, *MACRO-11*, 5-3, E-9

K

K.STS, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-43

K command, *Debugging*, 2-8, 7-1; *XDT*, 2-13
 ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-17

KDA50 disk controller, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
 /KDS, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-6

Kernel data space
 dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-44
 switch
 See /KDS

Kernel instruction space
 dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-44
 switch
 See /KIS

Kernel Mapping Register switch
 See /KMR

Kernel stack dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-1, 3-4

Key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-5, 1-19, 6-2;
RMS-11 Intro, 3-6
 alternate, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-7, 1-11;
RMS-11 Intro, 3-7
 buffer size
 See KSZ
 changeable, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-10
 characteristics, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-8
 changeable, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9
 duplicates, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-8
 null, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-10
 data type, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-3;
RMS-11 Intro, 3-7
 2-byte signed integer, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-4
 4-byte signed integer, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-4
 2-byte unsigned binary, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-5

- Key
 - data type (cont'd.)
 - 4-byte unsigned binary, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-5
 - packed decimal, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-6
 - string, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-3
 - duplicate, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-10
 - match criterion, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-12
 - null, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-10
 - number of, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-2
 - position, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
 - primary, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-7, 1-11; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-7
 - RMSDES utility
 - numbering, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-28, 2-38
 - segment, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-10
 - size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-6
 - special (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-69
 - table, *I/O Drivers*, 2-72, 2-73
- Key (RMSDES)
 - numbering, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-8
- KEY block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-71 to 5-72, 5-78, 5-94, 5-102; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-8
- chaining to FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-13 to 2-14
- declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
- initializing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
- summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-67
- Keyboard, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-1, 3-12 to 3-18; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-15 to 11-21
- keys table, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-19 to 11-21
- Key buffer pool, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-6
- Key information
 - displaying, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-4
- Key name
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10
- Key of reference
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10, 4-16
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-8 to 3-9
- Keypad, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-15 to 3-16; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-21 to 11-23
- alternate, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-21 to 11-23
- Keypad (cont'd.)
 - editing
 - VT100-series terminal, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-21
 - VT200-series terminal, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-22
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6
 - Keypad mode (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-3 to 4-6, 4-14 to 4-28
 - command summary, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-67 to 4-72
 - GOLD key, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-15
 - moving the cursor, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-15
- Key record access, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-12
- to indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-7, 5-9
- to relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
- to sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
- Keyword
 - recognition
 - transition table, *I/O Operations*, 7-9
- Kill command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-26
- /KIS, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-6
- Kit
 - packaging, *Adv Programming*, 8-1
- KMC-11 auxiliary processor, *I/O Drivers*, 7-2
- /KMR, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-8, 2-9
- /KNL keyword
 - OPE command, *System Manager*, 11-30
- /KN switch
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10, 4-16
- Kount parameter
 - DIGO: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
 - GTHIST: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-20
- KRB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-4, 1-14
- access queue in the, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-2, 2-16
- combined with SCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-2, 4-48
- layout, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-48
- composite arrangement, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-16
- configuration status in the, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-2
- contiguous with SCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-7, 4-3

KRB (cont'd.)

- defining start of addresses, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-3
 - definition, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-4
 - details, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-41, 4-43, 4-48
 - format, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-43, 4-48
 - layout, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-41
 - overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-2
 - subsets, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14
 - use in determining interrupting unit, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3
- KRB1, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14
- KRBDF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-40
- /KR switch
- RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10, 4-16
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-8 to 3-9
- Ksubr parameter
- CALLS macro (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-29
- k variable, *Debugging*, 2-1; *XDT*, 2-10
- KW11-K dual programmable real-time clock, *I/O Drivers*, 13-3

L

-
- L.STS, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-53
 - LA100 DECprinter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-5
 - LA120 DECwriter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-5
 - LA12 portable terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-4
 - LA12 teletypewriter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-4
 - LA180 DECprinter, *I/O Drivers*, 7-3
 - LA180S DECprinter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-5
 - LA210 letter printer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-6
 - LA30 DECwriter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-5
 - LA34 DECwriter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-5
 - LA36 DECwriter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-5
 - LA38 DECwriter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-5
 - LA50 personal printer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-6
 - LA75 personal printer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-6
 - Label, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-3
 - branching to, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-74
 - defining, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-46
 - direct-access, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-46
 - field, *MACRO-11*, 2-1 to 2-3, E-1
 - multiple definition, *MACRO-11*, 2-3
 - terminator, *MACRO-11*, 3-1, B-1
 - volume, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 6-6
 - /LABEL:INPUT qualifier
 - BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-16

/LABEL:OUTPUT qualifier

- BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-16
- Label block group, *Task Builder*, B-6 to B-11
- /LABEL qualifier
- BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-12
- Labels (ICP), *Introduction*, 4-7
- Laboratory peripheral
- K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-1
- Laboratory peripheral accelerator
- See LADRV
- LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-1
- unloading, *I/O Drivers*, 12-31
- LAINIT
- microcode loader (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-30
- Lamskb parameter
- LAMSKS: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-18
 - SETIBF: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-26
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-21
- LAMSKS: subroutine
- set masks buffer (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-18
- Language
- high-level
 - overlying program, *Task Builder*, 3-44
 - programming, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-1
 - source, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-1
- Latency
- definition, *Management*, 14-2
- Layered products
- installation, *System Manager*, 1-10
- LBN, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-11; *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-4; *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-17
- See also Placement control
 - installed task, *Management*, 5-20
 - relationship to TCB, *Management*, 5-26
 - using to transfer data, *Management*, 13-4
- Lbn parameter
- device-specific function
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
 - standard function
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
- /LB qualifier
- LINK command, *Adv Programming*, 6-5
- LBR utility
- combining library function, *Utilities*, 10-32
 - command line, *Utilities*, 10-10, A-17
 - default, *Utilities*, 10-11

LBR utility (cont'd.)

- library file
 - creating, *Utilities*, 10-13
 - deleting, *Utilities*, 10-15
 - format, *Utilities*, 10-2
 - listing, *Utilities*, 10-22
 - module
 - inserting, *Utilities*, 10-21
 - replacing, *Utilities*, 10-24
 - spooling, *Utilities*, 10-29
 - messages, *Utilities*, 10-32
 - diagnostic, *Utilities*, 10-33
 - fatal, *Utilities*, 10-34
 - module name requirement, *Error Logging*, 4-16
 - restriction, *Utilities*, 10-10
 - switches
 - /CO, *Utilities*, 10-12
 - /CR, *Utilities*, 10-13
 - /DE, *Utilities*, 10-15
 - /DF, *Utilities*, 10-16
 - /DG, *Utilities*, 10-17
 - /EP, *Utilities*, 10-18
 - /EX, *Utilities*, 10-19
 - /FU, *Utilities*, 10-22
 - /IN, *Utilities*, 10-20
 - /LE, *Utilities*, 10-22
 - /LI, *Utilities*, 10-22
 - /MH, *Utilities*, 10-23
 - /RP, *Utilities*, 10-24
 - /SP, *Utilities*, 10-29
 - /SS, *Utilities*, 10-29
 - /SZ, *Utilities*, 10-30
 - universal library file
 - module
 - inserting, *Utilities*, 10-21
 - replacing, *Utilities*, 10-27
- /LB switch, *Task Builder*, 10-26 to 10-27
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-6
 - Indirect, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-42
- Lbuf parameter
 - ADSWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-9
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-3
 - DASWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-8
 - DISWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-15
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-11
 - DOSWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-17
- Lbuf parameter
 - DOSWP: subroutine (cont'd.)
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-13
 - GTHIST: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-19
 - LCBDF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-42
 - \$LCKPG (Lock page), *System Library*, 8-42
 - L command, *Debugging*, 2-8, 6-4; *XDT*, 2-14
 - /LC switch
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-6
 - LD\$xx symbol, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-9
 - Ldelay parameter
 - ADSWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-10
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-5
 - DASWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-10
 - DISWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-16
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-12
 - DOSWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-17
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-14
 - LEAVE statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-35
 - Left angle bracket command (<), *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-6; *XDT*, 2-11
 - LEFT command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-70
 - Legal function mask
 - details, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-19
 - LENGTH
 - CFL named variable, *Error Logging*, 5-9
 - /LENGTH qualifier
 - BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-12
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-19
 - L error, *MACRO-11*, 2-1
 - Less-than binary operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-12
 - Less-than-or-equal binary operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-12
 - /LE switch
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-22
 - Level
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-4
 - data, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
 - level 0, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
 - LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
 - Librarian Utility Program
 - See LBR utility

Library, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-19 to 14-21, 14-32 to 14-34

- cluster
 - See also Cluster library
- clustered, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-7 to 8-9
- default
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-16
- default search of system
 - TKB, *Adv Programming*, 4-1
- executive, *Adv Programming*, 1-10
- executive macro, *Adv Programming*, 1-8
- extending, *Task Builder*, 10-18
- macro, *Adv Programming*, 1-8, 6-1 to 6-2; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-34
- maintenance, *Adv Programming*, 6-7
- modules
 - inserting, *Adv Programming*, 6-3
- object, *Adv Programming*, 1-9, 6-3
 - designating in LINK, *Adv Programming*, 6-6
 - designating in TKB, *Adv Programming*, 6-4, 6-5
 - resolving undefined global symbols, *Adv Programming*, 6-5
- object module, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-1; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-33
 - See also Object module library
 - specifying for task, *Task Builder*, 10-26, 11-28, 11-38
- resident, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-1, 8-8; *Task Builder*, 5-1; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-20
 - See also Resident library
 - FCS types, *Task Builder*, 5-62
 - installing, *Management*, 5-26
 - linking, *Task Builder*, 5-65 to 5-67
 - MACRO-11 example, *Task Builder*, 5-36 to 5-45
 - RMSRES, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-6, 8-9
- RMS-11, *Adv Programming*, 1-8, 1-10
- search
 - MACRO-11, *Adv Programming*, 2-7
 - TKB, *Adv Programming*, 1-10
- shared
 - See also Shared library
 - building, *Task Builder*, 10-28
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 5-4
- squeezing, *Adv Programming*, 6-2
- supervisor mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-9
 - See also Supervisor-mode library

Library

- supervisor mode (cont'd.)
 - building with relevant option, *Task Builder*, 8-7
 - mapping, *Task Builder*, 8-2
 - overlay restriction, *Task Builder*, 8-25
 - system, *Adv Programming*, 1-10
 - universal, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-34
 - virtual memory management, *Adv Programming*, 1-10
- LIBRARY command, *Adv Programming*, 1-8, 6-1; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-25; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-32 to 14-61
 - adding a module to a library, *Adv Programming*, 6-6
 - efficiency, *Adv Programming*, 1-8
 - inserting modules in a library, *Adv Programming*, 6-6
- LIBRARY/COMPRESS, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-25; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-35 to 14-36
- LIBRARY/CREATE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-26; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-37 to 14-40
- LIBRARY/DELETE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-26; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-41 to 14-42
- LIBRARY/EXTRACT, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-27; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-43 to 14-44
- LIBRARY/INSERT, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-27; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-45 to 14-47
- LIBRARY/LIST, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-27; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-48 to 14-51
- LIBRARY/REMOVE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-28; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-52
- LIBRARY/REPLACE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-28; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-53 to 14-54
- qualifiers
 - /COMPRESS, *Adv Programming*, 6-7
 - /CREATE, *Adv Programming*, 6-1, 6-3
 - /FULL, *Adv Programming*, 6-7
 - /INSERT, *Adv Programming*, 6-6
 - /LIST, *Adv Programming*, 6-6, 6-7
 - /MACRO, *Adv Programming*, 6-2
 - /NAMES, *Adv Programming*, 6-7
 - /OBJECT, *Adv Programming*, 6-3
 - /REPLACE, *Adv Programming*, 6-6, 6-7

.LIBRARY directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-2, 6-60, 9-9, B-6, C-6

Library directory, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-34 to 15-37

Library file
See LBR utility

/LIBRARY qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-38

LINK command, *Adv Programming*, 6-5, 6-6

Library routine
communicating between, *System Library*, 1-1 to 1-2
placing, *System Library*, 1-2
searching, *System Library*, 1-2
storing, *System Library*, 1-2

LIBR option, *Task Builder*, 5-16, 12-12, 12-23

<LIBUIC> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-32

/LIBUIC keyword
SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-56

/LIMIT, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-8, 2-9

.LIMIT directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-3, 6-39, B-6

/LIMITING qualifier
SET ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 2-9
See also /LIMIT switch

START/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 2-3
See also /LOG switch

Limit register
high memory, *Debugging*, 5-3, 6-2
low memory, *Debugging*, 5-3, 6-2

/-LIMIT switch
ELI, *Error Logging*, 2-9
See also /NOLIMITING qualifier

/LIMIT switch
ELI, *Error Logging*, 2-9
See also /LIMITING qualifier

/LIM switch
DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-6

Line Change command
EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-26

Line continuation, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-16

Line definition
XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-27

Line feed
CTRL/R (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-71

Line-feed character
record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 3-9

LINE FEED command, *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-4; XDT, 2-10

LINE FEED key
ODT
closing location, *Adv Programming*, 5-4, 5-7
displaying word on stack, *Adv Programming*, 5-8
opening location, *Adv Programming*, 5-4, 5-7

LINE FEED key (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-72

Line format, *MACRO-11*, E-1

LINE function
EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-9

Line mode (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-6 to 4-7, 4-30 to 4-32; *Introduction*, 2-6, 2-13
line numbers, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-29
TYPE WHOLE command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-29

Line printer
physical feature list, *I/O Drivers*, 7-1

Line printer driver
See LPDRV

Line printer listing format, *MACRO-11*, 6-5, 6-6, 6-12
See also Listing control

/LINES, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-8, 2-9

/LINES keyword
SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-56

Lines per page switch
See /LINES

Line terminator, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-13; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-16

Line Text Editor
See EDI editor

LINK
generating
map
full, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
standard, *Adv Programming*, 4-4

qualifiers
/CROSS_REFERENCE, *Adv Programming*, 5-2
/DEBUG, *Adv Programming*, 5-2
/LONG, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
/MAP, *Adv Programming*, 4-4, 5-2, 5-9
/POSTMORTEM, *Adv Programming*, 5-9
/SYSTEM_LIBRARY_DISPLAY, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
/TASK, *Adv Programming*, 5-2

- LINK command, *Adv Programming*, 1-5, 4-1, 5-2, 5-9, 6-4; *Debugging*, 1-3; *Management*, 4-19; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-28 to 10-30; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-7, 14-12 to 14-31
- See also TKB
- command file
 - saving, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-16
- command line, *Task Builder*, 1-4
- /DEBUG qualifier, *Debugging*, 8-1
- example, *Management*, 4-19
- indirect command file
 - saving, *Task Builder*, 11-55
- object library
 - use, *Adv Programming*, 6-6
- option, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-24 to 14-31
- PMD task, *Adv Programming*, 5-9
- prompts, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-12
- qualifiers, *Task Builder*, 11-1 to 11-71
 - abbreviating, *Task Builder*, 1-8
 - /CROSS_REFERENCE, *Adv Programming*, 1-8, 4-4
 - /INCLUDE, *Adv Programming*, 6-4, 6-5, 6-6
 - /LB, *Adv Programming*, 6-5
 - /LIBRARY, *Adv Programming*, 6-5, 6-6
 - /MAP, *Adv Programming*, 4-4, 6-4, 6-6
 - /NOTASK, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
 - /NOWIDE, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
 - /POSTMORTEM, *Adv Programming*, 5-9
 - summary, *Task Builder*, 11-3 to 11-9
 - /TASK, *Adv Programming*, 6-4, 6-6
 - specifying a debugger, *Debugging*, 8-1
- Linker, MACRO-11, 1-2, 2-2, 6-17, 6-43, 6-47, 6-51, F-4, G-1, G-4
- Linking, MACRO-11, 4-1
- LIST command, *Management*, 4-20
 - example, *Management*, 4-21
 - format, *Management*, 4-20
 - storing CON command sequence, *Management*, 4-20
- List command
 - See L command
- .LIST directive, MACRO-11, 6-3, 6-9 to 6-14, 6-21, 8-6, 8-11, 8-13, 9-4, B-6, D-1
- Listing
 - assembly, *Adv Programming*, 3-4
 - control, *Adv Programming*, 1-4, 2-7
 - directory, *Adv Programming*, 3-6
 - examining at a terminal, *Adv Programming*, 3-5
- Listing (cont'd.)
 - global cross-reference, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
 - printing, *Adv Programming*, 3-6
 - use in debugging, *Adv Programming*, 5-4
- Listing control, MACRO-11, 6-4 to 6-14
 - See also .LIST directive, .NLIST directive switches
 - See Switch, listing control
- Listing file
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-7
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-18
- Listing level count, MACRO-11, 6-9, 6-10, 6-12, B-6, B-7
- List on Pseudo Device command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-26
- List on Terminal command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-27
- LIST option
 - ACNT, *Management*, 2-10; *System Manager*, 2-15
- /LIST qualifier
 - BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-14
 - LIBRARY command, *Adv Programming*, 6-6, 6-7
 - MACRO command, *Adv Programming*, 3-1, 3-4
- LIST statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-39
- /LIST switch
 - BAD utility
 - preparing for Shadow Recording, *Management*, 16-2
- .LIST TTM directive, *Adv Programming*, 2-7
- /LI switch, *Task Builder*, 10-28
 - BAD utility, *Utilities*, 2-4
 - CMP utility, *Utilities*, 4-3
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-8
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-22
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-18
 - subswitches
 - /BR, *Utilities*, 12-19
 - /FU, *Utilities*, 12-19
 - /TB, *Utilities*, 12-19
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 14-5
 - ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-2
- Literal declaration
 - compile-time, *Error Logging*, 4-11
- LITERAL statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-32
- Literal value
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-9

- LN01 laser printer, *I/O Drivers*, 7-3
- LN03 laser printer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-6
- LN03 PLUS laser printer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-6
- LNMDF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-43
- /LN switch
 - CMP utility, *Utilities*, 4-3
- LOA
 - See LOAD command
- LOA command, *System Manager*, 11-16
 - See also LOAD command
 - /CTB keyword, *System Manager*, 11-17
 - /HIGH keyword, *System Manager*, 11-17
 - /PAR keyword, *System Manager*, 11-17
 - requirements for pool space, *System Manager*, 11-18
 - restrictions, *System Manager*, 11-18
 - /SIZE keyword, *System Manager*, 11-17
- VMR
 - definition, *Management*, 5-29
 - examples, *Management*, 5-31
 - format, *Management*, 5-29
 - keywords
 - /CTB, *Management*, 5-29
 - /PAR, *Management*, 5-30
 - /SIZE, *Management*, 5-30
 - /VEC, *Management*, 5-30
 - notes, *Management*, 5-30
 - parameters, *Management*, 5-29
- Loadable database
 - See Database
- Loadable driver
 - See Driver
- LOAD command, *Management*, 8-16; *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-23, 1-24, 5-6
 - allowances, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-7
 - Executive operation for driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-11
 - format, *Management*, 8-16
 - keywords
 - /EXP, *Management*, 8-16
 - /SIZE, *Management*, 8-16
 - loading CODRV driver, *Management*, 9-3
 - operation, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-11
 - overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-23
 - use of /CTB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-14
- VMR
 - See LOA command
- LOAD module, *Task Builder*, 4-19, 5-62
- \$LOAD routine, *Task Builder*, 4-8, 4-9
- Load sharing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12
- <LOCAL> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-12
- Local data block, *Adv Programming*, 2-9
- Local event flag
 - reading, *Executive*, 5-184
- Local macro definitions, *Adv Programming*, 2-8
- /LOCAL qualifier
 - ASSIGN command, *Adv Programming*, 7-5
 - DEASSIGN command, *Adv Programming*, 7-9
 - DEFINE command, *Adv Programming*, 7-12
 - SHOW ASSIGNMENTS command, *Adv Programming*, 7-15
 - SHOW LOGICALS command, *Adv Programming*, 7-15
- Local symbol, *MACRO-11*, 3-11, 3-12, 7-8, 7-9, D-4, E-4, F-2
 - deleting definition, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-70
 - FDB macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-25
- Local symbol block, *MACRO-11*, 3-11, 3-12, 6-20, D-4, F-2
- Local symbol definitions, *Adv Programming*, 2-8
- Local work variable
 - user-written module, *Error Logging*, 4-31
- Locate command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-27
- Locate mode, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-6; *I/O Operations*, 1-10, 1-11, 2-10
 - file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-26
 - FSR block buffer, *I/O Operations*, 3-26
 - GET\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-18, 3-21
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-7
 - PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-24, 3-27
 - record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-13
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14
 - task record buffer, *I/O Operations*, 3-26
- Location
 - absolute, *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-4; XDT, 2-11
 - altering, *Debugging*, 4-1
 - branch, *Debugging*, 4-5
 - closing, *Debugging*, 4-2
 - displaying, *Debugging*, 4-1
 - format, *Debugging*, 4-1
 - indicator, *Debugging*, 7-3
 - opening, *Debugging*, 4-1
 - ASCII, *Debugging*, 4-6
 - branch offset, *Debugging*, 4-5
 - byte, *Debugging*, 4-2
 - next sequential, *Debugging*, 4-4
 - preceding, *Debugging*, 4-4

- Location
 - opening (cont'd.)
 - Radix-50, *Debugging*, 4-7
 - word, *Debugging*, 4-2
 - PC-relative, *Debugging*, 4-5
 - reopening last opened, *Debugging*, 4-3
 - returning from, *Debugging*, 4-6
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-14
- Location addressing
 - ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-7
- Location counter, *Adv Programming*, 1-5
 - See Current location counter
 - use in debugging, *Adv Programming*, 5-3, 5-4
- Location counter control, *MACRO-11*, 6-34 to 6-36
- Location indicator
 - See Register indicator
- LOG.ERR
 - error log file, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-5
 - RPT input file, *Error Logging*, 3-3
- LOG.ERR (master error logging file)
 - specifying size of, *System Manager*, 6-7
- <LOGDEV> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-32
- \$LOGGER Executive routine, *Error Logging*, 4-24
- Log file
 - Console Logging
 - displaying assignment, *Management*, 9-5
 - enabling, *Management*, 9-6
 - reassigning, *Management*, 9-6
 - of batch jobs, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-1
- LOGFILE command
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-34
 - creating log file, *Management*, 12-34
 - default action, *Management*, 12-34
 - naming log file, *Management*, 12-34
 - summary reports, *Management*, 12-34
- /LOGFILE option
 - SET /COLOG command, *Management*, 9-6
- /LOGFILE qualifier
 - SUBMIT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-17
- Logging in, *Introduction*, 1-5 to 1-6
- Logical/physical association, *I/O Drivers*, 1-2
- Logical address space, *Task Builder*, 2-15
- Logical AND, *Management*, 18-29
- Logical AND binary operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-11
- Logical AND operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, 3-5, 6-55, B-1
- Logical assignment
 - assigning, *Management*, 5-9
 - deleting, *Management*, 5-10
 - displaying, *Management*, 5-10
- Logical block, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-3; *I/O Operations*, 5-2
 - file device, *I/O Operations*, 1-7
 - reading (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-45
- Logical block number
 - See LBN
- LOGICAL data type
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-4
- Logical device, *Adv Programming*, 7-9, 7-15; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-6, 13-10 to 13-11, 13-24 to 13-29, 13-33 to 13-36
 - assigning, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-10, 13-24 to 13-29
 - deleting, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-33 to 13-36
 - displaying, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-95 to 13-97
- Logical device assignment, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-14 ; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-109
- Logical device name, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-10 to 13-11
- Logical device names, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-14
- Logical end-of-file directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-84
- Logical I/O, *I/O Drivers*, 1-2
 - definition, *Management*, 15-6
- Logical inclusive OR operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, 3-5, 6-55
- Logical name, *I/O Operations*, 1-19; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 6-4; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-6
 - assigning, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-24 to 13-29
 - creating, *Executive*, 5-36
 - deleting, *Executive*, 5-65; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-33 to 13-36
 - device, *Adv Programming*, 7-5, 7-9
 - displaying, *Adv Programming*, 7-2, 7-15; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-95 to 13-97
 - format, *Adv Programming*, 7-3, 7-6
 - introduction, *Adv Programming*, 7-1
 - specifying, *I/O Operations*, 1-20
 - table, *Adv Programming*, 7-2
 - text, *Adv Programming*, 7-12

- Logical name (cont'd.)
 - translating, *Executive*, 5-286
 - iteratively, *Executive*, 5-186
 - translation, *I/O Operations*, 4-8
 - ASSIGN command, *I/O Operations*, 4-9
 - expanding file specification string, *I/O Operations*, 4-10
 - FDB extension, *I/O Operations*, 4-14
 - iterative, *I/O Operations*, 4-9
 - merging file specification, *I/O Operations*, 4-10
 - name expansion
 - .EXPLG module, *I/O Operations*, 4-15
 - parse file specification, *I/O Operations*, 4-10
 - .PARSE routine
 - device and unit, *I/O Operations*, 4-12
 - process, *I/O Operations*, 4-10
 - .PRSDV routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-15
 - translation, *Adv Programming*, 7-4
 - iterative, *Adv Programming*, 7-4
 - use, *I/O Operations*, 1-20
 - Logical name assignment
 - expanding, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-112
 - using, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-2
 - Logical NOT unary prefix operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-11
 - Logical operator, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-34, 9-37
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-11, 5-16
 - LOGICAL option, *Management*, 15-6
 - default extent size for, *Management*, 15-6
 - Logical OR
 - changing mode (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-24
 - Logical OR binary operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-11
 - Logical OR operator, *MACRO-11*, B-1
 - Logical SHIFT binary operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-13
 - Logical symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-10
 - defining, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-48
 - setting, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-98
 - testing, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-77, 9-80
 - Logical test, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-75
 - Logical unit, *I/O Drivers*, 1-2
 - Logical unit number
 - See LUN
- LOGICAL UNIT NUMBERS command
 - See LUN command
- Logical Unit Table
 - See LUT
- Logical XOR binary operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-11
- Login, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-3
- LOGIN.CMD file, *System Manager*, 6-19
 - function, *Management*, 1-10
- LOGIN.TXT file, *System Manager*, 1-8
 - description, *Management*, 1-10
- LOGIN command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-4 to 3-9, 10-30 ; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-5 to 11-9; *Introduction*, 1-5 to 1-6
 - Indirect parameters passed to
 - SYSLOGIN.CMD, *System Manager*, 6-19
 - password, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-6
 - UIC, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-5
- Login command files, *System Manager*, 6-17
 - system, *System Manager*, 2-8
 - use of, *System Manager*, 2-8
 - user, *System Manager*, 2-8
- Login information file
 - See LOGIN.TXT file
- Login messages
 - suppressing, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-5
- /LOGIN qualifier
 - ASSIGN command, *Adv Programming*, 7-5
 - DEASSIGN command, *Adv Programming*, 7-9
 - DEFINE command, *Adv Programming*, 7-12
 - SHOW ASSIGNMENTS command, *Adv Programming*, 7-15
 - SHOW LOGICALS command, *Adv Programming*, 7-15
- Login Transaction Block, *Management*, 10-38
- Loglabel, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-5
- /LOGON keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-56
- Logout, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-3, 3-10
- LOGOUT.CMD file, *System Manager*, 6-20
 - function, *Management*, 1-10
- LOGOUT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-10 to 3-12, 10-31; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-10 to 11-11, 13-15, 15-23; *Introduction*, 1-20
- Logout command files, *System Manager*, 6-17
 - system, *System Manager*, 2-8
 - use of, *System Manager*, 2-8

- Logout command files (cont'd.)
 - user, *System Manager*, 2-8
- LOGOUT configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-8
- /LOG subkeyword
 - CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-9
- /LOG switch
 - ELI, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-5, 2-10
 - See also START/ERROR_LOG command
 - error limiting, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-5
 - file naming, *Error Logging*, 2-10
 - starting logging, *Error Logging*, 2-5
 - subswitches, *Error Logging*, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, 2-13
- LOGTST Executive routine, *Error Logging*, 4-25
- <LOGUIC> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-32
- %LOK\$BYTE
 - CFL look-ahead function, *Error Logging*, 5-21
- %LOK\$LENGTH
 - CFL look-ahead function, *Error Logging*, 5-22
- %LOK\$LONGWORD
 - CFL look-ahead function, *Error Logging*, 5-21
- %LOK\$WORD
 - CFL look-ahead function, *Error Logging*, 5-21
- LONG_TEXT configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-8
- /LONG qualifier, *Adv Programming*, 4-4; *Task Builder*, 11-39
- LONGWORD numeric data type
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-5
- LONGWORD value
 - equivalent string, *Error Logging*, 5-4
- Loop, *Debugging*, 3-4
- LOOPBACK command
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-35
 - loopback connector, *Management*, 12-35
 - restriction, *Management*, 12-35
- Lost file
 - recovering with VFY utility, *System Manager*, 11-37
- Lost switch
 - See /LO switch
- /LO switch
 - Indirect, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-4, 9-44
- /LO switch (cont'd.)
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-6
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 14-5; *System Manager*, 11-37
- Low core memory
 - dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-1, 3-4
 - labels, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-5
- Lowercase mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-64
- /LOWERCASE qualifier
 - INITIALIZE/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-23
- /LOWER keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-57
- Low limit register
 - See L register
- Low pool condition, *Management*, 8-3, 8-4
- /LOW switch
 - QUE /SP command, *Management*, 3-23
- LP11 line printer, *I/O Drivers*, 7-2
- LPA11
 - 22-bit addressing, *I/O Drivers*, 12-31, 12-32
 - data transfer start (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-26
 - data transfer stop (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-27
 - initializing, *I/O Drivers*, 12-26
 - IO.STA function (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-26
 - IO.STP function (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-27
 - sample programs, *I/O Drivers*, 12-32 to 12-37
- LPA11-K, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14
- LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-1
 - programming hint, *I/O Drivers*, 7-6
- LPP, *Management*, 3-2
 - source files, *Management*, 3-2
- LPPBLD.CMD build file
 - modifying forms, *Management*, 3-21
- LQP02 letter-quality printer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-5
- LQP03 letter-quality printer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-6
- LRDRV
 - device-specific QIO\$
 - transmitting, *I/O Drivers*, 11-3
 - message
 - receiving, *I/O Drivers*, 11-11
 - rejecting, *I/O Drivers*, 11-10
 - transmitting, *I/O Drivers*, 11-5
 - standard function
 - transmitting, *I/O Drivers*, 11-3

LRDRV (cont'd.)

- timeslice constraints
 - transmitting, *I/O Drivers*, 11-6
- L register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-2; *XDT*, 2-11
- /LRU keyword
 - MOU command, *Management*, 1-8
- LS11 line printer, *I/O Drivers*, 7-2
- LST file type, *Adv Programming*, 3-4, 6-7
- LST module, *Error Logging*, 4-2
- Lsubr parameter
 - CALLS calling macro (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-24
- LUN, *I/O Drivers*, 1-2; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 6-4 ; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-6, 13-9 to 13-10, 15-53 to 15-54, 15-83 to 15-84
 - assigning, *Executive*, 5-12, 5-17; *I/O Drivers*, 1-17
 - assigning to physical device, *Task Builder*, 12-8
 - assigning with .ASLUN routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
- assignment
 - ALUN\$ directive, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
 - ASSIGN command, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
 - change, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
 - dynamic change, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
 - REASSIGN command, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
- calculation, *Error Logging*, 4-26
- default by TKB, *Adv Programming*, 4-3
- get information, *I/O Drivers*, 1-21
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-1
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-2
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-6
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-2
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-3
 - LRDRV
 - receiving, *I/O Drivers*, 11-3
 - transmitting, *I/O Drivers*, 11-2
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-5
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-2
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-1
- identical
 - IO.DET/IO.ATT, *I/O Drivers*, 1-29
- information table, *I/O Drivers*, 1-22
- logical/physical association, *I/O Drivers*, 1-17
- number, *I/O Drivers*, 1-7
- ODT
 - assigning, *Debugging*, 1-4

LUN (cont'd.)

- physical
 - logical, *I/O Drivers*, 1-21
- QIO\$ basic syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 1-5
- reassigning, *I/O Drivers*, 1-3
- redirection
 - ASSIGN command, *I/O Drivers*, 1-3
 - specifying number of, *Task Builder*, 12-40
- table, *I/O Drivers*, 1-3
- TTDRV
 - get information, *I/O Drivers*, 2-9
 - valid number, *I/O Drivers*, 1-3
- LUN command
 - VMR, *Management*, 5-32
 - definition, *Management*, 5-32
 - example, *Management*, 5-32
 - format, *Management*, 5-32
 - parameter, *Management*, 5-32
- Lun parameter
 - ALUN\$, *I/O Drivers*, 1-17
 - CLOCKA: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-11
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-6
 - CLOCKB: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-8
 - general (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-12
 - GLUN\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-22
 - IO.ATA function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-23
 - IO.ATT function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-27
 - IO.CCO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-25
 - IO.DET function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-28
 - IO.EIO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-28
 - IO.GTS function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-35
 - IO.HNG function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-37
 - IO.KIL function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-29
 - IO.RAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-38
 - IO.RLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
 - IO.RNE function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-40
 - IO.RPR function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-42
 - IO.RST function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-45
 - IO.RTT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-47

Lun parameter (cont'd.)

- IO.RVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
- IO.SMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-62
- IO.WAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-49
- IO.WBT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-51
- IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32
- IO.WVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-33
- IO.XCL function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-19
- IO.XIN function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-20
- IO.XOP function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-6
- IO.XRC function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-15
- IO.XSC function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-7
- IO.XTL function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-21
- IO.XTM function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-12
- LAMSKS: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-18
- QIO\$ basic syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 1-7
- SF.GMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-53
- LUT, *I/O Drivers*, 1-7; *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-12, 3-2
 - contents, *I/O Drivers*, 1-3
 - defined, *I/O Drivers*, 1-3
 - specifying, *I/O Drivers*, 1-3
- LV11 line printer, *I/O Drivers*, 7-2
 - /LW switch
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-6

M

- M.CTSZ offset
 - retrieval pointer block count field size, *I/O Operations*, C-2
- M.EFNU offset
 - extension file number, *I/O Operations*, C-2
- M.EFSQ offset
 - extension file sequence number, *I/O Operations*, C-2
- M.ERVN offset
 - extension relative volume number, *I/O Operations*, C-2

- M.ESQN offset
 - map area, *I/O Operations*, C-2
- M.LBSZ offset
 - retrieval pointer logical block number field size, *I/O Operations*, C-2
- M.MAX offset
 - available retrieval pointer words, *I/O Operations*, C-2
- M.RTRV offset
 - retrieval pointer start, *I/O Operations*, C-2
- M.USE offset
 - retrieval pointer word count, *I/O Operations*, C-2
- MACHINE radix
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-6
- Macro, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
 - argument, *MACRO-11*, 7-7, 7-14, 7-15, B-3
 - argument concatenation, *MACRO-11*, 7-11
 - attribute directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-12
 - block-declaration, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8 to 2-10
 - block-operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-90, 5-110
 - call
 - cross-reference of symbols, *Adv Programming*, 3-5 to 3-6
 - resolution, *Adv Programming*, 1-4, 2-7
 - unrecognized, *Adv Programming*, 2-7
 - CALL (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-28
 - CALLS (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-24
 - definition, *MACRO-11*, 6-33, 7-1 to 7-13, 7-15, 7-17, 7-18, 7-20, B-4, B-6, B-7, E-6, F-2
 - directive, *Adv Programming*, 1-4; *MACRO-11*, 7-1, 7-2, 7-4
 - See also .MACRO directive
 - directory-operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-78, 5-94, C-2
 - expansion, *MACRO-11*, 7-1, 7-3, 7-5 to 7-7, 7-9, 7-11, 7-17, B-7, D-4, F-2
 - listing, *MACRO-11*, 6-9, 6-12
 - facilities-declaration, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-2, C-2
 - field-access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-11 to 2-12, 2-16 to 2-18, C-2
 - field-initialization, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10, C-2
 - file-operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-3, 5-9, 5-29, 5-35, 5-40 to 5-41, 5-46, 5-65, 5-72, C-2
- INITS
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-28

Macro

- INITIS (cont'd.)
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-24
 - keyword
 - argument, *MACRO-11*, 7-4, 7-10
 - indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-1
 - library
 - adding modules, *Adv Programming*, 6-6
 - creating, *Adv Programming*, 6-1
 - definitions, *Adv Programming*, 6-3
 - listing information, *Adv Programming*, 6-7
 - replacing modules, *Adv Programming*, 6-7
 - search of system, *Adv Programming*, 1-9, 2-7
 - macro-declaration, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-2
 - name, *MACRO-11*, 7-1, 7-2, 7-4, D-4, E-4
 - nesting, *MACRO-11*, 7-2, 7-3, 7-6, 7-17
 - numeric argument, *MACRO-11*, 7-7
 - operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9
 - pool-declaration, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4, C-2
 - record-operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-25, 5-49, 5-51, 5-54, 5-58, 5-60, 5-62 to 5-63, 5-67, 5-83, 5-87, 5-91, 5-95, 5-106, 5-108, 5-122, 5-124, C-3
 - redefinition, *MACRO-11*, F-3
 - stream-operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-6, 5-27, 5-51, 5-53, 5-56, 5-58, 5-70, 5-100, 6-114, 6-126, C-3
 - symbol, *MACRO-11*, 3-6
 - definition, *Adv Programming*, 1-9, 2-7, 6-3
 - symbol-declaration, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-2
- MACRO-11**, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-13
- and ODL files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-5
 - assembling source file, *Adv Programming*, 3-1 to 3-2
 - assembly language, *Adv Programming*, 1-3
 - cross-reference listing, *Adv Programming*, 1-5, 3-5 to 3-6
 - data storage
 - definition, *Adv Programming*, 2-9
 - default search of system library, *Adv Programming*, 2-7
 - defining local symbols, *Adv Programming*, 2-8
 - directives, *Adv Programming*, 1-4
 - disabling global default, *Adv Programming*, 3-1
 - error code
 - A, *Adv Programming*, 3-2

MACRO-11

- error code (cont'd.)
 - E, *Adv Programming*, 3-3
 - Q, *Adv Programming*, 3-3
 - U, *Adv Programming*, 3-3
- error message, *Adv Programming*, 3-1
- interface
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-28 to 13-29
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-23
- key segments, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
- listing, *Adv Programming*, 3-4
 - generating, *Adv Programming*, 3-4
- location counter, *Adv Programming*, 1-5
- macro
 - cross-reference, *Adv Programming*, 3-5 to 3-6
 - library usage, *Adv Programming*, 6-3
 - symbol, *Adv Programming*, 1-4, 2-7, 6-3
- MACRO command**, *Adv Programming*, 1-3, 3-1, 3-4, 6-3
- qualifiers
 - /CROSS_REFERENCE, *Adv Programming*, 1-8, 3-5 to 3-6
 - /DISABLE:GLOBAL, *Adv Programming*, 3-1
 - /LIBRARY, *Adv Programming*, 6-3
 - /LIST, *Adv Programming*, 3-1, 3-4, 3-5
 - /NOOBJECT, *Adv Programming*, 3-1
 - /OBJECT, *Adv Programming*, 3-4
- object module, *Adv Programming*, 3-4
- placement control, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-14
- populating files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-27
- programming language, *Adv Programming*, 1-3
- source file, *Adv Programming*, 2-1 to 2-4
 - cross-reference symbols
 - CRF utility, *Utilities*, B-2
 - format, *Adv Programming*, 2-1 to 2-4
 - skeleton, *Adv Programming*, 2-4
- source input, *Adv Programming*, 1-4
- statement
 - format, *Adv Programming*, 2-1 to 2-4
- support routine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-23
- symbol
 - cross-reference, *Adv Programming*, 3-5 to 3-6

MACRO-11
 symbol (cont'd.)
 evaluation, *Adv Programming*, 1-4, 3-1, 6-3
 table of contents generation, *Adv Programming*, 2-7
MACRO-11 character set
 See Character set, legal
Macro call, MACRO-11, 7-1, 7-4 to 7-11, 7-12, 7-20, B-1, B-6
 See also .MCALL directive
 argument, *MACRO-11*, 7-4
 numeric, *MACRO-11*, 3-3
Macro Call command
 EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-28
MACRO command
 See MACRO-11
Macro command
 EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-28
.MACRO directive, MACRO-11, 6-13, 6-21, 7-1 to 7-9, 7-10, 7-11, 9-6, B-6, D-1, F-3
Macro Execute command
 EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-29
\$ macro form, Executive, 1-5
Macro global symbol, I/O Operations, 2-24
Macro Immediate command
 EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-30
Macro library, Adv Programming, 1-8; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-34
 RMSMAC.MLB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-22
Macro library directive
 See .MCALL directive
Macro local symbol, I/O Operations, 2-25
Macro Metalanguage
 See MML
/MACRO qualifier
 LIBRARY command, *Adv Programming*, 6-2
Macro run time
 exceptions, *I/O Operations*, 2-21
 FDB address, *I/O Operations*, 2-23
 initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-20
Macro symbol table, MACRO-11, 3-6, 3-7
MAC task, Adv Programming, 1-3
MAG, I/O Operations, G-9
 task error messages, *I/O Operations*, G-14
Magnetic tape
 See also Tape
 density
 displaying in IOX, *Management*, 12-23
 specifying in IOX, *Management*, 12-23
 driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-1
Magnetic tape (cont'd.)
 error retries, *Management*, 12-49
 function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-8
 IOX exercise
 example, *Management*, 12-65
 using SELECT, *Management*, 12-65
 mounting, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-57 to 13-62
 records tested, *Management*, 12-46
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-8
 RMSDCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-7
 RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-8, A-10
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-34
 RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8 to 7-9
 testing
 altering record count, *Management*, 12-46
Magnetic tape software support
 See Advanced kit
Magtape, RMS-11 Macro, 3-2, 5-43, 5-77, 5-88, 5-104, 5-111, 5-117
 See also Medium
 ANSI, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-20, 5-37
MAGTAPE_BLOCK_SIZE
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-34
/MAN switch
 BAD utility, *Utilities*, 2-4
 FMT utility, *Utilities*, 9-4
Map
 examining at terminal, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
 full, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
 generating, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
 reducing width, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
 stack limits, *Adv Programming*, 5-8
 standard, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
MAP\$ directive, Executive, 5-146
Map Address Window directive, Executive, 5-145
Map area, I/O Operations, 5-5
 file header block, *I/O Operations*, C-5
MAP attribute, Management, 18-39 to 18-42
 examples, *Management*, 18-41
 secondary mappings, *Management*, 18-40
Map file
 cross-reference listing, *Task Builder*, 10-12, 11-24
 example, *Task Builder*, 10-12 to 10-14, 11-25 to 11-26

- Map file (cont'd.)
 - including global symbol, *Task Builder*, 11-66
 - long
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 11-39
 - printing, *Task Builder*, 1-3, 1-7, 10-49, 11-51
 - short
 - example, *Task Builder*, 10-41 to 10-47, 11-40 to 11-42
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-41
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-29, 11-46
 - wide
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-54, 11-71
- MAP file type, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
- <MAPPED> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-12
- Mapped system, *Task Builder*, 2-15
 - addressing memory, *Task Builder*, 2-15
- Mapping, *Executive*, 3-2
 - data space, *Executive*, 3-3
 - directive
 - virtual program section, *Task Builder*, 5-67
 - instruction space, *Executive*, 3-3
 - privileged tasks, *Executive*, 3-19
 - supervisor mode, *Task Builder*, 2-25
 - window-to-region
 - returning current assignment, *Executive*, 5-131
- Mapping pointer
 - file window, *Management*, 1-9
- /MAP qualifier, *Adv Programming*, 4-4, 5-9; *Task Builder*, 11-46
 - LINK command, *Adv Programming*, 4-4, 5-2, 6-4, 6-6
- Map Supervisor D-Space directive, *Executive*, 5-152
- .MARK routine
 - save file position, *I/O Operations*, 4-22
- MARKS routine, *Task Builder*, 4-19
- Mark Time directive, *Executive*, 5-148
- Mark time request
 - canceling, *Executive*, 5-40
- Mask parameter
 - DIGO: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
 - DINP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-15
 - DOUT: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-18
- Mask register
 - See M register
- Mask symbol
 - See Code and mask symbol
- Mask word
 - creating, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-20
 - I/O function, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-20
- MASSBUS
 - controller, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14
 - device-level module, *Error Logging*, 4-35
 - mixed configuration, *Error Logging*, 4-35
 - mixed device, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-13
 - status flag, *Management*, 4-13
- Mass insertion, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-18, 6-28, 7-9
 - populating indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-29
- Mass-insertion mode
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10
- Mass Storage Control Protocol
 - See MSCP device
- Master Command Table
 - See MCT
- Master error logging file
 - See LOG.ERR, *System Manager*, 6-7
- Master File Directory
 - See MFD
- /MA switch, *Task Builder*, 10-29
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10
- Match criterion, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-12
 - random access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-13
- MAXBUF option, *Task Builder*, 12-24
- /MAXEXT keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-57
- /MAXIMUM_FILES qualifier
 - BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-10
- /MAXIMUM qualifier
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-19
- Maximum record number
 - See also MRN
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-9
- Maximum record size
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-9
- MAXPKT
 - definition, *System Manager*, 5-6
- MBC, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-17
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
- /MB switch
 - CMP utility, *Utilities*, 4-3

- Mbuf parameter
 - IO.LOD function (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-26
- .MCALL assembler directive, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-2; *Executive*, 1-4
- .MCALL directive, *Adv Programming*, 1-9, 2-7, 3-3; *I/O Drivers*, 1-17; *I/O Operations*, 2-2; *MACRO-11*, 7-20, 8-6, 8-15, 9-5 to 9-6, B-6, D-4, F-1 to F-3
 - for QIO, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
 - using with user macro library, *Adv Programming*, 6-3
- .MCALL macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-15
 - example, *I/O Drivers*, 1-17
- MCR, *Management*, 17-2; *System Manager*, 11-1; *MACRO-11*, 8-1, 8-2
 - as default CLI, *Management*, 2-4
- QMG
 - command format, *Management*, 3-15
 - naming conventions, *Management*, 3-15
 - translator table
 - example, *Management*, 18-16
- MCR command, *Management*, 18-4
 - linking
 - ODT, *Debugging*, 1-2
 - ODTID, *Debugging*, 1-3
 - explicitly, *Debugging*, 1-4
 - supervisor-mode libraries, *Debugging*, 1-4
- MCT
 - contents, *Management*, 18-7
 - creating entry, *Management*, 18-23
- .MDELETE directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-21, B-7, C-7
- /MD switch
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-6
- Media, *Introduction*, 3-17
- Media failure
 - definition, *Management*, 11-2
 - detecting, *Management*, 11-2
- Medium
 - and I/O time, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-3
 - and record formats
 - file organizations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-20
 - and variable-length format, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-15
 - disk
 - retrieval pointers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-11
 - usage, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-13
- Medium (cont'd.)
 - magtape, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18
 - file specification, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-4 to A-5
 - placement control, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-13
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-3
- Memory
 - allocation, *Management*, 1-2; *MACRO-11*, 6-42, 6-47, F-1, F-2
 - cache, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-44
 - compacting space
 - See SHF
 - conservation, *MACRO-11*, F-1
 - dumping, *Task Builder*, D-1 to D-15
 - dynamic, *Management*, 5-29, 8-1
 - system requirements, *Management*, 8-1
 - E command, *Debugging*, 6-2
 - examining memory location, *XDT*, 2-3
 - extending for task, *Task Builder*, 12-15
 - F command, *Debugging*, 6-4
 - fill command, *Debugging*, 2-7
 - H register, *Debugging*, 2-6
 - L command, *Debugging*, 6-4
 - limit register
 - high, *Debugging*, 5-3, 6-2
 - low, *Debugging*, 5-3, 6-2
 - list command, *Debugging*, 2-8
 - listing
 - format, *Debugging*, 6-5
 - L register, *Debugging*, 2-6
 - N command, *Debugging*, 6-2
 - physical
 - addressing, *Task Builder*, 2-15
 - reducing use, *Task Builder*, 3-1
 - search command, *Debugging*, 2-7, 2-8, 2-9, 6-2
 - W command, *Debugging*, 6-2
 - /MEMORY_MANAGEMENT qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-47
- Memory allocation file
 - See Map
 - See Map file
- MEMORY argument
 - See ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command
 - See START/ERROR_LOG command
- Memory box
 - adding to configuration, *Management*, 4-28
- Memory compaction
 - definition, *Management*, 1-4

- Memory display
 - altering from MCR command line, *Management*, 7-8
- RMD
 - accessing, *Management*, 7-4
 - description, *Management*, 7-4
 - FREE command, *Management*, 7-8
 - modifying, *Management*, 7-8
 - RATE command, *Management*, 7-8
 - setup commands, *Management*, 7-8
 - symbols, *Management*, 7-7
- Memory error, *Error Logging*, 1-6
- Memory failure, *Management*, 11-5
- Memory management, *System Library*, 7-1
 - See also Virtual memory management
 - core blocks release (\$RLCB), *System Library*, 7-4
 - core blocks request (\$RQCB), *System Library*, 7-3
 - directives, *Executive*, 3-1
 - data structures, *Executive*, 3-10
 - summary, *Executive*, 3-8
 - fixing tasks, *Management*, 5-19
 - initialize (\$INIDM), *System Library*, 7-2
 - system
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-30, 11-47
 - use by task, *Task Builder*, 2-16
- Memory management unit, *Task Builder*, 2-15
- Memory parity error event
 - subpacket information, *Error Logging*, 4-66
- Memory parity support, *Management*, 1-7
- Memory partition, *Management*, 1-1
 - definition, *Management*, 1-1
- Memory region, *Management*, 1-1
- Memory-resident overlays, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-13, 8-3, 8-6
- /MEMSIZ, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-8, 2-9
- <MEMSIZ> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-23
- M error, *MACRO-11*, 2-3, 3-1, 3-2, 3-8
- Message
 - See also Error messages
 - BPR, *Management*, 3-51
 - command utilities, *RMS-11 Utilities*, C-1
 - Console Logging, *Management*, 9-14
 - diagnostic
 - controlling, *Task Builder*, 10-33, 11-70
 - invocation, *Debugging*, 1-5
 - output despooler, *Management*, 3-50
 - QMG command, *Management*, 3-43
- Message (cont'd.)
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-20
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-52
 - sending to task, *Task Builder*, 10-39, 11-53
 - warning
 - SHUTUP program, *Management*, 6-2
- MESSAGE/ERROR_LOG command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-31 ; *System Manager*, 10-14
- Message formatting, *System Library*, 6-1
 - carriage return/line feed insertion, *System Library*, 6-12
 - date conversion (\$DAT)
 - alternate format, *System Library*, 6-4
 - standard format, *System Library*, 6-3
 - edit directive (\$EDMSG), *System Library*, 6-8
 - extended ASCII, *System Library*, 6-11
 - field mark, *System Library*, 6-14
 - filename string, *System Library*, 6-14
 - form-feed insertion, *System Library*, 6-11
 - general, *System Library*, 6-8
 - space insertion, *System Library*, 6-13
 - time conversion (\$TIM), *System Library*, 6-6
 - uppercase text (\$CVTUC), *System Library*, 6-1
- /MESSAGE keyword
 - CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-11
- Messages
 - DTE, *Utilities*, C-10
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-53
 - MFT, *Utilities*, C-13
 - utility
 - BAD, *Utilities*, 2-9
 - BRU, *Utilities*, 3-39
 - CMP, *Utilities*, 4-8
 - CRF, *Utilities*, B-6
 - DMP, *Utilities*, 5-10
 - DSC, *Utilities*, 6-21
 - FLX, *Utilities*, 8-16
 - LBR, *Utilities*, 10-32
 - PAT, *Utilities*, 11-8
 - SLP, *Utilities*, 13-20
 - VFY, *Utilities*, 14-9
- MESSAGE statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-40
- /MESSAGE subkeyword
 - CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-9
- /ME switch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-21, 12-36

- /ME switch(cont'd.)
 - subswitches
 - /BL, *Utilities*, 12-37
 - /CO, *Utilities*, 12-37
 - /FO, *Utilities*, 12-37
 - /NV, *Utilities*, 12-37
 - /SU, *Utilities*, 12-37
- Metalanguage, *Management*, 18-8
 - category references, *Management*, 18-9
 - exclusive-OR, *Management*, 18-10
 - optional syntax indicators, *Management*, 18-10
 - production rule, *Management*, 18-9
 - adjective, *Management*, 18-9
 - subject, *Management*, 18-9
 - syntax tree, *Management*, 18-9
- .MEXIT directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-3, 7-18 to 7-20, B-7
- MFD, *I/O Operations*, 5-2; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-1; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-1, 12-3, 13-13
 - use with separate Files-11 ACPs, *Management*, 1-7
- MFT, *Management*, 1-19
 - copying files, *Utilities*, C-7
 - deleting files, *Utilities*, C-8
 - dependence on CLI, *Utilities*, C-7
 - file transfer algorithm, *Utilities*, C-7
 - installing for use with PFT, *Utilities*, C-7
 - messages, *Utilities*, C-13
 - performing file operations, *Utilities*, C-7
 - requirements, *Utilities*, C-1
 - use with DTE, *Utilities*, C-7
 - using MCR command syntax, *Utilities*, C-7
 - using with Professional 300 Series, *Utilities*, C-7
- MFT/FORM command, *Utilities*, C-7
- MFT command, *Utilities*, C-7
 - deleting files, *Utilities*, C-9
 - /DE option, *Utilities*, C-8
 - example, *Utilities*, C-8, C-9
 - option
 - /DE, *Utilities*, C-8
 - /REM, *Utilities*, C-7, C-8
- /MH switch
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-23
- MicroPDP-11, *Introduction*, 1-2
- Microcode loading
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-30
 - LPA11 (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-30
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-21
- MicroPDP-11 power switch
 - effects of turning off, *System Manager*, 2-2
 - effects of turning on, *System Manager*, 2-2
- Micro/RSX
 - incorporating a driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-22, 5-15
- Micro/RSX File Transfer Utility
 - See MFT
- Minus sign operator (-)
 - See Operator
- MK11 memory box
 - excluding from system, *Management*, 11-5
 - failure, *Management*, 11-5
- ML-11 disk emulator, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
- MLB file type, *Adv Programming*, 6-1
- /ML switch
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10
- MML, *Management*, 18-11
 - features, *Management*, 18-8
 - literals, *Management*, 18-14
 - nonliterals, *Management*, 18-15
 - parser functions, *Management*, 18-15
 - handling of literals, *Management*, 18-14
 - handling of nonliterals, *Management*, 18-15
 - translator functions, *Management*, 18-15
 - handling of literals, *Management*, 18-14
 - handling of nonliterals, *Management*, 18-15
- /MM switch, *Task Builder*, 10-30
- MNLOAD subroutine, *Task Builder*, 4-9
- Mode
 - See also Access mode
 - See also Record transfer mode
 - change (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-24
 - default bit (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-25
 - user, *XDT*, 2-2
- Modem
 - connecting computer systems, *Utilities*, C-1
 - dial command string, *Utilities*, C-5
 - null cable, *Utilities*, C-1
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-84
 - autobaud, *I/O Drivers*, 2-84
 - autocall enable, *I/O Drivers*, 2-55
 - default answer speed, *I/O Drivers*, 2-21, 2-84
 - DZ11 remote line, *I/O Drivers*, 2-84
 - setting answer speed, *I/O Drivers*, 2-84

MODEM_PARAMETER configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-9

Mode parameter

- ADSWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-9
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-4
- CLOCKB: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-7
- DASWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-9
- device-specific function
 - transmit (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-5
- DISWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-16
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-11
- DOSWP: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-17
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-13
- GTHIST: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-19
- IO.CLK function (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-26
- IO.STC function
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-6

/MODIFIED qualifier

- BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-8

MODIFY option

- ACNT, *Management*, 2-11; *System Manager*, 2-17

Modularity, *MACRO-11*, 6-44, E-8, F-1

Module

- control file
 - See Control file module
- CPU-level
 - See CPU-level module
- device-level
 - See Device-level module
- dispatcher
 - See Dispatcher-level module
- formatter
 - See Formatter module
- notes
 - See Notes module
- user-written
 - See User-written module

Module checking routine, *MACRO-11*, E-9

Module name, *Adv Programming*, 2-6, 6-3, 6-4

- LBR requirement, *Error Logging*, 4-16
- table, *Adv Programming*, 6-6

Module name table (cont'd.)

- macro library, *Adv Programming*, 6-2
- object library, *Adv Programming*, 6-3, 6-4

Module preface, *MACRO-11*, E-5

MODULE statement

- CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-31
- NOTES module, *Error Logging*, 4-34
- user-written module, *Error Logging*, 4-28

Module version, *Adv Programming*, 2-6

Modulus binary operator

- CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-14

Monitor Console Routine

- See MCR

MOU command

- See also MOUNT command
- keywords
 - /EXT, *Management*, 1-8
 - /FOR
 - Shadow Recording preparation, *Management*, 16-3
 - /LRU, *Management*, 1-8
 - /WIN, *Management*, 1-9
- /MOU keyword
 - SAVE command, *Management*, 1-9

MOUNT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 6-6 to 6-14, 8-37, 10-31 to 10-33; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-4, 13-14, 13-42 to 13-62 ; *Introduction*, 3-18 to 3-24

- See also MOU command
- /FOREIGN qualifier, *Introduction*, 3-18, 3-19

format, *Management*, 15-2

function, *Management*, 15-2

parameters, *Management*, 15-2

qualifiers

- /ACCESSED, *Management*, 1-8
- /CACHE, *Management*, 15-2
- /EXTENSION, *Management*, 1-8
- /FOREIGN, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-11, 13-12, 13-15, 13-45
 - Shadow Recording preparation, *Management*, 16-3
- /[NO]SHAREABLE, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-15, 13-48
- /NOCACHE, *Management*, 15-2
- /NOLABEL, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-53
- /NOSHAREABLE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 6-8
- /SHAREABLE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 6-8

MOUNT command
 qualifiers (cont'd.)
 /WINDOW, *Management*, 1-9
 using to modify file system, *Management*, 1-8
 Mount Device Transaction Block, *Management*, 10-42
 /MOUNTED qualifier
 BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-16
 BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-20
 MOVB instruction, *MACRO-11*, H-2
 MOVE command
 EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-22
 MOVE command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-63
 Move mode, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-6; *I/O Operations*, 1-10
 GET\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-18, 3-21
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-7
 PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-24, 3-26
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-13
 Move to/from User/Supervisor I/D-Space directive, *Executive*, 5-155
 MOV instruction, *MACRO-11*, 3-13, 3-14, 6-37, 6-58, D-1, E-13, G-2 to G-4, H-2
 /MP switch, *Task Builder*, 10-31
 \$MPUB1 routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-27
 \$MPUBM routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-27
 M register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-2
 .MRKDL routine
 marking temporary file for deletion, *I/O Operations*, 4-26
 MRKS module, *Task Builder*, 4-16
 MRKT\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-148
 MRN, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4 to 4-5
 MS.ADS address silo
 transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-5
 MS.AUT autoaddressing
 transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-5
 MSCP5X device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-7, 2-8, 4-8, A-6
 MSCP60 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-7, 4-8, A-6
 MSCP80 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 4-8, A-6
 MSCPAT device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-7, 4-8, A-6
 MSCPCE device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-7, 4-9, A-6
 MSCP device
 bad block
 handling, *Management*, 13-3
 replacement, *Management*, 13-1
 configuration, *Management*, 13-3
 MSCP DU-type devices, *Error Logging*, 4-6
 MSCPEN device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-7, 4-9, A-6
 MSCPSD device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-7, 4-9, A-6
 MSCPTO device-level module, *Error Logging*, 2-7, 4-9; A-6
 MSDS\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-153
 MTADF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-46
 \$MUL (Integer multiply), *System Library*, 3-1
 Multiblock count
 See MBC
 Multinational character set
 See DEC multinational character set
 Multiple access operation
 database structures, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-8, 2-12
 Multiple access stream
 and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-9 to 2-10
 I/O techniques, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-17
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
 Multiple buffers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-18
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14
 Multiple controller, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-8
 Multiple definitions
 See M error
 Multiple expression, *MACRO-11*, 2-4
 Multiple label, *MACRO-11*, 2-2
 Multiple symbol, *MACRO-11*, 2-4
 Multiplication binary operator
 CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-13
 Multiplication operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, 3-5, B-1
 Multiplication precedence class operator
 CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-16
 Multiply-allocated block
 deleting with VFY utility, *System Manager*, 11-39
 Multiply routine
 double-precision multiply (\$DMUL), *System Library*, 3-3

- Multiply routine (cont'd.)
 - multiply (\$MUL), *System Library*, 3-1
 - Multipoint status flag, *Management*, 4-13
 - Multiprocessor system
 - task issuing I/O request, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-18
 - Multirequest mode
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-1
 - Multistream spooling, *Management*, 3-1
 - Multuser operating system
 - definition, *System Manager*, 1-3
 - /MU switch, *Task Builder*, 10-32
 - /MUTE option
 - command
 - SET HOST/DTE, *Utilities*, C-5
 - Mutifile operation, *I/O Operations*, 5-7
 - Multiprocessor system
 - standalone maintenance, *Management*, 11-6
 - m variable, *Debugging*, 2-1
 - MVTS\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-155
- N**
-
- N.ANM1 field
 - ANSI filename string, *I/O Operations*, B-5
 - N.ANM2 field
 - remainder of ANSI filename string, *I/O Operations*, B-5
 - N.DID field
 - directory identification, *I/O Operations*, B-3
 - .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-13
 - N.DVNM field, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
 - ASCII device name, *I/O Operations*, B-3
 - ASCII tape device name, *I/O Operations*, B-5
 - N.FID field
 - file identification, *I/O Operations*, B-3, B-5
 - .FIND routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-16
 - .PARSE routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-13
 - N.FNAM field
 - file name, *I/O Operations*, B-3
 - N.FTYP field
 - file type, *I/O Operations*, B-3
 - N.FVER field
 - file version number, *I/O Operations*, B-3
 - tape file version number, *I/O Operations*, B-5
 - N.NEXT field
 - context for next .FIND, *I/O Operations*, B-3
 - N.NEXT field (cont'd.)
 - tape context for next .FIND, *I/O Operations*, B-5
 - N.STAT field
 - filename block status word, *I/O Operations*, B-3
 - tape filename block status word, *I/O Operations*, B-5
 - N.UNIT field
 - FNB (tape), *I/O Operations*, B-5
 - unit number field, *I/O Operations*, B-3
 - N0 parameter
 - RLSBUF: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-23
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-19
 - N\$-family macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 - example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-7, 7-11, 7-15
 - NAM\$B macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8, C-2
 - example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-7, 7-11, 7-15
 - NAM\$E macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 - example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-7, 7-11
 - NAM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-73, 5-80, 5-95 to 5-96; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-8
 - chaining to FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-11
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 - file specification, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-6
 - initializing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9
 - PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-87
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94 to 6-107
 - NAME
 - RMSDES utility
 - file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-31
 - key section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-38
 - Name
 - file, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-2
 - default, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-6
 - .NAME directive, *Task Builder*, 3-30
 - example, *Task Builder*, 3-31
 - Named variable
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-8 to 5-9
 - /NAME log file qualifier
 - SUBMIT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-17
 - /NAME qualifier
 - SUBMIT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-17
 - /NAMES qualifier
 - LIBRARY command, *Adv Programming*, 6-7

Naming conventions
 DCL, *Management*, 3-15
 MCR, *Management*, 3-15
 Naming standard, *MACRO-11*, E-2
 NAMOF\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 .NARG directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-8, 7-12, 7-13,
 B-7, D-2
 NB\$-family symbol
 declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 NBOF\$L macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-31
 Nbs parameter
 device-specific function (tape driver), *I/O
 Drivers*, 6-7
 Nbuf parameter
 ADSWP: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*,
 13-9
 DASWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-13
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-9
 DISWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-15
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-11
 DOSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-17
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-13
 GTHIST: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*,
 13-19
 Nbu parameter
 ADSWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 12-3
 Nchn parameter
 ADSWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-10
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-5
 DASWP: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-14
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-10
 DISWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 12-12
 DOSWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 12-14
 ISTADC: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*,
 13-25
 SETADC: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*,
 12-20
 .NCHR directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-12, 7-13,
 B-7, D-2
 N command, *Debugging*, 2-8, 6-2, 6-3
 NCT
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-21
 Nearest Cylinder
 definition, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-17
 Negation unary prefix operator
 CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-14
 :NE option
 QUE /STA command, *Management*, 3-37
 N error, *MACRO-11*, 3-15
 Nes parameter
 device-specific function (tape driver), *I/O
 Drivers*, 6-7
 Nested conditional directive, *MACRO-11*,
 6-55, 6-58, 7-3
 <NETNOD> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*,
 9-32
 NETSTART.CMD command file
 invoking during system startup, *System
 Manager*, 6-5
 <NETUIC> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*,
 9-32
 /NETUIC keyword
 SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-57
 Network, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-11
 Network Command Terminal
 See NCT
 Network facility
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-1
 /NEW_LOG_FILE qualifier
 SET ERROR_LOG command, *Error
 Logging*, 2-11
 See also /SWITCH switch
 /NEW_VERSION qualifier
 BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-16
 BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-20
 SET ERROR_LOG command, *Error
 Logging*, 2-4
 SET ERROR-LOG command, *Error Logging*,
 2-11
 START/ERROR_LOG command, *Error
 Logging*, 2-4, 2-5
 Next & Print command
 EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-31
 /NEXT_JOB qualifier
 START/PROCESSOR command,
 Management, 3-37
 Next command
 EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-30
 Next command entry point, *Writing I/O
 Driver*, 4-60
 Next-record context, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-3
 See also Context
 NFS volume
 error retries, *Management*, 12-49

NFS volume (cont'd.)
 selecting for testing
 IOX, *Management*, 12-51, 12-58

NI definition
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-27

NL device, *Management*, 5-37
 assigning CO to, *Management*, 9-6
 spooling to, *Management*, 3-23

NLDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 8-1
 example, *I/O Drivers*, 8-1
 function, *I/O Drivers*, 8-1

.NLIST BEX directive, *Adv Programming*, 2-7

.NLIST directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-3, 6-9 to
 6-14, 6-16, 6-21, 8-6, 8-11, 8-13, 9-4,
 B-7, D-1

NMBLK\$ macro
 default filename block, *I/O Operations*,
 2-29
 example of, *I/O Operations*, 2-31

NML11 notes module, *Error Logging*, 4-9, A-7

/NM switch, *Task Builder*, 10-33
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-21
 QUE /SP command, *Management*, 3-23

/[NO]INTERMEDIATE_FORM qualifier
 See CREATE/CFL command

/[NO]LIMITING qualifier
 See SET ERROR_LOG command

/[NO]LIST qualifier
 See CREATE/CFL command

/[NO]LOGINS qualifier, *System Manager*, 5-5

/[NO]LOG qualifier
 BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-14

/[NO]OPTIONS qualifier
 See CREATE/CFL command

/[NO]PRESERVE qualifier
 BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-17

/[NO]REPLACE qualifier
 BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-17

/[NO]SERIAL qualifier
 SET TERMINAL command, *User's Guide*
(Vol 2), 11-2, 11-60

/[NO]SHAREABLE qualifier
 MOUNT command, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*,
 13-48

/[NO]SYMBOL qualifier
 See CREATE/CFL command

/[NO]WIDE qualifier
 See ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command

/[NO]CV switch
 RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-10

/[NO]QU switch
 RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-5 to
 6-7, 6-10
 RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-6 to
 7-8, 7-12

NOANSLIB.OLB file, *Adv Programming*, 1-10

NO attribute, *Management*, 18-43

/NOCACHE qualifier
 use with MOUNT command, *Management*,
 15-2

/NOCOPY qualifier
 DATA command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-7

NOCOTERM option
 SET /COLOG command, *Management*, 9-6

.NOCROSS directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-3, 6-22,
 B-7, C-6

Node, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-11
 remote file specification, *RMS-11 User's*
Guide, B-2

NODEFER_WRITES option, *Management*,
 15-5

/NODETAIL qualifier
 ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, *Error*
Logging, 3-13, 3-19
 See also /FORMAT switch

NODIRECTORY option, *Management*, 15-6

NODSK attribute, *Task Builder*, 3-30

/NOECHO option
 SET TERMINAL command, *Utilities*, C-3

/NOER switch
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-6

NOGBL attribute, *Task Builder*, 3-30

/NOINITIALIZE qualifier
 BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-16
 BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-21

No keypad mode (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*,
 4-8 to 4-9

/NOLABEL qualifier
 MOUNT command, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*,
 13-53

Nolabel tape block size
 tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-17

/NOLIMITING qualifier
 SET ERROR_LOG command, *Error*
Logging, 2-9
 See also /-LIMIT switch

START/ERROR_LOG command, *Error*
Logging, 2-5
 See also /LOG switch

/NOLOGFILE option
 SET /COLOG command, *Management*, 9-8

NOLOGICAL option, *Management*, 15-6

/NOLOG switch
 ELL, *Error Logging*, 2-7, 2-9
 See also STOP/ERROR_LOG command

/NOLO switch
 QUE /SP command, *Management*, 3-24

Non-DIGITAL device
 driver support, *Error Logging*, 4-21
 error logging, *Error Logging*, 4-27

NONE argument
 See ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command

Nonexternal header, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-7

Nonoverlaid routines, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-13, 8-2, 8-8 to 8-9

Non-pool-resident, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-7
 header, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-9

Nonrecoverable error, *Management*, 11-3

Non-RMS-11 files, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-4

Nonsense interrupt logging, *Error Logging*, 4-23

/NOOBJECT qualifier
 MACRO command, *Adv Programming*, 3-1

No-op function mask, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-18, 4-19

NOOVERLAY option, *Management*, 15-6

/NOPRESERVE qualifier
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 3-21

NOREAD_AHEAD option, *Management*, 15-6

No report format
 RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-19

NO SCROLL key, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-14;
User's Guide (Vol 2), 11-18; *Introduction*, 1-16, 1-17

/NOSHAREABLE qualifier
 MOUNT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 6-8

/NOSO switch
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-8 to 3-10

No spool switch
 See /-SP

/NOSUPERSEDE qualifier
 BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-21

/NOTASK qualifier
 LINK command, *Adv Programming*, 4-4

Notes module
 device name, *Error Logging*, 4-34
 example, *Error Logging*, 4-60 to 4-61
 exiting, *Error Logging*, 4-35

Notes module (cont'd.)
 flow of, *Error Logging*, 4-34
 heading, *Error Logging*, 4-35
 MODULE statement, *Error Logging*, 4-34
 naming requirements, *Error Logging*, 4-34
 printing, *Error Logging*, 4-35
 procedures, *Error Logging*, 4-34 to 4-35
 PROCEDURE statement, *Error Logging*, 4-34
 table of, *Error Logging*, 4-9
 trapping unknown numbers, *Error Logging*, 4-35
 writing, *Error Logging*, 4-34 to 4-35

/NOVE switch
 FMT utility, *Utilities*, 9-4

NOVIRTUAL option, *Management*, 15-6

/NOWARNINGS qualifier
 INITIALIZE/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-23

/NOWIDE qualifier
 LINK command, *Adv Programming*, 4-4

N parameter
 RMVBUF: subroutine
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-24
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-20

NPR device
 drivers for (on PDP-11), *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-2

NRK67 notes module, *Error Logging*, 4-9, A-7

NRM05 notes module, *Error Logging*, 4-9, A-7

NRM23 notes module, *Error Logging*, 4-9, 4-60 to 4-61, A-7

NRZI even parity (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-15

/NSF keyword
 FIX command (VMR), *Management*, 5-19

\$NSIER Executive routine, *Error Logging*, 4-23

/NS switch
 SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-15

NT0310 notes module, *Error Logging*, 4-9, A-7

NTS11 notes module, *Error Logging*, 4-9, A-7

.NTYPE directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-12, 7-14, B-7, D-2

NULL_KEY
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-39

NULL_VALUE
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-39

Null device
 See NL device

Null device driver
 See NLDRV

Null key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-10;
RMS-11 Intro, 3-10
 /NULL qualifier
 initializing CLI with, *Management*, 17-3
 /NULL subkeyword
 CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-10
 <NUMBER> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*,
 9-13
 Number of arguments
 See .NARG directive
 Numeric argument indicator, *MACRO-11*, B-1
 Numeric control
 operator, *MACRO-11*, 6-33
 temporary, *MACRO-11*, 6-36, B-3
 Numeric data type
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-5 to 5-7
 Numeric directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-34
 Numeric expression, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-34
 Numeric literal
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-6
 Numeric operator
 CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-13 to 5-16
 binary, *Error Logging*, 5-16
 Numeric symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-10,
 9-33
 comparing, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-75
 decrementing, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-60
 defining, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-50
 incrementing, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-83
 radix, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-34
 setting, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-100
 setting, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-99
 substituting, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-35
 testing, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-77
 Numeric to ASCII conversion, *System Library*,
 5-2
 See also ASCII number conversion
 binary byte to octal
 (\$CBTMG), *System Library*, 5-10
 binary date to decimal
 (\$CBDAT), *System Library*, 5-2
 binary to signed decimal
 (\$CBDSG), *System Library*, 5-5
 binary to signed octal
 (\$CBOSG), *System Library*, 5-9
 binary to unsigned decimal
 (\$CBDMG), *System Library*, 5-3
 binary to unsigned octal
 (\$CBOMG), *System Library*, 5-8
 double-precision binary to decimal
 (\$CDDMG), *System Library*, 5-6

Numeric to ASCII conversion (cont'd.)
 general purpose binary to ASCII (\$CBTA),
 System Library, 5-12
 Radix-50 to ASCII (\$C5TA), *System Library*,
 5-13
 /NU switch
 FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-8
 n variable, *Debugging*, 2-1; *XDT*, 2-10
 /NV subswitch
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-37

○

O\$-family symbol
 declaring
 ALL block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4
 DAT block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4
 FAB field offset, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-1
 KEY block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4
 NAM block field offset, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 C-2
 PRO block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4
 RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 SUM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4
 XAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4
 value
 ALL block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-2
 NAM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-94
 PRO block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-108
 RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-103
 SUM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-145
 /OA switch
 RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-9 to
 7-10
 Object code
 assembling, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-13,
 8-1
 compiling, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-13, 8-1
 Object file, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-6
 Object library, *Adv Programming*, 1-9
 adding modules, *Adv Programming*, 6-6
 creating, *Adv Programming*, 6-3
 creating a user, *Adv Programming*, 6-3
 default search of system, *Adv Programming*,
 1-9, 4-1
 DIGITAL-supplied, *Adv Programming*, 1-9
 dual use, *Adv Programming*, 6-6
 listing information, *Adv Programming*, 6-7
 resolving undefined global symbols, *Adv
 Programming*, 6-5
 Object module
 concatenated, *Adv Programming*, 4-2 to 4-3

- Object module (cont'd.)
 - creating, *Task Builder*, A-1 to A-36
 - including, *Task Builder*, 11-36
 - input to TKB, *Adv Programming*, 4-1
 - linking, *Task Builder*, 2-2
 - MACRO-11, *Adv Programming*, 1-4, 3-4
 - patching, *Utilities*, 11-1
 - record types, *Task Builder*, A-1
 - relocatable, *Task Builder*, 2-2
 - specifying concatenated, *Task Builder*, 10-7, 11-23
 - storing in library, *Utilities*, 10-20
- Object module library, *I/O Drivers*, 1-7; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-33
 - specifying for task, *Task Builder*, 10-26, 11-28, 11-38
- Object module name, MACRO-11, 1-2
- Object Module Patch Utility
 - See PAT utility
- /OBJECT qualifier, *Adv Programming*, 3-4
 - LIBRARY command, *Adv Programming*, 6-3
- OBJ file type, *Adv Programming*, 3-4
- O command, *Debugging*, 2-9, 7-2; XDT, 2-14
 - ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-18
- OCOP, *Management*, 18-35
- <OCTAL> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-13
- Octal conversion
 - octal to binary
 - doubleword(.OD2CT), *System Library*, 4-3
 - octal to binary(\$COTB), *System Library*, 4-6
- Octal operator, *Debugging*, 2-3, 2-6, 2-7
 - byte mode, XDT, 2-12
 - word mode, XDT, 2-12
- OCTAL print radix
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-5
- /OCT switch
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-6
- .OD2CT (Octal to binary doubleword), *System Library*, 4-3
- .ODD directive, MACRO-11, 6-3, 6-37, 6-38, B-7
- ODL, *Task Builder*, 3-25 to 3-32
 - directives, *Task Builder*, 3-25
 - file, *Task Builder*, 3-25
 - command line, *Task Builder*, 3-25
 - creating, *Task Builder*, 3-39
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-31, 11-49
 - indirect command file, *Task Builder*, 3-32
- ODL (cont'd.)
 - multiple tree
 - example, *Task Builder*, 3-33
 - operators, *Task Builder*, 3-26, 3-29
 - summary, *Task Builder*, 3-54 to 3-56
- ODT, *Adv Programming*, 1-6, 5-1
 - assigning device LUN, *Debugging*, 1-4
 - at sign (@), *Adv Programming*, 5-8
 - backslash operator (\), *Adv Programming*, 5-5
 - B command, *Adv Programming*, 5-6
 - breakpoint register, *Adv Programming*, 5-6
 - changing location contents, *Adv Programming*, 5-7
 - correcting input, *Adv Programming*, 5-3
 - dollar sign (\$), *Adv Programming*, 5-6, 5-7, 5-8
 - error conditions in task, *Adv Programming*, 5-8
 - examining locations, *Adv Programming*, 5-4, 5-5
 - exiting, *Debugging*, 1-5
 - forming address, *Adv Programming*, 5-4
 - G command, *Adv Programming*, 5-6, 5-7
 - including in a task, *Adv Programming*, 5-1, 5-2
 - invoking, *Debugging*, 1-5
 - LINE FEED key, *Adv Programming*, 5-5, 5-7, 5-8
 - linking, *Debugging*, 1-2
 - overview, *Debugging*, 1-1
 - P command, *Adv Programming*, 5-7
 - question mark (?), *Adv Programming*, 5-3
 - R command, *Adv Programming*, 5-3
 - redirecting output, *Debugging*, 1-4
 - relocation register, *Adv Programming*, 5-2, 5-4
 - RETURN key, *Adv Programming*, 5-8
 - setting breakpoints, *Adv Programming*, 5-6
 - slash (/), *Adv Programming*, 5-4
 - source listing use, *Adv Programming*, 5-4
 - SST, *Adv Programming*, 1-6
 - SST vector
 - declaring address, *Task Builder*, 12-25
 - SST within, *Adv Programming*, 5-8
 - task control, *Adv Programming*, 1-6
 - terminating task execution, *Adv Programming*, 5-8
 - underline prompt, *Adv Programming*, 5-2
 - X command, *Adv Programming*, 5-8
 - ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-1
- ODTID module, *Debugging*, 1-3

ODTV option, *Task Builder*, 12-25
 O error, *MACRO-11*, 6-40, 6-56, 6-57, 7-4, 7-12, 7-15, 7-21
 OFFLINE ALL command, *Management*, 4-23
 OFFLINE command, *Management*, 4-22
 example, *Management*, 4-24, 4-25
 format, *Management*, 4-23, 4-25
 requirements, *Management*, 4-24
 OFFLINE MEMORY command, *Management*, 4-25
 Offline state
 definition, *Management*, 4-5
 Offline status flag, *Management*, 4-13
 \$OFF macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-11
 OFF option
 SET /COLOG command, *Management*, 9-5
 Offset, *Debugging*, 2-3
 branch, *Debugging*, 7-2
 calculating, *Debugging*, 2-9, 7-2; *XDT*, 2-14
 instruction and data space, *Debugging*, 7-2
 negative, *Debugging*, 7-2
 PC-relative, *Debugging*, 7-2; *XDT*, 2-14
 positive, *Debugging*, 7-2
 symbolic
 establishing, *Task Builder*, 5-19
 Offset mode, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-1
 Offspring task
 enabling (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-5
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-1
 OFID\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
 OFID\$x macro
 file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-13
 OFNB\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
 OFNB\$x macro
 data-set descriptor, *I/O Operations*, 3-15
 default filename block, *I/O Operations*, 3-15
 file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-14
 OLRDF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-49
 ON command
 See also STOP, CONTINUE, and GOTO commands
 default setting, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-12
 example, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-12
 format, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-12
 .ONERR directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-85
 ONLINE ALL command, *Management*, 4-26
 Online backup
 description, *Management*, 16-1
 ONLINE command, *Management*, 4-26
 ONLINE command (cont'd.)
 examples, *Management*, 4-27
 formats, *Management*, 4-26
 restrictions, *Management*, 4-27
 On-Line Debugging Tool
 See ODT
 Online help, *System Manager*, 1-9
 Online help file
 See Help file
 ONLINE MEMORY command, *Management*, 4-28
 example, *Management*, 4-28
 format, *Management*, 4-28
 Online state
 definition, *Management*, 4-5
 status flag, *Management*, 4-13
 transition to, *Management*, 4-26
 ON option
 SET /COLOG command, *Management*, 9-5
 OOB
 TTDRV
 clear, *I/O Drivers*, 2-64
 hello, *I/O Drivers*, 2-64
 include, *I/O Drivers*, 2-64
 OPE command, *System Manager*, 11-28
 /DRV keyword, *System Manager*, 11-30
 /KNL keyword, *System Manager*, 11-30
 /REG keyword, *System Manager*, 11-30
 /TASK keyword, *System Manager*, 11-31
 OPEN\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
 example of, *I/O Operations*, 5-10
 file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-16
 OPEN\$R macro
 example of, *I/O Operations*, 5-9
 shared access, *I/O Operations*, 1-14
 OPEN\$x macro
 file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-3, 3-8
 format
 file operations, *I/O Operations*, 3-5
 .OPENA directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-89
 OPEN command, *XDT*, 1-9
 .OPEN directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-87
 Open file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-4
 Open file routine
 by filename block, *I/O Operations*, 3-14
 by ID, *I/O Operations*, 3-13
 existing, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
 for access, *I/O Operations*, 3-16
 for modifying, *I/O Operations*, 3-17
 for reading, *I/O Operations*, 3-16
 for updating and extending, *I/O Operations*, 3-17

- Open file routine (cont'd.)
 - new, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
 - no supersede, *I/O Operations*, 3-16, 3-17
- Open line
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5
- OPEN LINE (EDT keypad function), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-23
- OPEN LINE command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-70
- OPEN LINE function
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-9
- \$OPEN macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-72
- OPEN operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-8, 5-66, 5-68 to 5-71, 5-73; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-2
 - BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 - IFAB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
 - \$OPEN macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-72
 - remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2 to B-3
 - wildcard loop, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-11
- .OPENR directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-91
- Open Secondary command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-31
- Operand field, *MACRO-11*, 2-1, 2-4, E-1
 - separator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, B-1
- Operating mode
 - defaults, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-63
 - disabling, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-62
 - enabling, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-63
 - list, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-63
 - testing, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-79
- Operating system, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-13; *Introduction*, 1-1
 - allocating system resources, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-13
 - block locking, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-6
 - compatibility, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-4
 - defaults, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-2
 - FALs, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - protection codes
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5
 - remote access
 - RSTS/E, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - RSX-11M/M-PLUS, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - VAX/VMS, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1 to B-3
 - return to, *Debugging*, 2-10
- Operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 1-2; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-1
 - asynchronous, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-17, 3-14, 4-14, 7-8, 8-2, 8-4, 8-7 to 8-8
 - block, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
 - CLOSE, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-2
 - CONNECT, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-2
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 - CREATE, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-2
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
 - file versions, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-3
 - remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2 to B-3
 - DELETE, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
 - and key position, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
 - deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
 - duplicate keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-15, 7-3
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
 - directory, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-17; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-1
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
 - DISCONNECT, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-3
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 - DISPLAY, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-2
 - ERASE, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-2

Operation

- ERASE (cont'd.)
 - remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
- EXTEND, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18;
RMS-11 Intro, 4-2
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
- file, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-2
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10
 - optimizations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-10
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
- FIND, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
 - access modes, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-6
 - and bucket locking, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-8
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6, 2-10
 - and stream records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-16
 - deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-13, 5-17, 7-3
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8
 - RFA access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
- FLUSH, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15;
RMS-11 Intro, 4-4
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-9
- FREE, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-10
- from high-level languages, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
- GET, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4

Operation

- GET (cont'd.)
 - access modes, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-6
 - and bucket locking, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-8
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6, 2-10
 - and stream records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-16 to 2-17
 - deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-13, 5-17
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - locate mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14, 4-13, 7-8
 - move mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-13, 4-12, 7-7
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10
 - RFA access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-9
- OPEN, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18;
RMS-11 Intro, 4-2
 - remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1 to B-2
- optimizations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-10
- PARSE, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-1
- PUT, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
 - access modes, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-6
 - and key position, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
 - and stream records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-17
 - deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
 - duplicate keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-10, 5-17, 7-5, 7-9
 - initial allocation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - locate mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14

Operation

PUT (cont'd.)

- mass insertion, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
 - move mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-13, 4-12, 7-7
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-11
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10
- READ, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
- access modes, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
- record, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-10, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
- and I/O costs, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-17
 - and indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-16
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-2
 - optimizations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-10
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
- REWIND, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
- indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-6
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-11
- routine
- calling, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-14
 - return, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-15
- SEARCH, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-1
- SPACE, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
- access modes, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
- stream, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
- indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-2
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
- synchronous, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2
- TRUNCATE, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
- and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12

Operation (cont'd.)

- UPDATE, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
- and record size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-16
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6, 2-10
 - and stream records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-17
 - changeable keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-10
 - deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
 - duplicate keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-14, 7-6
 - move mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-13 to 3-14, 4-12 to 4-13, 7-7 to 7-8
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
- using, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
- WRITE, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
- access modes, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
- operation
- block stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-12
- Operation field, *MACRO-11*, E-1
- Operation macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 1-2, 2-10
- Operator, *Debugging*, 2-3, 2-4
- See SLP utility
- apostrophe ('), *Debugging*, 2-6, 4-6; *XDT*, 2-12
- arithmetic, *Debugging*, 2-3
- ASCII
- byte mode, *Debugging*, 4-6
 - word mode, *Debugging*, 4-6
- backslash (\), *Debugging*, 2-7, 4-2, 4-3; *XDT*, 2-12
- byte mode
- ASCII, *Debugging*, 2-6; *XDT*, 2-12
 - octal, *Debugging*, 2-7, 4-2; *XDT*, 2-12
- CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-9 to 5-16
- equal sign (=), *Debugging*, 7-2
- minus sign (-), *Debugging*, 2-3, 2-4; *XDT*, 2-10
- ODL, *Task Builder*, 3-26
- comma, *Task Builder*, 3-26

- Operator
- ODL (cont'd.)
 - exclamation point, *Task Builder*, 3-26, 3-29
 - hyphen, *Task Builder*, 3-26
 - percent sign (%), *Debugging*, 2-6, 4-7; *XDT*, 2-12
 - plus sign (+), *Debugging*, 2-3, 2-4; *XDT*, 2-10
 - quotation mark ("), *Debugging*, 2-6, 4-6; *XDT*, 2-12
 - Radix-50
 - word mode, *Debugging*, 4-7
 - slash (/), *Debugging*, 2-6, 4-2, 4-3; *XDT*, 2-12
 - space, *XDT*, 2-10
 - word mode
 - ASCII, *Debugging*, 2-6; *XDT*, 2-12
 - octal, *Debugging*, 2-6, 4-2; *XDT*, 2-12
 - Radix-50, *Debugging*, 2-6; *XDT*, 2-12
 - Operator field, *MACRO-11*, 2-1, 2-3, 2-4
 - OPNS\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
 - OPNS\$R macro
 - shared access, *I/O Operations*, 1-13
 - OPNS\$x macro
 - file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-11
 - OPNT\$D macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-13
 - OPNT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
 - OPNT\$W macro
 - file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-12
 - Optimization
 - allocating system resources, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-13
 - application design, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-11
 - DELETE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
 - disk usage, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-13
 - operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-10
 - overlays, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-1
 - program development, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-9
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
 - task building, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-10
 - virtual-to-logical block mapping, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-11
 - window turning, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-12
 - Option, *Task Builder*, 1-9
 - See also individual option entries
 - entering, *Task Builder*, 1-9
 - general form, *Task Builder*, 1-10
 - Option (cont'd.)
 - including in indirect command file, *Task Builder*, 1-12
 - producing package, *Adv Programming*, 8-1
 - software
 - See Advanced kit
 - TKB
 - categories, *Task Builder*, 12-1
 - prompting for, *Task Builder*, 11-48
 - Optional software files
 - copying
 - from diskettes, *Adv Programming*, 8-31
 - from fixed disk, *Adv Programming*, 8-33
 - organizing
 - on the fixed disk, *Adv Programming*, 8-31
 - using diskettes, *Adv Programming*, 8-29
 - /OPTION qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-48
 - /OPT keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-57
 - ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-2
 - ORGANIZATION
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-31
 - Organization
 - See File organization
 - OTS
 - Fast Map routine, *Task Builder*, 4-19
 - Outfile
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-3
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-4
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-3
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-3
 - Output
 - buffer
 - intermediate (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-81
 - initiating
 - single analog (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-7
 - resuming by CTRL/Q (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-71
 - suppressing (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-71
 - suspending by CTRL/S (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-71
 - Output despooler
 - See Despooler
 - Output file switch
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-6
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-5

- Output file switch (cont'd.)
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-7
- Output listing limit switch
 - See /LIMIT
- Output On/Off command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-32
- /OUTPUT qualifier
 - SHOW ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 2-13
 - See also /SHOW switch
- /OUTVOLUME qualifier
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-21
- OVCTC module, *Task Builder*, 4-17, 5-61
- OVCTL module, *Task Builder*, 4-17, 5-61
- OVCTR module, *Task Builder*, 4-17, 5-61
- OVDAT module, *Task Builder*, 4-17, 5-62
- Overflow mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-65
- Overhead system TF.RPR
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
- Overlapped I/O
 - completion, *Management*, 1-9
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-8
- Overlapped Seek I/O, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-10
 - database structures, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-8
 - data transfers, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-10
 - difficulty factor, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-10
 - executing parallel operations, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-10
- Overlay, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2; *Task Builder*, 2-11; *MACRO-11*, 6-42, 6-44
 - and disk use, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-14
 - building, *Task Builder*, 3-44 to 3-54
 - cross-referencing, *Task Builder*, 4-13
 - defining a multiple tree, *Task Builder*, 3-33
 - disk-resident, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-13, 8-3, 8-8 to 8-9; *Task Builder*, 3-2 to 3-7, 4-1
 - loading, *Task Builder*, 3-17, 4-1
 - automatically, *Task Builder*, 4-2 to 4-7
 - manually, *Task Builder*, 4-8 to 4-12
 - memory-resident, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-13, 8-3, 8-6 ; *Task Builder*, 3-7 to 3-16, 4-1
 - fast-mapping, *Task Builder*, 4-19
 - mapping, *Task Builder*, 10-20, 11-19
 - shared region, *Task Builder*, 5-15
 - specifying for task, *Task Builder*, 10-37, 11-54
- multiple
 - example, *Task Builder*, 3-33 to 3-37
- Overlay (cont'd.)
 - path loading, *Task Builder*, 4-4
 - run-time
 - Fast Map routine, *Task Builder*, 4-19 to 4-20
 - run-time routines, *Task Builder*, 3-21, 4-15
 - comparing, *Task Builder*, 4-17
 - segment, *Task Builder*, 3-2
 - naming, *Task Builder*, 3-30
 - structure, *Task Builder*, 3-1, 3-2, 3-21
 - tree, *Task Builder*, 3-17
 - multiple, *Task Builder*, 3-32
 - defining, *Task Builder*, 3-33
 - example, *Task Builder*, 3-33 to 3-37
 - window block, *Task Builder*, 3-54
 - /OVERLAY_DESCRIPTION qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-49
 - Overlay and disk usage, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2
 - Overlay command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-32
 - Overlay description language
 - See ODL
 - OVERLAY option, *Management*, 15-6
 - default extent size for, *Management*, 15-6
 - Overlay run-time system
 - See also OTS
 - cluster library, *Task Builder*, 5-61
 - database, *Task Builder*, 5-15
 - Overprint
 - VFC (LPDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 7-6
 - OVFCTC module, *Task Builder*, 4-17
 - OVFCTL module, *Task Builder*, 4-17
 - OVFCTR module, *Task Builder*, 4-17
 - OVFIDC module, *Task Builder*, 4-17
 - OVFIDL module, *Task Builder*, 4-17
 - OVFIDR module, *Task Builder*, 4-17
 - OVIDC module, *Task Builder*, 4-17, 5-62
 - OVIDL module, *Task Builder*, 4-17, 5-61
 - OVIDR module, *Task Builder*, 4-17, 5-61
 - /OVR switch
 - BAD utility, *Utilities*, 2-5
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 9-4
 - OWNER
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-34
 - Owner ID field tape, *I/O Operations*, G-2
 - OWNER setup command, *Management*, 7-11

P

- P1 parameter
 - XEDRV
 - IO.XIN function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-20
 - IO.XOP function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-6
 - IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-16
 - IO.XSC function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-7
 - IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-12
- P2 parameter
 - XEDRV
 - IO.XOP function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-6
 - IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-16
 - IO.XSC function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-7
 - IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-12
- P3 parameter
 - XEDRV
 - IO.XOP function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-6
 - IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-16
 - IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-12
- P4 parameter
 - XEDRV
 - IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-16
 - IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-12
- P5 parameter
 - XEDRV
 - IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-16
 - IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-12
- P6 parameter
 - XEDRV
 - IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-16
 - IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-12
- P\$BDB macro
 - argument computation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - format, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
- P\$BUF macro
 - argument computation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 - format, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
- P\$FAB macro
 - argument computation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
 - format, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
- P\$-family macro
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
- P\$IDX macro
 - argument computation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
 - format, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
- P\$RAB macro
 - argument computation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
 - format, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
- P\$RABX macro
 - argument computation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5 to 2-6
 - format, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
- Packaging guidelines, *Adv Programming*, 8-1
- Packed decimal key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-6
- .PACKED directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-3, 6-31, 6-37, B-7, C-7
- Packet identification number, *Error Logging*, 3-1, 3-4, 3-6, 3-10
- Packet selection
 - ELI, *Error Logging*, 2-6
 - all packets, *Error Logging*, 2-6
 - control packets, *Error Logging*, 2-6
 - CPU events, *Error Logging*, 2-6
 - default, *Error Logging*, 2-6
 - memory events, *Error Logging*, 2-6
 - peripheral devices, *Error Logging*, 2-6
 - system events, *Error Logging*, 2-6
 - RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-8, 3-11
 - /PACKETS qualifier, *System Manager*, 5-5, 5-6
- PACKET statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-27
 - /PACKET switch
 - RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-10
 - See also /ENTRY qualifier
 - multiple arguments, *Error Logging*, 3-5
 - processing, *Error Logging*, 4-4
- Pad character
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-17
- Padding character
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-12
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-6
- Pad enable bit
 - XEDRV
 - transmitting, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3
- Page
 - header, *MACRO-11*, 6-4
 - number, *MACRO-11*, 6-17
 - RMD
 - definition, *Management*, 7-1
 - display, *Management*, 7-1
 - setup, *Management*, 7-2
- Page Address Register
 - See PAR
- Page command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-33
- PAGE command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-70
- Page Description Register
 - See PDR
- .PAGE directive, *Adv Programming*, 2-7; *MACRO-11*, 6-3, 6-17, 6-61, 7-4, B-7

Page eject
VFC (LPDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 7-6

Page Find command
EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-33

PAGE function
EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-9

Page Locate command
EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-33

/PAGE qualifier
START/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-37

Paging, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-10

Paging, memory
See Virtual memory management

:PA option
QUE /STA command, *Management*, 3-37, 3-38

/PAR, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-6

PAR, *Task Builder*, 2-16; *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-2

Parallel communication link driver
See PCL11

Parallel unit operation
database structures, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-8

Parameter
IOX
displaying default, *Management*, 12-36
exercising
NFS volume, *Management*, 12-68
setting, *Management*, 12-51, 12-58
Files-11 volumes, *Management*, 12-63
magnetic tape, *Management*, 12-65
NFS volumes, *Management*, 12-65

QIO\$ basic syntax
function-dependent, *I/O Drivers*, 1-6
optional, *I/O Drivers*, 1-6
required argument, *I/O Drivers*, 1-6
syntax, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-10
VMR, *Management*, 5-4

Parameter2 parameter
TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-12
IO.ATA function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-23

Parameter commands
IOX
description, *Management*, 12-6

PARAMETERLIST command
IOX, *Management*, 12-36
displaying buffer space statistics, *Management*, 12-36
displaying default parameters, *Management*, 12-36

PARAMETERLIST command
IOX (cont'd.)
examples, *Management*, 12-36 to 12-39
format of display, *Management*, 12-36

PARAMETERS configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-9

PAR command, *Management*, 8-15
format, *Management*, 8-15

VMR
definition, *Management*, 5-33
example, *Management*, 5-34
format, *Management*, 5-33

Parent/offspring tasking, *Executive*, 4-1
chaining, *Executive*, 4-2, 5-191, 5-225
connecting, *Executive*, 4-1, 5-304
directives, *Executive*, 4-1
requesting task, *Executive*, 5-241, 5-304
returning status, *Executive*, 4-2, 4-3
sending data, *Executive*, 5-304
sending send-data packet, *Executive*, 5-225
spawning, *Executive*, 4-1, 4-4
synchronizing, *Executive*, 5-42

Parent task
VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-1

Parity error
uncorrectable, *Management*, 11-5

/PARITY keyword
SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-60

Parity support, *Management*, 1-7

/PAR keyword
LOA command, *System Manager*, 11-17
LOA command (VMR), *Management*, 5-30
SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-58 to 5-60

/PAR keyword (VMR)
SET command
saving secondary pool, *Management*, 8-18

PAR option, *Task Builder*, 5-3, 12-26

PARS1M control file module, *Error Logging*, 4-4, 4-11, A-7

PARS2M control file module, *Error Logging*, 4-4, 4-11, A-7

PARS3M control file module, *Error Logging*, 4-4, 4-11, A-7

PARSE
remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1

Parse block
format, *Executive*, 5-98
returning, *Executive*, 5-97, 5-157, 5-163

.PARSE directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-93

Parse FCS directive, *Executive*, 5-157

- \$PARSE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-86
 - example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-7, 7-11, 7-15
- PARSEM control file module, *Error Logging*, 3-23, 4-4, 4-11, A-7
- PARSE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-6; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-17; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-1
 - BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 - IFAB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
 - \$PARSE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-86
 - remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
 - wildcard initialization, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-10
- Parse RMS directive, *Executive*, 5-163
- .PARSE routine
 - device and unit translation, *I/O Operations*, 4-12
 - logical name translation, *I/O Operations*, 4-10
- Parser processing, *Management*, 18-13
- Parser program
 - TPARS, *I/O Operations*, 7-12
 - processing steps, *I/O Operations*, 7-12
- Partition
 - base address, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-15
 - common, *Management*, 5-26
 - conventions, *Management*, 1-1
 - creating, *Management*, 5-51
 - fragmentation, *Management*, 1-3
 - causes, *Management*, 1-3
 - GEN
 - description, *Management*, 7-7
 - getting parameters, *Executive*, 5-134
 - information, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-111
 - loading region in, *Management*, 5-18
 - main, *Management*, 15-5
 - memory, *Management*, 1-1
 - modifying, *Management*, 5-52
 - name, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-15
 - overriding, *Management*, 5-23
 - PCB address, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-15
 - read-only
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 12-34
 - regions, *Management*, 1-1
 - SECPOL
 - description, *Management*, 7-7
 - size and location
 - RMD Memory display, *Management*, 7-8
 - status flags, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-26
- Partition (cont'd.)
 - SYSPAR
 - description, *Management*, 7-7
 - system memory, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-57 to 15-64
 - task
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 12-26
 - type, *Management*, 5-59
 - waiting tasks, *Management*, 1-1
- Partition Control Block, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-26
 - See also PCB
 - address, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-24
 - pointer to, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-26
 - switch
 - See /PCB, /PAR
- PARTITION DEFINITIONS command
 - See PAR command
- Partition display
 - contents, *Management*, 5-33
- Partition information dump
 - attachment descriptor, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-27
 - individual, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-26
 - system, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-24
 - wait queue, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-27
- Password, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-5; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-6; *Introduction*, 1-5, 3-14; *System Manager*, 1-6
 - adding to account entry, *Management*, 2-4; *System Manager*, 2-9
 - changing, *Management*, 2-2, 2-11; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-13; *System Manager*, 2-22
 - characters, *Management*, 2-4
 - contained in account entry, *Management*, 2-1
 - displaying, *Management*, 2-8, 2-10
 - encrypting, *System Manager*, 2-9
 - length of, *System Manager*, 2-22
 - valid characters for, *System Manager*, 2-11
- Paste command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-34
- PASTE command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-70
- PASTE function
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-12
- /PASTHRU keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-61
- Patch, *MACRO-11*, E-15
 - declaring, *Task Builder*, 12-6, 12-13, 12-19

Patch level

- RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-5
- RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-9
- RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
- RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-5
- RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-5

Path loading, *Task Builder*, 4-4

/PAT switch

- BAD utility, *Utilities*, 2-5

Pattern

- IOX
 - altering, *Management*, 12-40
 - displaying, *Management*, 12-40

PATTERN command

- IOX, *Management*, 12-40
 - data patterns, *Management*, 12-40
 - examples, *Management*, 12-41
 - initial default pattern, *Management*, 12-41
- Interactive mode
 - restriction, *Management*, 12-10
- restrictions, *Management*, 12-40
 - Command mode, *Management*, 12-40
 - logical assignments, *Management*, 12-40

PAT utility

- checksum, *Utilities*, 11-8
- Checksum switch
 - See /CS switch
- command line, *Utilities*, 11-1, A-24
- /CS switch, *Utilities*, 11-2, 11-8
- file
 - correction, *Utilities*, 11-4
 - input, *Utilities*, 11-4
- messages, *Utilities*, 11-8
 - error, *Utilities*, 11-9
 - informational, *Utilities*, 11-9
- Task Builder, *Utilities*, 11-5
- validating file content, *Utilities*, 11-8

.PAUSE directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-95

/PAUSE qualifier

- STOP/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-33

Pbn parameter

- device-specific (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 4-9

PC

- value, *Adv Programming*, 4-5
- /PCB, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-6

PCB

- composite arrangement, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-12

PCBDF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-57

PCL11

- See also LRDRV
- hardware, *I/O Drivers*, 11-1
- receiver driver, *I/O Drivers*, 11-2
- transmitter driver, *I/O Drivers*, 11-1

P command, *Debugging*, 2-9, 3-3, 3-4; XDT, 1-9, 2-14

- ODT, *Adv Programming*, 5-7

PC-relative location, *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-5

PC-relative offset, *Debugging*, 2-9, 7-2; XDT, 2-14

PDP-11 Processor

- address limit, *Adv Programming*, 1-6

PDR, *Task Builder*, 2-16; *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-2

/PD switch

- RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-12
- RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-6 to 3-7, 3-11

Percent sign (%)

- See Wildcard

Percent sign operator (%)

- See Operator

Performance

- stall I/O (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 4-12

PERIPHERAL argument

- See ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command
- See START ERROR_LOG command

Peripheral configuration

- choosing at system generation, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-10

Peripheral device, *Introduction*, 3-17

Peripheral Interchange Program

- See PIP utility

Peripheral support routine

- K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-1

Permanent symbol table, *MACRO-11*, 3-6, 3-7, C-1 to C-3

P error, *MACRO-11*, 6-20, 7-16

PFC\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-157

PFT

- using, *Utilities*, C-7

PFT Command Line Format

- See CFT

Physical/logical association, *I/O Drivers*, 1-2

Physical address, *Task Builder*, 2-12

Physical device, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 6-4

Physical device (cont'd.)

assigning LUN, *Task Builder*, 12-8
Physical device names, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-14

Physical I/O, *I/O Drivers*, 1-2

Physical memory switch

See /DUMP

p Iefn parameter

DISWP: subroutine (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-12

PIP, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2

PIP/ENTER command (RMSBCK), *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-3

PIP utility

account file

copying, *Management*, 2-3

extending, *Management*, 2-3

command functions, *Utilities*, 12-35

concatenating, *Utilities*, 12-39

copying Files-11 file, *Utilities*, 12-35

file control, *Utilities*, 12-39

command line, *Utilities*, 12-1, A-24

ampersand (&), *Utilities*, 12-39

switch placement, *Utilities*, 12-5

copy command

subswitches, *Utilities*, 12-37

file

control, *Utilities*, 12-3

deleting, *Utilities*, 12-11

listing, *Utilities*, 12-18

merging, *Utilities*, 12-36

protecting, *Utilities*, 12-22

purging, *Utilities*, 12-24

renaming, *Utilities*, 12-25

spooling, *Utilities*, 12-30

file specification, *Utilities*, 12-2

default, *Utilities*, 12-2 to 12-3

wildcard, *Utilities*, 12-7

merge

subswitches, *Utilities*, 12-37

messages

error, *Utilities*, 12-40

error code, *Utilities*, 12-49

format, *Utilities*, 12-40

subswitches

copy command, *Utilities*, 12-37

description, *Utilities*, 12-19

file control, *Utilities*, 12-39

merge, *Utilities*, 12-37

placement in command line, *Utilities*, 12-5

PIP utility (cont'd.)

switches

/AP, *Utilities*, 12-8

/BS, *Utilities*, 12-9

/CD, *Utilities*, 12-10

/DD, *Utilities*, 12-10

/DE, *Utilities*, 12-11

/DF, *Utilities*, 12-12

/EN, *Utilities*, 12-13

/EOF, *Utilities*, 12-14

/EX, *Utilities*, 12-15

/FI, *Utilities*, 12-16

/FR, *Utilities*, 12-17

/ID, *Utilities*, 12-17

/LI, *Utilities*, 12-18

/ME, *Utilities*, 12-21, 12-36

/NM, *Utilities*, 12-21

/PR, *Utilities*, 12-22

/PU, *Utilities*, 12-24

/RE, *Utilities*, 12-25

/RM, *Utilities*, 12-27

/RW, *Utilities*, 12-28

/SB, *Utilities*, 12-29

/SP, *Utilities*, 12-30

/SR, *Utilities*, 12-31

/SS, *Utilities*, 12-29

/TD, *Utilities*, 12-32

/TR, *Utilities*, 12-32

/UF, *Utilities*, 12-33

/UN, *Utilities*, 12-34

/UP, *Utilities*, 12-34

/TR switch

overriding default extension block

count, *Management*, 1-8

UFD creation, *Utilities*, 12-33

wildcard, *Utilities*, 12-7

p IS.PND status return

tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-10

/PI switch, *Task Builder*, 10-34

\$PKAVL, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-36

p K-series supported hardware, *I/O Drivers*, 13-1

%PKT\$IDENT

CFL packet information function, *Error Logging*, 5-22

%PKT\$MODULE

CFL packet information function, *Error Logging*, 5-22

PKTDF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-62

Placement

RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-1

RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-14

Placement (cont'd.)

- RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-1
 - Placement control, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-17, 1-19
 - calculating starting LBN, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-14
 - cylinder, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-13 to 6-14
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-13
 - sector, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-14
 - track, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-13 to 6-14
 - Placement control F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-11
 - Platter, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-1
 - /PLCTL keyword
 - SET command, *Management*, 8-10
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-61
 - Plus sign operator (+)
 - See Operator
 - PMD
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 11-50
 - PMD file type, *Adv Programming*, 5-9
 - See also PMD task
 - /PMD keyword
 - INS command (VMR), *Management*, 5-23
 - PMD task, *Adv Programming*, 1-7, 5-9
 - enabling with TKB, *Adv Programming*, 5-9
 - /PM switch, *Task Builder*, 10-35
- ## PMT
- abortable tasks, *Management*, 8-7
 - listing at console, *Management*, 8-6
 - aborting, *Management*, 8-13
 - aborting tasks running from console, *Management*, 8-12
 - activation, *Management*, 8-2
 - checkpointing stopped tasks, *Management*, 8-12
 - conditions affecting response, *Management*, 8-3
 - controlling actions, *Management*, 8-12
 - controlling pool use, *Management*, 8-12
 - extreme fragmentation, *Management*, 8-6
 - example, *Management*, 8-8
 - functions, *Management*, 8-2
 - high pool state, *Management*, 8-6
 - installation, *Management*, 8-2
 - low pool state, *Management*, 8-5
 - messages
 - extreme pool fragmentation, *Management*, 8-6, 8-8
 - low pool state, *Management*, 8-5

PMT

- messages (cont'd.)
 - preventing, *Management*, 8-12
 - operating cycle, *Management*, 8-3, 8-11
 - dependencies, *Management*, 8-11
 - lengthening, *Management*, 8-12
 - pool monitoring support and, *Management*, 8-2
 - removing from system, *Management*, 8-11
 - task-build options, *Management*, 8-11
 - tasks eligible to abort, *Management*, 8-7
 - timing, *Management*, 8-11
- PMTBLD.CMD file
 - modifying, *Management*, 8-11
- Pn parameter
 - IO.RLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
 - IO.RVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32
 - IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32
 - IO.WVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-34
- POINTER
 - CFL named variable, *Error Logging*, 5-9
- Pointer
 - mapping
 - allocating, *Management*, 1-9
 - default number for file window, *Management*, 1-9
- POINTER data type
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-7
- POINTER statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-37
- .POINT routine
 - file byte position, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 - positioning file to byte, *I/O Operations*, 4-21
- /POOL, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-7
- Pool, *Management*, 8-1
 - bit map, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-12
 - buffer
 - private (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-80
 - buffer descriptor block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 - change in condition of
 - definition of temporary, *Management*, 8-4
 - condition
 - description, *Management*, 8-3
 - largest fragment and, *Management*, 8-4
 - largest fragment too small, *Management*, 8-4
 - declaring space, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
 - definition, *Management*, 8-1
 - depleting
 - explanation, *Management*, 8-1

Pool (cont'd.)

- depletion
 - avoiding, *Management*, 8-1
 - detecting signs, *Management*, 8-1
- detecting pool events, *Management*, 8-2
- determining overall state, *Management*, 8-3
- dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-36
- Executive code for monitoring, *Management*, 8-2
- extreme fragmentation, *Management*, 8-6
- extreme fragmentation of
 - PMT messages, *Management*, 8-6
- fragmentation
 - responding to, *Management*, 8-2
- fragment size
 - increasing, *Management*, 8-12
 - setting, *Management*, 8-10
- free, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-12
- free-space list, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-21
- high limit, *Management*, 8-3
- high pool event, *Management*, 8-6
- I/O buffer, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-6
- index descriptor block, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
- installing headers in, *Management*, 5-26
- internal FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
- internal RAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
- key buffer, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-6
- largest fragment, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-12
- low limit, *Management*, 8-3
- low pool event, *Management*, 8-5
- major events, *Management*, 8-4
- monitoring, *Management*, 8-1
- number of unallocated fragments, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-12
- primary
 - definition, *Management*, 1-2
- requirements, *Management*, 8-1
- secondary
 - See also Secondary pool
 - definition, *Management*, 1-2
 - displaying, *Management*, 8-14
 - increasing availability, *Management*, 8-17
 - percent in use, *Management*, 8-14
 - saving, *Management*, 8-18
- secondary pool dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-36
- size, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-12
- smallest possible block, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-12
- total free bytes, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-12

- /POOL/LIMITS qualifier
 - SET SYSTEM command, *Management*, 8-10
- POOL\$B macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4, C-2
- POOL\$E macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-4
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
- POOL_RESERVE parameter
 - Resource Accounting, *Management*, 8-18
- START/ACCOUNTING command,
 - Management*, 10-5
- Pool-declaration macro
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
- Pool event, *Management*, 8-4
 - detecting, *Management*, 8-2
 - high pool, *Management*, 8-6
 - low pool, *Management*, 8-5
- /POOL keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-62
- Pool limits, *Management*, 8-10
 - setting high limit, *Management*, 8-10
 - setting low limit, *Management*, 8-10
- Pool monitor code
 - Executive
 - function, *Management*, 8-2
- Pool monitoring support
 - description, *Management*, 8-2
 - establishing, *Management*, 8-2
 - overview, *Management*, 1-13
- Pool monitor interface
 - functions, *Management*, 8-2
- Pool Monitor Task
 - See PMT
- /POOL qualifier, *System Manager*, 5-7
- Pool-resident, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-7
 - header, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-9
- /POOLSIZ keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-62
- Pool space
 - LOA command requirements for, *System Manager*, 11-18
- Pool statistics dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-1, 3-12
- Populating indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-26
 - primary key order, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-27
 - random insertions, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-28
 - bucket fill size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-29
 - mass insertion, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-29

- Port
 - See Communications port
- Port parameter
 - UNIBUS switch driver
 - device-specific, *I/O Drivers*, 14-4
 - IO.DPT function, *I/O Drivers*, 14-6
- Ports, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12
 - switching between, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-12
- POSITION
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-46
- Position-independent code, *MACRO-11*, G-1 to G-4
- /POSITION qualifier
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-22
- Position tape
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
- .POSIT routine
 - returning record position, *I/O Operations*, 4-23
- .POSRC routine
 - positioning file to record, *I/O Operations*, 4-22
- Postmortem Dump
 - See PMD task
- Postmortem dump, *Task Builder*, D-1 to D-6
 - See also PMD
 - example, *Task Builder*, D-3 to D-6
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-35
- Postmortem Dump task
 - See PMD task
- /POSTMORTEM qualifier, *Adv Programming*, 5-9; *Task Builder*, 11-50
 - LINK command, *Adv Programming*, 5-9
- Powerfail
 - disk, *I/O Drivers*, 1-42
 - QIO\$
 - valid (TM11), *I/O Drivers*, 6-14
 - recovery
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-14
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-7
 - tape, *I/O Drivers*, 1-42
- Power failure
 - entry point, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-61
 - overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-6
- Power recovery event
 - DSP6P1 dispatcher module, *Error Logging*, 4-67
- Power switch
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-4
- .PPASC routine
 - converting UIC to ASCII, *I/O Operations*, 4-8
- Pradd parameter
 - device-specific
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-4
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-12
 - IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-43
- Predefined syntax elements, *Management*, 18-50
 - basic data types, *Management*, 18-50 to 18-51
 - common command elements, *Management*, 18-51 to 18-54
 - program control elements, *Management*, 18-57 to 18-58
 - special parser elements, *Management*, 18-54 to 18-56
 - special translator elements, *Management*, 18-56
- Predriver initiation
 - processing during, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-1, 3-2, 3-3, 3-4
- Preset parameter
 - IO.CLK function (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-26
- /PREVIOUS_DAYS qualifier
 - ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 3-9
 - See also /DATE switch
- /PRI keyword
 - ALT command (VMR), *Management*, 5-8
 - INS command (VMR), *Management*, 5-23
- Primary disk
 - shadowing, *Management*, 1-15
- Primary index
 - See also Index
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-1
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-10 to 3-11
- Primary key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-7, 1-11; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-7
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-1, 4-16
 - RMSDEF utility
 - definition, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-10
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-5 to 3-6
 - sorting, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-9
- Primary RBN, *Management*, 13-6
- Primary UNIBUS run, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-18

PRINT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 8-1
 error handling, *I/O Operations*, 8-2
 PRINT command, *Adv Programming*, 1-11,
 3-6; *I/O Operations*, 8-2; *User's Guide*
 (Vol 1), 5-50 to 5-59, 10-33; *User's*
 Guide (Vol 2), 12-73 to 12-84
 Print command
 EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-34
 PRINT command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*,
 4-63
 Print Despooler Transaction Block,
 Management, 10-46
 .PRINT directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-17, B-7
 Printer, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-1, 5-20, 5-37, 5-77,
 5-88, 5-103 to 5-104, 5-111, 5-117
 See also Printers
 form types
 LA100, *Management*, 3-22
 LA50, *Management*, 3-22
 LA75, *Management*, 3-22
 LN01, *Management*, 3-22
 LN03, *Management*, 3-22
 spooling to, *Management*, 3-1
 starting
 example, *System Manager*, 7-3
 stopping, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-96
 example, *System Manager*, 7-3
 /PRINTER_PORT keyword
 SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-63
 /PRINTER_QUEUE qualifier
 INITIALIZE/PROCESSOR command,
 Management, 3-20
 PRINTER configuration file statement, *System*
 Manager, 6-10
 Printer mode, *Management*, 3-23; *System*
 Manager, 7-19
 /PRINTER processor type, *Management*, 3-19
 /PRINTER qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-51
 Printers
 See also Printer
 LA100, *System Manager*, 7-19
 LA50, *System Manager*, 7-19
 LA75, *System Manager*, 7-19
 LN01, *System Manager*, 7-19
 LN03, *System Manager*, 7-19
 page size, *System Manager*, 7-21
 Print formatting
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-40 to 5-42
 Print function
 opening file on LP, *I/O Operations*, 8-2

 Print job
 stopping, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-96
 /PRINT log file qualifier
 SUBMIT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*,
 8-17
 Print processor
 See also LPP
 assigning
 example, *System Manager*, 7-7
 description, *Management*, 3-2
 initializing, *Management*, 3-7
 example, *System Manager*, 7-6
 installing, *Management*, 3-6
 modifying, *System Manager*, 7-4
 reinitializing, *System Manager*, 7-4
 removing
 example, *System Manager*, 7-4
 Print queue, *Management*, 3-17
 adding
 example, *System Manager*, 7-5
 assigning, *Management*, 3-9
 initializing
 DCL command, *Management*, 3-5
 MCR command, *Management*, 3-5
 .PRINT routine
 error handling, *I/O Operations*, 8-2
 .PRINT subroutine, *I/O Operations*, 8-2
 PRINTSUMMARY command
 IOX, *Management*, 12-42
 PRI option, *Task Builder*, 12-27
 Priority
 setting base for nonprivileged tasks,
 Management, 8-10
 task, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-85
 /PRIORITY qualifier
 SUBMIT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*,
 8-17
 PRIORITY setup command, *Management*,
 7-11
 Pri parameter
 IO.ATT function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-27
 IO.DET function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-28
 IO.KIL function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-29
 IO.RLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
 IO.RVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
 IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32
 IO.WVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-33
 QIO\$ basic syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 1-8
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-13
 IO.ATA function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-23
 IO.CCO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-26
 IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-28

Pri parameter

TTDRV (cont'd.)
 IO.GTS function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-35
 IO.HNG function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-37
 IO.RAL function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-38
 IO.RNE function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-40
 IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-42
 IO.RST function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-45
 IO.RTT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-47
 IO.SMC function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-62
 IO.WAL function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-49
 IO.WBT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-51
 SF.GMC function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-53
<PRIVIL> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*,
 9-13
/PRIVILEGED qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-52
Privileged user input
 rejection, *Management*, 5-46
/PRIV keyword
 SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-63
/PRIV subkeyword
 CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-10
PRMS\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-163
PRO/RMS-11
 contrasted with RSTS/E RMS-11, *RMS-11
 Macro*, D-1
 contrasted with RSX-11 RMS-11, *RMS-11
 Macro*, D-3
PRO attribute, *Management*, 18-46
PRO block, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-8
 chaining to FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-13 to
 2-14
 declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9
 initializing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
 summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-108
PROCEDURE statement
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-33
 NOTES module, *Error Logging*, 4-34
 user-written module, *Error Logging*, 4-29
PROCEED command
 IOX, *Management*, 12-43
 effect on LOGFILE, *Management*, 12-43
 uses, *Management*, 12-43
Proceed command
 See P command
Proceed count, *Debugging*, 3-4
 register, *Debugging*, 5-4
Processing
 RMSBCK utility
 data integrity checking, *RMS-11
 Utilities*, 6-9

Processing

 RMSBCK utility (cont'd.)
 explicit/implicit file specification,
 RMS-11 Utilities, 6-9
 extended diagnostic messages, *RMS-11
 Utilities*, 6-10
 summary listing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-10
 RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-14
 input file organization, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 4-16
 output file organization, *RMS-11
 Utilities*, 4-15
 RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-1
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-9
 building alternate indexes, *RMS-11
 Utilities*, 3-12
 command string checking, *RMS-11
 Utilities*, 3-9
 loading output file, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 3-10
 reading and sorting input, *RMS-11
 Utilities*, 3-9
 sorting alternate key files, *RMS-11
 Utilities*, 3-11
 summary, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-1
 terminating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-12
 RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-9
 data integrity checking, *RMS-11
 Utilities*, 7-11
 explicit/implicit file specification,
 RMS-11 Utilities, 7-10
 extended diagnostic messages, *RMS-11
 Utilities*, 7-11
 restoration account, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 7-10
 summary listing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-12
Processing blocks, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-20;
 RMS-11 Intro, 4-1, 4-7
Processing files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16;
 RMS-11 Intro, 4-1
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-10
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
Processing records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 1-10, 1-15 ; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-1
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-2
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
Processor
 activating with ONLINE command,
 Management, 4-26

Processor (cont'd.)

- batch
 - initializing, *Management*, 3-11
 - installing, *Management*, 3-10
- failure, *Management*, 11-5
 - recovery from, *Management*, 11-5
 - symptoms, *Management*, 11-5
- file control, *Management*, 1-7
- halt
 - tracing fault, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-12
- loop
 - tracing fault, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-12
- print
 - See also LPP
 - description, *Management*, 3-2
 - initializing, *Management*, 3-7
 - restrictions, *Management*, 3-24
 - installing, *Management*, 3-6
- PROCESSOR argument
 - See ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command
 - See START/ERROR_LOG command
- Processor clock, *XDT*, 1-11
 - turning off, *XDT*, 2-4
- Processor priority, *MACRO-11*, E-2
- /PROCESSOR processor type, *Management*, 3-19
- Processor-specific functions, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-19
- Processor states, *XDT*, 1-3
 - priority, *XDT*, 1-4
- Processor Status Word, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-2; *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-1
 - See PSW
- Processor traps, *XDT*, 1-8
- Professional 300 Series computer
 - using with MFT, *Utilities*, C-7
- Professional Forms Interface
 - See PFT
- Professional personal computer
 - file transfer using MFT, *Utilities*, C-1
- Program
 - compiling, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-1
 - developing, *Task Builder*, 1-1; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-1 to 14-31
 - high-level language
 - overlying, *Task Builder*, 3-44
 - sectioning, *Adv Programming*, 1-4, 2-6, 2-9
 - user
 - breakpoints
 - setting, *Adv Programming*, 5-6
 - library, *Adv Programming*, 6-1

Program

- user (cont'd.)
 - macro symbol, *Adv Programming*, 6-3
 - module
 - name, *Adv Programming*, 2-6
 - version, *Adv Programming*, 2-6
 - object library routines, *Adv Programming*, 6-4
 - overview of development, *Adv Programming*, 1-12 to 1-14
 - section definition, *Adv Programming*, 2-9
 - system subroutines, *Adv Programming*, 1-10
- Program counter, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-2; *MACRO-11*, 5-1, E-2, G-4
 - See also PC
 - See also PC-relative
 - definition, *MACRO-11*, 3-10
- Program development
 - optimizing, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-9
- Program development system, *MACRO-11*, 8-14
- Program example I/O, *I/O Operations*, J-1
- Program interface subroutine
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-2
- Programming hint
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-8
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-11
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-6
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-14
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-23
- Programming language, *Adv Programming*, 1-3
 - See also MACRO-11
- Programming sequence
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4
- Programming standard, *MACRO-11*, E-1
- Program module, *MACRO-11*, E-5
- Program section, *Task Builder*, 2-4
 - allocating, *Task Builder*, 3-20
 - for multiuser task, *Task Builder*, 9-1
- attribute
 - access-code, *Task Builder*, 2-5
 - allocation-code, *Task Builder*, 2-5
 - relocation-code, *Task Builder*, 2-5
 - save, *Task Builder*, 2-5, 2-7
 - scope-code, *Task Builder*, 2-5, 2-7
 - type-code, *Task Builder*, 2-5, 2-7
- creating, *Task Builder*, 2-4

- Program section (cont'd.)
 - directive
 - See .PSECT directive
 - extending, *Task Builder*, 12-14
 - global, *Task Builder*, 3-20
 - local, *Task Builder*, 3-20
 - name, *MACRO-11*, 6-41
 - preserving, *Task Builder*, 5-9
 - reserved, *Task Builder*, E-3 to E-6
 - resolving, *Task Builder*, 5-45
 - named, *Task Builder*, 2-4
 - ordering sequentially, *Task Builder*, 10-40, 10-50, 11-59
 - segregating, *Task Builder*, 10-40, 11-56
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 3-31
 - table, *MACRO-11*, 1-1
 - TPARS, *I/O Operations*, 7-9
 - virtual
 - FORTTRAN, *Task Builder*, 5-70
 - FORTTRAN example, *Task Builder*, 5-73 to 5-75
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 12-44
 - Program version number
 - See Version identifier, program
 - /PRO keyword
 - INS command (VMR), *Management*, 5-23
 - Prologue, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-15
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - Prompt, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-4; *Introduction*, 1-4, 1-9
 - binary (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-43
 - checkpointing (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-16, 2-42
 - CTRL/O (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 - ignoring (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-16, 2-42
 - ODT, *Debugging*, 1-5
 - pass all (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-29
 - read with (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-20
 - redisplay (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-30
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-2
 - RMSDNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-3
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2
 - send and read (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-42
 - send pass all (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
 - SHUTUP program, *Management*, 6-2
 - example of input, *Management*, 6-2
 - Prompting
 - CLI, *Management*, 17-3
 - RMSDES utility
 - conditional, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1, 2-13, 2-15, 2-17, 2-29
 - Prompting output
 - VFC (LPDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 7-6
 - /PROMPT qualifier
 - initializing CLI with, *Management*, 17-4
 - /PROMPT subkeyword
 - CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-10
 - Protecting system data, *System Manager*, 2-24
 - PROTECTION
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-33
 - Protection, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-12 to 5-19, 5-83 to 6-1, 10-41; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-12 to 12-18, 12-114 to 12-121
 - directory, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-16 to 5-17; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-16 to 12-17, 12-22
 - file, *Management*, 2-3; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-12 to 5-16, 10-41; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-12 to 12-16
 - default, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-121
 - setting, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-114 to 12-117, 12-118 to 12-120
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-18
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-7
 - volume, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-17 to 5-19; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-17 to 12-18, 13-72
 - XAB
 - See PRO block
 - Protection code
 - file, *Utilities*, 12-19
 - Protection mask, *Management*, 5-23
 - /PROTECTION qualifier
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-22
 - Protection UIC, *Management*, 5-24
 - Protocol
 - Ethernet
 - LF\$DEF, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3
 - LF\$EXC, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3
 - type definition (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-27
 - Prototype ODL file, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-3
 - Prototype task
 - fixing, *Management*, 5-19
 - installing, *Management*, 5-25
 - PRS2AM control file module, *Error Logging*, 4-4, 4-11, A-7

PRS2BM control file module, *Error Logging*,
 4-4, 4-11, A-7
 .PRSDI routine
 filling in directory information, *I/O
 Operations*, 4-15
 .PRSDV routine
 filling in device/unit information, *I/O
 Operations*, 4-15
 .PRSFN routine
 filling in file name, type, version, *I/O
 Operations*, 4-16
 Prsize parameter
 device-specific
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-4
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-13
 IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-43
 /PR switch, *Task Builder*, 10-36
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-22
 Prv_Diag status flag, *Management*, 4-13
 PSECT
 See Program section
 .PSECT directive, *Adv Programming*, 2-9;
 Task Builder, 3-31; *MACRO-11*, 3-12,
 3-14, 6-2, 6-3, 6-20, 6-41 to 6-48, 7-9,
 9-6, B-7, D-1, D-2, H-2
 Pseudo device, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-2, 6-4;
 User's Guide (Vol 2), 13-2, 13-6 to 13-8;
 Introduction, 3-16
 CL:, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-6, 13-7
 CO:, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-6, 13-7
 LB:, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-7
 NL:, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-7
 RD:, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-7, 13-8
 SP:, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-7, 13-8
 SY:, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-7, 13-8
 TI:, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-2, 13-7, 13-8
 VT:, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-7, 13-8
 WK:, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-7, 13-8
 PSW, *Debugging*, B-1; *Executive*, 1-2;
 Writing I/O Driver, 1-1; XDT, A-1
 format, *Debugging*, B-1; XDT, A-1
 register, *Debugging*, 2-5, 5-3
 PSW task, *System Manager*, 2-22
 reinstalling, *System Manager*, 2-22
 \$PTBYT routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-28
 \$PTWRD routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-28
 /PUB keyword
 SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-63
 PURGE command, *Adv Programming*, 3-6;
 User's Guide (Vol 1), 5-38 to 5-40, 10-34;
 User's Guide (Vol 2), 12-41 to 12-44 ;
 Introduction, 3-10
 /PU switch
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-24
 PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 1-9, 3-1, 3-26
 FD.RWM parameter
 record I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 FDB
 file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-25
 file processing
 locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-26
 write logical record, *I/O Operations*,
 3-24
 file truncate, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 fixed-length record, *I/O Operations*, 3-26
 block boundary, *I/O Operations*, 3-27
 block buffer, *I/O Operations*, 3-27
 locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-24, 3-27
 move mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-24, 3-26
 no truncate function, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 sequenced record, *I/O Operations*, 3-24
 task record buffer, *I/O Operations*, 3-26
 variable-length record, *I/O Operations*,
 3-26
 block boundary, *I/O Operations*, 3-27
 PUT\$R macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
 example of, *I/O Operations*, 3-29
 file processing
 write logical record random mode, *I/O
 Operations*, 3-28
 random mode
 locate mode execution, *I/O Operations*,
 3-29
 PUT\$S macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-1
 file processing
 write logical record, sequential mode,
 I/O Operations, 3-29
 PUT argument to ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11
 Macro*, 2-3
 \$PUT macro
 key access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-95
 sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-91
 PUT operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-8, 5-88;
 RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-15; *RMS-11
 Intro*, 4-4
 access modes, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-6
 and key position, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
 and ODL files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-5
 and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 2-6
 and stream records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 2-17
 declaring with ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11
 Macro*, 2-3

PUT operation (cont'd.)

- deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
- duplicate keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9
- indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-5, 7-9
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-10, 7-6
 - mass insertion, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
- initial allocation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
- key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
- locate mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14
- move mode
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-7
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-13
- optimizing, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
- \$PUT macro
 - key access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-95
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-11
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-11
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-11
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-91;
RMS-11 User's Guide, 1-16, 5-17, 7-6
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10
 - key access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10
- PUT statement, *Error Logging*, 4-33
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-38

Q

- Q.xxx offsets
 - in I/O packet, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-15, 4-16
- \$QERMV Executive routine, *Error Logging*, 4-27
- Q error, *MACRO-11*, 6-29, 6-34, 6-38
- \$QINSP routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-29
- QIO\$
 - ACP interface, *I/O Operations*, H-1
 - parameter list (F11ACP), *I/O Operations*, H-6
- QIO\$C macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-15
- QIO\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-168
 - summary, *I/O Operations*, F-2

QIO\$ function

- ACP
 - closing a file, *I/O Operations*, H-3
 - creating a file, *I/O Operations*, H-2
 - deleting a file, *I/O Operations*, H-3
 - extending a file, *I/O Operations*, H-3
 - opening a file, *I/O Operations*, H-3
 - using, *I/O Operations*, H-2
- device-specific
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-19
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-4
- directive error status list, *I/O Drivers*, B-6
- directive success status list, *I/O Drivers*, B-7
- standard (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 14-2
- TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-21
- QIO\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-15
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-2
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-2
- device-specific function
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-3
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-8
 - DUDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 4-9
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-25
 - receiving (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-8
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-7
 - transmitting (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-3
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-10, 2-19
 - list, *I/O Drivers*, 2-22
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-2, 3-5
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4, 10-5
- disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-7
- event flag, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
- Executive function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
- format
 - basic, *I/O Drivers*, 1-5, 1-6
 - general (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-3
- introduction, *I/O Drivers*, 1-1
- IO.ATT function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-27
- IO.DET function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-28
- IO.KIL function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-29
- IO.RLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
- IO.RVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
- IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32
- IO.WVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-33
- issuing hint (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-16
- library (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-3
- LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-4

- QIO\$ macro (cont'd.)
 - null argument, *I/O Drivers*, 1-5
 - omitting comma in syntax, *I/O Drivers*, 1-5
 - powerfail, *I/O Drivers*, 1-42
 - standard function
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-2
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-7
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
 - receiving (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-8
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-6
 - transmitting (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-3
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-9, 2-10
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-2, 3-4
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5
 - standard I/O format (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-10
 - syntax element, *I/O Drivers*, 1-6
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-5
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-9
 - UNIBUS switch, *I/O Drivers*, 14-2
 - valid powerfail (TM11), *I/O Drivers*, 6-14
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-2
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3, 10-5
- QIO\$S macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-15
- QIO\$ syntax
 - P1,P2,...,P6 parameter, *I/O Drivers*, 1-9
- QIO count
 - ELI, *Error Logging*, 2-9, 2-10
 - See also /RESET switch
- QIO DEUNA driver
 - See XEDRV
- QIO directive
 - building I/O packet, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-10
 - creating DPB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-2
 - directive dispatching, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-2
- QIO Directive Parameter Block (QIO DPB), *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-12, 4-15 to 4-16
- QIO execution routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-23
- QIO request, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-12
- QIOW\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-172
 - summary, *I/O Operations*, F-2
- QIOW\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-15, 1-16
 - format, *I/O Drivers*, 1-16
 - task synchronization, *I/O Drivers*, 1-5
- QMG, *Adv Programming*, 1-11; *Management*, 3-1; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-18; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-85 to 12-98
 - See also Queue Manager
 - batch processing
 - support, *Management*, 1-11
 - command descriptions, *Management*, 3-15 to 3-43
 - commands
 - DCL format, *Management*, 3-15
 - general format, *System Manager*, 7-12
 - MCR format, *Management*, 3-15
 - DCL commands
 - ASSIGN/QUEUE, *Management*, 3-29
 - DEASSIGN/QUEUE, *Management*, 3-30
 - DELETE/PROCESSOR, *Management*, 3-27
 - DELETE/QUEUE, *Management*, 3-26
 - INITIALIZE/PROCESSOR, *Management*, 3-19
 - INITIALIZE/QUEUE, *Management*, 3-17
 - START/PROCESSOR, *Management*, 3-36
 - START/QUEUE, *Management*, 3-40
 - START/QUEUE/MANAGER, *Management*, 3-41
 - STOP/ABORT, *Management*, 3-31
 - STOP/PROCESSOR, *Management*, 3-32
 - STOP/QUEUE, *Management*, 3-34
 - STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER, *Management*, 3-35
 - definition, *System Manager*, 7-1
 - description, *Management*, 1-11
 - entry number, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-85
 - error messages, *Management*, 3-43, 3-43 to 3-50
 - function, *Management*, 3-2
 - installation, *Management*, 3-2 to 3-10
 - interactive, *Management*, 3-3
 - using STARTUP.CMD, *Management*, 3-2
 - using SYSPARAM.DAT, *Management*, 3-2
 - MCR commands
 - QUE /AS:, *Management*, 3-29
 - QUE /CR, *Management*, 3-17
 - QUE /DEA, *Management*, 3-30
 - QUE /DEL:Q, *Management*, 3-26

QMG

- MCR commands (cont'd.)
 - QUE /KIL, *Management*, 3-31
 - QUE /SP, *Management*, 3-19
 - QUE /STA, *Management*, 3-36
 - QUE /STA:QMG, *Management*, 3-41
 - QUE /STA:QUE, *Management*, 3-40
 - QUE /STO, *Management*, 3-32
 - QUE /STO:QMG, *Management*, 3-35
 - QUE /STO:QUE, *Management*, 3-34
 - QUE /UNSP, *Management*, 3-27
- number of processors supported,
Management, 1-11
- number of queues supported, *Management*,
1-11
- starting, *Management*, 3-4
 - DCL command, *Management*, 3-4
 - MCR command, *Management*, 3-4
- QMGCLI task, *Management*, 3-2
- QMGSTART.CMD file, *Management*, 3-2
 - invoking, *Management*, 3-3
- Q register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 7-2; XDT,
2-12
 - indicator, *Debugging*, 2-9, 7-3; XDT, 2-14
- \$QTRAN routine
 - calling, *Management*, 10-19
 - description, *Management*, 10-19
 - example of call to, *Management*, 10-19
- \$QTRN1 routine
 - calling, *Management*, 10-19
 - description, *Management*, 10-19
 - example of call to, *Management*, 10-20
- \$QTRN2 routine
 - calling, *Management*, 10-20
 - description, *Management*, 10-20
- QUA attribute, *Management*, 18-47
- QUADWORD numeric data type
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-5
- QUADWORD value
 - equivalent string, *Error Logging*, 5-4
- Qualifier, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-4
 - See also individual qualifier entries
 - abbreviating, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-8
 - command, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-12 to
2-14
 - date-related, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-11
 - DCL, *Introduction*, 3-1
 - LINK command, *Task Builder*, 11-1 to
11-71
 - summary, *Task Builder*, 11-3 to 11-9

Qualifiers

- crash-input, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-15 to
2-20
- Quantity register
 - See Q register
- QUE /AS command, *Management*, 3-29
 - assigning batch queues, *Management*, 3-13
 - assigning print queues, *Management*, 3-9
- QUE /CR command, *Management*, 3-17
 - functions, *Management*, 3-19
 - initializing batch queues, *Management*,
3-12
 - initializing print queues, *Management*, 3-5
- queue types
 - BATCH, *Management*, 3-17
 - PRINT, *Management*, 3-17
- switches, *Management*, 3-19
- QUE /DEA command, *Management*, 3-30
- QUE /DEL:Q command, *Management*, 3-26
- QUE /KIL command, *Management*, 3-31
- QUE /SP command, *Management*, 3-19
 - functions
 - /BA, *Management*, 3-20
 - interactive use, *Management*, 3-11
 - /INPUT, *Management*, 3-20
 - /SP, *Management*, 3-20
 - /SP/EX, *Management*, 3-20
 - switches
 - /FL, *Management*, 3-21
 - /FO, *Management*, 3-21
 - /LOW, *Management*, 3-23
 - /NM, *Management*, 3-23
 - /NOLO, *Management*, 3-24
 - /QUEUE, *Management*, 3-20
 - /SHR, *Management*, 3-8, 3-23
 - /TERM, *Management*, 3-20
- QUE /STA:QMG command, *Management*,
3-41
 - starting QMG, *Management*, 3-4
- QUE /STA:QUE command, *Management*,
3-40
- QUE /STA command, *Management*, 3-36
 - functions, *Management*, 3-36
 - options, *Management*, 3-36
 - /AL, *Management*, 3-37
 - :BA, *Management*, 3-37
 - /FL, *Management*, 3-37
 - /FO, *Management*, 3-37
 - :FW, *Management*, 3-37
 - :NE, *Management*, 3-37
 - overview, *Management*, 3-37
 - :PA, *Management*, 3-37, 3-38

- QUE /STA command
 options (cont'd.)
 :RES, *Management*, 3-38
- QUE /STO:QMG command, *Management*, 3-35
- QUE /STO:QUE command, *Management*, 3-34
- QUE /STO command, *Management*, 3-32
 functions, *Management*, 3-32
 options, *Management*, 3-32
 :AB, *Management*, 3-33
 :EOF, *Management*, 3-33
 :EOJ, *Management*, 3-33
- QUE /UNSP command, *Management*, 3-27
 functions, *Management*, 3-27
- \$QUEBF routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-16
- QUERY.DIC file, *Management*, 10-17
- Query mode
 RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-5 to 6-7, 6-10
 RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-6 to 7-8, 7-11
- Question mark (?)
 user input error, *Debugging*, A-1; *XDT*, 3-1
- Question mark symbol (?)
 ODT, *Adv Programming*, 5-3
- Queue
 batch, *Management*, 3-17
 assigning, *Management*, 3-13
 initializing, *Management*, 3-12
 general, *Management*, 3-10
 I/O optimization, *Management*, 14-1
 print, *Management*, 3-17
 assigning, *Management*, 3-9
 device-specific, *Management*, 3-10
- QUEUE_MANAGER configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-11
- Queue I/O Request and Wait directive, *Executive*, 5-172
- Queue I/O Request directive, *Executive*, 5-168
- Queue management subsystem, *Management*, 3-2
- Queue Manager
 See QMG
- Queue manager
 command, *System Manager*, 7-12
- Queue Manager command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-60 to 5-73
 INITIALIZE
 examples, *System Manager*, 7-14
- Queue Manager command (cont'd.)
 INITIALIZE/PROCESSOR, *System Manager*, 7-16
 INITIALIZE/QUEUE, *System Manager*, 7-14
- Queue MCR Command Line function (GIN\$), *Executive*, 5-117
- Queue optimization, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-17
 entry point, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-61
- /QUEUE qualifier
 SUBMIT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-17
- /QUEUE switch
 QUE /SP command, *Management*, 3-20
- QUIET configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-11
- Quiet mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-65
- /QUIET subkeyword
 CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-10
- QUIT command
 EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-12
 RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-2, 2-12, 2-18
- QUIT command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-56
- Quotation mark ("), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-11
- Quotation mark operator ("")
 See Operator
- Quoted string
 remote file specification, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-2
- \$QUPKT Executive routine, *Error Logging*, 4-26
- ## R
-
- R.FIX
 file attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
 parameter
 fixed-length records, *I/O Operations*, 3-8
- R.SEQ
 file attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
 parameter
 sequenced records, *I/O Operations*, 3-8
- R.VAR
 file attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
 parameter
 variable-length records, *I/O Operations*, 3-8
- /R5 switch
 DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-7

- R\$-family macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
- RA60 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
- RA80 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
- RA81 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
- RAB, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-8
 - initializing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-115
- RAB\$B macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
- RAB\$E macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
 - <RAD50> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-13
- .RAD50 directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-3, 6-29, B-8, H-2
- RAD50 print radix
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-5
- Radix-50, *MACRO-11*, 3-5, 6-30, 6-41, B-3, B-5, B-8
 - character set, *MACRO-11*, A-4
 - temporary operator, *MACRO-11*, 6-31
- Radix-50
 - character set, *Debugging*, 7-4
 - displaying, *Debugging*, 4-7
 - evaluating, *Debugging*, 7-4
 - numeric equivalents, *Debugging*, 7-4
 - opening, *Debugging*, 4-7
 - operator
 - word mode, *Debugging*, 2-6, 4-7; XDT, 2-12
 - separator (*), *Debugging*, 2-4, 7-4; XDT, 2-10
- Radix-50 conversion
 - ASCII to Radix-50 (\$CAT5), *System Library*, 4-8
 - ASCII with blanks to Radix-50 (\$CAT5B), *System Library*, 4-9
 - Radix-50 to ASCII (\$C5TA), *System Library*, 5-13
- Radix control, *MACRO-11*, 3-15, 6-32, 6-34, B-8
 - temporary, *MACRO-11*, 6-31, 6-33, B-3
- .RADIX directive, *MACRO-11*, 3-15, 6-3, 6-32, B-8, D-1
- Random access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-9; *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-4; *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 - by key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-12
 - FIND, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - GET, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - match criterion, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-12
- Random access
 - by key (cont'd.)
 - PUT, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - by RFA, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-11
 - FIND, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - GET, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - by VBN, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-20; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-12
 - match criteria, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-13
 - to indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-7, 5-9, 6-12
 - to relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - to sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
- Random access mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-20
 - record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
- RANDOM command
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-44
 - effect on INTERLEAVE command, *Management*, 12-44
 - examples, *Management*, 12-44
 - FILES-11, SELECT, and VERIFY command line, *Management*, 12-44
- Random I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
- Random mode
 - PUT\$R macro
 - locating mode execution, *I/O Operations*, 3-29
 - writing logical record, *I/O Operations*, 3-28
- Range
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-14 to 2-18
 - Trace program, *Debugging*, 8-3
- RANGE command
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-45
 - default range, *Management*, 12-45
 - display command, *Management*, 12-45
 - examples, *Management*, 12-45
 - logical names, *Management*, 12-45
 - parameter command, *Management*, 12-45
- /RA switch
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-6 to 6-7, 6-9
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8, 7-11
- RATE setup command, *Management*, 7-8, 7-14, 7-17, 7-21
- RB\$-family symbol
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-2
- \$RBCAL macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3

RBN, *Management*, 13-4
 primary, *Management*, 13-6
 secondary, *Management*, 13-6
 RC25 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-5
 dismounting, *I/O Drivers*, 4-13
 RCLOCKB: subroutine
 read 16-bit clock (K-series), *I/O Drivers*,
 13-23
 RCML\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 6-11
 Rcnt parameter
 device-specific (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O
 Drivers*, 14-4
 R command, *Adv Programming*, 5-3;
 Debugging, 2-9 ; XDT, 2-14
 ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-19
 RCST\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-174
 summary, *I/O Operations*, F-3
 /RC switch
 DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-6
 VFY utility, *Utilities*, 14-6; *System
 Manager*, 11-38
 RCT task, *Management*, 1-16, 13-1
 activation, *Management*, 13-3
 bad block handling
 steps, *Management*, 13-3
 bad block replacement
 incomplete, *Management*, 13-5
 Error Logger and, *Management*, 13-6
 installing, *Management*, 13-1
 interaction with BAD, *Management*, 13-1
 MSCP configuration and, *Management*,
 13-3
 recursion counter, *Management*, 13-5
 write-back cache corruption, *Management*,
 13-5
 RCVD\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-176
 summary, *I/O Operations*, F-3
 RCVX\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-178
 summary, *I/O Operations*, F-3
 RD31 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-5
 RD51 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-5
 RD52 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-6
 RD53 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-6
 RD54 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-6
 RD: driver, *Management*, 1-12, 4-4
 RDAF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-181; *I/O
 Drivers*, 1-7
 RDB, *Executive*, 3-10
 assigning values, *Executive*, 3-19
 format, *Executive*, 3-10
 generating, *Executive*, 3-12, 3-14
 RDBBK\$, *Executive*, 3-12
 RDBDF\$, *Executive*, 3-12
 RDEF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-183
 .RDFDR routine
 reading \$\$FSR2 default directory string,
 I/O Operations, 4-3
 .RDFPP routine
 reading \$\$FSR2 default file protection word,
 I/O Operations, 4-5
 .RDFUI routine
 reading default UIC, *I/O Operations*, 4-4
 \$RDPAG (Read page), *System Library*, 8-36
 /RD switch
 RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-8 to
 6-9
 RDXF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-184; *I/O
 Drivers*, 1-7
 REA command
 VMR
 definition, *Management*, 5-36
 examples, *Management*, 5-36
 format, *Management*, 5-36
 parameters, *Management*, 5-36
 Read/write
 access declaration, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 2-6
 Read 16-bit clock
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-21, 13-23
 Read \$\$FSR2
 default directory string, *I/O Operations*,
 4-3
 READ\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 1-8, 3-1
 block access, *I/O Operations*, 2-11
 end-of-file, *I/O Operations*, 3-33
 example of, *I/O Operations*, 3-32
 FD.RWM parameter
 block I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
 FDB
 file operation, *I/O Operations*, 3-33
 file processing
 reading virtual block, *I/O Operations*,
 3-30
 format file processing, *I/O Operations*,
 3-30
 virtual block number, *I/O Operations*, 3-31
 READ_AHEAD option, *Management*, 15-6
 default extent size for, *Management*, 15-7
 Readable-block context, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-12
 Read access
 common region, *Management*, 5-24
 Read access function
 F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-12
 file open, *I/O Operations*, 2-14

- Read access function (cont'd.)
 - shared, *I/O Operations*, 1-14
- Read-ahead file processing, *I/O Operations*, 2-19
- Read All Event Flags directive, *Executive*, 5-181
- Read Check switch
 - See /RC switch
- Read command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-34
- READCON.COMD command file, *System Manager*, 6-2
- .READ directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-96
- Read Event Flag directive, *Executive*, 5-183
- Read Extended Event Flags directive, *Executive*, 5-184
- Read function
 - after prompt
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-30, 2-42
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16, 2-20
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-7
 - all characters (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-15, 2-29, 2-38, 2-41, 2-44, 2-46, 2-48
 - checking (CRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 9-4
 - checkpointing (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 - converting lowercase (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-15, 2-29
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
 - default input (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-15, 2-29
 - default UIC, *I/O Operations*, 4-4
 - destination address (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-18
 - error (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-13
 - Ethernet address (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-16
 - file protection word
 - default, *I/O Operations*, 4-5
 - logical block, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-15
 - special terminator, *I/O Drivers*, 2-45
 - logical record file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-18
 - logical record random mode file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-22
 - logical record sequential mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-23
 - no echo (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-16, 2-29, 2-31, 2-40, 2-44, 2-46, 2-48
 - TF.RNE, *I/O Drivers*, 2-39
 - no filter (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-16, 2-29
- Read function (cont'd.)
 - pass through (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-16, 2-30
 - process escape sequence (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-15, 2-29
 - protocol type (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-17
 - special terminator (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-17, 2-30, 2-44
 - TF.RNE, *I/O Drivers*, 2-39
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-8
 - terminator (TTDRV)
 - CTRL/C, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
 - no echo, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 - table, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17, 2-46
 - timeout
 - TF.TMO (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-39
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17, 2-31, 2-44, 2-46, 2-48
 - virtual block, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
 - file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-30
- \$READ macro
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-98
 - VBN access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-100
- Read-only
 - access declaration, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
- Read-only access, *MACRO-11*, 6-41
- Read-Only switch
 - See /RO switch
- READ operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-13; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
 - access modes, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
 - processing, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-1
- \$READ macro
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-92, 5-98
 - VBN access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-100
- Read-write access, *MACRO-11*, 6-41
- Ready button
 - correct position for system startup, *System Manager*, 4-4
- Ready recovery
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-5
- REASSIGN command
 - device, *I/O Drivers*, 1-20
 - LUN assignment, *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
 - VMR
 - See REA command
- Rebuild switch
 - See /RE switch
- Receive By Reference directive, *Executive*, 5-198

- Receive By Reference or Stop directive, *Executive*, 5-201
- Receive-by-reference queue packet
 - dequeuing, *Executive*, 5-198, 5-201
 - inserting, *Executive*, 5-259
- Receive Data directive, *Executive*, 5-176
- Receive Data or Exit directive, *Executive*, 5-178
- Receive Data or Stop directive, *Executive*, 5-174
- /RECEIVE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-53
- Receiver disconnect
 - LRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-10
- /RECENT qualifier
 - SHOW ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 2-13
- Reconfiguration
 - components, *Management*, 4-4
 - CON interface, *Management*, 4-4
 - IIRC task, *Management*, 4-4
 - RD: driver, *Management*, 4-4
 - definition, *Management*, 4-1
 - timing and, *Management*, 11-4
 - use, *Management*, 4-4
- Reconfiguration driver
 - See RD: driver
- Reconfiguration service
 - description, *Management*, 1-12
 - initiating, *Management*, 4-6
- Record
 - See also Record format
 - access mode, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-11
 - key, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-12
 - RFA, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-11
 - sequential, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-11
 - data, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-7
 - deleting
 - See DELETE operation
 - fixed-length
 - R.FIX parameter, *I/O Operations*, 3-8
 - index, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2, 5-6; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-7
 - locating
 - See FIND operation
 - moving, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-54
 - processing, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15
 - reading, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-96
 - See GET operation
 - replacing
 - See UPDATE operation
- Record (cont'd.)
 - sequenced
 - R.SEQ parameter, *I/O Operations*, 3-8
 - variable-length, *I/O Operations*, 1-6
 - R.VAR parameter, *I/O Operations*, 3-8
 - writing
 - See PUT operation
- Record access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12
 - See also Shared access
- Record access initialization, *I/O Operations*, 2-9
- Record access mode, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-3
 - See also Access mode
- Record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 2-6, 3-8
 - FD.BLK parameter
 - block boundary crossing, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
 - FD.CR parameter, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
 - line-feed character, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
 - FD.FTN parameter, *I/O Operations*, 2-6
 - FORTTRAN carriage-control, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
 - FD.RAN parameter
 - random access mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
 - FD.RPN parameter
 - carriage-control word, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
 - locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
 - sequential mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
 - FD.RWM parameter
 - process with block I/O, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
- Record buffer
 - declaring size, *Task Builder*, 12-24
- Record buffer task
 - locate mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-26
- Record context, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-3
- Record file address
 - See RFA
- Record fixed-length PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-26
- Record format, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11, 1-18; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-1
 - and file organizations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-20, 2-15
 - fixed-length, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11, 2-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-2
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-1
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-2
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-14

- Record format (cont'd.)
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-8
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-3
 - stream, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11, 2-16; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-4
 - tape, *I/O Operations*, 5-5
 - undefined, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11, 2-17; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-4
 - variable-length, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11, 2-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-2
 - and medium, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-15
 - VFC, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11, 2-16; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-2
- Record I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-9, 2-10
- FSR, *I/O Operations*, 2-35, 2-36
- FSRZ
 - multibuffering, *I/O Operations*, 2-36
- locate mode
 - FD.PLC parameter, *I/O Operations*, 3-6
- macro calls, *I/O Operations*, 2-9
- mode, *I/O Operations*, 1-10
- multibuffering, *I/O Operations*, 1-11
- operation, *I/O Operations*, 1-8
- random
 - FD.RAN parameter, *I/O Operations*, 3-6
- synchronization, event flag, *I/O Operations*, 2-17
- Record Management Services
 - See RMS-11
- Record operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-9; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
 - See also Operation
- Record-operation macro
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 - \$DELETE, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-25
 - \$FIND, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-51, 5-54
 - \$GET, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-60, 5-63, 5-67
 - \$PUT, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-91, 5-95
 - \$TRUNCATE, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-122
 - \$UPDATE, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-124
- Record-output handling, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-19
- Record processing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-3
- Record reference vector
 - See RRV
- RECORDS command
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-46
 - examples, *Management*, 12-46
- RECORDS command
 - IOX (cont'd.)
 - initial default, *Management*, 12-46
 - overriding default, *Management*, 12-46
 - SELECT command line, *Management*, 12-46
- Record sequenced PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-24
- Record size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-18
 - FDB, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
 - fixed-length, *I/O Operations*, 2-7
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-1
 - largest, *I/O Operations*, 2-8
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-2
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 - UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-16
- Record stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-3
- Record transfer mode, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-6
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-6
 - locate mode, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-6
 - move mode, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-6
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-13
- Record type
 - object module, *Task Builder*, A-1
- Record variable-length PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-26
- Recoverable error, *Management*, 11-3
- Recovered I/O errors
 - See Error logging
- /RECOVER qualifier
 - EDIT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-12, 4-13
- Recovery check
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-5
- Recursive Translation of Logical Name
 - directive, *Executive*, 5-186
- RED command
 - format, *Management*, 9-1
 - parameters, *Management*, 9-2
 - redirecting CO, *Management*, 9-1
 - VMR
 - definition, *Management*, 5-37
 - examples, *Management*, 5-37
 - format, *Management*, 5-37
 - parameters, *Management*, 5-37
 - restrictions, *Management*, 5-37
- Redirect algorithm, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-2
- REDIRECT command, *Management*, 9-9
 - See also RED command

REDIRECT command (cont'd.)

device, *I/O Drivers*, 1-20

VMR

See RED command

Reentry vector register

See X register

Reference

search, *Debugging*, 6-3

Region, *Executive*, 3-5; *Task Builder*, 2-18;
User's Guide (Vol 2), 14-19 to 14-21

absolute

symbol definition file, *Task Builder*,
5-11

attaching, *Executive*, 3-6, 5-22

checkpointing, *Management*, 1-3

/CO/LI/PI switch, *Task Builder*, 5-6

creating, *Task Builder*, 2-18

detaching, *Executive*, 5-72

disk data cache, *Management*, 15-16

format, *Management*, 15-16

dynamic, *Executive*, 3-5; *Task Builder*,
2-18, 2-20

See also Dynamic region

creating, *Executive*, 5-53; *Task Builder*,
5-46

example, *Task Builder*, 5-46 to 5-49

dynamic storage, *Management*, 5-62

fixing, *Management*, 5-18

getting parameters, *Executive*, 5-136

memory, *Management*, 1-1

protecting, *Executive*, 3-8

read/write access, *Management*, 5-24

read-only, *Management*, 5-24

shareable, *Executive*, 3-5

shared, *Executive*, 3-5; *Task Builder*, 5-1

See also Shared Region

static common, *Executive*, 3-5

STB file, *Task Builder*, 5-6

task, *Executive*, 3-5; *Task Builder*, 2-20

unfixing, *Management*, 5-80

Region Definition Block

See RDB

Region descriptor, *Task Builder*, B-25

Region ID, *Executive*, 3-5

determining, *Executive*, 5-22

REGION setup command, *Management*, 7-21

/REGIS keyword

SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-63

Register, *Debugging*, 2-5, 5-1

A, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-2; XDT, 2-11

address expression, *Debugging*, 5-1

Register (cont'd.)

B, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-4; XDT, 2-12

clearing, *Debugging*, 3-2

breakpoint, *Adv Programming*, 5-6

address, *Debugging*, 5-4; XDT, 2-12

instruction, *Debugging*, 5-4; XDT,
2-12

proceed count, *Debugging*, 5-4; XDT,
2-12

C, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3; XDT, 2-12

indicator, XDT, 2-13

cache control, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-2

conventions, MACRO-11, E-9

at system state, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-1

D, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-4, 6-2

definitions, MACRO-11, 3-10

definitions, default, MACRO-11, 6-21

E, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-4

error, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-2

expression, MACRO-11, 5-2, B-1

F, *Debugging*, 2-6, 4-1, 5-3; XDT, 2-12

G, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-4; XDT, 2-12

general, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-2;
Debugging, 5-1; XDT, 2-11

contents, *Debugging*, 5-2

examining, *Debugging*, 5-1

setting, *Debugging*, 5-1

H, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-2; XDT, 2-11

I, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-4; XDT, 2-12

indicator, *Debugging*, 2-7, 2-9

internal, *Debugging*, 5-2

accessing, *Debugging*, 5-2

L, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-2; XDT, 2-11

M, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-2

memory management, *Crash Dump
Analyzer*, 3-2

memory operations, *Debugging*, 6-1

memory system error, *Crash Dump
Analyzer*, 3-2

page

address, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-2

description, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-2

Q, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 7-2; XDT, 2-12

indicator, XDT, 2-14

R, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-4, 5-5; XDT, 2-12

clearing, *Debugging*, 5-6; XDT, 2-14

setting, *Debugging*, 2-9, 5-6; XDT,
2-14

relocation, *Adv Programming*, 5-4

S, *Debugging*, 2-5, 5-3; XDT, 2-11

search limit, *Debugging*, 6-2

symbol, MACRO-11, 3-10

- Register (cont'd.)
 - term indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, B-1
 - UNIBUS mapping, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-2
 - V, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-4
 - volatile, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-1, 3-3
 - See also Volatile registers
 - W, *Debugging*, 2-5, 5-3
 - X, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 5-6
 - XDT internal, XDT, 2-11
- Register declaration
 - user-written module, *Error Logging*, 4-30
- Register deferred mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-1, 5-2, B-2, G-1
- Register format report
 - processing, *Error Logging*, 4-10
- Register handling
 - of control swapping function, *System Library*, 2-1
 - save all Registers (\$SAVAL), *System Library*, 2-2
 - save Registers 0-2 (\$SAVVR), *System Library*, 2-5
 - save Registers 1-5 (.SAVR1), *System Library*, 2-6
 - save Registers 3-5 (\$SAVRG), *System Library*, 2-4
- Register indicator, *Debugging*, 2-3
 - C register, *Debugging*, 2-3, 7-3; XDT, 2-13
 - current location (.), *Debugging*, 2-3, 7-3; XDT, 2-10
 - Q register, *Debugging*, 2-3, 7-3; XDT, 2-14
- Register mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-1, 5-2, B-2, G-1
- Register report
 - RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-13, 3-19
- Register set, *Debugging*, 5-3
- /REGISTERS qualifier
 - ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 3-13, 3-19
 - See also /FORMAT switch
- /REG keyword
 - FIX command (VMR), *Management*, 5-19
 - OPE command, *System Manager*, 11-30
 - REM command (VMR), *Management*, 5-38
 - UNF command (VMR), *Management*, 5-80
 - <REGSEG> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-23
 - <REGSIZ> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-23
- REL argument to ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
- Relational operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-11 to 5-13, 5-16
- Relative
 - address, *Debugging*, 2-2
 - format, *Debugging*, 2-2
 - branch location, *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-5; XDT, 2-11
- Relative addresses, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-1
- Relative deferred mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-1, 5-8, B-2, G-2, G-4
- Relative file organization, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-4, 1-12; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-5
- access declarations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-6
- allocation
 - DEQ, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
 - initial, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-3
- and remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
- asynchronous operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-14
- buckets, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
- cell, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-5
- CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
- contiguity, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
- deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-14
- DELETE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
- design, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - allocation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-3
 - bucket size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-2
 - MRN, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
 - record format, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-2
- directory operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
- DISCONNECT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8
- file operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
- FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-8
- FLUSH operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10
- GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-10, 4-12 to 4-13
- I/O techniques, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-14
- MRN, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4

Relative file organization (cont'd.)

- multiple access streams, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
- multiple buffers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-15
- prologue, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
- PUT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-11 to 4-12
- random access
 - by key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - by RFA, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
- record operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
- record size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-2
- record transfer modes, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12
 - move mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12
- REWIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12
- RRN, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-6
- sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
- shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-6
 - block access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-6
 - record access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-6
- sharing declarations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-6
- stream operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-7
- structure, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - conceptual, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - physical, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
- UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12 to 4-13

Relative mode, *MACRO-11*, 5-1, 5-7, 5-8, B-2, G-2, G-4

Relative record number
See RRN

RELEASE command

- RELEASE/ENTRY, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-72, 8-34 to 8-35, 10-35; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-98
- RELEASE/JOB, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-35; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-98

Release data buffer

- K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-23

Relocatable address, *Debugging*, 2-2, 5-5; XDT, 2-13

- calculating, *Debugging*, 2-8, 7-1

Relocatable expression, *MACRO-11*, 3-17

Relocatable module, *MACRO-11*, 6-43

Relocatable program section, *MACRO-11*, 6-44 to 6-47, B-4

Relocation, *MACRO-11*, 4-1, 6-43

- bias, *MACRO-11*, 2-2, 3-17, 3-18, 4-1, 6-43

Relocation directory record type, *Task Builder*, A-14

Relocation register, *Adv Programming*, 5-2

- See R register

\$RELOC routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-30

\$RELOP routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-30

REM command

- VMR
 - definition, *Management*, 5-38
 - examples, *Management*, 5-39
 - format, *Management*, 5-38
 - notes, *Management*, 5-38
 - parameters, *Management*, 5-38
 - /REG keyword, *Management*, 5-38

.REM directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-3, 6-18, B-8, C-7

/REM option

- command
 - MFT, *Utilities*, C-8
 - MFT command, *Utilities*, C-7, C-8
- /REMOTE keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-63 to 5-64

Remote line

- clearing characteristic (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-84

/REMOTE option

- command
 - COPY, *Utilities*, C-8
 - DELETE, *Utilities*, C-8

Remote terminal

- IO.EIO (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-27
- setting baud rate, *Management*, 5-63

Remove Affinity directive, *Executive*, 5-190

REMOVE command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 7-12 to 7-13, 10-35; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-46 to 15-47

- VMR
 - See REM command

REMOVE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-17

- remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
- wildcard operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-4

.REMOVE routine

- deleting directory entry, *I/O Operations*, 4-19

RENAME command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-45 to 5-46, 10-35; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-51 to 12-53; *Introduction*, 3-11
 \$RENAME macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-105
 example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-15
 RENAME operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-6, 5-97, 5-105; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-17
 BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 file versions, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-3
 I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-7
 IFAB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
 remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
 wildcard loop, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-10
 wildcard operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-4
 .RENAME routine
 renaming file, *I/O Operations*, 4-23
 Rename Task function (GIN\$), *Executive*, 5-115
 Renew command
 EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-35
 Repeat block
 directive
 See .REPT directive
 indefinite, *MACRO-11*, 7-3, 7-17 to 7-20, B-4, B-6
 REPEAT key, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-18
 REPLACE (EDT keypad function), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-26
 REPLACE command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-64, 4-70
 Replacement
 bad block
 RCT task, *Management*, 1-16
 Replacement block number
 See RBN
 /REPLACE qualifier
 LIBRARY command, *Adv Programming*, 6-6, 6-7
 REPORTERRORS command
 IOX, *Management*, 12-47
 Interactive mode, *Management*, 12-47
 restrictions, *Management*, 12-47
 Report generator
 See DATATRIEVE-11 program
 Report Generator task
 See RPT
 /REPORT switch
 RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-23, 3-26
 See also /COMMAND qualifier

 /REPORT switch
 RPT (cont'd.)
 strings, *Error Logging*, 3-26
 .REPT directive, *MACRO-11*, 7-2, 7-17, 7-20, B-8, D-3
 \$REQU1 routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-31
 \$REQUE routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-31
 Request and Pass Offspring Information
 directive, *Executive*, 5-191
 See also RPOI\$ directive
 REQUEST command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-36; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-45 to 11-46
 Request Task directive, *Executive*, 5-195
 R error, *MACRO-11*, 3-10
 Reschedule interval, *Management*, 5-41
 RESCOM option, *Task Builder*, 5-16, 12-28 to 12-29
 RESEQUENCE command
 EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-18, 2-19
 RESEQUENCE command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-64
 Reserved symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-38; *MACRO-11*, 2-3, 3-1, 3-7
 RESET (EDT keypad function), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-27
 /RESET_COUNTS qualifier
 SET ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 2-10
 See also /RESET switch
 Reset Accounting Transaction Block, *Management*, 10-35
 RESET command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-70
 RESET function
 EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-11
 /RESET switch
 ELI, *Error Logging*, 2-9, 2-10
 See also /RESET_COUNTS qualifier
 Reset switch
 CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-5
 /RESIDENT_OVERLAYS qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-54
 Resident common, *Task Builder*, 2-20
 linking task to, *Task Builder*, 12-9
 MACRO-11 example, *Task Builder*, 5-20 to 5-29
 Resident database
 See Database
 Resident driver
 See Driver

Resident library, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-1, 8-8; *Task Builder*, 5-1
 FCS types, *Task Builder*, 5-62
 linking, *Task Builder*, 5-65 to 5-67
 to supervisor-mode library, *Task Builder*, 8-24
 linking task to, *Task Builder*, 12-9
 MACRO-11 example, *Task Builder*, 5-36 to 5-45
 RMSRES, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-6, 8-9
 rounding address, *Task Builder*, 12-33
 supervisor-mode library, *Task Builder*, 8-24
 RESLIB option, *Task Builder*, 5-16, 12-28 to 12-29, 12-30
 :RES option
 QUE /STA command, *Management*, 3-38
 Resource Accounting, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-47; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-10, 11-14
 See also Transaction file
 account blocks, *Management*, 10-23
 commands
 SET ACCOUNTING, *Management*, 10-9
 SHOW ACCOUNTING, *Management*, 10-11
 SHOW ACCOUNTING/DATATRIEVE, *Management*, 10-17
 SHOW ACCOUNTING/INFORMATION, *Management*, 10-12
 SHOW ACCOUNTING/TRANSACTION_ FILE, *Management*, 10-11, 10-13
 START/ACCOUNTING, *Management*, 10-5
 STOP/ACCOUNTING, *Management*, 10-10
 description, *Management*, 1-14, 10-1
 device statistics
 example, *Management*, 10-7
 impact on SHOW USERS display, *System Manager*, 5-9
 messages, *Management*, 10-53
 POOL_RESERVE parameter, *Management*, 8-18
 privileged task interface, *Management*, 10-21
 scan rate, *Management*, 10-6
 secondary pool, *Management*, 8-18, 10-5
 statistics scan, *Management*, 10-6
 summary of control commands, *Management*, 10-4
 system resources, *Management*, 10-52

Resource Accounting (cont'd.)
 system statistics, *Management*, 10-6
 task accounting, *Management*, 10-6
 transaction interface
 \$QTRAN routine, *Management*, 10-19
 \$QTRN1 routine, *Management*, 10-19
 \$QTRN2 routine, *Management*, 10-20
 writing, *Management*, 10-18
 using DATATRIEVE-11, *Management*, 10-17
 Resource Monitoring Display
 See RMD
 RESSUP option, *Task Builder*, 8-4, 12-31 to 12-32
 Restart button, *System Manager*, 2-2
 RESTART command
 IOX, *Management*, 12-48
 functions, *Management*, 12-48
 Interactive mode
 restriction, *Management*, 12-10
 /RESTART qualifier
 START/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-38
 SUBMIT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-17
 .RESTORE directive, *MACRO-11*, 3-11, 3-14, 6-3, 6-20, 6-49, B-8, C-7, D-3
 Restore operation
 definition, *System Manager*, 3-2
 difference from Duplicate operation, *System Manager*, 3-2
 full, *System Manager*, 3-4
 erasing files on output device, *System Manager*, 3-21
 requirements for diskettes, *System Manager*, 3-18
 requirements for tape, *System Manager*, 3-23
 verifying output, *System Manager*, 3-22
 purpose of, *System Manager*, 3-4
 selective, *System Manager*, 3-4
 requirements for diskettes, *System Manager*, 3-24
 requirements for tape, *System Manager*, 3-28
 starting, *System Manager*, 3-24
 /RESTRICT subkeyword
 CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-10
 Resume Task directive, *Executive*, 5-204
 /RE switch
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-25

- /RE switch (cont'd.)
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 14-6; *System Manager*, 11-39
- Retadd parameter
 - device-specific function
 - receiving (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-9
 - transmitting (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-4
- RETRIES command
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-49
 - default, *Management*, 12-49
 - SELECT command line, *Management*, 12-49
 - VERIFY command line, *Management*, 12-49
 - write-check, *Management*, 12-62
- Retries parameter
 - device-specific function
 - transmitting (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-4
- Retrieval pointer, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-11
 - in memory, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-11
 - on disk, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-11
- Retry count parameter
 - UNIBUS switch driver
 - IO.CON function, *I/O Drivers*, 14-5
- Retry procedure
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-13
- /RETRY switch
 - BAD utility, *Management*, 13-1; *Utilities*, 2-5
- Return buffer number
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-21
- RETURN character
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-71
- RETURN command, *Debugging*, 2-4, 4-2; XDT, 2-10
- .RETURN directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-97; *MACRO-11*, H-2
- Return from completion handler, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-20
- RETURN key, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-12; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-15 to 11-16, 11-28; *Introduction*, 1-4
 - closing location
 - ODT, *Adv Programming*, 5-8
 - ODT
 - closing location, *Adv Programming*, 5-4
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-72
- RETURN key command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-35
- \$RETURN macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-20
- Return operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-15
- RETURN statement, *Error Logging*, 4-34
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-33
- Retype command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-36
- Revector control table, *Management*, 13-4
 - status codes, *Management*, 13-4
- /REVISED qualifier
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-23
- Revision date, file
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-8
- REWIND_MAGTAPE
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-34
- \$REWIND macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-114
- REWIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-6
 - record stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-9
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12
 - \$REWIND macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-114
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-11
- /REWIND qualifier
 - BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-12
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-24
- RF11 disk controller, *I/O Drivers*, 4-2
- RFA, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-11, 3-15
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
- RFA record access
 - to relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - to sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
- .RFOWN routine
 - reading \$\$FSR2 file owner word, *I/O Operations*, 4-7
- Right angle bracket command (>), *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-5; XDT, 2-11
- RIGHT command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-70
- RK05 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
- RK05F disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
- RK06 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
- RK07 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
- RK11 disk controller, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
- RK611 disk controller, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
- RL01 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
- RL02 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
- RL11 disk controller, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
- Rlast parameter
 - RCLOKB: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-23

\$RLCB (Release core block), *System Library*, 7-4
 \$RLCB system routine, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-22
 RLOG\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-186
 RLON\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-186
 RLSBUF: subroutine
 release data buffer
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-23
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-19
 RLSCT subroutine, *Task Builder*, 5-72
 RM02/03 module
 See ERM23 device-level module
 See NRM23 notes module
 RM02 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
 RM03 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
 RM05 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 4-8
 RM05 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
 RM80 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
 RMAF\$\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-190
 RMD, *Error Logging*, 1-3, 2-9; *Management*, 7-1
 Active Task display, *Management*, 7-1
 cached device
 Detailed Statistics display, *Management*, 7-1
 cache region
 General Statistics display, *Management*, 7-1
 description, *Management*, 1-13, 7-1
 displaying disk data cache statistics, *Management*, 15-8, 15-10
 display pages, *Management*, 7-1
 displays
 Active Task, *Management*, 7-10
 Cache Region (detailed), *Management*, 7-21
 Cache Region (general), *Management*, 7-19
 Help, *Management*, 7-4
 I/O Counts, *Management*, 7-15
 Memory, *Management*, 7-4
 System Statistics, *Management*, 7-18
 Task Header, *Management*, 7-13
 error messages, *Management*, 7-25
 Help display, *Management*, 7-1
 help page
 description, *Management*, 1-13
 I/O Counts display, *Management*, 7-1
 installed copy
 invoking, *Management*, 7-2
 installing, *Management*, 7-2

RMD
 installing (cont'd.)
 INSTALL command, *Management*, 7-2
 invoking, *Management*, 7-2
 format, *Management*, 7-2
 parameters, *Management*, 7-2
 Memory display, *Management*, 7-1
 monitoring pool, *Management*, 8-1
 pages, *Management*, 7-1
 running
 nonprivileged users, *Management*, 7-2
 on a slaved terminal, *Management*, 7-2, 7-3
 setup page, *Management*, 7-2
 description, *Management*, 1-13
 specifying setup commands, *Management*, 7-2
 System Statistics display, *Management*, 7-1
 task-build command file
 modifying, *Management*, 7-24
 Task Header display, *Management*, 7-1
 type of displays available, *Management*, 1-13
 uninstalled copy
 invoking, *Management*, 7-3
 RMD.TSK task image file
 location, *Management*, 7-3
 RMDBLD.CMD file
 modifying, *Management*, 7-24
 RMS-11
 processing string, *Executive*, 5-163
 RMS-11 defaults, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-2
 RMS-11 File Back-Up Utility
 See RMSBCK
 RMS-11 File Conversion Utility
 See RMSCNV
 RMS-11 File Design Utility
 See RMSDES
 RMS-11 File Display Utility
 See RMSDSP
 RMS-11 File Restoration Utility
 See RMSRST
 RMS-11 Indexed File Load Utility
 See RMSIFL
 RMS-11 library, *Adv Programming*, 1-8, 1-9, 1-10
 RMS-11 resident library
 See RMSRES
 RMSBCK, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12; *RMS-11 Utilities*, 1-1, 3-3, 4-5, 5-1, 6-1, 7-1, 7-9 to 7-10

RMSBCK (cont'd.)

- backup file contents, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-1
- backup medium, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-3
- /CD switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-8 to 6-9
- command string, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2 to 6-3
- container file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-1
- data integrity checking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-6 to 6-7, 6-9
- examples, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-10
- HELP, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-4
- indirect command file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2
- input file switches, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-8
- intersystem file transfer, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 1-2
- invoking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2
- magnetic tape, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-7
 - multivolume, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-9
- messages, *RMS-11 Utilities*, C-1
- /[NO]QU switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-5 to 6-7, 6-10
- output file switches, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-6
- processing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-8
 - data integrity checking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-9
 - explicit/implicit file specification, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-9
 - extended diagnostic messages, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-10
 - summary listing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-10
- prompt, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2
- query mode, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-5 to 6-7, 6-10
- /RA switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-6 to 6-7, 6-9
- /RC switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-7, 6-9
- /RD switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-8 to 6-9
- /RW switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-7
- /SL switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-6, 6-10
- /SU switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-7
- terminating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2

RMSCNV, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12;

- RMS-11 Utilities*, 1-1, 3-1, 4-1
- /AP switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-5, 4-7, 4-13, 4-15
- ASCII stream files, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-3, 4-8
- block mode, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-1
- /BL switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-8
- /CA switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-8

RMSCNV (cont'd.)

- command string, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-3 to 4-4
- CTRL/Z
 - file terminator, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-8
- /EO switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-8
- examples, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-16
- /FO switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-9, 4-15
- HELP, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-5
- /ID switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-5, 4-9
- /IM switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-9
- indirect command file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-4
- intersystem file transfer, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 1-2, 4-1
- invoking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-3
- key name, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10
- key of reference, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10
- /KN switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10, 4-16
- /KR switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10, 4-16
- /LO switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10
- mass-insertion mode, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10
- /MA switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-10
- messages, *RMS-11 Utilities*, C-1
- /ML switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-11
- network facilities, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-1
- /PD switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-12
- populating files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-26 to 6-27
- processing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-14
 - input file organization, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-16
 - output file organization, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-15
- prompt, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-3
- /SL switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-12
- summary listing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-12
- supersession, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-13
- /SU switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-5, 4-7, 4-13, 4-15
- terminating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-4
- /TR switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-13
- /WF switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-14

RMS DAP (RMS Data Access Package)

- controlling installation, *System Manager*, 6-6
- ## RMSDEF, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 1-1, A-1
- alignment, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-14
 - allocation
 - data, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-16
 - file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-14
 - area definition, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-13

RMSDEF (cont'd.)

- area numbers, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-16
- block boundaries, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-9
- bucket size, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-15
- carriage control, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-9
- command file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
- command string, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
- contiguity, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-15
- default extension quantity, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-15
- file creation, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-19
- file organization, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-8
- file specification, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-7
- fill numbers, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-16
- fixed control area, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-8
- HELP, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
- /ID switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
- invoking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
- location, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-14
- magnetic tape, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-8, A-10
- maximum record number, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-9
- maximum record size, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-9
- messages, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-20
- placement control, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-14
- primary key, definition, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-10
- processing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-1
- protection, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-18
- record format, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-8
- terminating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
- RMSDES, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12, 1-18
- allocation areas, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10, 2-25
- areas
 - CREATE command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-8
 - numbering, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-8, 2-28, 2-43
 - SET ALL command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-14
- attributes, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-29
- ALLOCATION
 - area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-44
 - file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-31
- BLOCK_SPAN, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-37
- BUCKET_SIZE
 - area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-43, 2-45
 - file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-32

RMSDES

attributes (cont'd.)

- CARRIAGE_CONTROL, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-37
- CHANGES, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-40
- clearing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-22, 2-25
 - individual values, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-26
 - sections, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-26
- CLUSTER_SIZE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-31
- CONTIGUOUS
 - area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-46
 - file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-35
- CONTROL_FIELD_SIZE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-37
- DATA_AREA, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-40
- DATA_FILL, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-40
- displaying, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-15, 2-26
 - individual values, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-26
- displaying sections, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-27
- DUPLICATES, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-40, 2-42, 2-44
- EXACT_POSITIONING, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-47
- EXTENSION
 - area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-45
 - file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-32
- FILE PLACEMENT, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-30
- FORMAT, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-36
- INDEX_AREA, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
- INDEX_FILL, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
- informational, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1, 2-17, 2-29
- LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
- MAGTAPE_BLOCK_SIZE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-34
- MAX_RECORD_NUMBER, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-34
- NAME
 - file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-31
 - key section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-38
- NULL_KEY, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-39
- NULL_VALUE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-39
- ORGANIZATION, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-31
- OWNER, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-43
- POSITION, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-46

RMSDES

attributes (cont'd.)

PROTECTION, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-33
resetting, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-21
REWIND_MAGTAPE, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
2-34
RMS-11, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1, 2-17,
2-29
SEG0_POSITION, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
2-42
SEGN_LENGTH, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
2-42
SEGN_POSITION, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
2-42
setting, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-13
 from data file, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-25
 from description file, *RMS-11*
 Utilities, 2-24
 individual values, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-21
 sections, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-21
SIZE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-36
SOURCE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-30
SUPERSEDE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-35
TARGET, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-30
TYPE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-38
bucket fill size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-29
bucket size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-22
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-3
CLEAR command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-6,
2-18, 2-25 to 2-26
 defining areas by default, *RMS-11*
 Utilities, 2-44
 in indirect command file, *RMS-11*
 Utilities, 2-4
 PROTECTION attribute, *RMS-11*
 Utilities, 2-33
 with CREATE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-8,
 2-28
 with SAVE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-27
clearing attributes, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-6
commands, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-4
CREATE command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-7,
2-18, 2-28, 2-31
 defining areas by default, *RMS-11*
 Utilities, 2-44
 defining areas explicitly, *RMS-11*
 Utilities, 2-43
INDEX_AREA attribute, *RMS-11*
 Utilities, 2-42
key numbering, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-38

RMSDES

CREATE command (cont'd.)

LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA attribute,
RMS-11 Utilities, 2-41
 setting attributes, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-21
 with GET, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10, 2-25
creating data files, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-28
CTRL/Z command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-2,
2-9, 2-18
data file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-3, 2-17, 2-24
 creating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-3, 2-7,
 2-28
 GET command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10
defaults, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-21
defining areas, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1, 2-42,
B-1
 and BUCKET_SIZE attribute, *RMS-11*
 Utilities, 2-32
 and DATA_AREA attribute, *RMS-11*
 Utilities, 2-40
 and LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA attribute,
 RMS-11 Utilities, 2-41
 and SIZE attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-36
defining areas by default, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
2-17, 2-38, 2-43
 CREATE command, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-28
defining areas explicitly, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
2-17, 2-43
DEQ, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-5, 4-4, 6-26
description file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-3, 2-17,
2-24
 EXIT command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10
 GET command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10
 SAVE command, *RMS-11 Utilities*,
 2-27
design buffer, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1
 using, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-16
design session, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1
 resuming, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-22
ESC command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-9, 2-21
examples, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-47
EXIT command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-3, 2-9,
2-17, 2-18
GET command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10,
2-17, 2-24
 PROTECTION attribute, *RMS-11*
 Utilities, 2-33
 with SAVE, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-28
HELP command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-11

RMSDES (cont'd.)

- indirect command file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-3
 - comments, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-4
- initial allocation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-4, 4-4, 6-26
- invoking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-2
- keys
 - numbering, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-8, 2-28, 2-38
- key segments, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
- magnetic tape, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-34
- messages, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-52
- MRN, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-5
- multiple areas, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-7, 2-43
- multiple keys, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-7, 2-38
- placement control, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-14
- prompt, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-2
 - conditional, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-14 to 2-15, 2-21
- prompting
 - conditional, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1, 2-13, 2-15, 2-17, 2-29
- QUIT command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-2, 2-12, 2-18
- SAVE command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-13, 2-18, 2-27
 - setting attributes, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-21
- saving the design, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-13, 2-22, 2-27
- sections
 - area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-29, 2-42
 - file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-29, 2-31
 - key section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-29, 2-38
 - key segments, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
 - record section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-29, 2-36
 - system section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-29 to 2-30
- sections, design buffer, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1, 2-16, 2-29
- SET command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-13, 2-17, 2-20, 2-33
 - allocation, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10
 - defining areas by default, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-17, 2-43

RMSDES

SET command (cont'd.)

- defining areas explicitly, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-43
- INDEX_AREA attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
- LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
- PROTECTION attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-33
 - with GET, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-25
- SHOW ALL command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-4
 - defining areas by default, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-17
 - defining areas explicitly, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-43
 - setting attributes, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-21
- SHOW command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-15, 2-18, 2-26
 - allocation, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10
 - PROTECTION attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-33
 - with GET, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-25
- SHOW ID command, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-16
- terminating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-2, 2-9, 2-12
- version, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-16
- RMSDSP, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12, 1-19; *RMS-11 Utilities*, 1-1, 5-1, 6-3, 7-10
- ANSI-standard tape, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3
- /BP switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3 to 5-4
- command string, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2 to 5-3
- container file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-1, 5-3 to 5-4
 - detailed display, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-4
- display, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-5
 - information, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-1
- /FU switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2, 5-5
- HELP, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3
- /ID switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3, 5-5
- indirect command file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2
- intersystem file transfer, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 1-2
- invoking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2
- magtape allocation information, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2
- messages, *RMS-11 Utilities*, C-1

RMSDSP (cont'd.)

- mounting tapes, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3
- prompt, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2
- switches, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3 to 5-4
- terminating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2

RMSIFL, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12; *RMS-11 Utilities*, 1-1, 3-1, 4-1 to 4-2

- calculating file work space, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-12
- command string, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2 to 3-3
- /DE switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7, 3-10, 3-14
- /ER switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-5 to 3-6
- examples, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-14
- global switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-5
- HELP, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-3
- /ID switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-3, 3-5
- indirect command file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2
- input file switches, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7
- invoking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2
- /KR switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-8 to 3-9
- /LO switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-6
- messages, *RMS-11 Utilities*, C-1
- /NOER switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-6
- /NOSO switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-8 to 3-10
- output file switches, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-5
- /PD switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-6 to 3-7, 3-11
- populating files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-26 to 6-27
- processing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-9
 - building alternate indexes, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-12
 - command string checking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-9
 - loading output file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-10
 - reading and sorting input, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-9
 - sorting alternate key files, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-11
 - summary, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-1
 - terminating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-12
- prompt, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2
- sort error codes, *RMS-11 Utilities*, D-1
- sort work files, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-1, 3-7, 3-12 to 3-13
- switches, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-3, 3-5
- terminating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2

RMSIFL (cont'd.)

- /TR switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7, 3-11

RMSLIB.OLB file, *Adv Programming*, 1-10

RMSMAC.MLB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-22

RMSMAC.MLB file, *Adv Programming*, 1-8, 1-9

RMSRES

- and I/O paging operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-10
- clustered, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-7
- overlays, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-6, 8-9
- supervisor mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-7
- task building, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-6

RMSRST, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12; *RMS-11 Utilities*, 1-1, 4-2, 5-4, 6-1, 6-3, 6-8, 7-1

- /BD switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8, 7-10
- command string, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2 to 7-3
- data integrity checking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-6, 7-8, 7-11
- examples, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-12
- /FR switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-7
- HELP, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-3
- /ID switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-3
- indirect command file, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2
- input file switches, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8
- interstate file transfer, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 1-2, 7-1, 7-10
- invoking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2
- messages, *RMS-11 Utilities*, C-1
- /[NO]CV switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-10
- /[NO]QU switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-6 to 7-8, 7-12
- /OA switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-9 to 7-10
- output file switches, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-7
- processing
 - data integrity checking, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-11
 - explicit/implicit file specification, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-10
 - extended diagnostic messages, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-11
 - restoration account, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-10
 - summary listing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-12
- prompt, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2
- query mode, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-6 to 7-8, 7-11
- /RA switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-7, 7-11
- /RC switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8, 7-11

RMSRST (cont'd.)

- /SE switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-3, 7-9
- /SL switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-6, 7-12
- summary listing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-12
- /SU switch, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8
- terminating, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2
- \$RMSTAT macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
- /RM switch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-27
- RMVBUF: subroutine
 - removing buffer from device queue
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-24
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-19
- /RNDC keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-64
- /RNDH keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-65
- /RNDL keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-65
- RNDSEG option, *Task Builder*, 5-16, 12-33
- /RON keyword
 - FIX command (VMR), *Management*, 5-19
 - INS command (VMR), *Management*, 5-24
 - UNF command (VMR), *Management*, 5-80
- \$RONLY macro
 - state table, *I/O Operations*, 7-2
- Root, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-7
 - co-tree, *Task Builder*, 3-33
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5
 - null, *Task Builder*, 3-33
- .ROOT directive, *Task Builder*, 3-26
 - arguments, *Task Builder*, 3-28
 - creating statement, *Task Builder*, 3-40
- Root module
 - error logging, *Error Logging*, 4-4
- /ROPAR keyword
 - INS command (VMR), *Management*, 5-24
- ROPAR option, *Task Builder*, 12-34
- /RO switch, *Task Builder*, 10-37
 - ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-2, 15-5
- Round-robin scheduler, *Management*, 1-6
 - function, *Management*, 1-6
 - setting priority range, *Management*, 1-6
 - time interval, *Management*, 1-6
- Routine
 - completion, *Task Builder*, 8-2
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 12-11
 - user-written, *Task Builder*, 8-25
 - overlay run-time, *Task Builder*, 3-21, 4-15
 - comparing, *Task Builder*, 4-17
- RP02 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
- RP03 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
- RP04 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
- RP05 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
- RP06 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
- RP11/RP02 or RP03 disk packs, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
- RP11 disk controller, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3
- /RPA keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-65
- RPOI\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-192
 - comparison to SPWN\$ directive, *Management*, 18-6
- /RP switch
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-24
- RPT, *Error Logging*, 1-3, 1-4, 2-3
- See also ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command
- command line
 - DCL, *Error Logging*, 3-2, 3-3
 - defaults, *Error Logging*, 3-2
 - information required, *Error Logging*, 3-2
 - input file, *Error Logging*, 3-3
 - MCR, *Error Logging*, 3-1, 3-2
 - MCR and DCL equivalents, *Error Logging*, 3-1
 - parsing module, *Error Logging*, 4-4
 - report file, *Error Logging*, 3-3
 - universal library, *Error Logging*, 3-2
 - using multiple arguments, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-9, 3-10, 3-11, 3-12, 3-21
- context information, *Error Logging*, 1-5
- control file modules, *Error Logging*, 1-3
- data types, *Error Logging*, 5-26
- default file specification, *Error Logging*, 3-2, 3-4
- device-supplied information, *Error Logging*, 1-5
- error log packet, *Error Logging*, 3-1
- error messages, *Error Logging*, 3-27 to 3-49
- format selection, *Error Logging*, 3-2, 3-4, 3-13
- installing, *Error Logging*, 2-1, 3-2
- interpreter, *Error Logging*, 5-1
- packet selection, *Error Logging*, 3-2, 3-4
- report formats, *Error Logging*, 1-4
- report types, *Error Logging*, 1-4
- summary selection, *Error Logging*, 3-2, 3-4
- switches
 - defined report, *Error Logging*, 3-23
 - packet selection, *Error Logging*, 3-8, 3-11

RPT
switches (cont'd.)
report format, *Error Logging*, 3-13
summary report, *Error Logging*, 3-21, 3-23
table of, *Error Logging*, 3-6 to 3-8
width, *Error Logging*, 3-27

%RPT\$COMMAND
CFL report control function, *Error Logging*, 5-22

%RPT\$IDENT
CFL report control function, *Error Logging*, 5-22

%RPT\$LINE_REMAINING
CFL report control function, *Error Logging*, 5-22

%RPT\$LINE_SKIP
CFL report control function, *Error Logging*, 5-22

%RPT\$PAGE_CURRENT
CFL report control function, *Error Logging*, 5-22

%RPT\$PAGE_DEFAULT
CFL report control function, *Error Logging*, 5-22

%RPT\$PAGE_REMAINING
CFL report control function, *Error Logging*, 5-22

%RPT\$PAGE_SIZE
CFL report control function, *Error Logging*, 5-22

%RPT\$STATUS
CFL report control function, *Error Logging*, 5-23

RPTBLD.BLD file, *Error Logging*, 3-3

RPT report format
See also /FORMAT switch
brief, *Error Logging*, 1-4, 3-13 to 3-16
processing, *Error Logging*, 4-10, 4-17
full, *Error Logging*, 3-13, 3-16 to 3-19
processing, *Error Logging*, 4-10, 4-17
no report, *Error Logging*, 3-19
register, *Error Logging*, 3-13, 3-19

RPT summary report
ERROR, *Error Logging*, 3-21, 4-6
GEOMETRY, *Error Logging*, 3-23, 4-7
HISTORY, *Error Logging*, 3-23, 4-7
processing, *Error Logging*, 4-6, 4-10, 4-17

\$RQCB (Request core blocks), *System Library*, 7-3

\$RQCB system routine, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-22

\$RQCNC, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-38

\$RQCND, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-38

RQST\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-195

\$RQVCB (Request virtual core block), *System Library*, 8-29

RREF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-198

R register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-4, 5-5; XDT, 2-12
clearing, *Debugging*, 5-6; XDT, 2-14
setting, *Debugging*, 2-9, 5-6; XDT, 2-14

RRN, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-12, 3-12 to 3-15
relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2

RRST\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-201

RRV, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-12, 5-16

RS03 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3

RS04 fixed-head disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-3

RS11 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-2

RSEF\$ directive, *I/O Drivers*, 1-7

/RSI keyword
RUN command (VMR), *Management*, 5-41

/RS switch
FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-4
SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-16

RSTS, *MACRO-11*, 9-1 to 9-9

RSTS/E RMS-11
contrasted with PRO/RMS-11, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-1
contrasted with RSX-11 RMS-11, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-3
remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3

RSUM\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-204

RSX11.SYS file
See Account file
<RSX11D> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-13

RSX-11M, *MACRO-11*, 6-17, 6-41, 6-48, 7-21, 8-1 to 8-13, 8-19 to 8-22, C-1, E-12, F-3

RSX-11M/M-PLUS RMS-11
contrasted with PRO/RMS-11, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-3
contrasted with RSTS/E RMS-11, *RMS-11 Macro*, D-3
remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3

RSX-11M-PLUS, *MACRO-11*, 8-1 to 8-22, G-1

RSX_TIME data type
CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-8

RSXASM.CMD file, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-4

RSXMAC.SML, *Executive*, 1-4

RSXMAC.SML file, *Adv Programming*, 1-8, 1-9, 2-7

RSX run-time system, *MACRO-11*, 9-1, 9-2

RT02 Alphanumeric Display Terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-7

RT-11, *MACRO-11*, 6-17, 6-41, 6-43, 7-21, 9-1 to 9-9

run-time system, *MACRO-11*, 9-1

RT-11

- device support, *Utilities*, 8-2
- file transferring, *Utilities*, 8-4
- volume
 - deleting, *Utilities*, 8-11
 - directory listing, *Utilities*, 8-11
 - initializing, *Utilities*, 8-12

/RT switch

- FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-4

RUBOUT character

- LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-6
- TTDRV
 - CRT, *I/O Drivers*, 2-21

RUBOUT key

- TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-73

RUN\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-207

- effect on task protection UIC, *Management*, 5-25

RUN command, *Adv Programming*, 4-5, 5-2; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 7-1 to 7-5, 10-36 to 10-37; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-6 to 15-19; *Introduction*, 3-17

- installed task, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-14 to 15-19
- uninstalled task, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-9 to 15-14

VMR, *Management*, 5-40

- definition, *Management*, 5-40
- formats, *Management*, 5-40 to 5-43
- keywords
 - /RSI, *Management*, 5-41
 - /UIC, *Management*, 5-42
- parameters, *Management*, 5-40
- restriction, *Management*, 5-40
- time options, *Management*, 5-40

Run Task directive, *Executive*, 5-206

See RUN\$ directive

RUNTIME command

- IOX, *Management*, 12-50
 - Command mode, *Management*, 12-50
 - initial default, *Management*, 12-50
 - Interactive mode
 - restriction, *Management*, 12-10

Run-time initialization

- FSR FINIT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 2-37

RUX50 UNIBUS interface, *I/O Drivers*, 4-5

/RW switch

- DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-7
- DSC utility, *Utilities*, 6-15
- FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-8
- PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-28
- RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-7

RX01 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4

RX02 device-level module, *Error Logging*, 4-8

RX02 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4

RX11 disk controller, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4

RX180 disk drive, *I/O Drivers*, 4-5

RX211 disk controller, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4

RX33 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-5

RX50 disk, *I/O Drivers*, 4-5

RXV21 controller, *System Manager*, 12-2

S

S.HDHD offset

- header area size, *I/O Operations*, C-2

S.IDHD offset

- identification area size, *I/O Operations*, C-2

S.MPHD offset

- map area size, *I/O Operations*, C-3

S.ST3, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-37

S.STS, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-37

SAB, *Management*, 10-32

- description, *Management*, 10-23
- Resource Accounting, *Management*, 10-23

\$\$SAHDB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-9, 6-10

- contains an unknown value, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-7

\$\$SAHPT, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-9

- pointer to first word of task header, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-7

Sample configuration

- increasing system throughput, *Management*, 4-23

Saturation

- definition, *Management*, 16-12

\$\$SAVAL (Save all Registers), *System Library*, 2-2

SAV command

- See also SAVE command
- VMR
 - definition, *Management*, 5-44
 - example, *Management*, 5-45
 - format, *Management*, 5-44
 - keywords
 - /BOOT, *Management*, 5-45
 - /DENS, *Management*, 5-45

- SAV command
 - VMR (cont'd.)
 - notes, *Management*, 5-45
 - parameters, *Management*, 5-44
- /SAVE_SET qualifier
 - BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-12, 9-17
- SAVE command, *Management*, 8-18
 - /MOU keyword, *Management*, 1-9
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-1, 2-29
 - area section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-29, 2-42
 - file section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-29, 2-31
 - key section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-29, 2-38
 - key segments, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
 - record section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-29, 2-36
 - system section, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-29 to 2-30
- VMR
 - See SAV command
- Save command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-36
 - .SAVE directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-3, 6-20, 6-49, 6-50, B-8, C-7, D-3
 - /SAVE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-55
 - .SAVR1 (Save Registers 1-5), *System Library*, 2-6
 - \$.SAVRG (Save Registers 3-5), *System Library*, 2-4
 - \$.SAVSP, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-9
 - pointer to first word of task header, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-7
 - \$.SAVVR (Save Registers 0-2), *System Library*, 2-5
 - /SB switch, *Task Builder*, 10-38
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-7
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-29
 - .SBTTL directive, *Adv Programming*, 2-7; *MACRO-11*, 6-3, 6-4, 6-15, B-8, H-2
- SC.MDL offset
 - bad data block
 - user-controlled file characteristic, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 - file marked for deletion
 - user-controlled file characteristic, *I/O Operations*, C-4
- SCAA\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-211
- SCAL\$S directive, *Executive*, 5-213
- SCAL library
 - converting to CSM library, *Task Builder*, 8-23
- Scan
 - definition, *Management*, 10-15
- SCAN_RATE parameter
 - SET ACCOUNTING command, *Management*, 10-9
 - START/ACCOUNTING command, *Management*, 10-5
- Scan rate
 - Resource Accounting, *Management*, 10-6
 - /SCB, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-6
 - SCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14, 2-3
 - adding KRB, *Writing I/O Driver*, A-2
 - address for KRB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3
 - changes for converting a driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, A-2
 - combined with KRB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-48
 - layout, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-48
 - composite arrangement, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-15
 - contiguous with KRB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-7, 4-3
 - details, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-34, 4-36, 4-40
 - format, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-36, 4-40
 - KRB addresses for, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-41
 - layout, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-36
 - linking to fork blocks, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3
 - overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3
 - parallel operations, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3
 - pointer
 - to currently assigned KRB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-40
 - to head of queue for I/O requests, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3
 - validation during LOAD, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-13
 - SCBDF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-69
 - Scheduler
 - round-robin
 - function, *Management*, 1-6
 - setting priority range, *Management*, 1-6
 - time interval, *Management*, 1-6
 - SCLI\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-215; *System Manager*, 11-10
 - S command, *Debugging*, 2-9, 3-4; *XDT*, 2-2, 2-14
 - SCOPE: subroutine
 - control scope (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-24

Scratch disk
 formatting, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-12

SDAT\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-217
 summary, *I/O Operations*, F-3

SDIR\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-219

SDRC\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-222
 summary, *I/O Operations*, F-4

SDRP\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-226
 summary, *I/O Operations*, F-4

/SD switch
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-29

SE.BIN error return
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69

SE.FIX error return
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69

SE.IAA error return
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69

SE.NAT error return
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69

SE.NIH error return
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69
 VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-9

SE.NSC error return
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69

SE.SPD error return
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69

SE.UPN error return
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69

SE.VAL error return
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-69

Search
 argument register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-2
 byte, *Debugging*, 6-3
 command, *Debugging*, 6-2
 E, *Debugging*, 6-3
 N, *Debugging*, 6-3
 W, *Debugging*, 6-3
 limit register, *Debugging*, 6-2
 mask register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 6-2
 memory
 command, *Debugging*, 2-7, 2-8
 reference, *Debugging*, 6-3
 word, *Debugging*, 6-3

Search & Change command
 EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-37

\$SEARCH macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116
 example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-7, 7-15

SEARCH operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 1-17; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-1
 BDB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8
 explicit, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-12

SEARCH operation (cont'd.)
 I/O buffer requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*,
 2-7
 IFAB requirement, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-5
 remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
 \$SEARCH macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-116
 wildcard loop, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-8, 3-10

SEARCH statement
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-39

Search time
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-8

/SEC keyword
 INS command (VMR), *Management*, 5-24

SECONDARY_POOL configuration file
 statement, *System Manager*, 6-12

/SECONDARY_POOL qualifier, *System
 Manager*, 5-7

Secondary file
 closing, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-57
 opening, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-87
 for appending, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*,
 9-89
 outputting data to, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*,
 9-58

Secondary index data record
 See SIDR

Secondary pool, *Management*, 8-13
 description, *Management*, 8-13
 display format, *System Manager*, 5-7
 displaying, *Management*, 8-14
 dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-36
 increasing availability, *Management*, 8-17
 increasing size, *Management*, 8-16
 Resource Accounting, *Management*, 8-18,
 10-5
 saving, *Management*, 8-18
 switch
 See /SECPOL

Secondary RBN, *Management*, 13-6

Secondary startup file
 using with SYSPARAM.DAT file, *System
 Manager*, 6-13

Secondary UNIBUS run, *Writing I/O Driver*,
 1-18

/SECPOL, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-7

/SECPOL keyword
 SET command, *Management*, 8-14
 SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-65

SECPOL partition
 description, *Management*, 7-7

SECT command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*,
 4-70

- SECT function
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-9
- Section, design buffer (RMSDES), *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-16
- Sector, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-1
 - See Placement control
- Security
 - including validity checks in CLI, *System Manager*, 11-9
- Security information DELET\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-38
- Seek-time
 - definition, *Management*, 14-2
- SEG0_POSITION
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-42
- Segment, *Task Builder*, 3-1
 - descriptor, *Task Builder*, 3-22, B-21 to B-24
 - loading
 - automatically, *Task Builder*, 4-7
 - manually, *Task Builder*, 4-8
 - naming, *Task Builder*, 3-30
 - null
 - ODL, *Task Builder*, 3-33
 - overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-1, 3-2
 - root, *Task Builder*, 3-1
 - rounding address, *Task Builder*, 12-33
- Segmented key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-10
- SEGN_LENGTH
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-42
- /SEGREGATE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-56
- SELECT (EDT keypad function), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-23
- SELECT command
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-51
 - Command mode, *Management*, 12-52
 - default parameters, *Management*, 12-52
 - examples, *Management*, 12-52
 - function, *Management*, 12-5
 - Interactive mode, *Management*, 12-52
 - logical names, *Management*, 12-51
 - magnetic tape
 - example, *Management*, 12-53
 - parameter commands for, *Management*, 12-51
 - setting default parameters, *Management*, 12-51, 12-58
 - specifying block range, *Management*, 12-45
 - write-check, *Management*, 12-62
- SELECT command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-70
- Select error function
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-13
- SELECT function
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-11
- /SELECTIVE_SEARCH qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-57 to 11-58
- Select Primary command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-37
- Select recovery function
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-13
- Select Secondary command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-38
- SELECT statement, *Error Logging*, 4-35
- CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-34
- SELTM1 control file module, *Error Logging*, 4-4, 4-11, A-7
- Semicolon separator (;)
 - See Separator
- Send, Request, and Connect directive, *Executive*, 5-222
- Send By Reference directive, *Executive*, 5-259
- Send Data directive, *Executive*, 5-217
- Send Data Request and Pass Offspring Control Block directive, *Executive*, 5-225
- Send Message directive, *Executive*, 5-231
- Send Next Command directive, *Executive*, 5-234
- Send XOFF function
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-19, 2-32, 2-39, 2-44, 2-46
- Sense status
 - LRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-5
- Separating characters, *MACRO-11*, 3-3
- Separator
 - argument (,), *Debugging*, 2-4; *XDT*, 2-10
 - argument (;), *Debugging*, 2-4; *XDT*, 2-10
 - Radix-50 (*), *Debugging*, 2-4, 7-4; *XDT*, 2-10
- SEQ argument to ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
- Sequenced mode GET\$ operation, *I/O Operations*, 3-19
- Sequence number, *MACRO-11*, 6-19
- Sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-7, 1-8; *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-4
 - block, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-12
 - FIND, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - GET, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - PUT, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16
 - record, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-11

- Sequential access (cont'd.)
 - to blocks, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-20
 - to indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-16
 - to relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - to sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
- Sequential file, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
- Sequential file organization, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-3, 1-11; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-4
 - access declarations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-6
 - allocation
 - DEQ, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-4
 - and remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-3
 - cell, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 - CONNECT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 - deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14
 - design, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-1
 - allocation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-4
 - contiguity, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-5
 - medium, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-3
 - record format, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-3
 - directory operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
 - DISCONNECT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 - end-of-block indicators, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 - end-of-file, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 - FCS-11 compatibility, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 - file operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
 - FIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 - FLUSH operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-9
 - GET operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-9, 3-13 to 3-14
 - I/O techniques, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14
 - initial allocation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-4
 - MBC, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
 - multiple access streams, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-15
 - multiple buffers, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14
 - PUT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-10, 3-13
 - random access
 - by key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
- Sequential file organization
 - random access (cont'd.)
 - by RFA, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 - record operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 - record size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 - record transfer modes, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-13
 - locate mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-14, 4-13
 - move mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-13 to 3-14
 - REWIND operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-11
 - sequential access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 - shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-5
 - block access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-6
 - record access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-6
 - record structured files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-6
 - with undefined records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-6
 - sharing declarations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-6
 - stream operations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-7
 - structure, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-1
 - conceptual, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 - physical, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-1
 - TRUNCATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
 - UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12 to 3-14
- Sequential mode
 - FD.INS parameter, *I/O Operations*, 3-6
 - record attribute, *I/O Operations*, 3-9
 - write logical record, *I/O Operations*, 3-29
- /SEQUENTIAL qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-59
- Serial
 - operations
 - two controllers, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-7
 - unit operation
 - database structures, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-7
 - multiple units per controller, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-7
- /SERIAL _NUMBER qualifier
 - ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-11
 - See also /SERIAL switch arguments, *Error Logging*, 3-11

- Serial command processing
 - definition, *Management*, 17-8
 - /SERIAL keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-66
- Serial nondisk device (RMSIFL), *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-1, 3-12
- Serial number
 - RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-7, 3-11
 - significant digits, *Error Logging*, B-1
- /SERIAL switch
 - RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-11
 - See also /SERIAL_NUMBER qualifier arguments, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-11
 - processing, *Error Logging*, 4-4
- Service routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-2
 - See also Executive services summaries of Executive, *Writing I/O Driver*, 3-4, 7-34
- Session identifier
 - adding to account entry, *System Manager*, 2-9, 2-12
- /SE switch, *Task Builder*, 10-39
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-3, 7-9
- SET /COLOG command
 - options
 - /COTERM, *Management*, 9-6
 - /LOGFILE, *Management*, 9-6
 - /NOCOTERM, *Management*, 9-6
 - /NOLOGFILE, *Management*, 9-8
 - OFF, *Management*, 9-5
 - ON, *Management*, 9-5
- SET /NOOPT command
 - displaying optimization status, *Management*, 14-3
- SET /OPT command, *Management*, 14-2
 - displaying optimization status, *Management*, 14-3
 - format, *Management*, 14-2
- SET /PASSWORD command, *Management*, 2-2
- SET /PLCTL command, *Management*, 8-10
- SET [DAY]TIME command, *System Manager*, 5-2 ; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-38
 - examples, *System Manager*, 5-3
- SET_OPTIONS configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-12
- SET ACCOUNTING command, *Management*, 10-9
 - format, *Management*, 10-9
 - options, *Management*, 10-9
- SET ACCOUNTING command (cont'd.)
 - parameters
 - EXTEND_SIZE, *Management*, 10-9
 - FILE, *Management*, 10-9
 - SCAN_RATE, *Management*, 10-9
 - STATISTICS_SCAN, *Management*, 10-9
 - TASK, *Management*, 10-9
- SETADC: subroutine
 - set channel information
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-25
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-20
- Set Affinity directive, *Executive*, 5-265
- Set-backup-file operation
 - subpacket information, *Error Logging*, 4-65
- Set clock A rate
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-10
- SET command, *Introduction*, 1-18, 1-19
 - See also individual SET commands
 - allocation, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10
 - /BUFFERSIZE keyword
 - messages to CO, *Management*, 9-4
 - /COLOG keyword, *Management*, 9-5
 - CON, *Management*, 4-29
 - examples, *Management*, 4-30
 - format, *Management*, 4-29
 - options, *Management*, 4-29
 - ALARM, *Management*, 4-29
 - CSR, *Management*, 4-29
 - TIMER, *Management*, 4-29
 - VEC, *Management*, 4-29
 - requirement, *Management*, 4-30
 - values, *Management*, 4-29
 - defining areas by default, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-17, 2-43
 - defining areas explicitly, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-43
 - disk data caching, *Management*, 15-12
 - format, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-13
 - INDEX_AREA attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
 - keywords
 - /SECPOL, *Management*, 8-14
 - /TOP, *Management*, 4-25
 - LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-41
 - PROTECTION attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-33
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-13, 2-17, 2-20, 2-33
 - SET [DAY]TIME, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-38 ; *System Manager*, 5-2

SET command (cont'd.)

- SET DEFAULT, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-77 to 5-78, 10-38 ; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-100 to 12-104
- SET DEVICE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-38; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-98 to 13-102
- SET ERROR_LOG, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-39
- SET FILE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-39; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-106 to 12-109
- SET HOST, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-13, 10-40
- SET LIBRARY/DIRECTORY, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-40
- SET PARTITION, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-40; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-57 to 15-61
- SET PASSWORD, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-41; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-13 to 11-14
- SET PRIORITY, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 7-19, 10-41; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-85
- SET PROTECTION, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-83 to 5-86, 10-41; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-114 to 12-117
- SET PROTECTION/DEFAULT, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-87 to 5-89, 10-42; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-118 to 12-120
- SET QUEUE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-68 to 5-70, 8-31 to 8-33; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-92 to 12-95
- SET QUEUE/ENTRY, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-42
- SET QUEUE/JOB, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-43
- SET SYSTEM, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-43
- SET TERMINAL, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-29 to 3-30, 10-44 to 10-46
- SET UIC, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-80 to 5-81, 10-46 ; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-110 to 12-112
- /TOP qualifier
 - using added memory, *Management*, 4-28
- VMR, *Management*, 5-46
 - definition, *Management*, 5-46
 - examples, *Management*, 5-71 to 5-75
 - format, *Management*, 5-46
 - keywords
 - /AFF, *Management*, 5-51
 - /BOT, *Management*, 5-52 to 5-53
 - /BUF, *Management*, 5-53

SET command

VMR

keywords (cont'd.)

- /CHAR_LENGTH, *Management*, 5-53
- /HFILL, *Management*, 5-55
- /LIBUIC, *Management*, 5-56
- /LINES, *Management*, 5-56
- /MAXEXT, *Management*, 5-57
- /NETUIC, *Management*, 5-57
- /[NO]ABAUD, *Management*, 5-50
- /[NO]ANSI, *Management*, 5-51
- /[NO]AVO, *Management*, 5-51
- /[NO]BLKMOD, *Management*, 5-52
- /[NO]BRO, *Management*, 5-53
- /[NO]CRT, *Management*, 5-53
- /[NO]DEC, *Management*, 5-54
- /[NO]EBC, *Management*, 5-54
- /[NO]ECHO, *Management*, 5-54
- /[NO]EDIT, *Management*, 5-54
- /[NO]ESCSEQ, *Management*, 5-55
- /[NO]FDX, *Management*, 5-55
- /[NO]FORMFEED, *Management*, 5-55
- /[NO]HHT, *Management*, 5-55
- /[NO]HSYNC, *Management*, 5-56
- /[NO]LOGON, *Management*, 5-56
- /[NO]LOWER, *Management*, 5-57
- /[NO]OPT, *Management*, 5-57
- /[NO]PAR, *Management*, 5-58 to 5-60
- /[NO]PARITY, *Management*, 5-60
- /[NO]PASTHRU, *Management*, 5-61
- /[NO]PRINTER_PORT, *Management*, 5-63
- /[NO]PRIV, *Management*, 5-63
- /[NO]PUB, *Management*, 5-63
- /[NO]REGIS, *Management*, 5-63
- /[NO]REMOTE, *Management*, 5-63 to 5-64
- /[NO]RPA, *Management*, 5-65
- /[NO]SERIAL, *Management*, 5-66
- /[NO]SLAVE, *Management*, 5-66
- /[NO]SOFT, *Management*, 5-66
- /[NO]TTSYNC, *Management*, 5-69
- /[NO]TYPEAHEAD, *Management*, 5-69 to 5-70
- /[NO]VFILL, *Management*, 5-70
- /[NO]WCHK, *Management*, 5-70
- /[NO]WRAP, *Management*, 5-70

- SET command
 - VMR
 - keywords (cont'd.)
 - /PLCTL, *Management*, 5-61
 - /POOL, *Management*, 5-62
 - /POOLSIZE, *Management*, 5-62
 - /RNDC, *Management*, 5-64
 - /RNDH, *Management*, 5-65
 - /RNDL, *Management*, 5-65
 - /SECPOL, *Management*, 5-65
 - /SPEED, *Management*, 5-66
 - /SWPC, *Management*, 5-67
 - /SWPR, *Management*, 5-67
 - /SYSUIC, *Management*, 5-67
 - /TERM, *Management*, 5-67
 - /TOP, *Management*, 5-68 to 5-69
 - /UIC, *Management*, 5-70
 - keyword table, *Management*, 5-46 to 5-50
 - saving secondary pool, *Management*, 8-18
 - uses, *Management*, 5-46
 - with GET, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-25
 - SET command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-38
 - SET CASE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-56
 - SET CURSOR, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-56
 - SET ENTITY, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-57
 - SET KEYPAD, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-39, 4-57
 - SET LINES, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-38, 4-57
 - SET MODE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-39, 4-57
 - SET NONUMBERS, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-58
 - SET NUMBERS, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-38
 - SET QUIET, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-39, 4-58
 - SET SCREEN, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-58
 - SET SEARCH, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-22, 4-58
 - SET SEARCH EXACT, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-39
 - SET TAB, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-44, 4-59
 - SET TRUNCATE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-60
 - SET VERIFY, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-60
 - SET WRAP, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-60
- Set Command Line Interpreter directive, *Executive*, 5-215
 - see SCLI\$
- .SETD directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-100
- SET DEFAULT command, *Introduction*, 3-14
- Set Default Directory directive, *Executive*, 5-219
- SET DEVICE command
 - /CHECKPOINT_FILE qualifier, *Management*, 1-5
- SET ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 2-4; *System Manager*, 10-3
 - /BACKUP_FILE qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-3
 - /HARD_LIMIT qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-4
 - /NEW_LOG_FILE qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-4
 - /DELETE qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-4
 - /NEW_VERSION qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-4
 - /[NO]LIMITING qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-4
 - qualifiers, *Error Logging*, 2-4, 2-9 to 2-10, 2-11 to 2-13
 - /RESET_COUNTS qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-5
 - /SOFT_LIMIT qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-5
- Set Event Flag directive, *Executive*, 5-228
- SETF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-228
- .SETF directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-98
- \$SETGSA macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-20
- SET HOST/DTE command, *Utilities*, C-4
 - example, *Utilities*, C-6
 - format, *Utilities*, C-4
 - option
 - /DIAL, *Utilities*, C-5
 - /MUTE, *Utilities*, C-5
 - /VERSION, *Utilities*, C-5
 - parameters, *Utilities*, C-4
- SETIBF: subroutine
 - setting array for buffered sweep
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-26
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-21
- .SETL directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-98
- SET LIBRARY/DIRECTORY command, *System Manager*, 5-8
- \$SET macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-11
- .SETN directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-99
- Set next buffer
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-21
- .SETO directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-100
- Set operational characteristic
 - LRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-6

- SET PARTITION command
 - /TOP qualifier, *Management*, 4-25
 - using added memory, *Management*, 4-28
- SET PASSWORD command, *Management*, 2-2; *Introduction*, 3-14; *System Manager*, 2-22
- SET QUEUE command, *Introduction*, 3-26
- .SETS directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-101
- SET statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-30
- SET SYSTEM command, *System Manager*, 5-4
 - /DIRECTORY qualifier, *System Manager*, 5-4
 - /EXTENSION_LIMIT qualifier, *System Manager*, 5-5
 - /[NO]LOGINS qualifier, *System Manager*, 5-5
 - /PACKETS qualifier, *System Manager*, 5-5
 - /POOL/LIMITS qualifier, *Management*, 8-10
- Set System Time directive, *Executive*, 5-268
- Set Task Default UIC function (GIN\$), *Executive*, 5-114
- Set Task Privilege function (GIN\$), *Executive*, 5-114
- .SETT directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-98
- SET TERMINAL/NOBROADCAST command
 - impact on SHUTUP, *System Manager*, 2-3
- SET TERMINAL command, *Utilities*, C-3; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-24, 11-47 to 11-63; *Introduction*, 1-18, 1-19
 - option
 - /NOECHO, *Utilities*, C-3
 - /SLAVE, *Utilities*, C-3
 - qualifiers
 - /INQUIRE, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-50
 - /[NO]CONTROL, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-50
 - /[NO]SERIAL, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-2, 11-3, 11-60
- SET TIME command, *System Manager*, 5-2
- Setup command
 - Active Task display, *Management*, 7-11
 - OWNER, *Management*, 7-11
 - PRIORITY, *Management*, 7-11
 - TASK, *Management*, 7-11
 - Cache Region display
 - RATE, *Management*, 7-21
 - REGION, *Management*, 7-21
 - I/O Counts display, *Management*, 7-16
 - DEVICE, *Management*, 7-17
- Setup command
 - I/O Counts display (cont'd.)
 - RATE, *Management*, 7-17
 - Memory display, *Management*, 7-8
 - FREE, *Management*, 7-8
 - RATE, *Management*, 7-8
 - RMD, *Management*, 7-2
 - System Statistics display, *Management*, 7-19
 - Task Header display
 - RATE, *Management*, 7-14
 - TASK, *Management*, 7-14
 - truncating, *Management*, 7-11
- SF.GMC function
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-20, 2-53
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-6
- SF.SMC function
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-20, 2-61
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-7
- SFPA\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-229
- /SF switch
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-7
- /SG switch, *Task Builder*, 10-40
- Shadowed pair
 - definition, *Management*, 1-15, 16-1
 - primary disk, *Management*, 16-1
 - secondary disk, *Management*, 16-1
 - selecting devices for, *Management*, 16-2
- Shadow Recording, *Management*, 16-1
- See also Shadowed pair
- bad blocks and, *Management*, 16-10
- catchup
 - definition, *Management*, 16-5
- commands
 - ABORT, *Management*, 16-7
 - CONTINUE, *Management*, 16-8
 - DISPLAY, *Management*, 16-9
 - START, *Management*, 16-5
 - STOP, *Management*, 16-6
- control commands, *Management*, 16-4
- controlling, *Management*, 16-4
- description, *Management*, 1-15, 16-1
- error handling, *Management*, 16-10
- error messages, *Management*, 16-11
- errors
 - primary disk, *Management*, 16-10
 - secondary disk, *Management*, 16-10
 - simultaneous (both disks), *Management*, 16-11
- invoking, *Management*, 16-4
- media requirements, *Management*, 16-2
- preparation for, *Management*, 16-2

Shadow Recording (cont'd.)

- shadowed pair
 - creating equivalent bad block data for, *Management*, 16-2
 - uses, *Management*, 16-1
 - write-checking, *Management*, 16-10
- /SHAREABLE:COMMON qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-60
- /SHAREABLE:LIBRARY qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-61
- /SHAREABLE[:TASK] qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-62
- Shareable device
 - definition, *Management*, 3-8
- /SHAREABLE qualifier
 - INITIALIZE/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-23
 - MOUNT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 6-8; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-15
- Shareable region, *Executive*, 3-5
- Shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-17; *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-4
 - See also Access sharing
 - access declarations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
 - read/write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
 - read-only, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
 - application design
 - consideration, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5
 - bucket locking, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-8
 - deferred write
 - to relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-14
 - file open, *I/O Operations*, 2-14, 3-11
 - multiple access streams, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-9 to 2-10
 - programming considerations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-10
 - sharing declarations
 - user-provided interlocks, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-7
 - system protection codes, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5
 - to indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1
 - block access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1
 - record access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1
 - to relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-6
 - block access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-6
 - record access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-6

Shared access (cont'd.)

- to sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-5
 - record structured, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-6
 - with undefined records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-6
- Shared access file, *I/O Operations*, 1-13
- Shared common
 - building, *Task Builder*, 10-10, 11-60
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 5-4
- Shared library
 - building, *Task Builder*, 11-61
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 5-4
- Shared region, *Executive*, 3-5; *Task Builder*, 5-1
 - absolute, *Task Builder*, 5-9
 - mapping example, *Task Builder*, 5-9 to 5-10
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 5-11
 - accessing, *Task Builder*, 12-12, 12-28
 - building, *Task Builder*, 5-3, 10-10, 10-28
 - /CO/LI/PI switch, *Task Builder*, 5-6
 - common, *Task Builder*, 2-20
 - installing, *Task Builder*, 5-3
 - library, *Task Builder*, 2-20
 - linking, *Task Builder*, 5-16 to 5-19, 5-29
 - error conditions, *Task Builder*, 5-19
 - options, *Task Builder*, 5-16
 - memory-resident overlay, *Task Builder*, 5-15
 - number, *Task Builder*, 5-20
 - overlaid, *Task Builder*, 5-11
 - autoload vector, *Task Builder*, 5-14
 - building, *Task Builder*, 5-11
 - example, *Task Builder*, 5-12
 - options, *Task Builder*, 5-13
 - symbol definition file, *Task Builder*, 5-14
 - position-independent, *Task Builder*, 5-7, 10-34, 11-20, 11-21
 - mapping example, *Task Builder*, 5-7
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 5-7
 - relocatable, *Task Builder*, 5-4
 - linking, *Task Builder*, 5-19
 - size, *Task Builder*, 5-20
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 5-4
- Shared spooling, *System Manager*, 7-10
- Sharing
 - See Shared access
- Sharing declaration
 - indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-1

- Sharing declaration (cont'd.)
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-6
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-6
 - user-provided interlocks, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-7
- SHDDF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-72
- SHF
 - algorithms, *Management*, 8-20
 - first pass, *Management*, 8-20
 - second pass, *Management*, 8-21
 - conventions, *Management*, 8-19
 - description, *Management*, 1-4
 - installation, *Management*, 8-19
 - monitoring with RMD, *Management*, 8-19
 - overhead, *Management*, 8-19
 - performance, *Management*, 8-19
 - removal, *Management*, 8-20
 - shuffling
 - common regions, *Management*, 8-20
 - fixed tasks, *Management*, 8-20
 - partition sections, *Management*, 8-20
 - size, *Management*, 8-19
- \$SHFCT word
 - changing contents, *Management*, 8-19
- \$SHFTM word, *Management*, 8-19
- SHIFT key, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-14; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-18
- SHOW [DAY]TIME command, *System Manager*, 5-4
- SHOW ACCOUNTING/DATATRIEVE
 - command
 - format, *Management*, 10-17
 - parameters, *Management*, 10-17
- SHOW ACCOUNTING/INFORMATION
 - command, *Management*, 10-12
 - format, *Management*, 10-12
 - parameters
 - CO, *Management*, 10-12
 - SYS, *Management*, 10-12
 - TASK, *Management*, 10-12
- SHOW ACCOUNTING/TRANSACTION_
 - FILE command, *Management*, 10-13
 - example, *Management*, 10-13
 - format, *Management*, 10-13
 - Resource Accounting, *Management*, 10-11
- SHOW ACCOUNTING commands,
 - Management*, 10-11
 - summary, *Management*, 10-11
- SHOW ALL command
 - RMSDES utility
 - defining areas by default, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-17
- SHOW ALL command
 - RMSDES utility (cont'd.)
 - defining areas explicitly, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-43
- SHOW ASSIGNMENTS command, *Adv Programming*, 7-2, 7-15
 - /ALL qualifier, *Management*, 8-18
 - example, *Adv Programming*, 7-16
 - qualifiers
 - /ALL, *Adv Programming*, 7-3, 7-15
 - /GLOBAL, *Adv Programming*, 7-3, 7-15
 - /GROUP, *Adv Programming*, 7-3, 7-15
 - /LOCAL, *Adv Programming*, 7-3, 7-15
 - /LOGIN, *Adv Programming*, 7-3, 7-15
 - /SYSTEM, *Adv Programming*, 7-3, 7-15
 - /TERMINAL, *Adv Programming*, 7-3, 7-15
- SHOW CACHE command
 - disk data caching, *Management*, 15-8
- SHOW command, *Introduction*, 1-9
 - See also individual SHOW commands
 - allocation, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-10
 - PROTECTION attribute, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-33
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-15, 2-18, 2-26
 - SHOW ACCOUNTING, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-47
 - SHOW ALL, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-4
 - setting attributes, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-21
 - SHOW ASSIGNMENTS, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-47; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-95 to 13-97
 - SHOW CACHE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-47; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-108
 - SHOW CLOCK_QUEUE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-48; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-86
 - SHOW COMMON, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-48; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-87 to 15-89
 - SHOW DEFAULT, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-79, 10-48; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-105
 - SHOW DEVICES, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 6-25 to 6-28, 10-49; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-5, 13-103 to 13-107
 - SHOW ERROR_LOG, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-49
 - SHOW HOST, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-15, 10-49

SHOW command (cont'd.)

- SHOW LIBRARY, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-50
- SHOW LOGICALS, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-50
- SHOW PARTITIONS, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-50; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-62 to 15-64
- SHOW PROCESSOR, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-67, 8-30, 10-51 ; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-91
- SHOW PROTECTION, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-90 to 6-1, 10-51; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-121
- SHOW QUEUE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-64 to 5-66, 8-27 to 8-29, 10-51; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-87 to 12-90
- SHOW SYSTEM, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-52
- SHOW TASKS, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 7-14 to 7-18, 10-52 ; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-65 to 15-84
- SHOW TASKS/ACTIVE, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-66 to 15-72
- SHOW TASKS/INSTALLED, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-73 to 15-75
- SHOW TASKS/INSTALLED/DEVICE, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-76
- SHOW TASKS/LOGICAL_UNITS, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-83 to 15-84
- SHOW TERMINAL, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-31 to 3-34, 10-53 to 10-55; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-64 to 11-74
- SHOW UIC, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-82, 10-55; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-113
 - with GET, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-25
- SHOW command (EDT)
 - SHOW BUFFER, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-60
 - SHOW CASE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-61
 - SHOW CURSOR, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-61
 - SHOW ENTITY, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-61
 - SHOW KEY, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-61
 - SHOW LINES, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-39
 - SHOW NUMBERS, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-39
 - SHOW SCREEN, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-61
 - SHOW SEARCH, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-39, 4-61
 - SHOW TERMINAL, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-61
 - SHOW VERSION, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-61
- SHOW DEFAULT command, *Introduction*, 1-15, 3-15
- SHOW DEVICE command
 - disk data caching, *Management*, 15-7
- SHOW DEVICES command, *Introduction*, 3-15
 - status of CO, *Management*, 9-8
- SHOW ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 2-2, 2-12; *System Manager*, 8-2, 10-6
 - See also /SHOW switch
 - /CURRENT qualifier, *System Manager*, 8-2, 10-7
 - example, *System Manager*, 8-2
 - examples, *System Manager*, 10-7 to 10-8
 - /HISTORY qualifier, *System Manager*, 8-3, 10-7
 - example, *System Manager*, 8-4
 - nonprivileged command, *Error Logging*, 2-2
 - /OUTPUT qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-7
 - qualifiers, *Error Logging*, 2-13
 - /RECENT qualifier, *System Manager*, 8-4, 10-7
 - example, *System Manager*, 8-5
- SHOW ID command
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-16
- /SHOW keyword
 - CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-11
- SHOW LIBRARY command, *System Manager*, 5-8
- SHOW LOGICALS command, *Adv Programming*, 7-2, 7-15
 - /ALL qualifier, *Management*, 8-18
 - example, *Adv Programming*, 7-16
 - qualifiers
 - /ALL, *Adv Programming*, 7-15
 - /GLOBAL, *Adv Programming*, 7-15
 - /GROUP, *Adv Programming*, 7-15
 - /LOCAL, *Adv Programming*, 7-15
 - /LOGIN, *Adv Programming*, 7-15
 - /SYSTEM, *Adv Programming*, 7-15
 - /TERMINAL, *Adv Programming*, 7-15
- SHOW MEMORY command, *System Manager*, 5-7
- SHOW PARTITIONS command, *Management*, 8-15
 - format, *Management*, 8-15
- SHOW QUEUE command, *Introduction*, 3-26
 - /SHOW switch
 - ELI, *Error Logging*, 2-2, 2-12
 - See also SHOW ERROR_LOG command

/SHOW switch
 ELI (cont'd.)
 example, *Error Logging*, 2-13 to 2-14
 nonprivileged command, *Error Logging*, 2-2
 subswitches, *Error Logging*, 2-13
 SHOW SYSTEM command, *System Manager*, 5-5
 /CLI qualifier, *System Manager*, 5-6
 /DIRECTORY qualifier, *System Manager*, 5-6
 /EXTENSION_LIMIT qualifier, *System Manager*, 5-6
 /PACKETS qualifier, *System Manager*, 5-6
 /POOL qualifier, *System Manager*, 5-7
 /SECONDARY_POOL qualifier, *System Manager*, 5-7
 SHOW TASK command, *System Manager*, 2-22
 SHOW TASKS/ACTIVE command
 secondary pool usage, *Management*, 8-17
 SHOW TASKS/INSTALLED command
 secondary pool usage, *Management*, 8-17
 SHOW TASKS command
 SHOW TASKS/ACTIVE/DYNAMIC, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-77 to 15-79
 SHOW TASKS:taskname/DYNAMIC, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-80 to 15-82
 SHOW TERMINAL command, *Introduction*, 1-18, 1-19
 SHOW TIME command, *Introduction*, 1-9, 3-16; *System Manager*, 5-4
 examples, *System Manager*, 5-4
 SHOW USERS command, *Introduction*, 1-20, 3-16; *System Manager*, 5-9
 examples, *System Manager*, 5-9
 /SHR switch
 QUE /SP command, *Management*, 3-8, 3-23
 /SH switch, *Task Builder*, 10-41
 SHUBLD.CMD file, *Management*, 6-3
 Shuffler
 See SHF
 Shutdown code
 transaction file (Resource Accounting), *Management*, 10-16
 Shutdown procedure, *Management*, 6-4
 See also SHUTUP program
 See also System shutdown procedure
 customizing, *Management*, 6-3
 example, *Management*, 6-5
 Shutdown procedure (cont'd.)
 execution time, *Management*, 6-3
 SHUTUP program, *Management*, 6-4
 SHUTUP.CMD file, *Management*, 6-3; *System Manager*, 2-7
 definition, *System Manager*, 2-6
 example, *Management*, 6-4
 functions of, *System Manager*, 2-7
 installing tasks with, *Management*, 6-3
 modifying, *System Manager*, 2-7
 modifying timeout interval, *Management*, 6-3
 using to shut down DECnet, *Management*, 6-3
 SHUTUP program, *System Manager*, 2-2 to 2-7
 content of warning message, *System Manager*, 2-3
 description, *Management*, 1-12, 6-1; *System Manager*, 2-2
 example of system shutdown, *System Manager*, 2-3
 function performed by, *System Manager*, 2-3
 functions performed by, *Management*, 6-4
 input prompts, *Management*, 6-2
 interval between warning messages, *System Manager*, 2-2
 invoking, *Management*, 6-1
 prerequisites to running, *Management*, 6-1
 prompts, *System Manager*, 2-2
 running, *System Manager*, 2-2
 time before system shutdown, *System Manager*, 2-2
 uses for, *System Manager*, 2-2
 warning messages, *Management*, 6-2
 SIDR, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-5, 7-9
 changeable keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-10
 duplicate keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-8 to 6-9
 SIGNAL_STOP statement
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-40
 Signalling
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-39
 SIGNAL statement
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-40
 Significant event, *Executive*, 2-1; *I/O Drivers*, 1-9
 declaring, *Executive*, 5-64, 5-148, 5-217; *I/O Drivers*, 1-13
 list, *Executive*, 2-1

- /SINCE qualifier
 - ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 3-9
 - See also /DATE switch
- Single ASCII character indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-3, B-1, B-3
- Single file operation, *I/O Operations*, 5-7
- Single-precision routine
 - See Integer routine
- SIZE
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-36
- Size command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-38
- /SIZE keyword
 - LOA command, *System Manager*, 11-17
 - LOA command (VMR), *Management*, 5-30
 - LOAD command, *Management*, 8-16
- Size parameter
 - device-specific
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-3
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-8
 - receiving (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-9
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-7
 - transmitting (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-4
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-3
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-9
 - general (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-13
 - IO.CCO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-26
 - IO.EIO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-28
 - IO.GTS function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-35
 - IO.RAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-39
 - IO.RLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
 - IO.RNE function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-40
 - IO.RPR function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-43
 - IO.RST function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-46
 - IO.RTT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-47
 - IO.RVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
 - IO.SMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-63
 - IO.WAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-49
- Size parameter (cont'd.)
 - IO.WBT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-52
 - IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32
 - IO.WVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-33
 - SF.GMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
 - standard function
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-2
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-7
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-6
- Skeleton source file
 - MACRO-11, *Adv Programming*, 2-4
- Slash (/), *Task Builder*, 1-7
- Slash operator (/)
 - See also Operator
 - single
 - ODT, *Adv Programming*, 5-4
- /SLAVE keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-66
- /SLAVE option
 - SET TERMINAL command, *Utilities*, C-3
- /SLAVE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-63
- Slave terminal, *System Manager*, 2-12
- Slow mode
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-38, 11-64
- /SLOW qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-64
- Slow TKB
 - using to improve performance, *Task Builder*, F-11
- SLP utility
 - audit trail, *Utilities*, 13-16
 - changing value, *Utilities*, 13-18
 - deleting, *Utilities*, 13-20
 - setting
 - length, *Utilities*, 13-17
 - position, *Utilities*, 13-17
 - suppressing, *Utilities*, 13-19
 - calculating checksum, *Utilities*, 13-2
 - command line, *Utilities*, A-32
 - edit commands, *Utilities*, 13-5
 - file
 - input, *Utilities*, 13-2
 - listing, *Utilities*, 13-3
 - output, *Utilities*, 13-3
 - processing, *Utilities*, 13-3
 - source
 - creating, *Utilities*, 13-14
 - updating, *Utilities*, 13-9
 - indirect command file, *Utilities*, 13-8

SLP utility (cont'd.)

- initiating (invoking), *Utilities*, 13-1
- messages, *Utilities*, 13-20
 - diagnostic error, *Utilities*, 13-21
 - fatal error, *Utilities*, 13-23
 - informational, *Utilities*, 13-21
- operator, *Utilities*, 13-9
- switches
 - /AU, *Utilities*, 13-15
 - /BF, *Utilities*, 13-15
 - /CM, *Utilities*, 13-15
 - /CS, *Utilities*, 13-15
 - /DB, *Utilities*, 13-15
 - /NS, *Utilities*, 13-15
 - /RS, *Utilities*, 13-16
 - /SP, *Utilities*, 13-16
 - /SQ, *Utilities*, 13-16
 - /TR, *Utilities*, 13-16
- /SL switch, *Task Builder*, 10-48
- CMP utility, *Utilities*, 4-3
- ELI, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-10
 - See also /SOFT_LIMIT qualifier with /HL switch, *Error Logging*, 2-10
- RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-6, 6-10
- RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-12
- RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-6
- TKB, *Management*, 5-25
- /SLV keyword
- INS command
 - VMR
 - and /SL switch (TKB), *Management*, 5-25
 - and prototype tasks, *Management*, 5-25
 - INS command (VMR), *Management*, 5-25
- \$\$ macro form, *Executive*, 1-6
 - processing errors, *Executive*, 1-7
- SMRYEP control file module, *Error Logging*, 4-6, 4-11, A-7
- SMRYGP control file module, *Error Logging*, 4-7, 4-11, A-7
- SMRYHP control file module, *Error Logging*, 4-7, 4-11, A-7
- SMSG\$ directive, *Error Logging*, 1-4; *Executive*, 5-231
 - summary, *I/O Operations*, F-5
- \$\$SNAP, *Adv Programming*, 1-7, 5-9
 - subset of PMD task, *Adv Programming*, 5-9
- SNAP\$ macro, *Task Builder*, D-6
- Snapshot dump, *Task Builder*, D-6 to D-15
 - See also \$\$SNAP

Snapshot dump (cont'd.)

- example, *Task Builder*, D-10 to D-15
- /SNGL keyword
 - initializing CLI with, *Management*, 17-4
- /SNGL subkeyword
 - CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-10
- Sniffer bootstrap ROM, *System Manager*, 12-1
- SNPBK\$ macro, *Task Builder*, D-6
- SNXC\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-234
- /SOFT_LIMIT qualifier
 - SET ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 2-10
 - See also /SL switch
- Soft error, *Error Logging*, 1-3; *Management*, 10-7, 11-3
 - defined, *Error Logging*, 2-10
 - definition of, *System Manager*, 10-4
- /SOFT keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-66
- Software options
 - See Advanced kit
- SORT
 - ACNT, *Management*, 2-13
- Sorting
 - RMSIFL utility
 - alternate key, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-11 to 3-13
 - files, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7
 - input file organization, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-9
 - primary key, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-9
 - bypassing, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-8 to 3-9
 - work files, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7, 3-13
- SORT option
 - ACNT, *System Manager*, 2-19
- Sort routine error code
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-1, 3-10, 3-12
 - allocating space
 - primary key sort, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-13
 - device allocation, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7
- SOURCE
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-30
- Source file
 - See SLP utility
 - creating, *Adv Programming*, 2-12
 - file type MAC, *Adv Programming*, 3-1
- MACRO-11
 - assembling, *Adv Programming*, 3-1

- Source file
 - MACRO-11 (cont'd.)
 - error, *Adv Programming*, 3-2, 3-3
 - format, *Adv Programming*, 2-1 to 2-4
 - skeleton, *Adv Programming*, 2-4
 - introduction to, *Adv Programming*, 2-1
 - listing, *Adv Programming*, 3-4
 - macro library call, *Adv Programming*, 6-3
- Source Language Input Program
 - See SLP utility
- Source line
 - format, *MACRO-11*, 2-5
 - terminator, *MACRO-11*, B-1
 - /-SP, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-8, 2-9
 - /SP/EX function
 - QUE /SP command, *Management*, 3-20
- Space
 - application design consideration, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-4, 8-1
 - data storage, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5
 - I/O buffer size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5
 - task size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5
 - <SPACE> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-23
- SPACE operation, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
 - access modes, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
- Space operator
 - See Operator
- Spanning blocks, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-16, 1-19, 3-1
 - variable-length records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-16
- Spawn directive, *Executive*, 5-241
- Spawning, *Executive*, 4-4
- SPEA\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-236
- Special character, *MACRO-11*, 3-1 to 3-3, 7-7
- Special character state table, *I/O Operations*, 7-8
- Special key table
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-72, 2-73
- Special symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-11; *Introduction*, 4-6
 - format, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-11
 - logical, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-11
 - numeric, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-13
 - string, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-26
 - type, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-11
- Specify Command Arrival AST directive, *Executive*, 5-211
- Specify Floating Point Processor Exception AST directive, *Executive*, 5-229
- Specify Parity Error AST directive, *Executive*, 5-236
- Specify Power Recovery AST directive, *Executive*, 5-239
- Specify Receive-By-Reference AST directive, *Executive*, 5-263
- Specify Receive Data AST directive, *Executive*, 5-253
- Specify Requested Exit AST directive, *Executive*, 5-255
- Specify SST Vector Table for Debugging Aid directive, *Executive*, 5-277
- Specify SST Vector Table for Task directive, *Executive*, 5-279
- SPECINS (EDT keypad function), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-27
- SPECINS command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-71
- Speed
 - application design consideration, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-3, 8-1
- /SPEED keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-66
- /SP function
 - QUE /SP command, *Management*, 3-20
- SPND\$S directive, *Executive*, 5-238
- Spool
 - file, *Utilities*, 12-30
 - library file, *Utilities*, 10-29
- Spooled
 - definition, *Management*, 3-19; *System Manager*, 7-16
- Spooling, *I/O Operations*, 8-1
 - line printer
 - multistream, *Management*, 3-1
 - .PRINT subroutine, *I/O Operations*, 8-2
 - transparent, *Management*, 3-1
- SPR, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-25
- SPRA\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-239
- /SP switch, *Task Builder*, 10-49
 - CMP utility, *Utilities*, 4-3
 - CRF utility, *Utilities*, B-3
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-7
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-8
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-29
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-30
 - SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-16
- SPWN\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-241
 - relationship to EXECUTE command
IOX, *Management*, 12-27

- SPY command
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-54
 - examples, *Management*, 12-54
 - logical names, *Management*, 12-54
- /SQ switch, *Task Builder*, 10-50
 - SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-16
- SRDA\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-253
- SREA\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-255
- SREF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-260
- S register, *Debugging*, 2-5, 5-3; *XDT*, 2-11
- SREX\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-255
- SRRA\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-263
- /SR switch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-31
- SS.MAS state setting
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-5
- SS.NEU state setting
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-5
- SSM command, *Error Logging*, 1-3
- /SS switch, *Task Builder*, 10-51 to 10-52
 - LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-29
- SST, *Executive*, 2-5; *XDT*, 1-5
 - ODT, *Adv Programming*, 1-6, 5-8
 - PMD task, *Adv Programming*, 1-7
 - role in task termination, *Adv Programming*, 4-5
 - service routine, *Executive*, 2-6
 - interrupt, *I/O Drivers*, 1-10
 - specifying, *Executive*, 5-277, 5-279
 - stack contents register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-4
 - vector
 - handling, *Debugging*, 2-9
 - register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-4
- SST vector
 - declaring address, *Task Builder*, 12-38
 - ODT, *Task Builder*, 12-25
- Stack
 - declaring size, *Task Builder*, 12-35
 - structure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-12
 - internal SST fault, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-10, 6-11
- Stack and register dump
 - Executive*, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-11
- Stack check
 - card reader (CRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 9-5
- Stack Depth Indicator
 - See \$STKDP
- STACK option, *Task Builder*, 12-35
- Stack pointer, *MACRO-11*, E-2
 - definition, *MACRO-11*, 3-10
 - kernel, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-2, 3-4
 - user, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-2
- Stadd parameter
 - device-specific
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-3
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-8
 - receiving (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-9
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-7
 - transmitting (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-4
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-3
 - general (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-13
 - IO.CCO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-26
 - IO.EIO function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-28
 - IO.GTS function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-35
 - IO.RAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-39
 - IO.RLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-30
 - IO.RNE function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-40
 - IO.RPR function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-43
 - IO.RST function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-45
 - IO.RTT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-47
 - IO.RVB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-31
 - IO.SMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-62
 - IO.WAL function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-49
 - IO.WBT function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-52
 - IO.WLB function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32
 - IO.WVB, *I/O Drivers*, 1-33
 - SF.GMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-53
 - standard function
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-2
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-3
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-7
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-6
- STAF\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-266
- Stall I/O
 - F11ACP performance (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 4-12
 - RC25, *I/O Drivers*, 4-12
 - system performance (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 4-12

Standalone BRU
 See BRU utility
 Standalone maintenance, *Management*, 11-6
 Standard function list
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-21
 Standard ODL file, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-3, 8-5
 and file organization, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-5
 DAP11X, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-6
 RMS11S, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-5
 RMS11X, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-5
 RMS12X, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-6
 START/ACCOUNTING command
 parameters
 CRASH_REASON, *Management*, 10-5
 EXTEND_SIZE, *Management*, 10-5
 FILE, *Management*, 10-5
 POOL_RESERVE, *Management*, 10-5
 SCAN_RATE, *Management*, 10-5
 STATISTICS_SCAN, *Management*, 10-5
 SYSTEM_STATISTICS, *Management*, 10-6
 TASK, *Management*, 10-6
 Resource Accounting, *Management*, 10-5
 START/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 2-3, 2-5, 2-10; *System Manager*, 10-9
 See also /LOG switch
 /INCLUDE qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-10
 ALL argument, *System Manager*, 10-10
 CONTROL argument, *System Manager*, 10-10
 ERRORS argument, *System Manager*, 10-10
 MEMORY argument, *System Manager*, 10-10
 PERIPHERAL argument, *System Manager*, 10-10
 PROCESSOR argument, *System Manager*, 10-10
 SYSTEM_INFORMATION argument, *System Manager*, 10-10
 /NEW_VERSION qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-11
 /NOLIMITING qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-11
 qualifiers, *Error Logging*, 2-5
 /UPDATE qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-11
 /ZERO qualifier, *System Manager*, 10-11

 START/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-36
 processor types, *Management*, 3-36
 qualifiers, *Management*, 3-36
 /ALIGN, *Management*, 3-37
 /BACKSPACE, *Management*, 3-37
 /CONTINUE, *Management*, 3-37
 /FLAG, *Management*, 3-37
 /FORMS, *Management*, 3-37
 /FORWARDSPACE, *Management*, 3-37
 /NEXT_JOB, *Management*, 3-37
 overview, *Management*, 3-37
 /PAGE, *Management*, 3-37
 /RESTART, *Management*, 3-38
 /TOP_OF_FILE, *Management*, 3-38
 START/QUEUE/MANAGER command, *Management*, 3-41
 starting QMG, *Management*, 3-4
 START/QUEUE command, *Management*, 3-40
 START command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-56; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-31
 See also individual START commands
 IOX, *Management*, 12-55
 functions, *Management*, 12-55
 Interactive mode
 restriction, *Management*, 12-10
 Shadow Recording, *Management*, 16-5
 START/ERROR_LOG, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-56
 START/PROCESSOR, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-57
 START/QUEUE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-57
 START/QUEUE/MANAGER, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-58
 START/UNBLOCK, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-58; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-32
 STARTFILE configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-13
 STARTUP.CMD file, *System Manager*, 6-2
 Autoconfigure, *Management*, 4-1
 function, *Management*, 1-10
 Startup command file, *Introduction*, 2-3
 Startup procedure
 See also System startup procedure
 Autoconfigure, *Management*, 4-1
 STATE\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 7-1, 7-2
 Statement
 format, *MACRO-11*, 2-1
 MACRO-11, *Adv Programming*, 1-4

- Statement
 - MACRO-11 (cont'd.)
 - format, *Adv Programming*, 2-1 to 2-4
- State parameter
 - device-specific function
 - transmitting (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-5
 - IO.STC function
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-6
- \$STATE program section, *I/O Operations*, 7-2
- State setting
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-5
- State table, *I/O Operations*, 7-1
 - arrangement of syntax types, *I/O Operations*, 7-7
 - initializing, *I/O Operations*, 7-2
 - rejecting transitions, *I/O Operations*, 7-18
 - special character, *I/O Operations*, 7-8
 - using subexpressions, *I/O Operations*, 7-18
- Static common region, *Executive*, 3-5
- Static structure, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-1
- Statistics
 - device
 - Resource Accounting, *Management*, 10-7
- STATISTICS_SCAN parameter
 - SET ACCOUNTING command, *Management*, 10-9
 - START/ACCOUNTING command, *Management*, 10-5
- Statistics block, *I/O Operations*, D-1
 - address, *I/O Operations*, 3-11
- /STATISTICS qualifier
 - ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-21
 - See also /SUMMARY switch
 - arguments, *Error Logging*, 3-21, 3-23
- Statistics scan
 - Resource Accounting, *Management*, 10-6
- Stat parameter
 - device-specific function (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-3
- Status
 - completion (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-6
 - end-of-volume
 - unlabeled tape (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-15
 - I/O, *I/O Drivers*, 1-36
 - completion (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-5
 - condition, *I/O Drivers*, 1-38
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-6
 - directive, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
- Status (cont'd.)
 - IO.XOP function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-6
 - resetting transport (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-16
 - returning (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-66
 - /STATUS:TASK qualifier, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-15
- Status block
 - I/O, *I/O Drivers*, 1-5, 1-8, 1-11, 1-26, 1-29, 1-36 to 1-39, 1-39
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-3, 9-6
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-5
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-9
 - first word content
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-29
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-28
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-6, 13-29
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-2, 12-27
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
 - LRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 11-4, 11-5, 11-7, 11-11
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-10, 6-11
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-12, 2-45, 2-53, 2-62, 2-66, 2-76, 2-78, 2-81
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-7, 14-8
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-8, 3-9
 - 4-word (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-27
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-6, 10-7, 10-12, 10-15, 10-19 to 10-21
- Status code, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-14
 - binary value, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
 - ERROR, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-12
 - I/O, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 16-23 to 16-30
 - SEVERERROR, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-12
 - SUCCESS, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-12
 - WARNING, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-12
- Status Control Block
 - See SCB
- Status flags
 - common, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-87 to 15-89
 - displayed with SHOW SYSTEM/CLI command, *System Manager*, 5-6
 - task, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-69 to 15-71
- Status information
 - error logging, *Error Logging*, 2-1
- Status line
 - transaction file, *Management*, 10-16

- Status parameter
 - XEDRV
 - IO.XCL function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-19
 - IO.XIN function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-20
 - IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-15
 - IO.XSC function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-7
 - IO.XTL function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-21
 - IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-12
- Status return
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-3, 9-6 to 9-7
 - DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
 - disk driver, *I/O Drivers*, 4-9
 - IO.XCL function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-20
 - IO.XIN function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-20
 - IO.XRC function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-18
 - IO.XTL function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-22
 - IO.XTM function (XEDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 10-15
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
 - receiver (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-11 to 11-12
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-10
 - transmitter (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-7
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-7
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-8
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5
- Status word
 - F11ACP
 - FNB, *I/O Operations*, H-11
 - /STB, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-2, 2-8, 2-10
- STB file
 - See Symbol definition file
 - /STD, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-7
 - STD, *Management*, 5-20, 5-26; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-1 to 15-5
 - dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-36
 - switch
 - See /STD, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-7
- STEP_DISPLAY configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-12
- Step command
 - See S command
- STIM\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-268
- \$STKDP, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-12; *XDT*, 1-4, 1-8, 2-2
 - Stack Depth Indicator, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-7
- \$STKDP (cont'd.)
 - stack depth indicator, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 4-2
- STLO\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-271
- \$STMAP routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-32
 - calling from the driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-3
- \$STMP1 routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-33
 - calling from the driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-3
- STOP/ABORT command, *Management*, 3-31; *Introduction*, 3-28
- STOP/ACCOUNTING command, *Management*, 10-10
 - format, *Management*, 10-10
 - shutdown reasons
 - CLEAN_UP, *Management*, 10-10
 - MAINTENANCE, *Management*, 10-10
 - OTHER, *Management*, 10-10
 - REBOOT, *Management*, 10-10
 - SCHEDULED_SHUTDOWN, *Management*, 10-10
 - SHUTUP, *Management*, 10-10
- STOP/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 2-7, 2-9; *System Manager*, 10-12
 - See also /NOLOG switch
- STOP/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-32
 - processor types, *Management*, 3-32
 - qualifiers, *Management*, 3-32
 - /ABORT, *Management*, 3-33
 - /FILE_END, *Management*, 3-33
 - /JOB_END, *Management*, 3-33
 - /PAUSE, *Management*, 3-33
- STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER command, *Management*, 3-35
 - qualifiers
 - /ABORT, *Management*, 3-35
- STOP/QUEUE command, *Management*, 3-34
- STOP\$\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-274
- Stop-bit synchronization, *Executive*, 2-13
 - directives, *Executive*, 2-14
- STOP command
 - See also individual STOP commands
 - See also ON and IF commands
 - format, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-10
 - Shadow Recording, *Management*, 16-6
 - STOP/ABORT, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-71, 10-58; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-96
 - STOP/BLOCK, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-29 to 15-30

- STOP command (cont'd.)
 - STOP/ERROR_LOG, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-59
 - STOP/PROCESSOR, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-59
 - STOP/QUEUE, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-59
 - STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-60
- .STOP directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-103
- Stop directive, *Executive*, 5-274
- Stop for Logical OR of Event Flags directive, *Executive*, 5-271
- Stop for Single Event Flag directive, *Executive*, 5-275
- Stop switch
 - card reader (CRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 9-5
- Storage
 - data, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-1
- Storage area
 - declaring size, *Task Builder*, 12-16
- \$STORE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-11
 - example, *RMS-11 Macro*, 7-3, 7-7, 7-11, 7-15
- STPSWP: subroutine
 - stop sweep
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-26
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-22
- %STR\$CHAR
 - CFL string-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-24
- %STR\$FILE
 - CFL string-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-24
- %STR\$LENGTH
 - CFL string-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-23
- %STR\$MATCH
 - CFL string-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-24
- %STR\$PAD
 - CFL string-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-24
- %STR\$PARSE
 - CFL string-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-23
- %STR\$QUOTE
 - CFL string-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-23
- %STR\$REMAINING
 - CFL string-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-24
- %STR\$SEARCH
 - CFL string-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-24
- %STR\$TRAIL
 - CFL string-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-23
- %STR\$UPCASE
 - CFL string-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-24
- Stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-2
 - See also Access stream connecting
 - See CONNECT operation disconnecting
 - See DISCONNECT operation
 - record stream, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-7
 - unlocking bucket
 - See FREE operation
 - writing buffers
 - See FLUSH operation
- Stream context
 - advancing to next volume
 - See NXTVOL operation
- Stream operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
 - See also Operation
- Stream-operation macro
 - \$CONNECT, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-6
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 - \$DISCONNECT, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-27
 - \$FLUSH, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-56
 - \$FREE, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-58
 - \$REWIND, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-100
- Stream record format, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11, 2-16 ; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-4
 - terminators, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-16; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-4
- String concatenation binary operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-10
- String constant, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-36
- String conversion
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-4
- STRING data type
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-4
 - numeric values
 - equivalent, *Error Logging*, 5-4
- String declaration
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-4
- String expression, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-36
- String key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-3
 - segmented, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7

- String-matching binary operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-13
- String operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-10
- String symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-10, 9-36
 - comparing, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-75
 - defining, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-53
 - setting, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-101
 - testing, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-77
- <STRLEN> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-23
- Structure
 - indexed files
 - conceptual, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-4
 - physical, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-2
 - relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - conceptual, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-1
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-1
 - conceptual, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-2
 - physical, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-1
- STSE\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-275; *I/O Drivers*, 1-10
- SU\$-family symbol
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 - value, *RMS-11 Macro*, A-1
- Subconditional assembly, *MACRO-11*, 6-56 to 6-59
- Subcontroller device, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14
 - block, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14
- Subexpression
 - parsing complex command lines, *I/O Operations*, 7-19
- Subfunction
 - TTDRV
 - allowing, *I/O Drivers*, 2-21
 - list
 - device-specific, *I/O Drivers*, 2-22
 - standard, *I/O Drivers*, 2-21
 - modifier
 - extended I/O, *I/O Drivers*, 2-28
- Subfunction bit
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
- SUB instruction, *MACRO-11*, E-13
- SUBMIT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-60; *Introduction*, 4-15
 - DCL command qualifiers, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-17
 - example, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-21
 - file qualifiers, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-17
 - format, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-1
 - log file qualifiers, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-17
- SUBMIT command (cont'd.)
 - /NOPRINT qualifier, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-1
- Subpacket
 - DATA, *Error Logging*, 4-3, 4-4, 4-65 to 4-68
 - declaration, *Error Logging*, 4-10, 4-61
 - definition, *Error Logging*, 4-2
 - DEVICE_ID, *Error Logging*, 4-3, 4-62
 - DEVICE_OP, *Error Logging*, 4-3, 4-63
 - error log, *Error Logging*, 5-2
 - HEADER, *Error Logging*, 4-3
 - required, *Error Logging*, 4-10, 4-61
 - information in, *Error Logging*, 4-61 to 4-68
 - IO_ACTIVITY, *Error Logging*, 4-3, 4-64
 - TASK, *Error Logging*, 4-3, 4-62
- SUBPACKET declaration
 - user-written module, *Error Logging*, 4-29
- SUBPACKET statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-28
- Subroutine
 - calling, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-73
 - high-level language, *Executive*, 1-9
 - error conditions, *Executive*, 1-18
 - optional arguments, *Executive*, 1-11
 - specifying task names, *Executive*, 1-11
 - returning from, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-97
- Subroutine linkage
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-28
 - standard MACRO-11 (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-23
- SUBS (EDT keypad function), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-25
- SUBS command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-71
- SUBSTITUTE command
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-23
- SUBSTITUTE command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-64
- Substitution format control string, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-40
- Substitution mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-65
 - ICP, *Introduction*, 4-4 to 4-5
- Substring
 - searching, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-104
- Substring extraction unary suffix operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-10
- Subtraction binary operator
 - CFL expression, *Error Logging*, 5-14
- Subtraction operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, 3-5, B-1
- Success
 - handler, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-18

- Successfailure indicator, *MACRO-11*, E-9
- SUM block, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-8
 - chaining to FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-13
 - declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-9
 - initializing, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
 - summary, *RMS-11 Macro*, 6-145
- Summary listing
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-10
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-12
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-12
- Summary report
 - generated by PRINTSUMMARY, *Management*, 12-42
 - RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-21 to 3-23
 - See also /SUMMARY switch
- /SUMMARY switch
 - RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-21
 - See also /STATISTICS qualifier
 - arguments, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-21, 3-23
 - processing, *Error Logging*, 4-4
- SUMMARYTIME command
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-56
 - initial default, *Management*, 12-56
 - suppressing interval reports, *Management*, 12-56
- Summary XAB
 - See SUM block
- SUPERSEDE
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-35
- /SUPERSEDE qualifier
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-24
- Supersession
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-7
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-7, 4-13
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-7
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8
- Supervisor Call directive, *Executive*, 5-213
- Supervisor mode, *Debugging*, 1-4, 3-2; *Task Builder*, 2-24
 - library routine, *Executive*, 3-1
 - calling, *Executive*, 5-213
 - mapping in, *Task Builder*, 2-25
 - switching, *Task Builder*, 8-7
 - switching vector, *Task Builder*, 8-1
 - user-written, *Task Builder*, 8-25
- Supervisor-mode library, *Debugging*, 1-4; *Task Builder*, 2-24, 8-1
 - See also CSM library
 - accessing, *Task Builder*, 12-31, 12-36
- Supervisor-mode library (cont'd.)
 - building, *Task Builder*, 8-4, 8-7
 - command, *Debugging*, 2-10
 - contents, *Task Builder*, 8-2
 - data, *Task Builder*, 8-4
 - debugging, *Debugging*, 1-4
 - I- and D-space, *Task Builder*, 8-4
 - installing READ/WRITE access, *Debugging*, 1-4
 - linking, *Task Builder*, 8-4, 8-24
 - multiple, *Task Builder*, 8-24
 - overlaid, *Task Builder*, 8-25
 - resident library, *Task Builder*, 8-24
 - setting, *Debugging*, 2-10
 - switching vector, *Task Builder*, 8-1
 - user-written, *Task Builder*, 8-25
- SUPLIB option, *Task Builder*, 12-36
- Support routine
 - feature list (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-3
 - generation (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-4 to 13-5
 - interface (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-6
 - invoking (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-28
 - MACRO-11 (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-23
 - program use (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-5 to 13-6
 - use (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-4
- Suspend directive, *Executive*, 5-238
- /SU subswitch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-37
- /SU switch
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-7
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-5, 4-7, 4-13, 4-15
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-8
- SVDB\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-277
- SVTK\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-279
- Sw1 parameter
 - device-specific function (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-4
 - IO.STC function (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-6
- Sw2 parameter
 - device-specific function (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-3
 - IO.STC function (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-6
- Swapping
 - definition, *Management*, 1-4
- Sweep
 - initiating A/D synchronous (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-8

Sweep (cont'd.)

stopping (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-26

Switch

analysis, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-3 to 2-7

file specification, *MACRO-11*, 8-6

function, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-7 to 2-10

function control, *MACRO-11*, 8-6, 9-4

Indirect, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-42 to 9-44

listing control, *MACRO-11*, 8-6, 8-7, 9-4

RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-4 to 6-5

RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-5, 4-7

RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3 to 5-4

RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-3, 3-5

RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-3

TKB, *Task Builder*, 10-1 to 10-56

See also individual switch entries

summary, *Task Builder*, 10-2 to 10-5

syntax, *Task Builder*, 10-1

SWITCH command, *Management*, 4-31

example, *Management*, 4-31

format, *Management*, 4-31

Switching access modes, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-13

Switch-logging-file operation

subpacket information, *Error Logging*, 4-65

Switch State directive, *Executive*, 5-281

Switch string

user-defined, *Error Logging*, 3-26

/SWITCH switch

ELI, *Error Logging*, 2-11

See also /NEW_LOG_FILE qualifier

New Version subswitch, *Error Logging*, 2-11

/SWPC keyword

SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-67

/SWPR keyword

SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-67

SWST\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-281

<SYDISK> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-32

Symbol, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7

code and mask, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7

cross-reference, *Adv Programming*, 3-5 to 3-6

defining, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-4

deleting definition, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-70

displaying, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-117

field-offset, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7

Symbol (cont'd.)

global

See also Global symbol

entry point, *Adv Programming*, 1-4

resolution, *Adv Programming*, 1-4, 4-1

resolving, *Task Builder*, 3-18

local, *Adv Programming*, 1-4, 2-8

defining (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-36

definition, *Adv Programming*, 2-8

evaluation, *Adv Programming*, 1-4

obtaining, *I/O Drivers*, 1-7

macro

definition, *Adv Programming*, 1-4, 1-9, 2-7, 6-3

MACRO-11 evaluation, *Adv Programming*, 1-4, 3-1

Memory display (RMD), *Management*, 7-7

resolving, *Task Builder*, 3-28

substituting, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-39, 9-65

TKB, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-11

undefined

resolving, *Task Builder*, 10-22, 11-33

using, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-10

Symbol (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-30

/SYMBOL_TABLE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-65

Symbol definition file, *Task Builder*, 5-6 to 5-7

absolute shared region, *Task Builder*, 5-11

contents, *Task Builder*, 5-6, 5-15

excluding global symbol, *Task Builder*, 12-21

I- and D-space task, *Task Builder*, 7-10

overlaid shared region, *Task Builder*, 5-14

relationship to system image file,

Management, 5-2

specifying, *Management*, 5-2; *Task Builder*, 11-65

use of /CO/LI/PI switch, *Task Builder*, 5-6

VMR requirements, *Management*, 5-2

Symbolic argument, *MACRO-11*, 6-41

Symbolic offset, *Executive*, 1-8

establishing, *Task Builder*, 5-19

usage, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-2

Symbol name, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-10

Symbol name syntax, *MACRO-11*, E-3

Symbol table, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-4, 9-39;

MACRO-11, 1-1, 1-2, F-1

excluding global symbol, *Task Builder*, 11-34

Symbol table (cont'd.)
 including global symbol, *Task Builder*, 10-51, 11-57
 storing, *Task Builder*, F-2 to F-5

Symbol type, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-10
 defining, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-10
 logical, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-10
 numeric, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-10
 short forms, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-10
 string, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-10

#symbol variable, XDT, 2-10
 list, XDT, B-1
 <SYMTYP> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-24

Synchronous
 trap, *I/O Drivers*, 1-10

Synchronous operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-2

Synchronous system trap
 See SST

/SYNC keyword
 INS command (VMR), *Management*, 5-25

Syntax, *Introduction*, 1-14
 VMR, *Management*, 5-4
 abbreviating commands, *Management*, 5-4
 command line format, *Management*, 5-4
 command names, *Management*, 5-4

Syntax element
 attributes, *Management*, 18-27
 defining, *I/O Operations*, 7-2

Syntax state table, *I/O Operations*, 7-7
 /-SYS, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-7
 <SYSDEV> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-32
 <SYSID> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-32

SYSLIB, MACRO-11, F-4
 See also System library

SYSLIB.OLB file, *Adv Programming*, 1-10

SYSLOGIN.CMD file
 definition, *System Manager*, 6-18
 function, *Management*, 1-10; *System Manager*, 6-18

SYSLOGOUT.CMD file, *System Manager*, 6-20
 function, *Management*, 1-10

SYSLOG task
 interaction with \$QTRAN, *Management*, 10-19

SYSLOG task (cont'd.)
 interaction with \$QTRN1, *Management*, 10-20
 interaction with \$QTRN2, *Management*, 10-21

SYSPARAM.DAT configuration data file, *System Manager*, 6-2, 7-1
 See also Configuration file statements contents, *System Manager*, 6-15
 definition, *Management*, 1-10
 including error logging statements in, *System Manager*, 8-7
 setting up QMG, *Management*, 3-2

SYSPAR partition
 description, *Management*, 7-7

SYSTB.MAC file, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-23

System
 configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-14
 device
 switches, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-6
 failure
 causes, *Management*, 1-16
 determining cause, *Management*, 1-17, 11-4
 recovery from, *Management*, 1-16, 11-4
 files for management, *Management*, 1-10
 halt, *Management*, 11-6
 I/O database
 main thread through, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-1, 2-3
 image file, *Management*, 8-18
 saving, *Management*, 8-18
 size, *Management*, 8-18
 information, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-1
 switch
 See /-SYS
 information files, *System Manager*, 1-8
 installing, *Management*, 1-9; *System Manager*, 1-1
 macro call, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-5
 mapped
 See also Mapped system
 memory management, *Task Builder*, 11-47
 specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-30
 object library, *I/O Drivers*, 1-37
 object module library, *I/O Drivers*, 1-8
 overhead (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-16, 2-30, 2-42
 performance
 stall I/O (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 4-12

System (cont'd.)

- pool
 - dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-36
 - switch
 - See /POOL
- powerfail
 - recovery (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 14-7
- reconfiguration, *Management*, 4-1
- recovery methods, *Management*, 11-4
- saved
 - installing task, *Management*, 5-26
- setting up, *Management*, 1-9
- shutdown
 - See also SHUTUP program
 - using the SHUTUP program, *Management*, 1-12
- shutting down, *Management*, 6-4
- stack, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-11
- startup parameter file, *System Manager*, 7-1
- statistics
 - Resource Accounting, *Management*, 10-6
- UFD defaults, *Management*, A-2
- unsaved
 - installing task, *Management*, 5-20
- <SYSTEM> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-24
- SYSTEM_INFORMATION argument
 - See ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command
 - See START/ERROR_LOG command
- /SYSTEM_LIBRARY_DISPLAY qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-66
- LINK command, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
- SYSTEM_STATISTICS parameter
 - START/ACCOUNTING command, *Management*, 10-6
- System Account Block
 - See SAB
- System backup procedure, *System Manager*, 2-26
 - appending a backup set, *System Manager*, 3-16
 - backing up files by date, *System Manager*, 3-17
 - definition, *System Manager*, 3-1
 - displaying name of backup set, *System Manager*, 3-22
 - duplicate, *System Manager*, 3-5
 - error messages, *System Manager*, 3-35 to 3-39

System backup procedure (cont'd.)

- full backup, *System Manager*, 3-3
 - selecting options, *System Manager*, 3-6
- full restore, *System Manager*, 3-4
- incremental backup, *System Manager*, 3-4
- invoking, *System Manager*, 3-24
- number of diskettes required, *System Manager*, 2-26
- preparation for, *System Manager*, 3-2
- selective restore, *System Manager*, 3-4
- using to check bad blocks, *System Manager*, 3-10
- System characteristic
 - subpacket information, *Error Logging*, 4-61
- System common, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-5
 - active task, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-6
 - alphabetized dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-1, 3-10
 - boot device, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-6
 - dump
 - See System common dump
 - labels, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-10 to 3-11
 - network UIC, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-6
 - partition address, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-6
 - stack depth, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-6
 - stack depth indicator, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 4-2
 - system size, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-6
 - TCB address, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-6
 - UIC, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-6
- System common dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-1, 3-10 to 3-11
- System control information code
 - event-level dispatching, *Error Logging*, 4-16
- System crash
 - causes of, *System Manager*, 4-2
 - definition of, *System Manager*, 4-1
 - determining cause, *System Manager*, 4-2
- System-crash event
 - subpacket information, *Error Logging*, 4-67
- System data files
 - protecting, *System Manager*, 2-24
- System default device, *System Manager*, 2-11
- System directive, *Adv Programming*, 1-8
- System directory, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-34 to 15-37 ; *System Manager*, 1-11
 - conventions, *System Manager*, 1-10
- System disk
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-1
 - RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-1

- System disk fragmentation, *System Manager*, 2-26
- System dynamic pool
 - status display format, *System Manager*, 5-7
- System failure, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-3 to 10-4
 - definition of, *System Manager*, 4-1
 - recovery from, *System Manager*, 4-2
- System fault
 - definition, *Management*, 11-1
 - recovery from, *Management*, 11-4
- System file names
 - conventions, *Management*, A-3; *System Manager*, 1-12
- System generation
 - incorporating a driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-1
 - option (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-20
- System halted
 - resuming execution, *System Manager*, 2-7
- System hangs
 - See System suspends activity
- System image file
 - assigning SY and LB, *Management*, 5-2
 - bootstrap, *Management*, 5-1
 - bootstrapping, *System Manager*, 11-2
 - relationship to symbol definition file, *Management*, 5-2
- /SYSTEM keyword
 - ASN command (VMR), *Management*, 5-9, 5-10
- System library, *Adv Programming*, 1-10; *Task Builder*, 2-8
 - contributions (in map), *Adv Programming*, 4-4
 - macro, *Adv Programming*, 1-8, 1-9
 - search, *Adv Programming*, 2-7
 - object, *Adv Programming*, 1-10
 - search, *Adv Programming*, 4-1
- System login command file
 - See SYSLOGIN.CMD file
- System logout command file
 - See SYSLOGOUT.CMD file
- System Macro Library, *Executive*, 1-4; *I/O Drivers*, 1-4
- System macro library, MACRO-11, 1-1, 7-20, 8-4, 8-14, 9-3, 9-5
 - See also .MCALL directive
- System management commands
 - designing command files, *System Manager*, 6-21
- System management commands (cont'd.)
 - SET [DAY]TIME, *System Manager*, 5-2
 - SET LIBRARY/DIRECTORY, *System Manager*, 5-8
 - SET SYSTEM, *System Manager*, 5-4
 - SET TIME, *System Manager*, 5-2
 - SHOW [DAY]TIME, *System Manager*, 5-4
 - SHOW LIBRARY, *System Manager*, 5-8
 - SHOW SYSTEM, *System Manager*, 5-5
 - SHOW TIME, *System Manager*, 5-4
 - SHOW USERS, *System Manager*, 5-9
- System manager
 - definition, *System Manager*, 1-1
- System-message event
 - subpacket information, *Error Logging*, 4-68
- System option
 - feature symbols, *Executive*, 5-93
 - testing, *Executive*, 5-93
- System problem
 - device malfunctions, *System Manager*, 4-1
 - reporting with error logging, *System Manager*, 4-3
 - suspends activity, *System Manager*, 4-1
 - system crashes, *System Manager*, 4-1
- /SYSTEM qualifier
 - ASSIGN command, *Adv Programming*, 7-5
 - DEASSIGN command, *Adv Programming*, 7-9
 - DEFINE command, *Adv Programming*, 7-12
 - SHOW ASSIGNMENTS command, *Adv Programming*, 7-15
 - SHOW LOGICALS command, *Adv Programming*, 7-15
- System Service Message
 - See SSM command
- System shutdown procedure, *System Manager*, 2-1 to 2-7
 - See also Shutdown procedure
 - See also SHUTUP
 - description, *System Manager*, 2-1
 - uses for, *System Manager*, 2-1
- System startup
 - CON_ONLINE_ALL configuration file
 - statement, *System Manager*, 11-15
 - locating problems in, *System Manager*, 4-4
- System startup command file
 - See STARTUP.CMD file
- System startup procedure, *System Manager*, 2-2, 6-1
 - automatic device configuration problems, *System Manager*, 6-17

System startup procedure (cont'd.)
 definition, *System Manager*, 6-2
 error message format, *System Manager*, 6-16
 errors in configuration file, *System Manager*, 6-16
 solving problems in, *System Manager*, 6-16
 System-state
 register convention, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-1
 System Statistics display
 RMD
 altering from MCR command line, *Management*, 7-19
 altering from setup page, *Management*, 7-19
 contents, *Management*, 7-18
 description, *Management*, 7-18
 example, *Management*, 7-18
 System suspends activity
 description of state, *System Manager*, 4-2
 explanation, *System Manager*, 4-3
 restarting the system, *System Manager*, 4-3
 System task, *Adv Programming*, 1-1
 spawning, *Executive*, 4-4
 System Task Directory
 See STD
 System time
 setting, *Executive*, 5-268
 System Time Change Transaction Block, *Management*, 10-45
 System Trap, *Executive*, 2-5; *XDT*, 1-5
 <SYSUIC> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-32
 /SYSUIC keyword
 SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-67
 SYSVMR.CMD file
 function, *Management*, 1-10
 <SYTYP> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-32
 <SYUNIT> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-24
 /SZ switch
 LBR utility, *Utilities*, 10-30

T

TAB
 description, *Management*, 10-23
 Resource Accounting, *Management*, 10-23
 Tab, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-28
 ignoring in command line, *I/O Operations*, 7-8

Tab (cont'd.)
 setting, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-44 to 4-45
 vertical, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-28
 Tab character
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
 vertical, *I/O Drivers*, 2-70
 Table
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-36, 5-37, 5-38
 RPT, *Error Logging*, 5-36
 See also TABLE statement
 storing, *Task Builder*, F-2 to F-6
 Table Driven Parse
 See TPARS
 Table of contents, *MACRO-11*, 6-12, 6-16, B-8
 Table parameter
 TTDRV
 general, *I/O Drivers*, 2-13
 IO.RTT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-48
 TABLE statement
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-36
 Tab On/Off command
 EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-38
 /TAL, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-7
 TAL command
 secondary pool usage, *Management*, 8-17
 Tape, *Introduction*, 3-17
 ANSI file structure, *I/O Operations*, 5-1
 backing up, *Utilities*, 3-1
 comparing, *Utilities*, 6-13
 control task, *I/O Operations*, G-9
 conventional backup, *Utilities*, 3-3
 copying, *Utilities*, 3-1
 data format, *I/O Operations*, 1-8
 density, *I/O Drivers*, 6-9
 end-of-file label, *I/O Operations*, G-8
 end-of-volume label, *I/O Operations*, G-8
 exercising with IOX, *Management*, 12-2
 file header block, *I/O Operations*, G-9
 file processing, *I/O Operations*, 5-5
 file structure, *I/O Operations*, G-8
 fixed-length records, *I/O Operations*, 1-8
 formatting, *Utilities*, 8-4
 full backup, *Utilities*, 3-4
 handling end-of-tape, *I/O Operations*, G-9
 mounting, *Utilities*, 3-2
 nolabel
 block size (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-17
 owner ID field, *I/O Operations*, G-2
 position (DDDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
 positioning, *I/O Operations*, G-16

Tape (cont'd.)

- position to next file, *I/O Operations*, 5-6
- powerfail, *I/O Drivers*, 1-42
- processing example, *I/O Operations*, 5-8
- record format, *I/O Operations*, 5-5
- restoring, *Utilities*, 3-1
- selective backup, *Utilities*, 3-4
- setting block size, *Utilities*, 12-9
- transferring data, *Utilities*, 6-19
- translation, *I/O Operations*, G-17
- unlabeled, *I/O Operations*, G-15
 - block size, *I/O Operations*, G-15
- user file label, *I/O Operations*, G-8
- user volume label, *I/O Operations*, G-3
- variable-length record, *I/O Operations*, 1-8
- verifying, *Utilities*, 14-1
- verifying the structure of, *System Manager*, 11-33
- volume access, *I/O Operations*, 5-5
- volume label, *I/O Operations*, G-1
- Tape, mounting (RMSDSP), *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-3
- /TAPE_LABEL qualifier
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-24
- Tape density switch
 - See /DENS
- Tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-1
 - consecutive tape mark, *I/O Drivers*, 6-16
 - data security
 - erase, *I/O Drivers*, 6-8
 - device characteristic, *I/O Drivers*, 6-1
 - programming hint, *I/O Drivers*, 6-14
 - resetting transport status, *I/O Drivers*, 6-16
 - rewinding, *I/O Drivers*, 6-8
 - unloading, *I/O Drivers*, 6-8
- Tape file
 - attributes
 - specifying, *I/O Operations*, G-16
 - header label, *I/O Operations*, G-4
 - HDR1, *I/O Operations*, G-4
 - HDR2, *I/O Operations*, G-5
 - HDR3, *I/O Operations*, G-5
 - identifier processing, *I/O Operations*, G-7
 - label, *I/O Operations*, G-1
- TAPEINS.CMD file
 - error messages, *Adv Programming*, 8-35
 - procedure, *Adv Programming*, 8-26
- Tape kit
 - copying files
 - from diskettes, *Adv Programming*, 8-31
 - from fixed disk, *Adv Programming*, 8-33

Tape kit (cont'd.)

- creating, *Adv Programming*, 8-31
- INSTALL.DAT file
 - editing, *Adv Programming*, 8-29
 - requirements, *Adv Programming*, 8-25
 - template INS file
 - creating, *Adv Programming*, 8-26
 - editing, *Adv Programming*, 8-29
 - optimizing, *Adv Programming*, 8-27
- Tape position
 - file open, *I/O Operations*, 2-15
- Tape read function
 - indirect command file, *I/O Operations*, G-19
- Tape standard
 - ANSI, *I/O Operations*, G-1
- TARGET
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-30
- Target system, *Task Builder*, C-1
- /TAS, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-7
- TAS command
 - VMR
 - definition, *Management*, 5-76
 - display contents, *Management*, 5-76
 - examples, *Management*, 5-76 to 5-77
 - format, *Management*, 5-76
 - parameter, *Management*, 5-76
 - /TASK, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-7
- Task, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 7-1 to 7-5; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-1
 - abortable
 - requirements, *Management*, 8-7
 - selecting, *Management*, 8-7
 - aborting, *Adv Programming*, 4-5; *Executive*, 5-10, 5-255; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 7-6; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-2 to 11-3, 15-20 to 15-24
 - CRDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 9-9
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-7
 - tape driver, *I/O Drivers*, 6-15
 - access to commons, *Management*, 5-24
 - activating, *Executive*, 5-195
 - active, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-1 to 15-2
 - displaying, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-65 to 15-72
 - dynamic display, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-77 to 15-82
 - address, *Task Builder*, 2-12
 - addressing, *Executive*, 3-1
 - address windows
 - declaring number of, *Task Builder*, 12-45

Task (cont'd.)

- after exit, *Management*, 5-80
- allocating checkpoint space, *Management*, 1-5
- Autoconfigure, *Management*, 4-1
- base priority
 - setting, *Management*, 8-10
- blocked, *I/O Drivers*, 1-10
- blocking, *Executive*, 5-309, 5-311; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-29 to 15-30
- breakpoints
 - setting, *Adv Programming*, 5-6
- building, *Adv Programming*, 4-1
 - compatibility mode, *Task Builder*, 10-9, 11-22
- canceling time-synchronized requests, *Executive*, 5-62
- chaining, *Executive*, 4-2, 5-225
- changing
 - priority, *Executive*, 5-15
 - size, *Executive*, 5-91
 - state, *Executive*, 1-20, 1-22
- checkpoint (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-5
- checkpointability
 - disabling, *Executive*, 5-70
 - enabling, *Executive*, 5-84
- checkpointable, *Management*, 5-19
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-6, 10-11, 11-12, 11-13
- checkpoint area, *Task Builder*, B-12
- checkpointing, *Management*, 1-3, 5-21; *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-16
- completion routine, *Task Builder*, 12-11
- connecting, *Executive*, 4-1, 5-222, 5-304
- continuing, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-25 to 15-26
- CPU affinity
 - removing, *Executive*, 5-190
- create, *Adv Programming*, 1-5 to 1-6
- CRF, *Adv Programming*, 1-8
- cross-referencing, *Task Builder*, 4-13
- data space, *Task Builder*, 7-1
- debugging, *Adv Programming*, 4-5; *Executive*, 5-277
- debugging aid
 - including, *Task Builder*, 10-15, 11-27
- decrementing I/O count, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-16
- delaying, *Executive*, 5-148
- detaching from region, *Executive*, 5-72
- disable offspring (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-5

Task (cont'd.)

- disk image file, *Task Builder*, 2-9
- displaying, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 7-14 to 7-18
- dormant, *Management*, 5-20; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-2
- event driven, *I/O Drivers*, 1-11
- executable, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-1
- executing, *Management*, 5-20; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 7-1; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-6 to 15-19
- executing in parallel, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-115
- execution
 - beginning, *XDT*, 2-13
- execution priority
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 12-27
- exiting
 - CTRL/Z (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-72
- exiting with status, *Executive*, 5-89
- extending, *Management*, 1-5
- extension size, *Management*, 5-22
- fixed, *Debugging*, 5-6; *Management*, 5-18; *XDT*, 2-2
- fixing, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-48 to 15-50
- frequency of accessing data areas, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-18
- getting parameters, *Executive*, 5-142
- header
 - Executive copy, *Management*, 5-26
 - external, *Management*, 5-26
 - installing in pool, *Management*, 5-26
 - in task image, *Management*, 5-26
- I- and D-space, *Task Builder*, 2-28
 - allocating memory, *Task Builder*, 7-10 to 7-19
 - identifying, *Task Builder*, 7-2
 - loading manually, *Task Builder*, 4-9, 4-11
 - mapping, *Task Builder*, 7-2, 7-4
 - overlaid, *Task Builder*, 7-5 to 7-9
 - overlay structure, *Task Builder*, 3-23
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-24, 11-15
 - window, *Task Builder*, 7-5
- identifying, *Task Builder*, 12-22
- image file, *Management*, 8-18
- initiated with IOX
 - terminating, *Management*, 12-15
- initiation
 - EXECUTE command (IOX), *Management*, 12-27

Task (cont'd.)

- installed, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-1 to 15-2, 15-4, 15-14 to 15-19
- displaying, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-73 to 15-75
- removing, *Executive*, 1-23
- installing, *Management*, 5-20; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 7-9; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-33 to 15-45
 - default task name, *Management*, 5-25
- installing in unsaved system, *Management*, 5-20
- installing permanently, *Management*, 19-8; *System Manager*, 11-53
- label block group, *Task Builder*, 2-9
- linking
 - to resident common, *Task Builder*, 12-9
 - to resident library, *Task Builder*, 12-9
 - to shared region, *Task Builder*, 5-16 to 5-19
 - options, *Task Builder*, 5-16
- low-memory context, *Task Builder*, B-15
- MAC, *Adv Programming*, 1-3
- macro calls, *Adv Programming*, 6-3
- map, *Adv Programming*, 4-3, 4-4
 - full, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
 - standard, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
- mapping, *Management*, 5-23; *Task Builder*, 2-16, 2-21, 2-25, 2-26
- memory management
 - use of, *Task Builder*, 2-16
- memory management support, *Management*, 5-19
- multisegment
 - See Overlay
- multiuser, *Task Builder*, 2-28, 9-1
 - allocating program section, *Task Builder*, 9-1
 - building example, *Task Builder*, 9-4 to 9-10
 - disk image, *Task Builder*, 9-4
 - I- and D-space, *Task Builder*, 9-4
 - overlaid, *Task Builder*, 9-4
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-32, 11-62
 - specifying partition, *Task Builder*, 12-34
 - window block, *Task Builder*, 9-2
- name
 - CLI, *Management*, 17-3
- naming, *Management*, 5-25
- nonprivileged, *Task Builder*, 6-1

Task

- nonprivileged (cont'd.)
 - breakthrough write (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-18
 - directive restrictions, *Executive*, 1-23
- object library routines, *Adv Programming*, 6-4
- offspring, *Executive*, 4-1
- offspring (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-1
- overlaid, *Task Builder*, 2-10
 - disk-resident, *Task Builder*, 2-11
 - memory-resident, *Task Builder*, 2-12, 10-37, 11-54
 - using, *Task Builder*, 10-37, 11-54
 - structure, *Task Builder*, 3-21, 3-22, 3-23
- overlying, *Executive*, 3-1
- parent, *Executive*, 4-1
- parent (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-1
- partition
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 12-26
- patching, *Task Builder*, 12-6, 12-13, 12-19
- patching image file, *Utilities*, 15-1
- PMD, *Adv Programming*, 1-7
- priority
 - setting, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 7-19; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-85
 - specifying, *Management*, 5-23
- privilege 0, *Task Builder*, 6-5
- privilege 4, *Task Builder*, 6-5
- privilege 5, *Task Builder*, 6-6
- privileged, *Task Builder*, 2-25, 6-1; XDT, 2-2
 - breakthrough write (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-18, 2-20
 - building example, *Task Builder*, 6-6 to 6-11
 - debugging with ZAP, XDT, 1-11
 - hazards, *Task Builder*, 6-1
 - I- and D-space system, *Task Builder*, 6-13
 - mapping, *Executive*, 3-19, 5-281; *Task Builder*, 6-2 to 6-5, 6-13
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 2-25, 6-2, 10-36, 11-52
- proper state to initiate buffered I/O, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-16
- protection
 - specifying UIC, *Management*, 5-25
- receiving next CLI command, *Executive*, 5-234
- reexecuting, *Management*, 5-18
- region, *Task Builder*, 2-20

Task (cont'd.)

- relocating, *Task Builder*, 2-2
- removing, *Management*, 5-18; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-46 to 15-47
- requesting, *Executive*, 5-195, 5-222, 5-225, 5-241, 5-304
- restrictions for fixing, *Management*, 5-19
- resuming, *Executive*, 5-204
- returning status, *Executive*, 4-2, 4-3, 5-80
- root, *Task Builder*, 2-11
- running, *Adv Programming*, 4-5; *Executive*, 5-206
- running from console
 - aborting with PMT, *Management*, 8-12
- segment, *Task Builder*, 2-11
- size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-5; *Management*, 5-57
- slaved
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-48, 11-63
- spawning, *Executive*, 4-1, 4-4
- spooling print job, *I/O Operations*, 8-1
- starting, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-31
- stopped
 - forcing to checkpoint, *Management*, 8-12
- stopping, *Executive*, 5-271, 5-274, 5-275
- storage area
 - declaring size, *Task Builder*, 12-16
- structure, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-13; *Task Builder*, 2-9
- suspending, *Executive*, 5-238, 5-307, 5-309, 5-311
- system, *Adv Programming*, 1-1
- system library contributions, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
- terminating, *Executive*, 5-85, 5-87
- termination, *Adv Programming*, 4-5
- testing, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-77, 9-78
- TKB default conditions, *Adv Programming*, 4-3
- traceable
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-53, 11-69
- transfer (starting) address
 - default, *Adv Programming*, 4-2, 4-5
 - defining, *Adv Programming*, 2-9
- transferring command line, *Executive*, 5-129
- transferring to target system, *Task Builder*, C-1
 - example, *Task Builder*, C-2 to C-5
- UIC
 - declaring, *Task Builder*, 12-39

Task (cont'd.)

- unblocking, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-32
- unfixing from memory, *Management*, 5-80
- unstopping, *Executive*, 5-294
- XEDRV connection, *I/O Drivers*, 10-25
- Task/File Patch Program
 - See ZAP utility
- Task Account Block, *Management*, 10-27
 - See TAB
- Task accounting
 - Resource Accounting, *Management*, 10-6
- Task buffer descriptor, *I/O Operations*, 3-10
- Task build
 - aborting, *Task Builder*, 12-5
- Task Builder
 - See TKB
- Task builder, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-13
 - See also Linker
 - and optimizations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-10
 - and overlay structure, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-10
 - and remote access code, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1
 - and RMS-11 routines, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-1
 - and RMSRES, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-6
- Task-build file
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-2
- Task Control Block
 - See TCB
- Task Control Block switch
 - See /ACT, /ATL
- Task data space
 - switch
 - See /TDS
- Task directive common, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-20
- Task dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-39
 - window blocks, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-39
- Task entry points, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-20
- Task execution
 - aborting, *Debugging*, 1-6
 - beginning, *Debugging*, 2-8, 3-3
 - continuing, *Debugging*, 2-9, 3-3
 - resuming, *Debugging*, 1-6, 3-4
- Task Executive code, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-20
- Task Exit directive, *Executive*, 5-87
- Task header, *Task Builder*, B-12 to B-15; *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-9

- Task header (cont'd.)
 - composite arrangement, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-12
 - LUT entry, *Task Builder*, B-17
 - pointers, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-7
 - switch
 - See /HDR
- Task Header display
 - RMD
 - altering from MCR command line, *Management*, 7-15
 - altering from setup page, *Management*, 7-14
 - contents, *Management*, 7-13
 - description, *Management*, 7-13
 - example, *Management*, 7-14
 - RATE command, *Management*, 7-14
 - TASK command, *Management*, 7-14
- Task header dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-21
 - Directive Status Word, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-22
 - File Control Block, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-22
 - Logical Unit Table, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-22
 - Page Description Register, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-23
 - swapping priority, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-22
 - window blocks, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-22
- Task I/O, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-16
- Task image, *Adv Programming*, 1-5, 4-1; *Task Builder*, B-17 to B-26
 - creating, *Adv Programming*, 4-1
 - header
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 10-23, 11-35
- Task image file, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-9 to 15-14
 - installing task in unsaved system, *Management*, 5-20
 - recording on disk, *Task Builder*, B-1 to B-5
 - structure, *Task Builder*, B-1 to B-26
- Task instruction space
 - switch
 - See /TIS
- /TASK keyword
 - INS command (VMR), *Management*, 5-25
 - INSTALL command
 - installing batch processors, *Management*, 3-11
 - OPE command, *System Manager*, 11-31
- TASKLIST command
 - VMR
 - See TAS command
- Task map, *Debugging*, 1-2, 1-3, 5-5
- Task name, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-3 to 15-5
 - changing, *Task Builder*, 12-37
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 11-30, 11-67
- TASK option, *Task Builder*, 12-37
- Task option
 - list, *Executive*, 5-283
 - testing, *Executive*, 5-283
- TASK parameter
 - SET ACCOUNTING command, *Management*, 10-9
 - START/ACCOUNTING command, *Management*, 10-6
- /TASK qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-67
- INSTALL command
 - installing batch processors, *Management*, 3-11
- LINK command, *Adv Programming*, 5-2, 6-4, 6-6
- Task record buffer, *I/O Operations*, 3-20
- Task region, *Executive*, 3-5
- TASK setup command, *Management*, 7-11, 7-14
- /TASK subkeyword
 - CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-11
- TASK subpacket, *Error Logging*, 4-3
 - listing, *Error Logging*, 4-62
- Task Termination Notification program
 - See TKTN
- Task vectoring, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-20
- Task virtual address space switch, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-7
- Task window, *Task Builder*, 2-20, 2-22
 - creating, *Task Builder*, 2-24
 - identifying, *Task Builder*, 2-24
 - setting up, *Task Builder*, 2-22
- /TB subswitch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-19
- /TB switch
 - CMP utility, *Utilities*, 4-4
- TC.8BC characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-58
- TC.ABD characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
- TC.ACD characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
- TC.ACR characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-54

- TC.ANI characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
- TC.ASP characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-54, 2-60
 - baud rate
 - modem support, *I/O Drivers*, 2-84
- TC.AVO characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
- TC.BIN characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
- TC.BLK characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
- TC.CLN characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
- TC.CTS characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-54, 2-61
- TC.DEC characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
- TC.DLU characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-55
 - modem support, *I/O Drivers*, 2-84
- TC.EDT characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-55
- TC.EPA characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-55
- TC.ESQ characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-55
- TC.FDX characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-55
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-7, 3-8
- TC.HFF characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-55
- TC.HFL characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-55
- TC.HHT characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-55
- TC.HLD characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-55, 2-60
 - side effect, *I/O Drivers*, 2-65
- TC.HSY characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-55
- TC.ICS characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-55
- TC.ISL characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-56
- TC.LPP characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-56
- TC.MAP characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-56
 - processing, *I/O Drivers*, 2-63
- TC.MHU characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-56
- TC.MHU characteristic
 - TTDRV (cont'd.)
 - buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-63
 - processing, *I/O Drivers*, 2-63
- TC.NBR characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-56
- TC.NEC characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-56
- TC.OOB characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-56
 - buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-64
 - processing, *I/O Drivers*, 2-63, 2-64
- TC.PAR characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-56
- TC.PPT characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-56
- TC.PRI characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-56
- TC.PTH characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-56
- TC.QDP characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-56
- TC.RAT characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-56
- TC.RGS characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-56
- TC.RSP characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-57, 2-60
- TC.SCP characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-57
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-8
- TC.SFC characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-57
- TC.SLV characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-57
- TC.SMR characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-57
 - side effect, *I/O Drivers*, 2-65
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-8
- TC.SSC characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-57
 - buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 2-64
 - processing, *I/O Drivers*, 2-63
 - side effect, *I/O Drivers*, 2-66
- TC.SXL characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-57
- TC.TBF characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-57, 2-61
- TC.TBM characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-57
- TC.TBS characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-57

- TC.TLC characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-57
- TC.TMM characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-57
- TC.TPP characteristic
 - TTDRV
 - terminal type value, *I/O Drivers*, 2-58
- TC.TSY characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-58
- TC.TTP characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-58, 2-61
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-8
- TC.VFL characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-58
- TC.WID characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-58
- TC.XSP characteristic
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-58, 2-60
- /TCB, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-7
- TCB, *Management*, 5-26; *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-16
 - address of, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-16, 3-18
 - composite arrangement, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-12
 - creating, *Management*, 5-26
 - pointer to current, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-5
 - removing, *Management*, 5-20
- TCBDF\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-74
- /TDS, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-7
- /TD switch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-32
- TDX, *Management*, 19-1; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-2; *System Manager*, 11-45
 - command summary, *Management*, 19-1; *System Manager*, 11-45
 - corresponding MCR commands, *Management*, 19-1; *System Manager*, 11-45
 - definition, *Management*, 19-1; *System Manager*, 11-45
 - description, *Management*, 1-19
 - flying Indirect behavior, *Management*, 19-4; *System Manager*, 11-49
 - flying install behavior, *Management*, 19-4; *System Manager*, 11-48
 - logical assignments for pseudo device ZZ, *Management*, 19-3; *System Manager*, 11-47
 - modifying, *Management*, 19-7; *System Manager*, 11-52
- TDX (cont'd.)
 - sample command file, *Management*, 19-5; *System Manager*, 11-50
 - selecting MCR options, *Management*, 19-7; *System Manager*, 11-52
 - use, *Management*, 1-19, 19-1; *System Manager*, 11-45
- TE10 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 6-3, 6-4
- TE16 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
- Tef parameter
 - device-specific function
 - receive (LRDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 11-9
- Telephone
 - dial command string, *Utilities*, C-5
- Teleprinter listing format, *MACRO-11*, 6-7, 6-13
 - See also Listing control
- Teletypewriter, *I/O Drivers*, 2-4
 - ASR-33, *I/O Drivers*, 2-4
 - ASR-35, *I/O Drivers*, 2-4
- TEMPORARYFILE command
 - IOX, *Management*, 12-57
 - initial default, *Management*, 12-57
- Temporary numeric control
 - See Numeric control, temporary
- Temporary Radix-50 operator, *MACRO-11*, 6-31
- Temporary radix control
 - See Radix control, temporary
- Term, definition of, *MACRO-11*, 3-15
- Terminal, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-1, 5-20, 5-37, 5-42, 5-77, 5-80, 5-88, 5-104, 5-111, 5-117; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-1 to 3-3; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-1 to 11-14; *Introduction*, 1-1, 1-5
 - attached, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-2
 - attaching (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-4
 - baud rate, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-25
 - baud rate for RSX systems, *Utilities*, C-2
 - characteristics
 - displaying, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-64
 - get multiple
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-53
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-6
 - implicit (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-61
 - setting, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-29, 10-44; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-47
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-61
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-7
 - showing, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-31, 10-53

Terminal

- characteristics (cont'd.)
 - table
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-54
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-8
- console
 - displaying current assignment, *Management*, 9-5
- controlling output, *Adv Programming*, 3-5
- cursor control (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-81
- detaching (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-4
- disconnect (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-37
- driver
 - virtual, *I/O Drivers*, 3-1
- establishing ports for data transfer, *Utilities*, C-1
- examining a listing, *Adv Programming*, 3-5
- exercising with IOX, *Management*, 12-2
- full-duplex operation (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-80
- function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-9
- get support
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-20, 2-35
 - return, *I/O Drivers*, 2-36
- input
 - checkpointing TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
- interface (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-82
- lock out during file transfer, *Utilities*, C-7
- nonslaved, *Management*, 5-46
- programming hint (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
- READ operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-103
- remote
 - setting baud rate, *Management*, 5-63
- setting characteristics for, *Utilities*, C-1
- shareable
 - definition, *Management*, 3-8
- slaved, *Management*, 5-46; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-2
 - running RMD on, *Management*, 7-2
- status return (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-66
- support
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-2
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-7
- suppressing output (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-71
- testing with IOX, *Management*, 12-35
- type-ahead buffer, *Utilities*, C-7
- types, *Adv Programming*, 1-11; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-26
- type value (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-58

Terminal (cont'd.)

- video, *Introduction*, 1-1
- virtual, *I/O Drivers*, 3-1
 - creating, *Executive*, 5-56
 - deallocating, *Executive*, 5-78
 - function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-11
- VT100, *Introduction*, 1-2, 1-3
- VT100-series, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-21
 - special keys, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-22
- VT200-series, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-22
 - special keys, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-22
- VT220, *Introduction*, 1-2, 1-3
- VT52, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-22
 - special keys, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-22
- Terminal argument indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, B-1
- TERMINAL configuration file statement, *System Manager*, 6-14
- Terminal driver
 - full-duplex
 - See TTDRV
- Terminal emulation, *Management*, 1-19
 - establishing, *Utilities*, C-3
 - using DCL, *Utilities*, C-4
 - terminating, *Utilities*, C-5
- Terminal expression indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2
- Terminal interface
 - support, *I/O Drivers*, 2-3
- Terminal line
 - asynchronous, *Utilities*, C-1
 - variations in transmission speed, *Utilities*, C-2
- Terminal monitoring
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-15
- /TERMINAL qualifier
 - ASSIGN command, *Adv Programming*, 7-5
 - DEASSIGN command, *Adv Programming*, 7-9
 - DEFINE command, *Adv Programming*, 7-12
 - SHOW ASSIGNMENTS command, *Adv Programming*, 7-15
 - SHOW LOGICALS command, *Adv Programming*, 7-15
- Terminal register indicator, *MACRO-11*, 3-2, B-1
- Terminating
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-2
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-4
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-2, 2-9, 2-12

Terminating (cont'd.)
 RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-2
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-2
 RMSRST utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 7-2

Terminating directive
 See .END directive

Terminating processing
 RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-12

Terminator
 stream records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-16;
RMS-11 Intro, 3-4

/TERM keyword
 SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-67

/TERM switch
 QUE /SP command, *Management*, 3-20

T error, *MACRO-11*, 3-15, 6-24

\$TESTBITS macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-17

Test configuration
 setting up for IOX, *Management*, 12-4

.TESTDEVICE directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*,
 9-106

.TEST directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-104

.TESTFILE directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*,
 9-109

Test for Specified System Feature directive,
Executive, 5-93

Test for Specified Task Feature directive,
Executive, 5-283

.TESTPARTITION directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*,
 9-111

TE trap, *Debugging*, 1-6

Text
 displaying on terminal, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*,
 9-48, 9-50, 9-53

Text editor
 See EDT editor

Text File Report
 See Error logging reports

Text information record type, *Task Builder*,
 A-13

TF.AST subfunction
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14

TF.BIN subfunction
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
 IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-29
 IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-43

TF.CCO subfunction
 Cancel CTRL/O, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
 IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-29
 IO.WAL function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-50

TF.CCO subfunction
 TTDRV (cont'd.)
 IO.WBT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-52

TF.ESQ subfunction
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
 IO.ATA function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-24

TF.NOT subfunction
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-15
 IO.ATA function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-23,
 2-25

TF.RAL subfunction
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-15
 IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-29
 IO.RNE function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-41
 IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-44
 IO.RST function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-46
 IO.RTT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-48

TF.RCU subfunction
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-15
 IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-29
 IO.RTT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-48
 IO.WAL function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-50
 IO.WBT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-52

TF.RDI subfunction
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-15
 IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-29

TF.RES subfunction
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-15
 IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-29

TF.RLB subfunction
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-15

TF.RLU subfunction
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-15
 IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-29

TF.RNE subfunction
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-29
 IO.RAL function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-39
 IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-44
 IO.RST function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-46
 IO.RTT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-48

TF.RNF subfunction
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-29

TF.RPR subfunction
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 ignoring prompt, *I/O Drivers*, 2-30
 IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-30

TF.RPT subfunction
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-16
 IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-30

- TF.RST subfunction
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-30
 - IO.RAL function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-39
 - IO.RNE function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-41
 - IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-44
- TF.RTT subfunction
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-30
 - TF.RAL subfunction, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 - TF.RNF subfunction, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 - TF.TNE subfunction, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
- TF.TMO subfunction
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-31
 - IO.RAL function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-39
 - IO.RNE function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-39, 2-41
 - IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-44
 - IO.RST function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-46
 - IO.RTT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-48
- TF.TNE subfunction
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-31
- TF.WAL subfunction
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18
 - IO.CCO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-26
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-31
 - IO.WBT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-52
- TF.WBT subfunction
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18
 - breakthrough write, *I/O Drivers*, 2-20, 2-27
 - IO.CCO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-27
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-31
 - IO.WAL function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-50
- TF.WIR subfunction
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-32
- TF.WLB subfunction
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18
- TF.XCC subfunction
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-19, 2-23
 - IO.ATA function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-25
- TF.XOF subfunction
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-19
 - IO.EIO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-32
 - IO.RNE function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-41
 - IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-44
 - IO.RST function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-46
- TFEA\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-283
- Third-party software
 - packaging, *Adv Programming*, 8-1
- Thrashing, *MACRO-11*, F-1
- Throughput
 - definition, *Management*, 14-4
 - file system
 - increasing, *Management*, 1-7
 - improving, *Management*, 14-4
 - increasing, *Management*, 4-22
 - /THROUGH qualifier
 - See ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command
- TI: pseudo device, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-2
- Tick
 - definition, *Management*, 1-6
 - zero, *Management*, 10-16
 - <TICLPP> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-24
 - <TICWID> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-24
- \$TIM (Time conversion), *System Library*, 6-6
- %TIM\$RSX_CURRENT
 - CFL time-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-24
- %TIM\$RSX_DATE
 - CFL time-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-24
- %TIM\$RSX_NULL
 - CFL time-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-24
- %TIM\$RSX_VMS
 - CFL time-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-24
- %TIM\$VMS_CURRENT
 - CFL time-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-25
- %TIM\$VMS_DATE
 - CFL time-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-25
- %TIM\$VMS_MINUS
 - CFL time-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-25
- %TIM\$VMS_NULL
 - CFL time-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-25
- %TIM\$VMS_PLUS
 - CFL time-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-25
- %TIM\$VMS_RSX
 - CFL time-handling function, *Error Logging*, 5-25
- TIM command
 - VMR, *Management*, 5-78

TIM command
 VMR (cont'd.)
 definition, *Management*, 5-78
 examples, *Management*, 5-79
 formats, *Management*, 5-78
 notes, *Management*, 5-78
 parameters, *Management*, 5-78

Time
 displaying, *Management*, 5-78
 getting parameters, *Executive*, 5-140
 setting, *Executive*, 5-268; *Management*, 5-78
 <TIME> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-32

TIME command
 VMR
 See TIM command

Time conversion
 time (\$TIM), *System Library*, 6-6

Time data
 K-series
 gathering interevent, *I/O Drivers*, 13-19

Timeout
 count, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-37
 entry point, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-5
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-31
 reading (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-31
 unsolicited input (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-21

Timeout count
 TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-17

Timeout interval
 system shutdown (SHUTUP.CMD), *Management*, 6-3

Timeout mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-65

Timeout parameter
 UNIBUS switch driver
 IO.DPT function, *I/O Drivers*, 14-7

Time parameter
 RCLOCKB: subroutine (K-series), *I/O Drivers*, 13-23

/TIME qualifier
 JOB command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-5

Time-stamp
 format, *Management*, 9-2
 <TIMOUT> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-13
 /TIS, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-5, 2-7
 <TISPED> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-25

.TITLE directive, *Adv Programming*, 2-6, 6-4; MACRO-11, 6-3, 6-4, 6-13, 6-15, 6-21, B-8, D-2, E-5, E-7, E-16, H-1
 <TITYPE> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-26

TK25 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
 TK25 tape subsystem, *System Manager*, 12-3
 TK50 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
 TK50 tape subsystem, *System Manager*, 12-3, 12-4
 BACKUP, *System Manager*, 12-5
 COPY, *System Manager*, 12-6
 DISMOUNT, *System Manager*, 12-5
 FLX, *System Manager*, 12-6
 indicator lights, *System Manager*, 12-7
 MOUNT, *System Manager*, 12-7
 restriction, *System Manager*, 12-7

TKB, *Adv Programming*, 1-5; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-1, 14-8 to 14-11
 command line, *Task Builder*, 1-2
 common, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-19 to 14-21
 /DA switch, *Debugging*, 8-1
 data formats, *Task Builder*, A-1 to A-36
 defaults
 modifying, *Task Builder*, F-6 to F-11
 default system library, *Adv Programming*, 1-10
 error, *Adv Programming*, 4-1, 4-5
 error messages, *Task Builder*, H-1 to H-12
 functions, *Adv Programming*, 1-5; *Task Builder*, 2-1
 GBLPAT option, *Debugging*, 8-3
 generating
 cross-reference listing, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
 map
 full, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
 standard, *Adv Programming*, 4-4
 improving performance, *Task Builder*, F-1 to F-12
 improving throughput, *Task Builder*, F-1 to F-6
 input, *Adv Programming*, 1-5
 input file, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-5 to 14-8
 /IP switch
 complement to INSTALL keyword, *Management*, 5-23
 library, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-19 to 14-21
 LINK command, *Adv Programming*, 1-5, 4-1, 5-2, 5-9, 6-4

- TKB
 - linking
 - ODT, *Debugging*, 1-2
 - ODTID, *Debugging*, 1-3
 - supervisor-mode libraries, *Debugging*, 1-4
 - object library
 - designation, *Adv Programming*, 6-3
 - options, *Task Builder*, 12-1 to 12-45
 - categories, *Task Builder*, 12-1
 - prompting for, *Task Builder*, 11-48
 - summary, *Task Builder*, 12-1 to 12-4
 - output, *Adv Programming*, 1-5
 - PAT utility, *Utilities*, 11-5
 - qualifiers, *Task Builder*, 11-1 to 11-71
 - /CROSS_REFERENCE, *Adv Programming*, 1-8
 - summary, *Task Builder*, 11-3 to 11-9
 - region, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-19 to 14-21
 - slow
 - using to improve performance, *Task Builder*, F-11
 - specifying a debugger, *Debugging*, 8-1
 - switches, *Task Builder*, 10-1 to 10-56
 - summary, *Task Builder*, 10-2 to 10-5
 - syntax, *Task Builder*, 10-1
 - symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 14-11
 - undefined, *Adv Programming*, 4-1
 - syntax rules, *Task Builder*, 1-17 to 1-19
 - task default conditions, *Adv Programming*, 4-3
 - transfer (starting) address
 - default, *Adv Programming*, 4-2
 - /XH option
 - correlation with INSTALL keyword /XHR, *Management*, 5-26
- /TKB qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-68
- \$TKTCB
 - pointer to current TCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-7
- TKTN
 - abort message, *Adv Programming*, 4-5
 - messages, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 16-33 to 16-35
 - nonrecoverable hardware error, *Management*, 11-4
 - using with PMD task, *Adv Programming*, 1-7
- TLOG\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-286
- TLON\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-286
- TM02 formatter, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
- TM03 formatter, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
- TMCLI.FTN file, *Management*, 17-9
- TMCLI.MAC file, *Management*, 17-9
- Tmo parameter
 - device-specific function
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-4
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-13
 - IO.RAL function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-39
 - IO.RNE function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-40
 - IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-43
 - IO.RST function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-46
 - IO.RTT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-48
 - VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-5
- TMSCPE device-level module, *Error Logging*, 4-9, A-7
- /TODAY qualifier
 - ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 3-9
 - See also /DATE switch
- TOP (EDT keypad function), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-17
- /TOP_OF_FILE qualifier
 - START/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-38
- Top command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-39
- TOP command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-71
- TOP function
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-8
- /TOP keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-68 to 5-69
- Top of File command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-39
- Total system statistics
 - Resource Accounting, *Management*, 10-16
- Tout parameter
 - device-specific (UNIBUS switch driver), *I/O Drivers*, 14-5
- TPARS
 - built-in variable, *I/O Operations*, 7-5
 - coding, *I/O Operations*, 7-1, 7-7
 - command line parsing, *I/O Operations*, 7-1
 - creating parser program, *I/O Operations*, 7-12
 - invoking, *I/O Operations*, 7-11
 - macro, *I/O Operations*, 7-1
 - options word, *I/O Operations*, 7-12
 - programming examples, *I/O Operations*, 7-14
 - program section, *I/O Operations*, 7-9

TPARS (cont'd.)

- register usage, *I/O Operations*, 7-11
- state table, *I/O Operations*, 7-1
- subexpression, *I/O Operations*, 7-6
- transition, *I/O Operations*, 7-1
- Trace mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-66
- Trace program, *Debugging*, 8-2
 - listing, *Debugging*, 8-2
 - format, *Debugging*, 8-2
- /TRACE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-69
- Tracing fault, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-12, 6-13
- Track, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-1
 - See also Placement control
 - bad sector (disk driver), *I/O Drivers*, 4-11
- TRAN\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 7-1, 7-3
- Transaction file
 - accessing information in, *Management*, 10-11
 - account blocks, *Management*, 10-23
 - SAB, *Management*, 10-23
 - TAB, *Management*, 10-23
 - UAB, *Management*, 10-23
 - accumulation fields, *Management*, 10-25
 - block diagrams, *Management*, 10-26
 - card reader job data, *Management*, 10-3
 - card reader spooling block, *Management*, 10-44
 - crash recovery block, *Management*, 10-37
 - DATATRIEVE-11, *Management*, 10-17
 - deallocation data, *Management*, 10-3
 - device allocation data, *Management*, 10-3
 - device mount data, *Management*, 10-3
 - device statistics block, *Management*, 10-50
 - device usage data, *Management*, 10-3
 - disk accounting block, *Management*, 10-43
 - dismount data, *Management*, 10-3
 - example, *Management*, 10-13
 - header area, *Management*, 10-24
 - invalid login block, *Management*, 10-39
 - login data, *Management*, 10-3
 - offset definitions, *Management*, 10-24
 - print despooler block, *Management*, 10-44
 - print job data, *Management*, 10-3
 - reset accounting block, *Management*, 10-36
 - scan, *Management*, 10-15
 - shutdown codes, *Management*, 10-16
 - size, *Management*, 10-5
 - status line, *Management*, 10-16
 - summary of contents, *Management*, 10-2
 - system account block (SAB), *Management*, 10-33
 - system data, *Management*, 10-2

Transaction file (cont'd.)

- system time change, *Management*, 10-3
- system time change block, *Management*, 10-44
- task data, *Management*, 10-2
- terms
 - cylinder crossed count, *Management*, 10-8
 - fairness count, *Management*, 10-8
 - hard error, *Management*, 10-7
 - I/O count, *Management*, 10-7
 - soft error, *Management*, 10-7
 - words transferred count, *Management*, 10-7
- user account block, *Management*, 10-25
- user data, *Management*, 10-2
- zero CPU intervals, *Management*, 10-16
- Transfer (starting) address
 - defining, *Adv Programming*, 2-9
 - system treatment of default, *Adv Programming*, 4-2, 4-5
- /TRANSFER file qualifier
 - SUBMIT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-17
- Transient failure, *Management*, 11-2
- Transition table
 - recognition of keyword, *I/O Operations*, 7-9
- .TRANSLATE directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-112
- Translate Logical Name String directive, *Executive*, 5-286
- /TRANSLATION:FINAL qualifier
 - ASSIGN command, *Adv Programming*, 7-5
 - DEFINE command, *Adv Programming*, 7-12
- Translator processing, *Management*, 18-14
- Transmit speed
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-60
- Transparent spooling, *Management*, 3-1
- Trap, *Debugging*, 5-5, A-2; XDT, 3-2
 - entry codes, XDT, 1-6
 - handling, *Debugging*, 2-9, 5-4
- instructions
 - BPT, XDT, 1-8
 - EMT, XDT, 1-8, 2-5
 - IOT, XDT, 1-8
 - TRAP, XDT, 1-8
- SST vector register, *Debugging*, 5-4
- system, *I/O Drivers*, 1-10
 - asynchronous, *I/O Drivers*, 1-10, 1-11
 - synchronous, *I/O Drivers*, 1-10
- TE, *Debugging*, 1-6

- Trap (cont'd.)
 - unexpected, *Error Logging*, 1-6
 - TRAP instruction, *MACRO-11*, 5-9, D-4
 - TRAP trap instruction, *XDT*, 1-8
 - Tree, *Task Builder*, 3-33
 - overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-17
 - multiple, *Task Builder*, 3-32
 - defining, *Task Builder*, 3-33
 - Tree structure
 - indexed file organization, *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-7
 - .TRNCL routine
 - truncating file, *I/O Operations*, 4-25
 - /TR switch, *Task Builder*, 10-53
 - Indirect, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-42
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-32
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-13
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7, 3-11
 - SLP utility, *Utilities*, 13-16
 - <TRUE> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-13
 - \$TRUNCATE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-122
 - Truncate mode, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-66
 - TRUNCATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-10; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
 - and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6
 - sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
 - \$TRUNCATE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-122
 - Truncation
 - print line (LPDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 7-7
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-13
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-7
 - TS03 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 6-3
 - TS11 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
 - /TSK, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-7
 - TSK file type, *Adv Programming*, 4-1
 - TSKV option, *Task Builder*, 12-38
 - \$TSPAR routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-33
 - TST attribute, *Management*, 18-49
 - \$TSTBF routine, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-16, 7-34
 - TST instruction, *MACRO-11*, E-10, E-11, H-2
 - TSV05 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-1
 - features, *I/O Drivers*, 2-1
 - input line length, *I/O Drivers*, 2-4
 - interface support, *I/O Drivers*, 2-3
 - programming hint, *I/O Drivers*, 2-83
 - subfunction bit, *I/O Drivers*, 2-14
 - terminal support, *I/O Drivers*, 2-2
 - TTSYM system module
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-36
 - TTSYNC
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-71
 - /TTSYNC keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-69
 - TU10 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 6-3, 6-4
 - TU16 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
 - TU45 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
 - TU58 DEctape II, *I/O Drivers*, 5-1
 - TU77 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
 - TU80 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
 - TU81 magnetic tape unit, *I/O Drivers*, 6-4
 - TUNE.CMD, *Error Logging*, 2-7, A-1
 - Two-byte signed integer key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-4
 - Two-byte unsigned binary key, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-5
 - TYPE
 - RMSEDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-38
 - Type-ahead buffer, *Utilities*, C-7
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-79
 - /TYPEAHEAD keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-69 to 5-70
 - TYPE command, *Adv Programming*, 3-5, 4-4; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-48 to 5-49, 10-61; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-63 to 12-66; *Introduction*, 1-14, 3-12
 - Type command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-40
 - TYPE command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-65
 - /TYPE switch
 - RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-11
 - See also /INCLUDE qualifier arguments, *Error Logging*, 3-5, 3-11, 3-12
 - processing, *Error Logging*, 4-4
- ## U
-
- U.ST2, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-31
 - U.STS, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-30
 - U\$\$NCT parameter
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2
 - U\$\$NPC parameter
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2
 - U\$\$NRS parameter
 - XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2

U\$\$NTS parameter
 XEDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2
 UAB, *Management*, 10-30
 description, *Management*, 10-23
 Resource Accounting, *Management*, 10-23
 UC.CON
 contiguous file
 user-controlled file characteristic, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 UC.DLK
 file improperly closed
 user-controlled file characteristic, *I/O Operations*, C-4
 /UCB, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 2-4, 2-6
 UCB, *Management*, 5-26; *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-14, 2-4
 association with SCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-7
 composite arrangement, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-13
 details, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-25 to 4-34
 device-dependent values, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-28
 device-specific characteristics, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-31 to 4-32
 disk geometry calculations, *Writing I/O Driver*, A-2
 enabling driver to access data structures, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3
 fields, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-25
 format, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-25 to 4-34
 layout, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-26
 length, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-3
 stored in DCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3
 ordering, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-3
 overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3
 pointer
 to associated DCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-28
 to I/O structures, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-3
 to start of this UCB, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-27
 table
 composite arrangement, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-16
 validation during LOAD, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-12
 UCBD\$, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, C-78
 UCBSV
 use in macro calls, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-8
 U command, *Debugging*, 2-9
 UDA50 disk controller, *I/O Drivers*, 4-4
 U error, MACRO-11, 3-8, 3-9, 3-15, 6-21, 7-21, 8-7, 8-9, 8-15
 UFD, *I/O Operations*, 5-2; *Management*, A-1
 See also *Directory*
 creating, *Utilities*, 12-33
 group number, *Management*, A-1
 Catchall utility task, *Management*, A-2
 DCL files, *Management*, A-2
 error logging control files, *Management*, A-2
 Executive files, *Management*, A-1
 Executive utility tasks, *Management*, A-1
 FCP files, *Management*, A-1
 FCS files, *Management*, A-2
 file system utility tasks, *Management*, A-1
 Indirect Command Processor files, *Management*, A-2
 K-series files, *Management*, A-2
 line printer despooler, *Management*, A-2
 MCR files, *Management*, A-1
 multiuser utility tasks, *Management*, A-1
 online configuration, *Management*, A-2
 Queue Manager files, *Management*, A-2
 RCT files, *Management*, A-2
 Resource Accounting tasks, *Management*, A-2
 RMD files, *Management*, A-1
 Shadow Recording, *Management*, A-2
 SYSGEN indirect command files, *Management*, A-2
 member number, *Management*, A-2
 object modules, *Management*, A-2
 SLP correction files, *Management*, A-2
 source modules, *Management*, A-2
 /UFD qualifier
 BRU utility, *Utilities*, 3-24
 /UF switch
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-33
 UIC, *I/O Operations*, 5-2; *Management*, 5-24; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-4, 5-3, 8-1; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-2, 12-110 to 12-113; *Introduction*, 3-15; *System Manager*, 1-3
 adding an account, *System Manager*, 2-8
 adding to account entry, *System Manager*, 2-9

- UIC (cont'd.)
 - ASCII-binary conversion, *I/O Operations*, 4-7, 4-8
 - authorized, *Management*, 2-1
 - contained in account entry, *Management*, 2-1, 2-6, 2-11
 - definition, *System Manager*, 1-3
 - displaying, *Management*, 2-8, 2-10; *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-82
 - distinction by password, *Management*, 2-1
 - group number, *System Manager*, 1-3
 - member number, *System Manager*, 1-4
 - read/write defaults, *I/O Operations*, 4-4
 - setting, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-80
 - slash format, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-5
 - task
 - declaring, *Task Builder*, 12-39
 - <UIC> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-33
 - /UIC keyword
 - INS command (VMR), *Management*, 5-25
 - RUN command (VMR), *Management*, 5-42
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-70
 - UIC option, *Task Builder*, 12-39
 - /UI switch
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-8
 - \$ULA (Universal library), *System Library*, A-1
 - ULGF\$\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-290
 - UMAP\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-292
 - UMDIO\$ diagnostic function, *I/O Drivers*, 1-34
 - UMR
 - programming procedures, *Writing I/O Driver*, 7-2, 7-3
 - Unary operator, *MACRO-11*, 3-4, 3-16, 7-5, 7-7
 - control, *MACRO-11*, 6-32, 6-34
 - universal, *MACRO-11*, 3-3, 3-5, B-1
 - Unconditional assembly, *MACRO-11*, 6-56
 - UND C function
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-10
 - Undefined record format, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-10, 1-11, 2-17; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-4
 - Undefined symbol, *MACRO-11*, 3-8, 6-21, D-2, D-4
 - See also U error
 - Underscore character (_), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 2-11
 - Underscore command (_), *Debugging*, 2-5, 4-5; *XDT*, 2-11
 - UND L function
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-10
 - UND W function
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-10
 - UNF command
 - VMR
 - definition, *Management*, 5-80
 - example, *Management*, 5-80
 - format, *Management*, 5-80
 - keywords
 - /REG, *Management*, 5-80
 - /RON, *Management*, 5-80
 - parameters, *Management*, 5-80
 - UNFIX command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 10-61; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 15-51 to 15-52
 - VMR
 - See UNF command
 - UNIBUS
 - switched bus, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-18
 - UNIBUS mapping register
 - See UMR
 - UNIBUS Run Mask
 - See URM
 - UNIBUS switch driver, *I/O Drivers*, 14-1
 - AST
 - CPU disconnect, *I/O Drivers*, 14-3, 14-5
 - failed CPU response, *I/O Drivers*, 14-3
 - other CPU connect, *I/O Drivers*, 14-3
 - power failure, *I/O Drivers*, 14-3
 - switched to other CPU, *I/O Drivers*, 14-3
 - attaching task, *I/O Drivers*, 14-2
 - error return, *I/O Drivers*, 14-8
 - FORTTRAN usage, *I/O Drivers*, 14-9
 - function code list, *I/O Drivers*, B-14
 - standard functions, *I/O Drivers*, 14-2
 - status return, *I/O Drivers*, 14-7
 - system powerfail recovery, *I/O Drivers*, 14-6
 - UNIBUS powerfail recovery, *I/O Drivers*, 14-7
 - use, *I/O Drivers*, 14-2
 - Unit
 - making accessible, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-6
 - placing on line, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-7
 - Unit Control Block
 - See UCB
 - Unit information
 - .PRSDV routine, *I/O Operations*, 4-15
 - Unit number field, *I/O Operations*, 2-32
 - Unit record device
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-5

Unit-record device, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-2, 5-20, 5-37, 5-43, 5-77, 5-88, 5-104, 5-111, 5-117; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-1; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-5

UNITS option, *Task Builder*, 12-40

Unit status
change
 entry point, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-63, 4-64
 overview, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-6
 extension 2, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-31

Universal library, *Error Logging*, A-1, A-5
 command procedure, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-42
 creating, *System Library*, A-1
 ERRLOG.ULB, *Error Logging*, 2-7, 3-3, 3-29

Universal library file
 module
 inserting, *Utilities*, 10-21
 replacing, *Utilities*, 10-27

Universal unary operator
 See Unary operator
 universal

Unknown interrupt event
 subpacket information, *Error Logging*, 4-67

Unknown status flag, *Management*, 4-13

Unlabeled tape, *I/O Operations*, G-15
 block size, *I/O Operations*, G-15
 end-of-volume (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-15

UNL command, *System Manager*, 11-25
 VMR
 definition, *Management*, 5-81
 example, *Management*, 5-81
 format, *Management*, 5-81
 parameter, *Management*, 5-81
 restrictions, *Management*, 5-81
 /VEC keyword, *Management*, 5-81

UNLINK command, *Management*, 4-32
 example, *Management*, 4-32
 format, *Management*, 4-32

UNLOAD command
 VMR
 See UNL command

UNLOCK command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-74 to 5-75, 10-61; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-70 to 12-72

Unlock Group Global Event Flags directive, *Executive*, 5-290

\$UNLPG (Unlock page), *System Library*, 8-44

Unmap Address Window directive, *Executive*, 5-292

/UNOVR keyword
 CLI command, *System Manager*, 11-11

Unsave command
 EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-40

Unstop Task directive, *Executive*, 5-294

/UN switch
 PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-34

UNTIL statement
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-34

Unt parameter
 ALUN\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-18

UP command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-71

UPD argument to ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3

\$UPDATE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-124

UPDATE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-11; *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-4
 and ODL files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-5
 and record size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-16
 and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-6, 2-10
 and stream records, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-17
 changeable keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-1
 declaring with ORG\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-3
 deferred write, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-9
 duplicate keys, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-9
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 5-14, 7-6, 7-9
 move mode, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-1
 indexed files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 7-7 to 7-8
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12 to 4-13
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-13
 relative files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-12
 sequential files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-12
 \$UPDATE macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-124

/UPDATE qualifier
 START/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 2-6

Update switch
 See /UP switch

Update UICs and Default Directory function (GIN\$), *Executive*, 5-124

- /UPD switch
 - BAD utility, *Utilities*, 2-5
- Uppercase ASCII, *MACRO-11*, 6-19
- Uppercase On/Off command
 - EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-40
- /UPPERCASE qualifier
 - INITIALIZE/PROCESSOR command, *Management*, 3-24
- /UP switch
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-34
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 14-7; *System Manager*, 11-39
- URM, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-18, 4-36
- User Account Block
 - See UAB
- User buffer, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-14
- USERCM, *Error Logging*, 3-3
- User-defined symbol, *MACRO-11*, 3-6 to 3-8
 - table, *MACRO-11*, 2-2, 3-6 to 3-8, 3-15
- User file attributes
 - header area
 - file characteristics, *I/O Operations*, C-4
- User File Directory
 - See UFD
- User File Directory (UFD)
 - See Directory, UFD
- User file label
 - tape, *I/O Operations*, G-8
- User Identification Code
 - See UIC
- Userid parameter
 - IO.STP function (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-27
- User login command file
 - See LOGIN.CMD file
- User logout command file
 - See LOGOUT.CMD file
- User mode, *Debugging*, 3-2; *Task Builder*, 2-15
 - command, *Debugging*, 2-9
 - I- and D-space, *Task Builder*, 7-1
 - setting, *Debugging*, 2-9
- User-provided interlocks, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-6
 - sharing declaration, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-7
- User volume label tape, *I/O Operations*, G-3
- User-written module
 - bit-to-text translation, *Error Logging*, 4-27, 4-33
 - coroutine statement, *Error Logging*, 4-32
- User-written module (cont'd.)
 - determining error type, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 - exiting, *Error Logging*, 4-34
 - intermodule variables, *Error Logging*, 4-32
 - local work variables, *Error Logging*, 4-31
 - naming requirements, *Error Logging*, 4-28
 - notes requirement, *Error Logging*, 4-33
 - procedures, *Error Logging*, 4-28 to 4-34
 - register declaration, *Error Logging*, 4-30
 - SUBPACKET declaration, *Error Logging*, 4-29
- %USR\$STRING
 - CFL user I/O function, *Error Logging*, 5-25
- \$USRTB global label, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-3
- USTP\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-294
- Utility, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12, 2-11
 - See also RMSBCK, RMSCNV, RMSDEF, RMSDES, RMSDSP, RMSIFL, RMSRST
 - command line general format, *Utilities*, 1-3
 - DEQ, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-5, 4-4, 6-26
 - editing, *Utilities*, 1-2
 - file manipulation, *Utilities*, 1-3
 - file specification
 - default, *Utilities*, 1-4
 - format, *Utilities*, 1-4
 - indirect command file, *Utilities*, 1-9
 - initial allocation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 3-4, 4-4, 6-26
 - invoking, *Utilities*, 1-6
 - DCL, *Utilities*, 1-6
 - installed, *Utilities*, 1-7, 1-8
 - MCR, *Utilities*, 1-6
 - key segments, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-7
 - listed, *Utilities*, 1-1
 - MRN, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-4
 - placement control, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-14
 - program maintenance, *Utilities*, 1-2, 1-3, 15-1
 - programming, *Utilities*, 1-2, 1-3
 - RMSBCK, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12
 - RMSCNV, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12
 - populating files, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-26 to 6-27
 - RMSDES, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12, 1-18
 - bucket fill size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-29
 - bucket size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 4-3
 - RMSDSP, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12, 1-19
 - RMSIFL, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12
 - RMSRST, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-12

Utility (cont'd.)

- spawning, *Executive*, 4-5
- volume maintenance, *Utilities*, 1-2, 1-3

V

Val parameter

- CVADF: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-12
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-8
- FLT16: subroutine
 - K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-19
 - LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-15

VALUE numeric data type

- CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-5

Value parameter

- IO.SMC function (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-63

Variable, *Debugging*, 2-1; *XDT*, 2-10

- #symbol
 - list, *XDT*, B-1
 - testing, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-104

Variable, named

- CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-8

Variable-length record block boundary PUT\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-27

Variable-length record format, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11, 2-15; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-2 and medium, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 2-15

Variable Receive Data directive, *Executive*, 5-296

Variable Receive Data or Exit directive, *Executive*, 5-300

Variable Receive Data or Stop directive, *Executive*, 5-298

Variable Send, Request, and Connect directive, *Executive*, 5-304

Variable Send Data directive, *Executive*, 5-302

Variable with fixed control

- See VFC

VARRAY option, *Task Builder*, 12-41

VAX/VMS

- remote access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, B-1, B-3

VAX-11 RSX

- file transfer using MFT, *Utilities*, C-1

VBN, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-11; *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-4

- access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-20; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-12, 4-7

- areas, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 6-10

/VB switch

- CMP utility, *Utilities*, 4-4

VCB

- composite arrangement, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-17

V command, *Debugging*, 2-9

- ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-19

/VEC keyword

- LOA command (VMR), *Management*, 5-30
- UNL command (VMR), *Management*, 5-81

Vector, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-1

addresses

- definition of in Driver Dispatch Table, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-6

assignment

- error, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-8
- setting, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-7

autoload, *Task Builder*, 3-22, 3-25, 4-4, B-20 to B-21

- I- and D-space task, *Task Builder*, 7-10

interrupt, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-1, 1-13

- changing value, *Management*, 4-29

mode-switching, *Task Builder*, 8-1

- user-written, *Task Builder*, 8-25

reentry register, *Debugging*, 5-3, 5-6

SST register, *Debugging*, 2-9

Vectored Executive, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-20 to 1-22

Vectoring, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-20 to 1-22

drivers, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-21

Verification

- of file structure, see VFY utility

device, *Utilities*, 2-7

file structure, *Utilities*, 14-1

task image file content

- See ZAP utility

VERIFY command

- IOX, *Management*, 12-58

- Command mode, *Management*, 12-58

- examples, *Management*, 12-58, 12-68

- function, *Management*, 12-5

- Interactive mode, *Management*, 12-58

- logical names, *Management*, 12-58

- parameter commands for, *Management*, 12-58

- specifying block range, *Management*, 12-45

Verify On/Off command

- EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-42

/VERIFY qualifier

- BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-14
- BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-25

- /VERIFY* switch
 - DSC utility, *Utilities*, 6-17
- Version
 - file, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-3, A-5
 - default, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-6
 - RMSDES utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 2-16
- Version identifier
 - assembler, *MACRO-11*, 6-4
 - file, *MACRO-11*, 8-20
 - program, *MACRO-11*, 6-17, B-5
 - standard, *MACRO-11*, E-14 to E-16
 - See also *.IDENT* directive
- Version number
 - file, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-5; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-4
 - default, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-6
 - RMSBCK utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 6-5
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-9
 - RMSDEF utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, A-5
 - RMSDSP utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 5-5
 - RMSIFL utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 3-5
- /VERSION* option
 - command
 - SET HOST/DTE, *Utilities*, C-5
 - <VERSN> symbol, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-33
- Vertical format control
 - See Vfc parameter
 - See VFC
- /VE* switch
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-8
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 9-5
- VFC
 - LPDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 7-6
 - character, *I/O Drivers*, 7-6
 - double space, *I/O Drivers*, 7-6
 - format
 - internal vertical, *I/O Drivers*, 7-6
 - internal, *I/O Drivers*, 7-6
 - overprint, *I/O Drivers*, 7-6
 - page eject, *I/O Drivers*, 7-6
 - prompting output, *I/O Drivers*, 7-6
 - single space, *I/O Drivers*, 7-6
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-77
 - character table, *I/O Drivers*, 2-77
 - double space, *I/O Drivers*, 2-77
 - internal vertical format, *I/O Drivers*, 2-77
 - overprint, *I/O Drivers*, 2-77
 - page eject, *I/O Drivers*, 2-77
 - prompting output, *I/O Drivers*, 2-77
- VFC
 - TTDRV (cont'd.)
 - single space, *I/O Drivers*, 2-77
- Vfc parameter
 - QIO\$ macro (VTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 3-4
 - standard function (LPDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 7-4
- TTDRV
 - IO.RPR function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-43
- TTDRV
 - general, *I/O Drivers*, 2-13
 - IO.CCO function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-26
 - IO.WAL function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-49
 - IO.WBT function, *I/O Drivers*, 2-52
- VFC record format, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-11, 2-16 ; *RMS-11 Intro*, 3-2
- /VFILL* keyword
 - SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-70
- VFY utility, *System Manager*, 11-33
 - command line, *Utilities*, 14-2, A-33
 - format, *System Manager*, 11-34
 - /DV* switch, *System Manager*, 11-35
 - error messages, *System Manager*, 11-42
 - file error reporting, *System Manager*, 11-40
 - /HD* switch
 - /AL* subswitch, *System Manager*, 11-36
 - input device for, *System Manager*, 11-35
 - /LO* switch, *System Manager*, 11-37
 - messages, *Utilities*, 14-9; *System Manager*, 11-40
 - error, *Utilities*, 14-11
 - format, *Utilities*, 14-9
 - operation mode, *Utilities*, 14-7
 - /RC* switch, *System Manager*, 11-38
 - switches
 - /DE*, *Utilities*, 14-3
 - /DV*, *Utilities*, 14-3
 - /FR*, *Utilities*, 14-4
 - /HD*, *Utilities*, 14-4
 - /AL* subswitch, *Utilities*, 14-4
 - /ID*, *Utilities*, 14-5
 - /LI*, *Utilities*, 14-5
 - /LO*, *Utilities*, 14-5
 - /RC*, *Utilities*, 14-6
 - /RE*, *Utilities*, 14-6
 - /UP*, *Utilities*, 14-7
 - /UP* switch, *System Manager*, 11-39
 - use of scratch device, *System Manager*, 11-34
 - uses for, *System Manager*, 11-33
 - using to recover lost files, *System Manager*, 11-37

- VFY utility (cont'd.)
 - validity check, *Utilities*, 14-7
- Virtual address, *Task Builder*, 2-12
- Virtual address space, *Task Builder*, 2-15
 - reducing use, *Task Builder*, 3-1
- Virtual array
 - example, *Task Builder*, 12-42 to 12-43
 - specifying, *Task Builder*, 12-41
- Virtual block, *RMS-11 Intro*, 2-3
 - file device, *I/O Operations*, 1-7
 - file extension, *I/O Operations*, 2-9
- Virtual block number
 - See also VBN
 - READ\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-31
 - WRITE\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 3-34
- Virtual I/O, *I/O Drivers*, 1-2
 - definition, *Management*, 15-6
- Virtual memory management, *System Library*, 8-1
 - See also Memory management
 - address conversion (\$CVRL), *System Library*, 8-34
 - allocate (\$ALVRT), *System Library*, 8-23
 - allocate small virtual block (\$ALSVB), *System Library*, 8-26
 - core blocks request (\$RQVCB), *System Library*, 8-29
 - \$CVRL routine, *System Library*, 8-34
 - error-handling, *System Library*, 8-2
 - find page (\$FNDPG), *System Library*, 8-38
 - initialize (\$INIVM), *System Library*, 8-5
 - lock page (\$LCKPG), *System Library*, 8-42
 - memory storage
 - allocate block (\$ALBLK), *System Library*, 8-10
 - extend task (\$EXTSK), *System Library*, 8-18
 - get core (\$GTCOR), *System Library*, 8-12, 8-15
 - page lock (\$CVLOK), *System Library*, 8-31
 - read page (\$RDPAG), *System Library*, 8-36
 - task-building requirements, *System Library*, 8-4
 - unlock page (\$UNLPG), *System Library*, 8-44
 - write-marked page (\$WRMPG), *System Library*, 8-40
 - write page (\$WRPAG), *System Library*, 8-20
- Virtual memory management library, *Adv Programming*, 1-10
- Virtual Monitor Console Routine
 - See VMR
- VIRTUAL option, *Management*, 15-6
 - default extent size for, *Management*, 15-6
- Virtual terminal
 - creating, *Executive*, 5-56
 - deallocating, *Executive*, 5-78
- Virtual terminal driver
 - See VTDRV
- Virtual-to-logical block
 - mapping optimizations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-11
- VMLIB.OLB file, *Adv Programming*, 1-10
- VMR
 - See also Command format
 - command
 - abbreviations, *Management*, 5-4
 - categories, *Management*, 5-1
 - description format, *Management*, 5-7
 - descriptions, *Management*, 5-7 to 5-81
 - keywords
 - overview, *Management*, 5-4
 - names, *Management*, 5-4
 - parameters, *Management*, 5-4
 - specifying, *Management*, 5-4
 - syntax, *Management*, 5-4
 - command file
 - See SYSVMR.CMD file
 - defaults
 - device, *Management*, 5-5
 - directory, *Management*, 5-6
 - file types, *Management*, 5-6
 - version number, *Management*, 5-6
 - definition, *Management*, 5-1
 - description, *Management*, 1-12
 - error messages, *Management*, 5-82 to 5-105
 - extending command lines, *Management*, 5-5
 - file specifications
 - components, *Management*, 5-5
 - device name, *Management*, 5-5
 - directory, *Management*, 5-6
 - file names, *Management*, 5-6
 - file type, *Management*, 5-6
 - format, *Management*, 5-5
 - /IM switch, *Management*, 5-6
 - specifying, *Management*, 5-5
 - version number, *Management*, 5-6
 - range, *Management*, 5-6
 - including comments, *Management*, 5-5
 - introduction, *Management*, 5-1
 - invoking, *Management*, 5-3

VMR (cont'd.)

- prompt, *Management*, 5-3
- relationship to MCR, *Management*, 5-1
- running, *Management*, 5-2, 5-3 to 5-4
 - with indirect command file, *Management*, 5-3
- system image file
 - assigning SY and LB, *Management*, 5-2
 - bootstrap, *Management*, 5-1
 - relationship to symbol definition file, *Management*, 5-2
- VMR commands
 - ALTER, *Management*, 5-8
 - ASSIGN, *Management*, 5-9
 - CANCEL, *Management*, 5-11
 - CONFIGURATION, *Management*, 5-12
 - DEVICES, *Management*, 5-16
 - FIX, *Management*, 5-18
 - INSTALL, *Management*, 5-20
 - LOAD, *Management*, 5-29
 - LUNS, *Management*, 5-32
 - PARTITION DEFINITIONS, *Management*, 5-33
 - REASSIGN, *Management*, 5-36
 - REDIRECT, *Management*, 5-37
 - REMOVE, *Management*, 5-38
 - RUN, *Management*, 5-40
 - SAVE, *Management*, 5-44
 - SET, *Management*, 5-46
 - TASKLIST, *Management*, 5-76
 - TIME, *Management*, 5-78
 - UNFIX, *Management*, 5-80
 - UNLOAD, *Management*, 5-81
- VMS_TIME data type
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-8
- Volatile registers, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-1
 - dump, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 3-2 to 3-3
- Volume, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-1 to 5-3, 6-2 to 6-4, 6-6 to 6-14, 6-19 to 6-24; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-1, 13-1 to 13-12 ; *Introduction*, 3-19, 3-22
- backing up, *Utilities*, 3-1
 - See also BRU utility
 - See also DSC utility
- compressing, *Utilities*, 6-4
- directory listing, *Utilities*, 8-7
- displaying free space
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-17
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 14-4
- examining data, *Utilities*, 5-1

Volume

- file
 - deleting, *Utilities*, 8-7
 - recovering lost, *Utilities*, 14-5
 - transferring, *Utilities*, 8-5
 - Files-11, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-4
 - initializing, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-69
 - formatting
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-4
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 9-1
 - initializing
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-18
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-2
 - IOX exercise
 - selecting, *Management*, 12-5
 - label, *Introduction*, 3-18, 3-20, 3-23
 - listing File ID, *Utilities*, 14-5
 - locating bad block
 - BAD utility, *Utilities*, 2-1
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 9-1
 - VFY utility, *Utilities*, 14-6
 - locating bad block on (VFY switch /RC), *System Manager*, 11-38
 - mounted, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-11 to 13-12
 - mounting, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-42 to 13-62
 - mounting from batch job, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-36
 - private, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 6-8; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-11 to 13-12, 13-37 to 13-41, 13-48
 - protection, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-17 to 5-19
 - public, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 6-8; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-11 to 13-12, 13-48
 - recovering
 - lost block, *Utilities*, 14-6
 - lost file, *Utilities*, 14-5
 - space, *Utilities*, 6-4
 - restoring, *Utilities*, 3-1
 - shareable, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 13-11 to 13-12, 13-48
 - verifying, *Utilities*, 14-1
 - block, *Utilities*, 14-6; *System Manager*, 11-38
 - structure, *System Manager*, 11-33
- /VOLUME_LABEL qualifier
- ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 3-12
 - See also /VOLUME switch

VOLUMECHECK command
 IOX, *Management*, 12-60
 initial default, *Management*, 12-60
 verifying file structure, *Management*, 12-6

Volume Control Block
 See VCB

Volume default extend size, *I/O Operations*, 2-9

Volume label, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 6-6
 tape, *I/O Operations*, G-1
 tape user, *I/O Operations*, G-3

Volume sets
 rewinding, *I/O Operations*, 5-6

/VOLUME switch
 RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-12
 See also /VOLUME_LABEL qualifier
 processing, *Error Logging*, 4-4

Volume valid processing, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-65

VRCD\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-296
 summary, *I/O Operations*, F-5

VRCS\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-298
 summary, *I/O Operations*, F-5

VRCX\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-300
 summary, *I/O Operations*, F-6

V register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-4

VSDA\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-302
 summary, *I/O Operations*, F-6

VSECT option, *Task Builder*, 5-67, 12-44

VSRC\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-304
 summary, *I/O Operations*, F-7

VT05B terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-7

VT100-series terminal, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-1; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-21
 special keys, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-22

VT100 terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-8;
Introduction, 1-2, 1-3

VT101 terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-8

VT102 terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-8

VT105 terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-8

VT131 terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-8

VT200-series terminal, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 3-1; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-22
 special keys, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-22

VT220 terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-8;
Introduction, 1-2, 1-3

VT240 terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-8

VT241 terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-8

VT50H terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-7

VT50 terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-7

VT52 terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-7; *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 11-22

VT55 terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-7

VT61 terminal, *I/O Drivers*, 2-7

VTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 3-1

W

WAIT\$ macro
 file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-2
 block I/O completion, *I/O Operations*, 3-36
 format file operations, *I/O Operations*, 3-36
 with READ\$ and WRITE\$, *I/O Operations*, 3-36
 with READ\$ or WRITE\$, *I/O Operations*, 3-30

WAIT command
 IOX, *Management*, 12-61
 EXECUTE command
 effect on, *Management*, 12-61
 initial default, *Management*, 12-61
 system resources
 effect on, *Management*, 12-61

.WAIT directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-114

Wait-for buffer
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-22

Wait for Logical OR of Event Flags directive, *Executive*, 5-309

Wait for Significant Event directive, *Executive*, 5-307

Wait for Single Event Flag directive, *Executive*, 5-311

WAIT operation, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 1-14, 1-15

/WAIT qualifier
 MOUNT command, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 8-37

/WARNINGS qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-70

/WB keyword
 INS command (VMR), *Management*, 5-26

/WCHK keyword
 SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-70

W command, *Debugging*, 2-9, 6-2, 6-3

WDB, *Executive*, 3-10, 5-131; *Task Builder*, 2-22
 assigning values, *Executive*, 3-19
 format, *Executive*, 3-15
 generating, *Executive*, 3-16, 3-18

WDBBK\$, *Executive*, 3-16

WDBDF\$, *Executive*, 3-16

- .WDFPP routine
 - writing \$\$FSR2 default file protection word, *I/O Operations*, 4-6
- .WDFR routine
 - writing \$\$FSR2 default directory string, *I/O Operations*, 4-3
- .WDFUI routine
 - writing default UIC, *I/O Operations*, 4-4
- /WD switch
 - DMP utility, *Utilities*, 5-7
- .WEAK directive, *MACRO-11*, 6-3, 6-52, B-8, C-7
- .WFOWN routine, write \$\$FSR2 file owner word, *I/O Operations*, 4-7
- /WF switch
 - RMSCNV utility, *RMS-11 Utilities*, 4-14
- WHILE statement
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-34
- /WIDE qualifier, *Task Builder*, 11-71
 - ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 3-27
 - See also /WIDTH switch
 - arguments, *Error Logging*, 3-27
- WIDTH print field width option
 - CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-5
- /WIDTH switch
 - RPT, *Error Logging*, 3-27
 - See also /WIDE qualifier
 - arguments, *Error Logging*, 3-27
 - processing, *Error Logging*, 4-4
- Wildcard, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-1; *Introduction*, 3-2 to 3-4
 - asterisk (*), *Utilities*, 3-7, 3-9, 12-7
 - context (F11ACP)
 - FNB, *I/O Operations*, H-11
 - file name, *I/O Operations*, 4-18
 - file specification, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-2 to A-3
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-7, 3-9
 - FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-3
 - PIP utility, *Utilities*, 12-7
 - file type, *I/O Operations*, 4-18
 - loops, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, A-4
 - percent sign (%), *Utilities*, 12-7
- Wildcard character, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 5-8 to 5-11
 - file specification, *User's Guide (Vol 2)*, 12-8 to 12-11
- Wildcard loop, *RMS-11 Macro*, 3-9
- Window, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-11
 - address
 - See also Address window
- Window
 - address (cont'd.)
 - declaring number of, *Task Builder*, 12-45
 - block
 - composite arrangement, *Writing I/O Driver*, 2-15
 - descriptor, *Task Builder*, 3-22, B-24
 - I- and D-space task, *Task Builder*, 7-5
 - task
 - See Task window
 - turning, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-11
 - optimizations, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-12
- Window block, *Task Builder*, 2-20
 - defining, *Task Builder*, 2-22
 - multiuser task, *Task Builder*, 9-2
 - overlay, *Task Builder*, 3-54
- Window Definition Block
 - See WDB
- Window file
 - mapping pointers, *Management*, 1-9
- Window pointer number, *I/O Operations*, 2-15, 2-16
- /WINDOW qualifier, *Management*, 1-9
 - MOUNT command, *Management*, 1-9
- Windows, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-11
 - turning, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-11
 - areas, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-13
 - contiguity, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-12
 - F11ACP size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-13
 - size, *RMS-11 User's Guide*, 8-12
- Window size parameter
 - F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-10
- /WINDOWS qualifier
 - BACKUP command, *System Manager*, 9-11
 - BRU Utility, *Utilities*, 3-25
- /WIN keyword
 - MOU command, *Management*, 1-9
- /WI switch, *Task Builder*, 10-54
- /WLT switch
 - FMT utility, *Utilities*, 9-5
- WNDWS option, *Task Builder*, 12-45
- WORD command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-71
- .WORD directive, *MACRO-11*, 3-13, 3-14, 6-3, 6-24, 6-34, 6-36, B-8
 - See also Implicit .WORD directive
- WORD function
 - EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-9

Word location

- displaying, *Debugging*, 4-2, 4-4
- opening, *Debugging*, 4-2, 4-4
- underscore command (`_`), *Debugging*, 4-5

Word mode

- changing to byte mode, *Debugging*, 4-3
- operator
 - ASCII, *Debugging*, 2-6; *XDT*, 2-12
 - octal, *Debugging*, 2-6, 4-2; *XDT*, 2-12
 - Radix-50, *Debugging*, 2-6; *XDT*, 2-12

WORD numeric data type

- CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-5

Words transferred count, *Management*, 10-7

WORD value

- equivalent string, *Error Logging*, 5-4

Work file, *Task Builder*, F-2 to F-5

Wraparound

- automatic
 - remote line (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-84

/WRAP keyword

- SET command (VMR), *Management*, 5-70

W register, *Debugging*, 2-5, 5-3

Write \$\$FSR2 macro

- default directory string, *I/O Operations*, 4-3

WRITE\$ macro, *I/O Operations*, 1-8, 3-2

- block access, *I/O Operations*, 2-11
- example of, *I/O Operations*, 3-35
- extending file, *I/O Operations*, 3-35
- FD.RWM parameter
 - block I/O, *I/O Operations*, 2-10
- FDB, *I/O Operations*, 3-36
- file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-33
 - writing virtual block, *I/O Operations*, 3-33
- format, *I/O Operations*, 3-33
- virtual block number, *I/O Operations*, 3-34

WRITE_GROUP statement, *Error Logging*, 4-33

- CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-26, 5-31, 5-41

Writeable-block context, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-12

Write access

- common region, *Management*, 5-24
- F11ACP, *I/O Operations*, H-12
- file open, *I/O Operations*, 2-14
- shared, *I/O Operations*, 1-13

Write-back cache

- RCT handling of corruption, *Management*, 13-5

Write-back cache data

- preventing loss, *Management*, 13-6

Write-behind file processing, *I/O Operations*, 2-19

Write-behind operation

- FD.WBH parameter, *I/O Operations*, 3-11

Write-check

- enabling in IOX, *Management*, 12-62

WRITECHECK command

- IOX, *Management*, 12-62
 - SELECT command line, *Management*, 12-62
 - using with RETRIES command, *Management*, 12-62

Write-checking

- enabling for Shadow Recording, *Management*, 16-10

WRITE command

- EDT editor, *Introduction*, 2-24

Write command

- EDI editor, *Utilities*, 7-43

WRITE command (EDT), *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 4-49, 4-65

Write default UIC function, *I/O Operations*, 4-4

Write file protection word function

- default, *I/O Operations*, 4-6

Write function

- all character
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18, 2-26, 2-31, 2-52
- breakthrough write
 - TF.WBT (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-27, 2-31
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18, 2-20, 2-27, 2-50, 2-51
 - nonprivileged, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18
 - privileged, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18
- DDDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 5-4
- error (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-14
- file owner word, *I/O Operations*, 4-7
- logical block, *I/O Drivers*, 1-32, 1-33
 - TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-18, 2-48
- NRZI (tape driver), *I/O Drivers*, 6-15
- pass all (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-31, 2-48
- redisplay input (TTDRV), *I/O Drivers*, 2-18, 2-32

Write image

- clock control register (LADRV), *I/O Drivers*, 12-25

Write logical record function

- file processing, *I/O Operations*, 3-24
- random mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-28
- sequential mode, *I/O Operations*, 3-29

\$WRITE macro
 sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-129
 VBN access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-129
 WRITE operation, *RMS-11 Macro*, 4-14;
RMS-11 Intro, 4-7
 access modes, *RMS-11 Intro*, 4-7
 and shared access, *RMS-11 User's Guide*,
 2-6
 \$WRITE macro
 sequential access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-
 129
 VBN access, *RMS-11 Macro*, 5-129
 WRITE statement, *Error Logging*, 4-33
 CFL, *Error Logging*, 5-30, 5-41
 Write virtual block file processing, *I/O*
Operations, 3-33
 \$WRMPG (Write-marked page), *System*
Library, 8-40
 \$WRPAG (Write page), *System Library*, 8-20
 WSIG\$\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-307
 WTLO\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-309
 WTSE\$ directive, *Executive*, 5-311; *I/O*
Drivers, 1-4, 1-10
 WTSE\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 1-15, 1-16, 1-24
 example, *I/O Drivers*, 1-24

X

X\$-family macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
 chaining to FAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-11
 declaring
 ALL block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 DAT block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 KEY block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 PRO block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 SUM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 XAB
 See ALL block
 See DAT block
 See KEY block
 See PRO block
 See SUM block
 XAB\$B macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-8 to 2-9, C-3
 XAB\$BT macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4
 declaring, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3
 XAB\$E macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, 2-10
 XABOF\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4
 XB\$-family symbol
 declaring
 ALL block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4
 DAT block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4
 KEY block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4

XB\$-family symbol
 declaring (cont'd.)
 PRO block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4
 SUM block, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-3 to C-4
 XAB, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4
 XBAOF\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4
 XBDOF\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4
 XBKOF\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4
 XBPOF\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4
 XBSOF\$ macro, *RMS-11 Macro*, C-4
 X command, *Debugging*, 1-5, 2-10; *XDT*,
 2-1, 2-14
 ODT, *Adv Programming*, 5-8
 ZAP utility, *Utilities*, 15-16
 XDT, *Crash Dump Analyzer*, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6;
Management, 1-16; *Writing I/O Driver*,
 6-2, 6-3, 6-5; *System Manager*, 11-5
 commands, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-2
 debugging
 driver, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-2, 6-4, 6-5
 general operation, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-4
 loading, *Management*, 1-17
 restrictions, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-3, 6-4
 startup, *Writing I/O Driver*, 6-3
 XEDRV
 address pairs
 Ethernet, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2
 asynchronous I/O, *I/O Drivers*, 10-24
 auxiliary buffer
 transmitting, *I/O Drivers*, 10-12
 buffer
 diagnostic, *I/O Drivers*, 10-22
 protocol/address pair, *I/O Drivers*,
 10-9
 reading
 destination address, *I/O Drivers*,
 10-18
 Ethernet address, *I/O Drivers*,
 10-16
 protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 10-17
 set characteristics, *I/O Drivers*, 10-8
 setting
 destination address, *I/O Drivers*,
 10-12
 multicast address, *I/O Drivers*,
 10-10
 protocol type, *I/O Drivers*, 10-14
 change mode, *I/O Drivers*, 10-24
 closing line, *I/O Drivers*, 10-19
 connecting to task, *I/O Drivers*, 10-25
 default mode bit, *I/O Drivers*, 10-25
 definition, *I/O Drivers*, 10-1

XEDRV

definition (cont'd.)

macro

DLXDF\$, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3

EPMDF\$, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3

diagnostic

buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 10-22

no data transfer, *I/O Drivers*, 10-24

DLX incompatibility, *I/O Drivers*, 10-24

driver installation, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4

error return

IO.XIN function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-20

IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-18

IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-15

Ethernet

address pairs, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2

device consideration, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2

LF\$DEF protocol, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3

LF\$EXC protocol, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3

message, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2

padding, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3

protocol, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2

receiving, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3

set characteristics, *I/O Drivers*, 10-7

transmitting, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3

function code, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4

glossary, *I/O Drivers*, 10-26 to 10-27

IO.XCL function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4

IO.XIN function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4

IO.XOP function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4, 10-5

IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4, 10-15

IO.XSC function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4

IO.XTL function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-21

microcode, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4

IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4

line message

transmitting, *I/O Drivers*, 10-11

load, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4

macro library

DEUNA.MLB, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3

microcode loader

UML..., *I/O Drivers*, 10-4

multicast address mode, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2

opening line, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5

pad enable bit

transmitting, *I/O Drivers*, 10-24

physical address mode, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2

programming

hint, *I/O Drivers*, 10-23

sequence, *I/O Drivers*, 10-4

protocol

Ethernet, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2

XEDRV (cont'd.)

QIO\$ macro, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3

general, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3

QIO\$ macro library

EXEMC.MLB, *I/O Drivers*, 10-3

reading

destination address

buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 10-18

Ethernet address

buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 10-16

protocol type

buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 10-17

receiving message, *I/O Drivers*, 10-15

set characteristics

Ethernet, *I/O Drivers*, 10-7

setting

characteristics

buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 10-8

destination address

buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 10-12

multicast address

buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 10-10

protocol type

buffer, *I/O Drivers*, 10-14

size

maximum, *I/O Drivers*, 10-24

minimum, *I/O Drivers*, 10-24

status return, *I/O Drivers*, 10-5

IO.XIN function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-20

IO.XRC function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-18

IO.XTM function, *I/O Drivers*, 10-15

task requirement, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2

transmitting message, *I/O Drivers*, 10-11

U\$\$NCT parameter, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2

U\$\$NPC parameter, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2

U\$\$NRS parameter, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2

U\$\$NTS parameter, *I/O Drivers*, 10-2

use, *I/O Drivers*, 10-1

/XHR keyword

INS command (VMR), *Management*, 5-26

/XH switch, *Task Builder*, 10-55

XOFF bit

TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-71

XOFF send

TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-19, 2-32, 2-39, 2-44

XON/XOFF protocol, *Utilities*, C-2

XON bit

TTDRV, *I/O Drivers*, 2-71

.XQIO routine

executing QIO, *I/O Operations*, 4-23

.XQT directive, *User's Guide (Vol 1)*, 9-115

XRATE: subroutine
 computing clock rate and preset
 K-series, *I/O Drivers*, 13-27
 LADRV, *I/O Drivers*, 12-22
 X register, *Debugging*, 2-6, 5-3, 5-6
 /XT switch, *Task Builder*, 10-56
 x variable, *Debugging*, 2-1; XDT, 2-10
 xxCTB label, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-3
 \$xxDCB
 global label, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-3
 xxDRV.MAC file, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-2
 xxDRVASM.CMD file, *Writing I/O Driver*, 5-4
 \$xxLOA label, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-9, 4-57
 xxTAB.MAC file, *Writing I/O Driver*, 1-23, 5-2
 \$xxTBE label, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-55
 \$xxTBL label, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-18
 \$xxUNL label, *Writing I/O Driver*, 4-9, 4-57

Y

/YESTERDAY qualifier
 ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 3-9
 See also /DATE switch
 /@Y switch
 FMT utility, *Utilities*, 9-4

Z

ZAP utility
 address boundary
 displaying, *Utilities*, 15-4
 addressing locations, *Utilities*, 15-7
 addressing mode, *Utilities*, 15-6
 arithmetic operators
 asterisk (*), *Utilities*, 15-9
 minus sign (-), *Utilities*, 15-9
 plus sign (+), *Utilities*, 15-9
 command
 carriage return, *Utilities*, 15-7
 general-purpose, *Utilities*, 15-7, 15-16
 open/close location, *Utilities*, 15-7, 15-12
 command line, *Utilities*, 15-7, A-34
 debugging privileged task, XDT, 1-11
 displaying overlay segment boundaries, *Utilities*, 15-2
 element separators
 colon (:), *Utilities*, 15-10
 comma (,), *Utilities*, 15-10
 semicolon (;), *Utilities*, 15-10
 error messages, *Utilities*, 15-26
 example, *Utilities*, 15-20

ZAP utility (cont'd.)

indirect command file, *Utilities*, 15-4
 initiating (invoking), *Utilities*, 15-2
 inserting breakpoint, XDT, 1-11
 location
 addressing, *Utilities*, 15-5
 closing, *Utilities*, 15-13
 contents
 changing, *Utilities*, 15-13
 displaying, *Utilities*, 15-13
 verifying, *Utilities*, 15-19
 opening, *Utilities*, 15-13
 specifying, *Utilities*, 15-10
 modifying system image, XDT, 1-11
 ODT online debugger, *Utilities*, 15-1
 open and close commands
 apostrophe ('), *Utilities*, 15-12
 at sign (@), *Utilities*, 15-12
 backslash (\), *Utilities*, 15-12
 circumflex (^), *Utilities*, 15-12
 left angle bracket, *Utilities*, 15-12
 percent sign (%), *Utilities*, 15-12
 quotation marks, *Utilities*, 15-12
 RETURN key, *Utilities*, 15-12
 right angle bracket, *Utilities*, 15-12
 slash (/), *Utilities*, 15-12
 underscore (_), *Utilities*, 15-12
 operating mode, *Utilities*, 15-5
 register
 constant, *Utilities*, 15-8
 format, *Utilities*, 15-8
 quantity, *Utilities*, 15-8
 relocation, *Utilities*, 15-8
 setting value, *Utilities*, 15-19
 relocation biases, *Utilities*, 15-5
 switches
 /AB, *Utilities*, 15-2, 15-5
 /LI, *Utilities*, 15-2
 /RO, *Utilities*, 15-2, 15-5
 task image file, *Utilities*, 15-3
 instruction and data space, *Utilities*, 15-4
 multiuser, *Utilities*, 15-3
 resident library, *Utilities*, 15-4
 terminating, *Utilities*, 15-2
 Z command, *Debugging*, 2-10
 Zero CPU intervals
 transaction file, *Management*, 10-16
 /ZERO qualifier
 START/ERROR_LOG command, *Error Logging*, 2-7

Zero ticks

transaction file (Resource Accounting),
Management, 10-16

Z error, *MACRO-11*, 5-3

/ZE switch

FLX utility, *Utilities*, 8-9

\$ZYCOM global symbol

effect on use of LOA command, *System
Manager*, 11-16

ZZ pseudo device

logical assignments, *Management*, 19-3;
System Manager, 11-47

READER'S COMMENTS

Your comments and suggestions are welcome and will help us in our continuous effort to improve the quality and usefulness of our documentation and software.

Remember, the system includes information that you read on your terminal: help files, error messages, prompts, and so on. Please let us know if you have comments about this information, too.

Did you find this manual understandable, usable, and well organized? Please make suggestions for improvement.

Did you find errors in this manual? If so, specify the error and the page number.

What kind of user are you? Programmer Nonprogrammer

Years of experience as a computer programmer/user: _____

Name _____ Date _____

Organization _____

Street _____

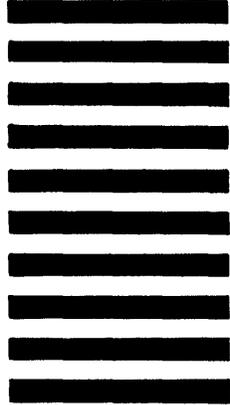
City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
or Country

- Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape

digital™



No Postage
Necessary
if Mailed
in the
United States



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Corporate User Publications—Spit Brook
ZK01-3/J35
110 SPIT BROOK ROAD
NASHUA, NH 03062-9987



- Do Not Tear - Fold Here

**READER'S
COMMENTS**

Your comments and suggestions are welcome and will help us in our continuous effort to improve the quality and usefulness of our documentation and software.

Remember, the system includes information that you read on your terminal: help files, error messages, prompts, and so on. Please let us know if you have comments about this information, too.

Did you find this manual understandable, usable, and well organized? Please make suggestions for improvement.

Did you find errors in this manual? If so, specify the error and the page number.

What kind of user are you? Programmer Nonprogrammer

Years of experience as a computer programmer/user: _____

Name _____ Date _____

Organization _____

Street _____

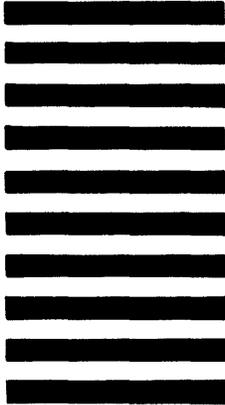
City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
or Country

-- Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape

digital™



No Postage
Necessary
if Mailed
in the
United States



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Corporate User Publications—Spit Brook
ZK01-3/J35
110 SPIT BROOK ROAD
NASHUA, NH 03062-9987



-- Do Not Tear - Fold Here